FOR·THE·INCREASE·AND·DIFFVSION·OF·KNOWLEDGE·AMONG·MEN·
PER ORBEM
·SMITHSONIAN·INSTITVTION·WASHINGTON·1846·

SHOUT
SHARE
IT

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM
BULLETIN 200

THE GENERIC NAMES OF THE BEETLE FAMILY STAPHYLINIDAE

WITH AN ESSAY ON GENOTYPY

BY
RICHARD E. BLACKWELDER

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1952

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price $1.50

ADVERTISEMENT

The scientific publications of the National Museum include two series, known, respectively, as *Proceedings* and *Bulletin.*

The *Proceedings* series, begun in 1878, is intended primarily as a medium for the publication of original papers, based on the collections of the National Museum, that set forth newly acquired facts in biology, anthropology, and geology, with descriptions of new forms and revisions of limited groups. Copies of each paper, in pamphlet form, are distributed as published to libraries and scientific organizations and to specialists and others interested in the different subjects. The dates at which these separate papers are published are recorded in the table of contents of each of the volumes.

The series of *Bulletins*, the first of which was issued in 1875, contains separate publications comprising monographs of large zoological groups and other general systematic treatises (occasionally in several volumes), faunal works, reports of expeditions, catalogs of type specimens, special collections, and other material of similar nature. The majority of the volumes are octavo in size, but a quarto size has been adopted in a few instances. In the *Bulletin* series appear volumes under the heading *Contributions from the United States National Herbarium*, in octavo form, published by the National Museum since 1902, which contain papers relating to the botanical collections of the Museum.

The present work forms No. 200 of the *Bulletin* series.

Alexander Wetmore
Secretary, Smithsonian Institution

CONTENTS

Page

Introduction ... 1
- The names of genera ... 3
  - Classification of names ... 3
    - I. Names not accepted into our formal nomenclature ... 4
      - A. Unprinted names ... 4
      - B. Nomina nuda ... 4
    - II. Names accepted into nomenclature ... 4
      - C. Names currently accepted ... 4
      - D. Names not currently accepted ... 7
    - III. Name forms not accorded separate status ... 7
      - E. Misapplied names ... 7
      - F. Errors ... 8
- The principle of genotypy ... 8
- Genotype determination ... 9
  - Methods of fixation of genotypes ... 10
    - A. Fixation under the Plenary Powers ... 11
      - 1. Suspension of the Rules ... 11
    - B. Automatic fixation ... 11
      - 2. Monotypy ... 11
      - 3. Objective synonymy ... 15
      - 4. Subsequent monotypy ... 15
    - C. Original designation ... 16
      - 5. By direct statement ... 16
      - 6. *Typicus* or *typus* ... 16
      - 7. Absolute tautonymy ... 16
      - 8. N. g., n. sp. rule ... 16
      - 9. Combined description rule ... 17
    - D. Subsequent designation ... 17
      - 10. Unambiguous designation ... 17
      - 11. Acceptance of a supposed prior designation ... 19
  - Summary of principles ... 20
- Method and arrangement ... 20
  - A. List of generic names ... 21
    - 1. Name and reference ... 21
    - 2. Status of name ... 21
    - 3. Genotype ... 23
    - 4. Fixation ... 24
    - 5. Later citations ... 24
    - 6. Discussion ... 24
    - 7. Synonymic homonyms ... 24
    - 8. Homonyms by misidentification ... 25
    - 9. Synonyms ... 25
    - 10. Emendations ... 26
    - 11. Variant spellings ... 26
    - 12. Notes ... 27
  - B. Appendix of doubtful genera ... 27
  - C. Systematic list of changes ... 27
  - D. List of new names proposed herein ... 27
  - E. Bibliography ... 27

Page
Introduction—Continued
A recent paper by Borgmeier 27
Special comment on Tottenham's recent paper 29
Generic names of Staphylinidae 32
Appendix of names of doubtful status 411
Systematic key to changes in application of names 415
List of new names proposed herein 435
Bibliography 436

THE GENERIC NAMES OF THE BEETLE FAMILY STAPHYLINIDAE

WITH AN ESSAY ON GENOTYPY

By Richard E. Blackwelder

INTRODUCTION

The problems surrounding the use of generic names in the family Staphylinidae are surely no different from those encountered in other groups of animals. They include such matters as synonymy, homonymy, emendation, errors in spelling, misapplication zoologically, validation, date, author, and priority. Nevertheless, this family presents unusual opportunities for demonstration of the principles involved, because of its large size, its homogeneity, and the extreme range in size and complexity of its component groups.

The study of this family, as far as all aspects except the description of new forms are concerned, has been relatively neglected. This has been due largely to the difficulties that do actually accompany such study. The difficulties are the small average size of the individuals and the unusual lack of readily observable characters in some sections. These have been real difficulties, as shown by the general belief among coleopterists that this is a difficult family and by the unsatisfactory condition of nearly all collections of the family.

The study of all groups of beetles has suffered from a long series of difficulties arising from historical factors, inadequate knowledge of biological principles, and illogical sequence of investigations. The early development of classification systems based upon single structures, such as the tarsi or the trophi, tended to blind students to other structures and to prevent a consideration of the relative importance of other characters. In most groups in which there has been any study of comparative anatomy, or any unbiased search for characters throughout the body with evaluation of relative stability, these have come long after a classification had been established. In most cases the implications of the morphological study have not been followed by the taxonomists in the classification and definition of the groups.

However, in the families where the individuals are of fairly large size much more work has been done; the sheer number of works involved, the greater ease of seeing characters, and the cumulative effect of the small corrections that are being made constantly have resulted in a reasonable approach to the classification that might have been reached earlier by a more scientific approach. This is, of course, only relatively true, but in many families the current classification is satisfactory in its broad aspects, and most of the groups have been defined in a usable manner.

In the Staphylinidae, on the other hand, there has been practically no change in classification or definition since 1840, almost no satisfactory definitions exist for genera or any higher groups, and the many problems of validation, synonymy, homonymy, errors of various kinds, genotypes, and all the difficulties of a relatively unassimilated but voluminous literature have frequently not only remained unsolved but have been greatly complicated by continuing inadequate work, which only serves to increase the difficulties.

It is not intended to imply that these difficulties are not met with in other families, often in as great degree, but to establish a background for understanding the reason why the present study indicates such an extreme state of confusion in the literature of this family. The publications of several of the most important writers are so little known that they are nearly always misquoted as to date (and therefore priority) and originality of new forms included. Multiple publication of names is common but heretofore almost unnoticed. The most prolific writers are unable to keep track of even their own proposals, making double and triple homonyms of their own names in fantastic combinations. Classifications have adhered rigidly to systems that could readily be proved to be inadequate, and most workers have failed to take advantage of what sound work was published.

Under these circumstances it is not surprising that a study based on exhaustive bibliographic work, careful study of the Rules and principles of generic names and their genotypes, and careful application of these principles to the 2,500 names involved should show an extremely confused situation among the names. At least 50 names have been here recognized for the first time as junior homonyms and have been renamed; at least 80 generic names have here had their genotypes fixed for the first time; several hundred cases of objective or absolute synonymy have been discovered; more than 350 cases of multiple publication are recorded; many changes in application of names are found to be required and are made; dozens of cases of incorrect citation of date or place of original publication are cited; well over 1,200 misspellings are listed; and hundreds of previously unknown genotype designations have been brought to light.

It is not supposed that this work will bring order out of chaos. In fact the number of changes necessitated by the facts here brought out will undoubtedly serve to confuse for a time. Until a zoological reexamination and an adequate classification are made, there will be no end to the present difficulties. Although conclusions on priority of names are indicated here, these are secondary to the presentation of the facts of validation. It is believed that with the facts presented, these same conclusions would be reached by all workers who adhere closely to the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature. Places where differences in interpretation would lead to different conclusions are pointed out in discussion of each name or in the explanatory remarks on genotypy and the details of style employed.

The sole purpose of this work is to present in uniform manner the facts of the establishment and subsequent use of all the names applied to genera and subgenera of Staphylinidae. This involves the facts of validation (author, date, place, and manner), priority, genotype fixation, changes in spelling, direct misuse, and subsequent discussions of any of these. The nomenclatural implications of these facts are cited whenever possible.

THE NAMES OF GENERA

The technical names of genera can be divided roughly into three groups. The first includes those that have not been acceptably published, such as manuscript names, museum labels, and nomina nuda. The second includes all the acceptably published names, whether considered valid or not, such as correct generic names, synonyms and homonyms, and intentional emendations. The third includes published names that are not accorded separate status under the Rules. These may be misapplications of names, lapsus calamorum (singular lapsus calami), or misspellings.

This classification is outlined below, and the implications of the genotype principle to each category is discussed.

CLASSIFICATION OF NAMES

- I. Names not accepted into our formal nomenclature
    - A. Unprinted names
        - 1. Manuscript names, museum labels
    - B. Printed names
        - 2. Nomina nuda
- II. Names accepted into nomenclature
    - C. Names currently accepted
        - 3. For genera
        - 4. For subgenera
    - D. Names not currently accepted
        - 5. Junior homonyms
        - 6. Junior synonyms
        - 7. Emendations

III. Name forms not accorded separate status
    E. Misapplied names
        8. Misidentifications
    F. Errors
        9. Lapsus calamorum
        10. Misspellings

I. NAMES NOT ACCEPTED INTO OUR FORMAL NOMENCLATURE

A. Unprinted names.—Unprinted names (manuscript names and museum labels) have no standing or acceptance in zoological nomenclature, but their existence is recognized in the Rules. They do not have genotypes or any other legal features of scientific names. At any time, however, they may be brought into nomenclature by specified means, and at that time they enter into group II. Little is to be gained by taking any note of these names, except to watch for possible validation of them.

B. Nomina nuda.—These differ from the preceding only in having been printed, thereby having a deceptive similarity to acceptable names. They do not satisfy the requirements of the Rules and are to that extent similar to the unprinted names. However, they are present in the literature and are often copied in later works. They must be carefully examined to determine that they do not meet the requirements, and each time they are printed they must be reexamined. Many nomina nuda have been inadvertently validated by careless treatment.

Nomina nuda may be defined in various ways. Nearly all definitions are centered around the fact that the name was not acceptably proposed—not validly published. If we assume that this is the important fact in the implication of the word, the expression may reasonably be applied to any name which is proposed without meeting the legal requirements of the Rules. Thus, we class as nomina nuda all published names which are not accompanied by a description or an indication *and* (since 1930) also with fixation of genotype.

II. NAMES ACCEPTED INTO NOMENCLATURE

C. Names currently accepted.—The names in classes 3 and 4 are the only names that are normally applied to animals in practice. Of course, some in classes 5 and 6 may be used because their true status is not recognized, and a few in class 9 are in regular use without sanction of the Rules.

For many purposes all names in classes 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are treated alike under the Rules. For example, they must meet the same publication requirements, they must all be Latin or treated as such, they can be rejected only because of stipulated reasons, and they all require genotypes. Their genotypes are determined or fixed by the same methods, the explanation of which is the chief purpose of this discussion.

A name may belong in several of the categories at once, as 5, 6, and 7. An emended name that is a junior homonym may also be a junior synonym. It might also turn out that it was a misidentification or even a nomen nudum.

Generic and subgeneric names as outlined above are the names properly applied to genera and subgenera respectively. Article 6 of the Rules states: "Generic and subgeneric names are subject to the same rules and recommendations, and from a nomenclatural standpoint they are coordinate, that is, they are of the same value." Thus in determining priority, genotypes, and other nomenclatural matters, these two groups of names are treated as one.

When certain groups of species are listed as subgenera rather than as genera, however, a zoological factor has been introduced—the recognition of the zoological category (subgenus) of those groups, This is exactly similar to the assignment of certain so-called groups and their names to synonymy. Once this zoological factor has been introduced, the subgeneric names (and synonyms) assume a status quite different from that of generic names. For example, in listing the species in a certain genus, a writer chooses not to make use of the subgenera that have been proposed. In effect, he deals with the entire genus at once (as he must, for example, in determining specific homonymy). If he desires to list the generic synonyms, he must include among them the subgenera, which for the purpose of that particular moment are equal to them in status. It is obvious that at this point the subgeneric names and the junior synonyms are of equal rank but are not on a plane with the generic name. The recognition of their zoological status through the category assigned to the concepts they represent makes it impossible to treat them as coordinate with the generic name.

Again, in citing the number of genera in a family or other higher group, we count only the true genera as we recognize them, paying no attention to any subgenera. For this purpose the subgenera are on a lower level with which we are not presently concerned.

In short, in anything that involves recognition of the fact that a name applies to a subgenus and not to a genus, the subgeneric name has a status that is quite different from that of a generic name. This is not a contradiction of Article 6, since this is a zoological consideration, not a nomenclatural one. For example, the determination of genotypes is a strictly nomenclatural function, but it has no nomenclatural use. The fixation of a genotype will not fix the name of any zoological group until the zoological status of the group is worked out. Thus the purpose of the nomenclatural fixing of genotypes is the tying of names to zoological entities so that recognition of zoological identity (and sometimes also nomenclatural synonymy) can determine the correct name.

In summary, then, for all strictly nomenclatural purposes, classes 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are treated alike. Where zoological considerations have been admitted, class 3 differs from classes 4, 5, 6, and 7, which are similar in being all part of the synonymy (the rejected names, whether complete or partial synonyms).

The same conclusion can be reached through a different line of reasoning, thus: In considering all the names that have been applied to a particular genus (and its parts), they are all in a single category, according to Article 6, and are treated alike as a series of names. When the fact is stated that they apply to parts of one zoological genus, we can still say that they are all in one group—they are all synonyms. One of these synonyms will be the oldest available name for the genus (and one will be the oldest available name for each subgenus, if they are recognized as such). Among the other names, however, we can see several kinds. There may be some objective synonyms of the generic name that can never be anything but objective synonyms. There may be some subjective synonyms, whose status depends on the judgment of each worker. Any subjective synonym is potentially a partial synonym, that is, corresponds only to part of the genus (a subgenus). By his treatment of the entities represented by these names, each writer distinguishes between the complete synonyms (synonyms of the genus) and the partial synonyms (subgenera and their synonyms).

Although nomenclaturally all these names belong in a single class, zoologically the synonyms of any generic name form a definite class distinct from the generic name, and require different treatment in certain non-nomenclatural details.

In ordinary taxonomy strictly nomenclatural use of names is uncommon. Most workers do not concern themselves with rechecking the validity of the publication of each name and the fixation of its genotype. They assume that these matters have been adequately dealt with by nomenclaturists. Thus, in normal use, generic and subgeneric names are always used with assumption of zoological status. We see this in revisionary work, in cataloging, and in synonymy. In all these, subgeneric names and synonyms are together classed apart from generic names.

Thus, according to this interpretation, the statement in Article 6 that generic and subgeneric names are coordinate from a nomenclatural standpoint is quite true but cannot be extended to cover situations in which the zoological status of the entities represented by the names is involved. As long as the names are dealt with purely as names, they are coordinate. When they are used as names for entities in different zoological categories, they are not coordinate. In the latter case they must be treated in four groups—the names of genera, their synonyms, the names of subgenera, and their synonyms.

D. Names not currently accepted.—Junior homonyms (class 5) are identical names for different things. They must be further identified for priority purposes as senior and junior homonyms. Since identical names for different animals cannot be used under the Rules, the younger or junior homonym must be replaced (with a junior synonym, if there is one, or with a new name). Thus, all junior homonyms are or should be also synonyms. They are often the senior synonym but can never be used because of their homonymy.

Junior synonyms (class 6) are two names for the same thing. They may also be designated as senior and junior. Of far more importance, however, is the distinction of objective (nomenclatural, absolute, or isogenotypic) synonyms and subjective (zoological or temporary) synonyms. Unlike homonyms, many junior synonyms are the correct names for genera, because the senior synonyms cannot be used (since they are also junior homonyms).

Emendations are intentional changes in spelling of a name. They may be justified under Article 19 of the Rules or unjustified. If justified, they replace the original spelling in all respects, amounting to the correction of the original error. If unjustified (class 7), they do not replace the original but are treated like entirely separate names. They are synonyms of the original spelling and objectively so. An unjustified emendation may replace the original if the latter is not usable (because of homonymy). The emendation is merely one of the junior synonyms among which priority will dictate a selection.

III. NAME FORMS NOT ACCORDED SEPARATE STATUS

Names in classes 8, 9, and 10 do not have a separate status of their own. They are errors of some sort and are best ignored. That is to say, they should be corrected as soon as recognized and in most regards treated as if the error had never been made. Of course, in some outstanding cases, it is necessary for convenience to carry the erroneous spelling in synonymy like a synonym.

E. Misapplied names.—Misapplied names result from the failure to recognize the true genotype and use it in determining the nature of the genus. This may occur through accepting the wrong species as genotype or through including in the genus species that are not congeneric with the genotype. In either case the genus as understood by the later worker may be quite different from that of its original proposer, and much confusion can result. It is necessary to correct these misapplications, usually by citing them in the synonymy of some other generic name. They do not have genotypes, and in fact have no real existence as names, although in some cases they may have met the requirements of the Rules and be actually junior homonyms of the original name. If a misapplication of an old name were granted a separate status in nomenclature, we would logically be forced to grant separate status to every use of every name. This is patently absurd, and nothing is gained by giving the misapplications the permanence of such acceptance into formal nomenclature.

F. Errors.—A lapsus calami (plural, lapsus calamorum) is literally a slip of the pen. In practice one may result from a temporary lapse of the mind, which permits a wrong name to pass uncorrected, or a wrong spelling. These are not typographical errors, since they are made by the author himself. For example, an entomologist familiar with ants once had occasion to refer to the little-known beetle genus *Campoporus*. He inadvertently wrote it as *Camponotus*, a well-known ant name. In a sense this error is a junior homonym of the real *Camponotus* and a junior synonym of *Campoporus*, but it is best not to accord it any such definite status. We may have to list it in synonymy to give a reference to the data published under that name, but we should identify it as not having a place in nomenclature.

Misspellings are not clearly distinguished from the preceding and result from several causes. Typographical errors are not uncommon, but not nearly all errors on the printed page are the fault of the typesetter. They may result from ignorance or a lapse of the author, from an illegible manuscript, or from misguided attempts of editors or proofreaders to "correct" what appear to be errors. Like the lapsus calami, the misspelling has no status of its own, although it sometimes appears to be a junior synonym. In extreme cases it must be carried in synonymy to avoid confusion, but it has no genotype.

THE PRINCIPLE OF GENOTYPY

When a genus originally including several species is found to be composite according to current standards, it may be divided into two or more genera. The original name must be applied to one of these, according to the Rules. It would have been possible to tie the generic name to the first species listed under it or to some other specifically defined species, but the Rules instead adopt the principle of tying each generic name to a type species, just as each specific name is anchored to a type specimen. This type species is called the genotype or type of the genus.[1]

---

[1] The word "genotype" has been the subject recently of considerable discussion, which has resulted in its replacement in some works by other terms. The argument that the word needs to be replaced because of confusion with the word "genotype" in genetics is completely false. The uses are so different that direct confusion is most unlikely, and, if a change is to be made, the latter name should be the one changed, since it is younger by many years.

Several persons have suggested that the etymologically proper form of this word is generitype or generotype. In a sense they are right, and in another sense wrong. From the Latin word *genus*, with genitive *generis*, we would get *generitype* (or less likely though possible *generotype*). From the Greek word *genos*, with genitive *geneos*, we would get *genotype*. Since a large majority of our technical terms come from the Greek, *genotype* is correct and to be preferred. Since some of our technical terms come from Latin, *generitype* cannot be said to be wrong.

The determination of the genotype of a genus is sometimes a very complex problem (see next section), but the use of genotypes in nomenclature is very simple. Wherever the type species is placed in the classification, because of its zoological characteristics, the generic name must follow it. For example, if the type species of generic name A is placed in a genus (zoological group) that has no other generic name, then the name A must be adopted for that genus. If the type species is placed in a genus that already has a name (and possibly synonyms also), the genus must take the oldest available name in the combined list. The genotype in question may be only one of several species being put into the genus at that time, but it is the one that determines the fate of the generic name. For example, a genus A with species 1, 2, 3, and 4 has as its genotype species 2. If it is divided for zoological reasons into two groups including species 1, 3, and 4 and species 2, respectively, the name A must go with species 2 (its genotype) even if that is placed in a genus with an older name and even if the other group (1, 3, 4) is left entirely without a name.

The principle of genotypy is therefore this: Every generic name must have a type species (genotype) to determine its zoological application. The disposition of the type species will determine the application of the generic name, but the status of other names applied to the same zoologic genus (and its parts) will determine the fate of the name in practice. For example, genus A has as genotype species 1. This species is placed in another genus by a later worker. The name A must now be applied to the second genus, but whether it is the correct name for that second genus depends upon whether there are prior names available. If the second genus already is named B (with genotype species 2), and if B is older than A, then the genus takes the name B (with its genotype species 2), and A becomes a subjective junior synonym (with its genotype species 1). If B was younger than A, the genus would take the name A, with genotype species 1, and B would be the subjective junior synonym, with its genotype species 2.

This principle applies to all names in zoological nomenclature, whether generic or subgeneric, synonyms or homonyms, original spellings or justifiable emendations.

GENOTYPE DETERMINATION

One of the most detailed and complex sets of Rules and Opinions about any subject in zoological nomenclature governs the determination of genotypes. Even so, the Rules fail to answer numerous questions that arise, and in fact leave unstated almost all the underlying principles. These principles are of the utmost importance and will be discussed below.

There are four terms that are indispensable to a discussion of the fundamentals of genotypy, in addition to the word genotype itself, which is defined above. The general term for the legal establishment of the correct genotype is *fixation.* This fixation of genotype may be accomplished by various means, including designation, automatic fixation, and fixation by special rules. *Designation* is fixation or selection by direct statement, as "I designate the species 1 as type of the genus A" or "Genus A, genotype = species 1." The genotype is automatically fixed by *monotypy* when the genus originally includes a single species. It is automatically fixed by *objective synonymy* when the name is published as nomenclaturally equal to another name, as a new name for it or as a stillborn synonym.[2] (The term "objective" is equivalent to "absolute" and implies that the synonymy is irrevocable and not subject to opinion. The opposite is subjective synonymy, which depends on the judgment of the taxonomist.)

It is difficult to arrange the methods of fixation in order of importance. Yet this is essential since there are cases in which two different species are indicated as genotype by two different methods. One must obviously take precedence over the other. The following appears to be the most satisfactory arrangement:

METHODS OF FIXATION OF GENOTYPES

A. Fixation under the Plenary Powers.
  1. Suspension of the Rules.
B. Automatic fixation.
  2. Monotypy.
    a. Subspecies, varieties, synonyms.
    b. Included species not named.
    c. Since 1930.
    d. Virtual monotypy.
    e. Subgeneric monotypy.
    f. Synonymy of all original species.
    g. Original name must be available.
  3. Objective synonymy.
    a. Isogenotypy.
    b. Objectivity.
  4. Subsequent monotypy (of a genus without originally included species).
C. Original designation.
  5. By direct statement of designation.
  6. Use of *typicus* or *typus* as a new specific name.
  7. Absolute tautonymy of a new specific name.
  8. N. g., n. sp. rule (Opinion 7).
  9. Single description rule (Opinion 43).

---

[2] This term (stillborn) has been used in a somewhat confusing manner to signify a name that was a synonym at the time of its validation. It was first published as a synonym and was in that sense "stillborn." However, such a name *can* be used under certain circumstances, so it is not actually "stillborn."

D. Subsequent designation.
  10. Unambiguous designation.
    a. By direct statement of designation.
    b. Special systems.
    c. By elimination (Opinion 6).
  11. By acceptance of some supposed prior fixation (but not by mere reference to it).

Each of these methods is discussed below, with references to form, pitfalls, examples, etc. In the dicussion of each method it is assumed that none of the preceding methods has fixed the genotype.

A. FIXATION UNDER THE PLENARY POWERS

1. *Suspension of the rules.*—At the Ninth International Congress of Zoology, at Monaco in 1913, the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature was granted special Plenary Powers "to suspend the Rules as applied to any given case, where in its judgment the strict application of the Rules will clearly result in greater confusion than uniformity" provided that certain technicalities be complied with. This power has been used many times to legalize generic names that would otherwise have been rejected and to fix as their genotypes species that could not otherwise have been justified.

This power transcends all the Rules relating to genotype fixation.

B. AUTOMATIC FIXATION

2. *Monotypy.*—If a new genus is proposed for a single species, that species is automatically the genotype, and the genus is said to be *monobasic.* (The term *monotypic* is considered unsatisfactory, since by rule all genera have only one type.)

This is the simplest of all type fixations, yet it is not without difficulties. For example: the genus C was proposed with one new species described. It has been thought to be the monobasic genotype. However, more careful examination of the work reveals that in an appendix two more new species were described. Since the appendix was published with the main text, there were actually three species included. Again, C. G. Thomson published many new genera in the Skandinaviens Coleoptera. Genotypes for most of these have been selected from among the included species. But it has generally been overlooked that many of the names in the later volumes were validated in a key in the first volume, each with a single species cited. Many of the designations are incorrect, for the genera are monobasic upon a different species.

Some of the points encountered in applying the principle of monotypy are discussed below.

It would seem at first glance that the concept of monotypy—a genus with only one original species, would be easy to apply. Quite the contrary is true, however, for there are two basic points on which nomenclaturists have widely different views.

The Rules do not directly state that the type of a genus is a species. However, this seems to be implicit in the rules dealing with the subject. This interpretation is taken by some to mean that only a species (as understood by the original author) included by name can be the genotype. Other concepts that might be included, such as subspecies or synonyms, have no bearing since they were not "species" to the original author. This is thought to be the logical conclusion of the principle of accepting what he said he had rather than requiring detailed subsequent study to determine what he actually did have.

By others it is believed that throughout the Rules the word "species" was intended to include subspecies. Support is claimed for this view in the passage in Article 6 that "Generic and subgeneric names are subject to the same rules and recommendations, and from a nomenclatural standpoint they are coordinate, that is, they are of the same value." From this it is held that any name which is included under the genus by the original author is a nomenclatural species and is available as genotype.

In the first of these views, a genus published with one named species which contains two named subspecies is nevertheless monobasic, since the author put only one species into it. That species is therefore the genotype by monotypy. In the second view, this genus would have two "species" available for genotype selection.

The other point involved in this problem which is interpreted in opposite ways is the question of what is "nomenclatural" in the sense of Article 6 (quoted above) and what is not. Persons holding the second view described above contend that there is nothing but nomenclature involved in the species with two subspecies cited above—that the question of whether there is one "species" or two, for purposes of genotype fixation, is purely nomenclatural.

The opposite view is that although it is largely a nomenclatural question, it does contain one zoological factor (the use of two zoological categories) and is therefore no longer entirely nomenclatural. To this view Article 6 is therefore no longer applicable, and only one "species" is present.

The writer has been unable to compromise these two sets of views. He has been forced to follow one and has chosen the first. The following paragraphs (a–f) are based on this premise and will not be acceptable to persons following the second view.

a. SUBSPECIES, VARIETIES, SYNONYMS: If the single species has named subspecies or varieties, or if it has synonyms that are listed, these have no effect on the monotypy. Only a single species was included from the point of view of the original author, and it is the type under the name by which it was accepted.

Article 11 of the Rules states: "Specific and subspecific names are subject to the same rules and recommendations, and from a nomenclatural standpoint they are coordinate, that is, they are of the same value." This has been interpreted by some taxonomists as meaning that a named subspecies is of equal nomenclatural rank with a named species and prevents the genus from being monobasic. However, Article 11 restricts its own application to nomenclatural considerations. As long as the specific and subspecific names are being treated merely as names, for validation, orthography, priority, etc., they are coordinate. However, when it is stated that one is to apply to a species and the other to a subspecies, a zoological factor has been introduced that removes the problem from the realm of Article 11. Since a species and a subspecies cannot be said to be coordinate, their names cannot either so long as their zoological rank is involved. Article 11 does not say or mean that species and subspecies are coordinate, and it is therefore impossible for the names of species and the names of subspecies to be coordinate, except for certain strictly nomenclatural considerations.

Therefore, if an author states that a new genus contains a single species under a particular name, no other names that were then or at any later time applied to the species or any of its parts is of any concern in determining the genotype. If only one named *species* was included, from the point of view of the original author, only that *species* is available as genotype, and the genus is monobasic.

The same arguments apply to originally included synonyms (specific or subspecific) and names of any other rank below species.

It would have been possible, and perhaps even desirable, for the Rules to have provided that the type of a generic *name* is a *specific name.* This would have been in keeping with the fact that genotypy is a nomenclatural concept and therefore should deal with names only. It is possible that this is what was intended in the Rules, but it is difficult to maintain such a view in spite of its logic and certain practical advantages. Although no rule says directly that the type of a genus is a species, numerous references appear to show that that is what would have been said. Statements in Article 30 and in several Opinions make it reasonable for us to accept this interpretation, although in two places in Article 30 there is definite implication that subspecific names also are available. Accordingly the genotype in these cases can be only the one species included, regardless of subspecies or synonyms. Although it may be cited under any of its names (if it has several), only confusion can result in genotype designation from using any other name than the one the original author employed for the species.

b. Included species not named: If a single species was described but not named, it is the genotype, if it is positively identified before other fixation. If not, the first included named species (or one designated from the first included group) is the genotype.

c. Since 1930: After 1930, when a genus cannot be properly published without "designation" of a genotype, monotypy is accepted as a form of designation. (This use of the word designation in the Code is unfortunate, since fixation would have been more appropriate. Designation is best applied only to selection of a genotype by direct statement.)

d. Virtual monotypy: Some genera published with several included species are nevertheless actually monobasic. Example: Genus D was published with three species. Careful examination of remarks under the genus and the species reveals that two of the species were directly stated to be likely not to belong to the same genus as the other. In effect there was one included species and two doubtfully included species.

Article 30.II.e states that "species which the author of the genus doubtfully referred to it" . . . "are excluded from consideration in determining the type." Therefore only the definitely included one is available as genotype, so the genus is *virtually monobasic.*

e. Subgeneric monotypy: The genotypes of subgeneric names are fixed and determined in exactly the same manner as those of generic names, from the species originally included in the subgenus or the first group included in it.

A question arises here of the status of a genus originally proposed with three species, two of which are originally placed in new subgenera. The genus has three original species, yet the typical subgenus has only one. The typical subgenus must have the same genotype as the genus, and since only one species is available in the subgenus, it must be the type of both. This might be termed *subgeneric monotypy.*

f. Synonymy of all original species: If all the originally included species are found by the reviser to be synonyms, merely a single species in reality, this subjective synonymy does not make the genus monobasic. All the original species are still available for selection. Neither does the action of the reviser fix the genotype (see method 10c). The "inclusion of two or more species" means not zoological species in the view of later workers but named species in the original work—species in the belief of the original author as shown by his giving them separate specific names.

g. Original name must be available: The species included must be represented by a nomenclaturally available name. Example:

Osorius, a catalog name, was printed by Dejean in 1821 with one species, *O. tardus* Dejean. This is not the genotype because *tardus* was a nomen nudum, even if *tardus* can later be identified with a valid species under the same or another name. The genus, of course, was not valid in 1821 either, but if it had been therein validated by description, it would have been without originally included fixed genotype. If *tardus* was identified and properly published by the first reviser, it would be the genotype but would be credited to the reviser and not to Dejean, 1821, as would *Osorius* itself.

3. *Objective synonymy—a.* ISOGENOTYPY: Two names which have the same species as genotype are objective synonyms. They must always apply to the same genus. They may also be called absolute synonyms or nomenclatural synonyms, or they may be said to be isogenotypic.

b. OBJECTIVITY. Conversely, two names which are objective synonyms (such as a junior homonym and the new name proposed to replace it) automatically have the same genotype, whether it has been fixed or not. This is in every theoretical aspect similar to (a), differing only in the approach. If the genotypes of two names are fixed, and it is then found that they are the same, the two names are isogenotypic synonyms (objective synonyms). If two names are automatically synonymous, they must have the same genotype and are also objective synonyms. A useful distinction can thus be made between isogenotypy and objectivity, even though they are both phases of objective synonymy. Example: *X-us* F. 1792 has as genotype *X-us albus* (L.) *Y-us* Payk. 1800 has as genotype *Y-us albus* (L.). Since the genotypes are the same, *X-us* and *Y-us* are *isogenotypic synonyms.* Example: *A-us* F. 1792 (not L. 1758) is renamed *B-us.* These two names are *objective synonyms*, and therefore they must have the same species as genotype. The species will be determined by the first fixation for either name, but it must have been originally included under the older generic name.

4. *Subsequent monotypy.*—If a genus is published without included species, there can be no genotype until one or more species has been placed in the genus. If a single species only is placed in the genus, it thereby automatically becomes the genotype. It is the only species available and has sometimes been called a monotype. However, since this fixation is quite different from the original monotypy described above, it is best to further identify this as *subsequent monotypy.* Example: The genus *Stenus* was published by Latreille in 1796 without mention of species. In 1800 a species was placed in the genus by name by Paykull. This is the only species available as genotype, unless it is found that one or more species were placed in the genus at an earlier date.

C. ORIGINAL DESIGNATION

There are five methods mentioned in the Rules for "designation" of a genotype by the original author. All but the first of these are special cases which amount to designation only because of specific provisions in the Code.

5. *By direct statement.*—In proposing a name for a supposedly new genus or subgenus, an author has the privilege (and since 1930 the duty) of designating a genotype from among the species he included in the genus. If none of the previous forms of fixation apply, and if the author has not made an error in his statement, the designation must be accepted. Example: *X-us* Roe 1880, with species 1 and 2. Roe directly states, "Species 2 is the genotype." This is acceptable designation. Example: Smith in 1940 finds genus *A-us* is preoccupied and renames it *B-us*. He specifically states that the genotype of *B-us* is *B-us albus*, which was one of three species originally included in *A-us*. However, he failed to note a valid prior fixation of one of the other species as genotype of *A-us* (*A-us niger*). The species *niger* is also type of *B-us*, and Smith's designation is invalid. Example: Jones in 1945 described a new genus *D-us* with three species, 1, 2, and 3. He specifically designates a genotype, calling it species 4. It is probable that he changed the name of 4 to 1, 2, or 3, forgetting to change it in the designation. His designation is not valid, and the genotype still is undetermined.

6. *Typicus or typus.*—Article 30.I.b. states, "If in the original publication of a genus, *typicus* or *typus* is used as a *new* specific name for one of the species, such use shall be construed as 'type by original designation.'"

7. *Absolute tautonymy.*—Article 30.I.d. states, "If a genus, without originally designated (see 5) or indicated (see 6) type, contains among its original species one possessing the generic name as its specific or subspecific name, either as valid name or synonym, that species or subspecies becomes *ipso facto* type of the genus."

8. *N. g., n. sp. rule.*—Opinion 7 states, "The expression 'n. g., n. sp.,' used in publication of a new genus for which no other species is otherwise designated as genotype, is to be accepted as designation under Article 30a."

Although this Opinion makes no mention of any of the numerous other forms of this expression which are possible, it is not reasonable to restrict its application to cases appearing *exactly* as stated. For example, if *X-us albus*, n. g., n. sp., is acceptable designation, then *X-us albus* n. gen., n. sp., would be equally acceptable. Other forms which seem to be exactly comparable are: *X-us albus* gen. et sp. nov.; *X-us* n. g., *albus* n. sp.; *X-us* (gen. nov) *albus* sp. nov.; and so forth. A reasonable extension of the principle would cover the following case of a subgeneric name. *X-us* (*Y-us*) *albus* subgen. et sp. nov., or *X-us* (*Y-us* n. subg.) *albus* n. sp. In all these a designation is made that is comparable to that of Opinion 7.

9. *Combined description rule.*—Opinion 43, "on the status of genera the type species of which are cited without additional description." When a description is given for the genus, "The characters given for [the genus] cover the genus and the type species, and the generic and specific names are published in the sense of the Code." For example, *Teleogmus* Foerster, 1856, with description; genotype *T. orbitalis* Foerster, 1856, merely listed without any descriptive material. The Commission ruled that both the genus and the species were included in the generic description and thereby validated. This is, of course, merely a special case of monotypy.

D. SUBSEQUENT DESIGNATION

Several methods are possible for fixation of the genotype in subsequent publications. Two have already been discussed; they are fixation under the Plenary Powers and automatic fixation by subsequent monotypy.

10. *Unambiguous designation.*—In spite of the fact that some writers have apparently believed that it is impossible to "select the type" under the Rules without using the word "type" or "genotype," there are several ways of fixing the genotype in subsequent publication. Some of these are not easy to define:

a. Specific designation as such: Example: Jones in 1910, under the genus *Exus* Smith, 1840, states: "Genotype=*Exus laevis* Smith, 1840." If this was one of the originally included species and there is no prior fixation, *Exus laevis* Smith is the genotype by subsequent designation.

b. Special system: Use of a definite system, such as tabulation of the genotype, use of a special type of description for the genotypes only, illustrations of the genotypes only, or always treating the genotype first.

Certain writers have designated genotypes for older names without specifically stating their intention in each case. This is done by use of a general introductory statement which explains the method employed for indicating the genotypes. For example, in 1810 in the Considérations Générales . . . , Latreille included a list of the genera under the following heading: "Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type." Under each name is cited one species (occasionally more than one). In Opinion 11, the International Commission declared this list to be acceptable as designation, provided the other requirements are met in each case.

A not uncommon method of indicating (and therefore sometimes designating) genotypes is the use of (1) a prearranged special type face, (2) an illustration, (3) a special position among the species, or (4) a special type of description given to one species only. For example of (1): In 1839 in the Elements of British Entomology, Shuckard wrote in a footnote under the first genus, "The type, when British, will be indicated by its being printed in small capitals in the list of species . . . " By this means he has indicated the types of most of the British genera, without making a specific statement about each.

An example of (2): In 1849 a group of 11 "disciples" of Cuvier issued a new edition of his Le Règne Animal. The title-page bore the following statement: "Edition accompagnée de planches gravées, representant les types de tous les genres . . . " This is acceptable as designation, although the Commission has never ruled upon it.

An example of (3) is provided in 1910 in volume 1 of the Memoirs on the Coleoptera, in which Casey on page 90 under a new genus states, "The first species may be regarded as the type, as in all cases where the type is not specifically named." This would seem to apply to all names in this volume.

The only example of (4) known to me is that of Fabricius in 1792 to 1805. This system (described in detail by Malaise and by Blackwelder) consisted in giving a special description of the mouthparts for one species in each genus. This one species was thereby set apart as the anchor of the genus, the representative of the generic structure —in short, as the genotype. Although this system is not universally accepted as designation, it appears consistent with the principles outlined above. It is accepted here, although only one of the designations applies to a staphylinid (see *Stenus*).

Many other examples of these types of designation might be given, along with a few apparently similar ones which do not meet minimum requirements. An example of the latter is Curtis, 1837, A Guide to an Arrangement of British Insects . . . (second edition), in which certain names are proposed for sections of large genera. It is stated that the first species listed after such names is always "a typical species." Since it is always a British species and usually not an originally included one, it is best to consider this as less than unambiguous type selection. (This case was submitted to the International Commission in 1947 but has not yet been dealt with.)

c. ELIMINATION: Opinion 6. "When a later author divides the genus A, species Ab and Ac, leaving genus A, only species Ab, and genus C, monotypic with species Cc, the second author is to be construed as having fixed the type of genus A." This special case is not in conformity with the principles of genotype designation employed in most of the rest of the Rules and Opinions. It is not to be extended in the logical manner to general cases of elimination (see Article 30.III.k), although apparently it can reasonably be extended to cases in which more than two species are originally included and *all but one* are simultaneously made types of monobasic new genera by a subsequent author (as suggested in Opinion 154).

d. In recent years there has been much discussion of the problem of misidentified genotypes—cases in which an author stated that species 1 is the genotype but is afterward believed to have misidentified species 1 and to have been actually dealing with species 2. The International Commission has ruled that when it appears that this has happened, the case should be submitted for ruling.

I believe that Article 30, as interpreted in Opinion 14, takes care of all such cases. The genotype is the species *named*, not some other species that may have been in the author's mind or is now in his collection.

In connection with this last item, it may be pointed out that examination of a man's collection years later has often been used as the basis for a claim that he misidentified the genotype species. This is a most unsatisfactory practice, not justified under the Rules, and leading only to confusion. I wish it to be clearly understood that, in preparing this and other works on genotypes, I have not used specimens in the U. S. National Museum or in any other collection. My designations and citations are based entirely on the literature. No other method can produce sound nomenclatural results in this field. The zoologic identity of the various genotype species is another problem entirely.

11. *Acceptance of a supposed prior designation.*—It is, of course, a common occurrence for a writer to quote an earlier worker's attempt at genotype fixation. The later writer may accept or reject the earlier citation or he may give no clue to whether he accepts it or rejects it. He may say, "Genotype=*Xus albus* because of designation by Smith 1910," or he may say, "In 1910 Smith stated that the genotype is *Xus albus*." Since it has sometimes happened that the later writer has misquoted the earlier one and no such citation was made, it is necessary to decide whether this quotation by the later author will itself be accepted as type fixation.

It has been claimed that any statement about a prior genotype designation itself constitutes a designation. This leads to several absurdities. If a writer lists all the attempts at fixation by earlier workers, as in the present work, and rejects all but one of them, it cannot reasonably be held that he is citing all the various names as genotypes. Again, a legally unacceptable attempt at fixation, such as the use of the word "example" instead of "type," cannot be legalized by the mere quotation of it. And if a writer quotes a previous citation and demonstrates that it is unacceptable, he would nevertheless under this view have himself repeated the designation while at the same time proving that it is unacceptable.

It is therefore concluded that it is necessary to distinguish between acceptance and rejection of the earlier citation by the later writer. If the later writer accepts the citation, he will be credited with fixation if the earlier writer did not in fact make one. But if the later writer rejects the citation or fails to accept it, he does not thereby make a new citation of that same species. For example, if a writer says, "The genotype is *Xus albus* because of designation by Jones in 1842," and it can be shown that Jones did not make an acceptable designation, the fact still remains that the later writer states that "the genotype is *Xus albus*," and this is therefore acceptable as an attempt at designation. On the other hand, if the later writer had said, "The designation of *Xus albus* by Jones in 1842 is not acceptable," he would not thereby be making a designation.

This implies that it is necessary to judge in each case whether the later writer accepted the earlier citation or not. Although this may appear to be a difficult thing to determine, no case has yet come to hand that presented this difficulty. It is usually easy to determine whether the later writer makes a definite statement about the type (with erroneous reasons) or merely quotes someone else.

SUMMARY OF PRINCIPLES

1. The first valid genotype determination is the fixation.
2. A genus is monobasic if the original author included only one species as such; it is polybasic if he included more than one species from his point of view.
3. Monotypy is an acceptable form of "designation" under Article 30.
4. All generic, subgeneric, and synonymic names are treated alike as to genotype fixation, except that a genus can be effectively monobasic with several original species if all but one were there placed in other subgenera.
5. The first fixation for any of two or more objective synonyms fixes the type for all the others (and for all subsequently proposed objective synonyms—new names).

METHOD AND ARRANGEMENT

This study includes (1) an alphabetical list of generic names used in the family Staphylinidae, (2) a systematic list of the changes of names required by the facts here presented, (3) a list of new names proposed here for preoccupied names, and (4) a complete bibliography of the literature on staphylinid generic names.

A. LIST OF GENERIC NAMES

Here are listed in alphabetical order all the names applied to genera and subgenera of Staphylinidae, with all the variations in spelling that have been found. The status of the name, its genotype history, its present synonymy (objective and subjective), and any pertinent facts about its validation or history are given. If the name is listed as a genus, its subgenera and synonyms are listed. It it represents a subgenus, its own synonymy is given with a reference to the genus. If it is a synonym, its own history is given with a reference to the genus or subgenus. If the name is a nomen nudum (a printed name not validly published under the Rules) its history is cited. If the name is an error in spelling or an emendation, reference is made to the accepted spelling form.

1. NAME AND REFERENCE

The name is followed by its author and reference to the original publication by date and page. (These references can be identified in the bibliography.) If the first publication is a nomen nudum, the entire reference is enclosed in parentheses, followed by the first valid reference. This is followed on the same line by a statement of junior homonymy and junior synonymy, if any is recognized, in brackets. For example:

CORYNOCERUS (Dejean, 1883, p. 68; 1837, p. 77; nomen nudum) Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104. [Synonym of *Carpelimus*.]

Here the two Dejean uses were invalid; Eichelbaum was the first to validate the name; and it is listed as a synonym of *Carpelimus*. All known references to the nomen nudum are given, to show what part of its history has been checked. Homonymy would be listed thus: [not *Corynocerus* Smith, 1814; and Jones, 1898.]

2. STATUS OF NAME

If the generic name was established without inclusion of species, the reference is followed by a statement to that effect. If it was established upon species only, without generic description, this is stated. The few genera based only on species known as fossils are identified by the word FOSSIL in brackets after the reference.

In several of the important early works on Staphylinidae (Gravenhorst, Samouelle, Stephens, etc.) many new names are credited to other workers from whom the names were received. Gravenhorst credits several names to Knoch; Samouelle and Stephens credit many to Kirby and to Leach.

Some later writers continued to credit these names to the manuscript author (Leach, Kirby) or to the label author (Knoch), but this practice has gradually died out and is now outlawed by the Rules. All careful modern workers credit these names to the writer who first validated them under the Rules. This same rule (Article 21), however, requires that if both a name *and* its description or validation are supplied by some other worker, then that worker is the author of the name. For example, if in an article by Jones there is printed "*Exus albus* Smith n. sp.," followed by a description which is signed at the end "Smith," the author of *albus* is Smith, for he has been directly credited with both the name and its validating description. The author is often cited as Smith *in* Jones.

It has apparently escaped notice that in some of the works which cite manuscript names of other workers there are definite statements that both the names and the validations were taken from manuscripts of the other workers. For these names the manuscript author must be accepted as the author of the name. The following are some of the works in which such manuscript names are cited for Staphylinidae, with notes on the actual author of the names.

GRAVENHORST, 1802, Coleoptera Microptera Brunsvicensia. (Cites Knoch names but does not credit him with descriptions.)

GRAVENHORST, 1806, Monographia Coleopterorum Micropterorum. (Same as 1802.)

SAMOUELLE, 1819 and 1824, The entomologist's useful compendium. (Cites Kirby and Leach names. On page 172, Leach is credited also with the arrangement and subdivision in the Staphylinidae (which is the validation) of all the new names. Since apparently the Kirby names were included in the Leach manuscripts, Leach becomes the author of the new names and of the genotype designations.)

DEJEAN, 1821, Catalogue de la collection de coléoptères . . . (Cites names of Leach, Megerle, etc. but does not credit them with validation—if they are validated.)

CURTIS, 1829, A guide to an arrangement of British insects. (Cites Kirby and Leach names but does not credit the validation to them.)

STEPHENS, 1829a, The nomenclature of British insects. (Cites Kirby and Leach names but does not credit them with the validating arrangement.)

STEPHENS, 1829b, A systematic catalogue of British insects. (Same as 1829a.)

STEPHENS, 1832–1834, Illustrations of British entomology. (Cites Kirby and Leach names and on page 99 states: "In the subsequent account of the contents of this and the three remaining families of the Coleoptera, I have availed myself of the liberal present from the Rev. W. Kirby of his manuscript notes and descriptions thereof; though, from having had less experience in their investigation than that celebrated writer, I greatly fear that, notwithstanding his elaborate descriptions, I shall fall into error in my attempted abridgment of them in order to suit the limits of this work, as I have not sufficient time to reinvestigate them . . ."

DEJEAN, 1833–1837, Catalogue des coléoptères . . . (Same as 1821.)

All other data under each name are arranged under side headings, as follows:

3. GENOTYPE

The full name of the genotype species at the time of fixation is given, with its author's name in parenthesis if it was not new in this genus, and the original genus in parenthesis in the latter case. For example, under *Domene*:

Genotype: Domene scabricollis (Erichson) (*Lathrobium*).

The use of parentheses around the author's name under these circumstances is so simple and seems to be so unambiguous in the Rules that it is a surprise to find how much difficulty can arise in practice. The Rules do not state why anyone might desire to use parentheses, but this appears to be the key to a sound interpretation that will cover all cases.

Only one reason has been put forward as justification for use of parentheses. In referring back to the original description of the species, one would normally look for it under the generic name with which he found it combined. For example, in seeking the original publication of *Zeeus albus* White, one would look under *Zeeus* in White's paper or under *Zeeus* in catalogs and nomenclators. After exhausting the possibilities under *Zeeus*, he would conclude that it must have been originally in a different genus and would start again, looking for clues to show which genus. If the name had been written *Zeeus albus* (White), he would have known at the start that it would not be found under *Zeeus*, and he could have commenced at once the search for the original combination. The parentheses thus serve as a warning that the original publication was not under the generic name that it would normally have been expected to be under. No other justification for use of the parentheses has been suggested to me, and the following discussion is based on the assumption that this is its sole use.

The arrangement of scientific names, both in the text of systematic works and in formal indexes, is almost universally by genera. In the text it is never by species, but it may be not only by genera but also by subgenera under the genera. In indexes arrangement is nearly always by genera, sometimes also by species, and usually not by subgenera as such. Nomenclators and catalogs rarely index species directly, but even when they do so, the species are not indexed under the subgenera. Therefore, the only thing that can normally be shown to advantage by the use of parentheses is that the generic name now being used is not the same as the generic name used in the original.

Therefore, parentheses should be used around the author's name if the generic name being used is not the one used (as the genus) in the original publication of the species name. The use of a subgeneric name in the original or at any later time thus has no bearing whatever on the use of parentheses.

(A request for ruling on the use of parentheses was sent to the International Commission many years ago. It was published in the Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature in August 1945 but has not yet been acted upon.)

4. FIXATION

The first valid designation or other fixation is listed, giving the reference and method. For example, under *Brachydirus* Nordmann, 1837a, p. 131,

> *Fixed by:* Nordmann, 1837a, p. 131, by monotypy.

Under *Corynocerus* as above,

> *Fixed by:* Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104, through objective synonymy with *Trogophloeus*, of which *corticinus* had already been fixed as genotype.

5. LATER CITATIONS

All later citations or attempts at fixation of genotype are listed with bibliographic references. If the designation was unacceptable for some reason other than that it was not the first one, that fact is noted. For example,

> *Later citations: A. torquatum* (Marsham), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156, not originally included. *A. minutum* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 50, not originally included. *A. melanocephalum* (Fabricius), by Crotch, 1870, p. 233.

If there were older but invalid designations, they are listed with these, but the heading is changed to "Other citations." In listing the species cited, the correct form with its original author is used unless the citation being quoted obviously intended a later use or incorporated a serious error, in which case the exact form is given in quotation marks.

6. DISCUSSION

Any necessary explanatory facts about the type fixation or other citations are given here, such as the identity of the genotype species, the reason for erroneous designations, and additional details on the fixation itself.

7. SYNONYMIC HOMONYMS

When a writer publishes a name as new in two or more publications, confusion is inevitable, for a later person with either paper before him will think he is using the original publication. It is very important to point out these cases. The two names are in a sense separately published, yet they are identical. They are therefore homonyms. But they are also absolute synonyms. By listing them as synonymic homonyms it is hoped to emphasize the situation as well as the oldest usage. For example,

ACANTHONIA Wasmann, 1916a, p. 96.
Synonymic homonyms:
ACANTHONIA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 192.
ACANTHONIA Wasmann, 1917, p. 272.

In many cases repetition of the name as new was not intentional but resulted from issuance of reprints or repaged copies. These are cited in the same manner. There are also many names that were taken more or less independently by two or more workers from the manuscripts of Kirby and of Leach. Only the first published of these need be accorded a separate status in nomenclature—but the others form a sort of synonymic homonym and are listed as above, since the names have often been cited as of the later publication. Slight variations in spelling, whether intentional or not, have no bearing on this problem.

8. HOMONYMS BY MISIDENTIFICATION

When a writer uses a generic name for a species that is not congeneric with the true genotype, it is desirable to point out the true position of the species involved, and therefore of the misuse of the generic name. These are listed as follows:

Homonyms by misidentification:
ANTHOBIUM of Mannerheim, 1831a=*Omalium.*
ANTHOBIUM of Erichson, 1840=*Eusphalerum.*
ANTHOBIUM of Kraatz, 1858b, part=*Abinothum.*
ANTHOBIUM of Kraatz, 1858b, part=*Onibathum.*

9. SYNONYMS

Here, in chronological order, are listed all the synonyms, whether senior or junior, subjective or objective. Where the name is itself an unaccepted synonym, the list is omitted here but will be found under the accepted name, to which reference is made, thus: "*Synonyms:* (See *Platydracus*)." The status of the synonyms as to seniority can be determined by their dates. If they are unacceptable because of homonymy, that fact is indicated in brackets. Status as subgenera or emendations is also shown in brackets. All synonyms are subjective unless otherwise indicated by a statement in brackets, such as: Objective, subjective-objective (the genotype species are believed to be the same), new name, isogenotypic, etc. Subgenera are indicated similarly. For example,

ALEOCHARA Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 67.
Synonyms:
POLYSTOMA Stephens, 1833a, p. 91. [=*Emplenota.* Not Zeder, 1800.]
CERANOTA Stephens, 1839, p. 351. [Subgenus.]
FUNGICOLA Zetterstedt, 1840, p. 78.
EMPLENOTA Casey, 1884, p. 17. [Subgenus.]
COPIATA des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. [Isogenotypic.]
EUCHARINA Casey, 1906, p. 165. [=*Funda.* Not Agassiz, 1860.]
FUNDA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]

The oldest synonym is *Polystoma*, which is a junior homonym and which actually applies to one of the subgenera (*Emplenota*). *Fungicola* is the oldest name that is synonymous with *Aleochara* in the restricted sense, but *Copiata* is the oldest objective synonym. The individual synonymies of these names will be found in their place in the text, where, for example, *Emplenota* has *Polystoma* listed as a synonym, with a reference also to *Aleochara*.

In the case of the old genus *Atheta* (now *Ischnopoda*), where there are more than 150 synonyms, the names are arranged in alphabetical order to facilitate finding them. The oldest synonyms are the eleven names proposed in 1858 by Thomson, including *Atheta*.

The old genus *Zyras* (previously *Myrmedonia* and now *Bolitochara*) has 67 synonyms, which are again listed alphabetically for convenience. The oldest synonyms of *Bolitochara* are *Zyras* Stephens, March 1835, *Pella* Stephens, April 1835, and *Acanthoglossa* and *Termidonia* Motschulsky, 1860a.

In all, two principal categories of synonyms are included: Subjective synonyms (including subgenera and all senior or junior synonyms not having the same genotype as the name in question) and objective synonyms (including new names, isogenotypic synonyms, and emendations). Subjective-objective synonyms are those which are objective synonyms so long as the two genotype species are believed to be the same; they belong in the first group, since the objectivity is based on a subjective premise.

10. EMENDATIONS

Emendations are also listed in the synonyms. They may be defined as spelling changes that were originally stated to be intentional or can be demonstrated to be so in the original. They have separate status and are objective synonyms of the original spelling. They are available as replacement, if needed.

11. VARIANT SPELLINGS

Here are listed all the variations in spelling, whether original or subsequent, intentional or not, typographical error or lapsus calami. The lapsus calamorum are identified by the word "lapsus" in brackets. Emendations are also indicated. Reference to the first use of each spelling is given, but often these references are given in footnotes rather than in the bibliography. When a particular emendation has been independently made by more than one person, it is repeated, but errors are listed only once, with the reference to the first known occurrence. In some cases a name has been respelled with no direct evidence of intent to emend. These are listed as errors, even though a later writer may have shown intent in making the same respelling. Both are listed in such cases.

12. NOTES

Any other remarks on the validation of the genus, its authorship, date, or spelling, or its use by later workers are made under this heading.

B. APPENDIX OF DOUBTFUL GENERA

An Appendix to this list of generic names is used for those names that have been placed in the Staphylinidae by some workers but which may not belong there. These names are inserted in the main text in their proper order, but with only a reference to the Appendix. There they are treated in the same manner as described above, except that in some cases the history may not be as complete, owing to the fact that they have been at times treated separately from the Staphylinidae in literature that would likely not have been seen.

Included here are names that have recently been removed from the Staphylinidae, such as *Cephaloplectus;* names that have only occasionally been transferred to the family, such as *Brathinus;* names whose family position is still in question, such as *Inopeplus.*

C. SYSTEMATIC LIST OF CHANGES

Because the genotype fixations listed in the first section made necessary a large number of name changes, some of considerable complexity, it is necessary to tabulate these against the usage of some standard reference work. The work used is the combined catalog of Bernhauer, Schubert, and Scheerpeltz in the Coleopterorum Catalogus of Junk and Schenkling.

A complete list of the generic names in this work in systematic order (as there shown) is arranged in the left-hand column with the new status of each name shown in the right-hand column.

D. LIST OF NEW NAMES PROPOSED HEREIN

No comment needed.

E. BIBLIOGRAPHY

See explanatory remarks at the beginning of the Bibliography.

A RECENT PAPER BY BORGMEIER

A recent paper by Father Borgmeier entitled "Neue Gattungen und Arten termitophiler Staphyliniden aus Brasilien . . ." was received while the present work was in galley proof. The four new genera have been inserted in their proper place, but the citations of genotypes for other generic names could not be so handled. They are listed below:

Page 638—

Abroteles Casey, A. *beaumonti* Casey.
Autuoria Silvestri, *A. elegantula* Silvestri.
Blapticoxenus Mann, *B. brunneus* Mann.
Callopsenius Wasmann, *C. clavicornis* (Wasmann).
Corotoca Schiødte, *C. melantho* Schiødte.
Eburniogaster Seevers, *E. termitocolus* Seevers.
Eburniola Mann, *E. leucogaster* Mann.
Eunannodes Silvestri, *E. reconditi* Silvestri.
Fonsechellus Silvestri, *F. diversicolor* Silvestri.
Macrognathellus Silvestri, *M. paraguayensis* Silvestri.
Macrotrichurus Silvestri, *M. brasiliensis* Silvestri.
Megaxenistusa Seevers, *M. rhinotermitis* Seevers.
Mormellus Silvestri, *M. bicolor* Silvestri.
Nannellus Silvestri, *N. anoplotermitis* Silvestri.
Neotermitogaster Seevers, *N. colonus* Seevers.
Oecidiophilus Silvestri, *O. mimellus* Silvestri.
Paratermitosocius Seevers, *P. vestitus* (Mann).

Page 639—

Parvidolum Silvestri, *P. microsomatis* Silvestri.
Perinthus Casey, *P. dudleyanus* Casey.
Perlinctus Silvestri, *P. quaesitus* Silvestri.
Philotermes Kraatz, *P. pilosus* Kraatz.
Poduroides Mann, *P. bövingi* Mann.
Ptocholellus Silvestri, *P. mimus* Silvestri.
Rhinotermopsenius Seevers, *R. saltatorius* Seevers.
Spirachtha Schiødte, *S. eurymedusa* Schiødte.
Termitocola Seevers, *T. cylindricornis* Seevers.
Termitocolonus Seevers, *T. ericiogaster* Seevers.
Termitocomes Seevers, *T. wasmanni* Seevers.
Termitogaster Casey, *T. insolens* Casey.
Termitohospes Seevers, *T. miricorniger* Seevers.
Termitoiceus Silvestri, *T. anastrephoproctus* Silvestri.
Termitoides Seevers, *T. marginatus* Seevers.
Termitomorpha Wasmann, *T. meinerti* Wasmann.
Termitonannus Wasmann, *T. schmalzi* Wasmann.

Page 640—

Termitonicus Mann, *T. mahout* Mann.
Termitonidia Seevers, *T. lunata* Seevers.
Termitophagus Silvestri, *T. synterminus* Silvestri.
Termitophya Wasmann, *T. heyeri* Wasmann.
Termitoplus Silvestri, *T. grandis* Silvestri.
Termitopsenius Wasmann, *T. limulus* Wasmann.
Termitosaurus Silvestri, *T. insinuatus* Silvestri.
Termitosius Silvestri, *T. pauciseta* Silvestri.

Termitosocius Seevers, *T. microps* Seevers.
Termitosodalis Seevers, *T. barticae* Seevers.
Termitospectrum Mann, *T. thoracicum* Mann.
Termitozophilus Silvestri, *T. laetus* Silvestri.
Thaxteria Fenyes, *T. insularis* Fenyes.
Thyreoxenus Mann, *T. parviceps* Mann.
Timeparthenus Silvestri, *T. regius* Silvestri.
Trachopeplus Mann, *T. setosus* Mann.

Page 641—
Xenogaster Wasmann, *X. inflata* Wasmann.
Xenopelta Mann, *X. cornuta* Mann.

There are no new designations among these and no erroneous citations. It may be noted that Borgmeier has not cited genotypes for subgenera or synonyms, an omission which is of less significance in this group of names than it would be in other parts of the family.

SPECIAL COMMENT ON TOTTENHAM'S RECENT PAPER

As the present work was completed and being prepared for publication, there appeared Part 9 of "The Generic Names of British Insects." This part is on the Staphylinidae and is by the Rev. C. E. Tottenham. It is undoubtedly a most important paper on genotypes of Staphylinidae, although much of it has been anticipated in a series of papers by Tottenham from 1939 to 1949.

There are several commendable features embodied in this paper. First, the bibliographic work is on a standard far above that of most work on the family. This alone serves to correct many long-standing errors in names. Much of this is due to the help of F. J. Griffin, who has long ranked as an outstanding bibliographer. Second, in general, Tottenham has not been afraid to make the changes indicated by his discoveries; he has not insisted on retaining names merely because they are well-established and familiar. And third, he has documented his citations for the benefit of other workers and has discussed cases of previous error or confusion.

Unfortunately, there are also some features of less desirable nature. There are only a few sentences of explanation of the principles by which the author governed his decisions; he fails to live up to his introductory statement that systematic work is beyond the scope of the paper, since he employs systematic status as a major factor in his genotype citations; he follows the implications of the editorial notes in the reissue of Opinion 1; and he falls into the same error for which he has criticized others—of being unfamiliar with several major sources of type fixations in this family.

Because of the advanced state of the present manuscript when Tottenham's paper was received, and because of the great amount of space that would be involved, it has been impossible to deal with this work in exactly the same manner as with all previous ones. The following plan has therefore been followed: (1) All Tottenham's type citations have been entered in the usual manner; (2) any changes are made that are required by previously unrecognized facts brought out by him; (3) discussions are added wherever necessary to explain unusual cases; but (4) the discussion of Tottenham's methods, sources, and arguments are collected in the following paragraphs and are not repeated under the individual cases.

For example, the name *Megarthrus* is credited to Stephens (1829). A previous usage by Curtis is ignored because it is thought to be invalid. In my text, Tottenham's citation is listed as erroneous, but no explanation is made. The explanation will be found below.

A. The most important point in which Tottenham's practice differs from mine is the manner of citing the genotype species. We apparently agree that the genotype is a *species*, but Tottenham believes that that species can be cited under any name that has been applied to it. He cites the type of *Bledius* as *tricornis* (Hbst.) (p. 364). But *tricornis* was not originally included. Tottenham believes that the single original species (*aterrimus*) is conspecific with *tricornis*, and he therefore cites the type *species* under the latter name. This is not an uncommon practice in citing genotypes, but it is one that leads to the ridiculous situation of having to change the nominal genotype with changes in the nomenclature of a species. Citation of the genotype under the name used in the original is the only method that guarantees stability of name as well as of species. The subjective synonymy can be readily indicated in addition.

Tottenham has not been entirely consistent in this regard. On page 363 the type of *Bledius* is listed as: "*Staphylinus tricornis* Herbst 1784 (= *Oxytelus armatus* Panzer, 1799)." On page 364 this same type is listed as: "*Staphylinus tricornis* Herbst, 1784." It is clear that Tottenham considers the citation of the original name in synonymy as desirable (or even essential) but is willing to cite a type by a later name alone.

This type of citation is not accepted here as fixation unless the specific synonymy is objective. It is held that to be unambiguous, a designation must be of an included species under the name by which it was included.

This principle is also the basis for the present writer's refusal to accept most cases of supposed misidentified genotype. Except for a possible misspelling or lapsus, it is impossible to misidentify a name.

B. The idea that a genotype designation can be disregarded or changed because of a supposition that the designator misunderstood the species he was citing is entirely incompatible with stability of generic names. This problem is discussed in the general Introduction above. The determination of the genotype of a genus can be made solely by examination of the original work (in some cases) or the original and all subsequent works (in other cases). It is often a difficult problem and should not be made more difficult by injection of opinions on what the designator may have thought, what specimens he may have examined, or what other works he may have been influenced by.

C. During the past 25 years there has been an increasing tendency to accept as validly published generic names which were accompanied only by lists of species. It has been recognized that these lists actually give a better understanding of the author's concept of the genus than many a poor description. This acceptance was given a great impetus in 1928 by the adoption by the International Congress of Zoology at Budapest of an amendment to Article 25 of the Rules which specifically made it impossible *after 1930* to establish a new genus on a list of species alone, unless a genotype was designated. This strengthened the view that in the case of writers before 1931 such establishment was possible. Accordingly names proposed in such works as the catalogs of Dejean have found wide acceptance in recent works.

It was therefore exceedingly unfortunate that in the republishing of Opinion 1 of the International Commission, there were appended some unofficial notes by Francis Hemming stating that these generic names can be accepted only if accompanied by a single species (amounting to a type fixation). This view has been strongly opposed, and at best it is merely a personal opinion. Tottenham has chosen to follow it but has added a special interpretation of what "inclusion of but a single species" means. If a catalog generic name was published over a list of three previously published species, Tottenham labels the genus monobasic if *he* considers that the three are conspecific. He cites the (monobasic) type by the oldest available name for this species—perhaps a name different from any of the three.

D. There are a good many names which were originally proposed for groups of species that had been included by earlier authors erroneously in still earlier genera. These are new genera, because the group of species has not previously been named. It is not uncommon to label these as new names—replacement names for the misapplication of the older name. For example, *Cotysops* Tottenham, 1939, new name for *Hesperophilus* Thomson, 1859 (not Curtis, 1829). This is very misleading, for it implies that *Cotysops* is an objective synonym of *Hesperophilus* Thomson, which is a junior homonym of *Hesperophilus* Curtis. It implies further that the genotype of *Cotysops* will probably be determined by a prior fixation for *Hesperophilus* Thomson. However, Thomson did not propose any name *Hesperophilus*. He merely assigned to *Hesperophilus* Curtis some species that Tottenham does not believe belong there, or, as in this case he cited as genotype a species that is believed by Tottenham to be generically distinct from the true genotype of *Hesperophilus* Curtis.

This use, or misuse, by Thomson of the name *Hesperophilus* Curtis is not a separately validated name but merely a misapplication of an older one. To say that it has a genotype is nonsense, and to claim that its genotype automatically becomes the genotype of a later name for the segregate genus is compounding the nonsense.

The following "new names" of Tottenham are in this category: *Bobitobus* (*Boletobius* auct.), *Chyusata* (*Tachyusa* auct.), *Cotysops* (*Hesperophilus* auct.), *Craetopycrus* (*Platysthetus* auct.), *Hyponygrus* (*Gyrohypus* auct.), *Lepla* (*Myrmedonia* auct.), *Lomechusoides* (*Lomechusa* auct.), *Onibathum* (*Anthobium* auct.), *Pischnopoda* (*Ischnopoda* auct.), *Schinomosa* (*Mycetoporus* auct.), and *Sedomoma* (*Bessopora* auct.). These are all new genera, not merely new names. They are all acceptably published, since they have references to generic descriptions as well as genotype fixations. The latter are acceptable since Tottenham states what the types are, even though his stated explanations of why he thinks so are based on misconceptions.

GENERIC NAMES OF STAPHYLINIDAE

ABABACTUS Sharp, 1885, p. 533. [Subgenus of *Ochthephilum*.]
Genotype: *Ababactus depressus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 66, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. depressus* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 331.
Synonyms: (See *Ochthephilum*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

ABEMUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 242. [Subgenus of *Platydracus*.]
Genotype: *Abemus chloropterus* (Panzer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443, by subsequent designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
ABEMUS Mulsant and Rey, 1887a, p. 98.
Synonyms: (See also *Platydracus*).
PARABEMUS Reitter, 1909, p. 118.
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

ABINOTHUM Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus of *Eusphalerum*.]
Genotype: *Abinothum longipenne* (Erichson) (*Anthobium*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225, by original designation and monotypy.
Discussion: *Anthobium longipenne* Erichson was antedated by *Anthobium longipenne* Stephens, but the latter appears to have been a manuscript name which was never validated.
Synonyms: (See *Eusphalerum*).

ABLETOBIUM Casey, 1905, p. 79. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium*.]
Genotype: *Abletobium pallescens* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 79, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. pallescens* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 109; 1943, p. 307.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

ABOCHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ABROTELES Casey, 1889, p. 190.
Genotype: *Abroteles beaumonti* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1889, p. 191, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. beaumonti* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.

ACALOPHAENA Sharp, 1886b, p. 554.
Genotype: *Acalophaena basalis* (Lynch) (*Calophaena*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 554, through objective synonymy with *Calophaena*, of which *basalis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *A. basalis* (Lynch), by Casey, 1905, p. 146. *A. angulata* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 67, an error for *angularis*, which was doubtfully included originally. *A. basalis* (Lynch), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117. (See also *Calophaena*.)
Synonyms:
Calophaena Lynch, 1884, p. 267. [Objective. Not Klug, 1821.]

ACAMATOTERAS Reichensperger, 1936a, p. 189. [Synonym of *Diploeciton*.]
Genotype: *Acamatoteras manni* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1936a, p. 189, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Diploeciton*).

ACAMATOXENUS Mann, 1925, p. 76.
Genotype: *Acamatoxenus suavis* Mann.
Fixed by: Mann, 1925, p. 76, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. suavis* Mann, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

ACAMATUSINA Bruch, 1930a, p. 18. [Synonym of *Leptanillophilus*.]
Genotype: *Acamatusina inopinata* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1930a, p. 20, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Leptanillophilus*).
Notes: Only three years after the publication of this genus Bruch relegated it to synonymy under *Leptanillophilus*. This was immediately confirmed by Borgmeier.

ACAMATUSINELLA Bruch, 1931, p. 16.
Genotype: *Acamatusinella globuliventris* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1931, p. 16, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. globuliventris* Bruch, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

ACANTHASTILBUS Cameron, 1939e, p. 548.
Genotype: *Acanthastilbus andrewesianus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 548, by monotypy.

ACANTHOCNEMIDONIA Bernhauer, 1936d, p. 265. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Acanthocnemidonia miricauda* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936d, p. 265, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

ACANTHODONIA Bruch, 1923, p. 184.
Genotype: *Acanthodonia argentina* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1923, p. 184, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. argentina* Bruch, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.
Notes: Not preoccupied by *Acanthodonia* McLachlan, 1875, error for *Acanthoclonia* Stål.

ACANTHOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1859, p. 144. [Not Motschulsky, 1860, below.]
Genotype: *Acanthoglossa hirta* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 68, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. hirta* Kraatz, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

ACANTHOGLOSSA Kraatz—Continued

Synonyms:

CEPHISUS Fauvel, 1872, p. 134. [Not Rafinesque, 1813.]

EOMEDON Sharp, 1889, p. 319.

CYCLODESIA Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 601 [Subgenus.]

ACANTHOGLOSSA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 88. [Junior homonym of *Acanthoglossa* Kraatz, 1859. Synonym of *Glossacantha*.]

Genotype: *Acanthoglossa badia* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 20, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Glossacantha*).

ACANTHONIA Wasmann, 1916a, p. 96. [Junior homonym of *Acanthonia* Haeckel, 1881, and Popofsky, 1904. Synonym of *Gapia*.]

Genotype: *Acanthonia gigantea* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 96, by monotypy.

Synonymic homonyms:

ACANTHONIA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 192.

ACANTHONIA Wasmann, 1917, p. 272.

Synonyms: (See *Gapia*).

ACANTHONUCHUS (Zischka, 1949, p. 21).

Notes: This is a manuscript name of Scheerpeltz, quoted by Zischka with one manuscript trivial name.

ACANTHOPHAENA Cameron, 1934, p. 23. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena*.]

Genotype: *Acanthophaena appendiculata* (Motschulsky) (*Gyrophaena*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).

Notes: This name was not validated under the strict interpretation of revised Article 25 of the Rules, but it is accepted here.

ACHELIUM [Error for *Achenium*].

ACHENINM [Error for *Achenium*].

ACHENIUM Leach, 1819, p. 172.

Genotype: *Achenium depressum* (Gravenhorst) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 172, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *A. depressum* (Gravenhorst), by Leach, 1824, p. 172; by Curtis, 1826, pl. 115; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 106; by Curtis, 1840, pl. 115; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233. *A humile* (Nicolai), by Lucas, 1920, p. 69, not originally included. *A. humile* (Nicolai) = *A. depressum* Curtis (not Gravenhorst), by Koch, 1937a, p. 87, not originally included. *A depressum* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.

Synonymic homonyms:

ACHENIUM Curtis, 1826, pl. 115.

ACHENIUM Curtis, 1829, p. 26.

ACHENIUM Stephens, 1829a, p. 23.

ACHENIUM Stephens, 1829b, p. 286.

ACHENIUM Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 452.

ACHENIUM Stephens, 1832, p. 200, 265.

Synonyms:

CHINACHENIUM Koch, 1937a, p. 57. [Subgenus.]

MICRACHENIUM Koch, 1937a, p. 154. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

ACHELIUM Dejean, 1833, p. 64.

ACHENINM Fauvel, 1885b, p. 177.

ACHENIUM Leach—Continued

Variant spellings—Continued

Achenius Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 39.
Achennium Raffray, 1873, p. 362.[1]
Archenium Nordmann, 1837a, p. 6.
Auchenium Motschulsky, 1858, p. 645.

Notes: Koch (1937a) apparently believes that this is a case of misidentified genotype.

ACHENIUS [Error for *Achenium*].

ACHENNIUM [Error for *Achenium*].

ACHENOMORPHUS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 647.

Genotype: *Achenomorphus columbicus* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1858, p. 647, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. columbicus* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

Synonyms:

Aderocharis Sharp, 1886b, p. 552. [Subgenus.]
Panscopaeus Sharp, 1889, p. 262. [Subgenus.]
Dorocharis Blackwelder, 1939, p. 99. [Subgenus.]

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

ACHENOPSIS Fauvel, 1900b, p. 70.

Genotype: *Achenopsis inaequalis* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 69, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *A. inaequalis* Fauvel, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

ACHETA [Error for *Atheta*].

ACHROMATA [Error for *Achromota*].

ACHROMOTA Casey, 1893, p. 300. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Achromota fusiformis* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 300, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *A. fusiformis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Variant spellings:

Achromata Waterhouse and Sharp, 1902, p. 4.[2]

ACIDOTA Stephens, 1829a, p. 25.

Genotype: *Acidota crenata* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 18, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *A. crenata* (Fabricius), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 91; by Duponchel, 1841b, p. 82; by Thomson, 1859, p. 51. *A. cruentata* Mannerheim, by Lucas, 1920, p. 70, not originally included. *A. crenata* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 357.

Discussion: The designation of *cruentata* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *cruentata* and *rufa* (Gravenhorst), which was originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Acidota Stephens, 1829b, p. 298.
Acidota Dillwyn, 1829, p. 71.
Acidota Mannerheim, 1831, p. 424.
Acidota Dejean, 1833, p. 69.
Acidota Kirby, 1834, p. 357.

Synonyms:

Helobium Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Isogenotypic.]

---

[1] Rev. Mag. Zool., ser. 3, vol. 1.

[2] Index zoologicus . . ., London.

ACIDOTA Stephens—Continued
Variant spellings:
ACIDOTATA Deville, 1914. p. 560.[3]
AEIDOTA Deville, 1914, p. 510.[3]

ACIDOTATA [Error for *Acidota*].

ACNICTONIA [Error for *Aenictonia*].

ACRAEOCERUS [Error for *Araeocerus*].

ACRIMAEA [Error for *Acrimea*].

ACRIMEA Casey, 1911, p. 14.
Genotype: Acrimea resecta Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 20, by subsequent designation, as "*Acrimaea.*"
Later citations: A. resecta Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 71.
Variant spellings:
ACRIMAEA Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.

ACROCYUSA Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 202. [Subgenus of *Ocyusa.*]
Genotype: Acrocyusa grandicornis (Bernhauer) (*Ocyusa*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 202, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ocyusa*).

ACROGNATHUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 607. [Junior homonym of *Acrognathus* Agassiz, 1836. Synonym of *Manda.*]
Genotype: *Acrognathus mandibularis* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: A. mandibularis (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 45; by Lucas, 1920, p. 71; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 359.
Synonyms: (See *Manda*).
Variant spellings:
ACROGNATUS Kiesenwetter et al, 1849, p. 24.[4]

ACROGNATUS [Error for *Acrognathus*].

ACROLOCHA Thomson, 1858, p. 38.
Genotype: Acrolocha striata (Gravenhorst) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 38, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. striata* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 50; by Lucas, 1920, p. 72; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 354.

ACRONATA [Error for *Acrotona*].

ACRONITA [Error for *Acrotona*].

ACRONOTA [Error for *Acrotona*].

ACROSLIBA [Error for *Acrostiba*].

ACROSTIBA Thomson, 1858, p. 32.
Genotype: *Acrostiba borealis* Thomson.
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 32, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. borealis* Thomson, by Thomson, 1859, p. 36; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.
Synonymic homonyms:
ACROSTIBA Thomson, 1859, p. 36.
ACROSTIBA Thomson, 1861, p. 11.
Variant spellings:
ACROSLIBA Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 48.
ACROSTICA Zoological Record, 1933 (1934), p. 200.

ACROSTICA [Error for *Acrostiba*].

---

[3] Cat. Crit. Coleoptera Corse, 573 pp. Caen.
[4] Cat. Coleoptera Europae, ed. 3, 89 pp. Koenigsberg.

ACROSTILICUS Hubbard, 1896, p. 299.
Genotype: *Acrostilicus hospes* Hubbard.
Fixed by: Hubbard, 1896, p. 299, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. hospes* Hubbard, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

ACROSTOMA [Error for *Acrotona*].

ACROTHORACONIA Bernhauer, 1934a, p. 216. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Acrothoraconia mombassana* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934a, p. 216, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

ACROTONA Thomson, 1859, p. 38. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Acrotona aterrima* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 38, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. aterrima* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20; by Notman, 1920, p. 727. *A. fungi* (Gravenhorst), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 245; 1934, p. 1634; not originally included. *A. aterrima* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395.
Discussion: Apparently most writers have overlooked the fact that this genus was validated in 1859 with a single species included.
Synonymic homonyms:
Acrotona Thomson, 1861, p. 35.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Acronata Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 197.
Acronita Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 193.
Acronota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 201.
Acrostoma Gibson and Criddle, 1920, p. (8).[5] [Not Le Sauvage, 1827.]

ACRULEA [Error for *Acrulia*].

ACRULIA Thomson, 1858, p. 38.
Genotype: *Acrulia inflata* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 38, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. inflata* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 50; by Lucas, 1920, p. 72; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 354.
Synonymic homonyms:
Acrulia Thomson, 1859, p. 50.
Acrulia Thomson, 1861, p. 199.
Variant spellings:
Acrulea Johansen, 1914, p. 608.[6]

ACTECHARIS [Error for *Actocharis*].

ACTICOLA Cameron, 1944e, p. 618.
Genotype: *Acticola falklandica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944e, p. 618, by original designation and monotypy.

ACTINUS Fauvel, 1878d, p. 250.
Genotype: *Actinus imperialis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878d, p. 250, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. imperialis* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 73.

ACTOBIUS Fauvel, 1876a, p. 257. [Synonym of *Erichsonius*.]
Genotype: *Actobius cinerascens* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 73, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. cinerascens* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 440; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 371.

---

[5] 50th Ann. Rep. Ent. Soc. Ontario.
[6] Danmarks Rovbiller . . ., 663 pp. København.

ACTOBIUS Fauvel—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

ACTOBIUS Fauvel, 1876b, p. 72.

Synonyms: (See *Erichsonius*).

Notes: This name was proposed as a replacement for *Erichsonius* Fauvel, under the erroneous belief that the latter was a junior homonym of *Erichsonia* Westwood, 1849.

ACTOCHARINA Bernhauer, 1907b, p. 185.

Genotype: *Actocharina leptotyphloides* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1907b, p. 185, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. leptotyphloides* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.

ACTOCHARIS Sharp, 1870, p. 279.

Genotype: *Actocharis readingii* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1870, p. 279, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. readingii* Sharp, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 360.

Synonyms:

ACTOCHARIS Fauvel, 1871, p. 19. [Subjective-objective.]

Variant spellings:

ACTECHARIS Fowler, 1888, p. 150.

ACTOCHARIS Fauvel, 1871, p. 19. [Junior homonym of *Actocharis* Sharp, 1870. Synonym of *Actocharis* Sharp.]

Genotype: *Actocharis marina* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1871, p. 19, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. marina* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20; by Lucas, 1920, p. 73.

Synonyms: (See *Actocharis* Sharp.)

Notes: *A. marina* and *A. readingii* Sharp are synonyms. This is a case of true independent synonymic homonymy of the generic names.

ACTOPHYLLA Bernhauer, 1908d, p. 333. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Actophylla varendorffi* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908d, p. 333, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. varendorffi* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 245; 1934, p. 1637.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

ACTOSUS Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 391. [Subgenus of *Phytosus*.]

Genotype: *Actosus nigriventris* (Chevrolat) (*Myrmedonia*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 371, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *A. balticus* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 385.

Synonymic homonyms:

ACTOSUS Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 300.

ACTOSUS Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 90 [as 234].

Synonyms: (See *Phytosus*).

ACULOPHORUS [Error for *Acylophorus*].

ACYLOPHORUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 127.

Genotype: *Acylophorus ahrensii* Nordmann.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 466, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *A. glabricollis* (Boisduval and Lacordaire), by Thomson, 1859, p. 26, not originally included. *A. glaberrimus* (Herbst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 73; by Bierig, 1938a, p. 123; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377; not originally included.

Discussion: The designations of *glabricollis* and *glaberrimus* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of these with *ahrensii*.

ACYLOPHORUS Nordmann—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
ACYLOPHORUS Nordmann, 1837b, p. 127.
Synonyms:
RHYGMACERA Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40.
NEOACYLOPHORUS Bierig, 1938a, p. 123. [Subgenus.]
PARACYLOPHORUS Bierig, 1938a, p. 123. [Subgenus.]
INDOACYLOPHORUS Bierig, 1938a, p. 123. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
ACULOPHORUS Nordmann, 1837a, pl. 1.
ANCYLOPHORUS Fauconnet, 1894, p. 4.[7]

ACYPUS [Error for *Ocypus*].

ADDA Fauvel, 1900b, p. 73.
Genotype: *Adda aethiopica* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1900b, p. 73, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. aethiopica* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.

ADELARTHRA Cameron, 1920b, p. 222.
Genotype: *Adelarthra barbara* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920b, p. 222, by monotypy.

ADELOBIUM Nordmann, 1837a, p. 139. [Synonym of *Dolicaon.*]
Genotype: *Adelobium brachypterum* Nordmann.
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 139, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. brachypterum* Nordmann, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 67; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.
Synonymic homonyms:
ADELOBIUM Nordmann, 1837b, p. 139.
Synonyms: (See *Dolicaon*).

ADEROBIUM Casey, 1905, p. 28.
Genotype: *Aderobium angustifrons* (Sharp) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 28, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. angustifrons* (Sharp), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

ADEROCHARIS Sharp, 1886b, p. 552. [Subgenus of *Achenomorphus.*]
Genotype: *Aderocharis corticina* (Gravenhorst) (*Paederus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 75, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. corticina* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 250.
Synonyms: (See *Achenomorphus*).
Variant spellings:
ANDEROCHARIS Hamilton, 1895, p. 327.[8]
ANDROCHARA Hamilton, 1895, p. 357.[8]
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

ADIMOPSIS [Error for *Adinopsis*].

ADINOPSIS Cameron, 1919b, p. 242.
Genotype: *Adinopsis rufobrunnea* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1919b, p. 242, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
ADIMOPSIS Cameron, 1921b, p. 407.

---

[7] Genera coléoptères France, 84 pp. Autun.
[8] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 22.

ADOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 67. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Adota massettensis* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 67, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. massettensis* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

AEDICHIRUS [Error for *Oedichirus*].

AEDODACTYLUS [Error for *Oedodactylus*].

AEIDOTA [Error for *Acidota*].

AEMULUS Gistel, 1834, p. 8. [Synonym of *Quedius.*]
Genotype: *Aemulus fuliginosus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

AENICTOLYPHLUS [Error for *Aenictotyphlus*].

AENICTONIA (Wasmann, 1900b, p. 403, nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1900a, p. 270.
Genotype: *Aenictonia cornigera* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 270, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. cornigera* Wasmann, by Wasmann, 1915a, p. 26; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.
Synonyms:
Pseudopsidea Fauvel, 1904d, p. 285.
Anommatochara Wasmann, 1915a, p. 29. [Subgenus.]
Anommatonia Wasmann, 1915a, p. 27. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Acnictonia Patrizi, 1948, p. 166.

AENICTOTERAS Wheeler, 1932, p. 301.
Genotype: *Aenictoteras chapmani* Wheeler.
Fixed by: Wheeler, 1932, p. 302, by original designation and monotypy.

AENICTOTYPHLUS Patrizi, 1947, p. 222.
Genotype: *Aenictotyphlus grossii* Patrizi.
Fixed by: Patrizi, 1947, p. 222, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
Aenictolyphlus Patrizi, 1947, p. 223.

AEROCNEMUS [Error for *Araeocnemus*].

AEROSTIBA Bernhauer, 1899b, p. 426. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Aerostiba interurbana* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1899b, p. 426, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. interurbana* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 238; 1934, p. 1602.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

AETHETA [Error for *Atheta*].

AEVESTHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

AFFINOPTOCHUS Kemner, 1925a, p. 7.
Genotype: *Affinoptochus exclusus* Kemner.
Fixed by: Kemner, 1925a, p. 12, by monotypy.

AGACERUS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 245.
Genotype: *Agacerus pectinatus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1895b, p. 245, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. pectinatus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 79.
Synonyms:
Eurycerus Fauvel, 1895b, p. 244. [Not Illiger, 1807.]

AGACERUS Fauvel—Continued

Notes: *Eurycerus* was described by Fauvel on page 244 with the species *pectinatus* on page 245. Sometime before publication the generic name in front of the trivial name on page 245 was changed to *Agacerus* and a footnote added that indicates that *Agacerus* was intended as a replacement name for the preoccupied *Eurycerus.* It is hard to see why Fauvel failed to delete the *Eurycerus* altogether, since both pages apparently were published in the same number (August), being still bound in a single number with original covers in the copy in the Casey Library.

AGAPHYGRA Tottenham, 1949a, p. 78. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Agaphygra subglabra* (Sharp) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1949a, p. 78, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. subglabra* (Sharp), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

AGARIBIOTA Bierig, 1937b, p. 279. [Subgenus of *Ditropalia.*]
Genotype: *Agaribiota cinctigastra* (Bierig) (*Bolitochara*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1937b, p. 279, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ditropalia*).

AGARICHARA [Error for *Agaricochara*].

AGARICICOLA [Error for *Agaricola*].

AGARICOCHARA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 361. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena.*]
Genotype: *Agaricochara laevicollis* (Kraatz) (*Gyrophaena*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 361, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. laevicollis* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20. *A. latissima* (Stephens), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 383, not originally included.
Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).
Variant spellings:
AGARICHARA Kraatz, 1862a, p. 298.
AGARICOCHARIA LeConte and Horn, 1883, p. 94.
AGARICOCHORA Duvivier, 1883, p. 126.
Notes: This has generally been cataloged as a distinct genus. Several workers have considered it to be merely a subgenus, and it is probably not distinct.

AGARICOCHARIA [Error for *Agaricochara*].

AGARICOCHORA [Error for *Agaricochara*].

AGARICOLA Gistel, 1834, p. 10. [Synonym of *Drusilla.*]
Genotype: *Agaricola canaliculata* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1834, p. 10, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Drusilla*).
Variant spellings:
AGARICICOLA Gistel, 1856, p. 387.

AGARICOPHAENA Reitter, 1909, p. 85. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena.*]
Genotype: *Agaricophaena boleti* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 85, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. boleti* (Linné), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.
Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).

AGELOSUS Sharp, 1889, p. 110.
Genotype: *Agelosus carinatus* (Sharp) (*Goerius*),
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 110, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. carinatus* (Sharp), by Lucas, 1920, p. 80.

AGERODES Motschulsky, 1858, p. 208.
Genotype: *Agerodes coeruleus* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1858, p. 208, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. coeruleus* Motschulsky, by Lucas, 1920, p. 80.
Synonyms:
Hymeneus Sharp, 1885, p. 487.

AGLYPHA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 172. [Synonym of *Dinaraea*.]
Genotype: *Aglypha linearis* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 20, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. linearis* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392.
Synonymic homonyms:
Aglypha Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 25.
Aglypha Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 677.
Aglypha Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 645.
Synonyms: (See *Dinaraea*).

AGNOSTHAETUS Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 213.
Genotype: *Agnosthaetus brouni* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 213, by original designation.

AGRODES Nordmann, 1837a, p. 161. [Subgenus of *Plochionocerus* Dejean.]
Genotype: *Agrodes elegans* Nordmann.
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 161, by monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
Agrodes Nordmann, 1837b, p. 161.
Synonyms: (See *Plochionocerus* Dejean).

AIDOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 145. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Aidochara planiventris* Casey.
Fixed by: *Casey*, 1906, p. 145, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. planiventris* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

ALACONOTA [Error for *Aloconota*].

ALAOBIA Thomson, 1858, p. 36. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Alaobia ochracea* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 36, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. scapularis* Sahlberg, by Thomson, 1859, p. 40; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 390; not originally included.
Discussion: The citation of *scapularis* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *scapularis* and *ochracea*.
Synonymic homonyms:
Alaobia Thomson, 1859, p. 40.
Alaobia Thomson, 1861, p. 99.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Alesbia Guilleaume, 1933, p. 296.[10]
Notes: This has been listed both as a separate genus and as a subgenus of *Atheta*. Following the latter, it must be listed under the name *Ischnopoda*.

ALAPSODUS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Synonym of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Alapsodus morio* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225, through objective synonymy with *Anodus* Nordmann, of which *morio* had already been fixed as genotype.

---

[10] Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgigue, vol. 72.

ALAPSODUS Tottenham—Continued

Later citations: *A. falcifer* Nordmann, by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.

Discussion: Both Tottenham and Blackwelder overlooked the designation of *morio* as genotype of *Anodus* by Thomson. Article 30.II.f. of the International Rules requires that this be also the type of *Alapsodus*, a replacement name.

Synonyms: (See also *Ocypus*)

Anodus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 11. [Not Spix, 1829.]

ALCOCHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALCONOTA [Error for *Aloconota*].

ALEACHORA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALECOHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALENONDO [Error for *Alevonota*].

ALENONOTA [Error for *Alevonota*].

ALEOACHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALEOCARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALEOCHANDRIA Cameron, 1948b, p. 232.

Genotype: *Aleochandria crassicornis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1948b, p. 232, by monotypy.

ALEOCHARA Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 67.

Genotype: *Aleochara fuscipes* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 177, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *A. bipustulata* (Linné), by Latreille, 1810, p. 427, not originally included. *A. fuscipes* (Linné), by Leach, 1824, p. 177. *A. bipunctata* (Olivier), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20. *A. fuscipes* (Paykull), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 132; by Cuvier, 1849, p. 189; by Thomson, 1859, p. 30. *A. canaliculata* (Fabricius), by Crotch, 1870, p. 215; by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. *A. lata* Gravenhorst, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21. *A. bipustulata* (Linné), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 403, not originally included.

Synonyms:

Polystoma Stephens, 1833a, p. 91. [=*Emplenota*. Not Zeder, 1800.]
Ceranota Stephens, 1839, p. 351. [Subgenus.]
Fungicola Zetterstedt, 1840, p. 78.
Hoplonotus Schmidt-Goebel, 1846, p. 245. [= *Ceranota*.]
Ceronota Agassiz, 1846, p. 72. [= *Ceranota*.]
Mecorhopalus Solier, 1849, p. 347.
Baryodma Thomson, 1858, p. 31. [Subgenus.]
Dyschara Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 425. [Subgenus.]
Xenochara Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 344. [Subgenus.]
Polychara Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 348. [Subgenus.]
Coprochara Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 430. [Subgenus.]
Homoeochara Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 414. [Subgenus.]
Rheochara Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 294. [Subgenus.]
Metalea Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 299. [= *Rheochara*.]
Heterochara Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 299. [Subgenus.]
Emplenota Casey, 1884, p. 17. [Subgenus.]
Copiata des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. [Isogenotypic.]
Polistoma Casey, 1893, p. 289. [= *Emplenota*.]

ALEOCHARA Gravenhorst—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

PALAEOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901b, p. 161. [Subgenus.]
TRIOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901c, p. 373. [Subgenus.]
MEGALOGASTRIA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 437. [Subgenus.]
OPHIOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 439.
ISOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 440. [= *Baryodma.*]
CTENOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 128. [= *Heterochara.*]
NOTIOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 129. [Subgenus.]
POLYSTOMOTA Casey, 1906, p. 136. [= *Emplenota.*]
AIDOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 145. [Subgenus.]
OREOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 148. [Subgenus.]
CALOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 149. [Subgenus.]
EUCHARINA Casey, 1906, p. 165. [= *Funda.*]
ECHOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 176. [Subgenus.]
RHEOBIOMA Casey, 1906, p. 180. [= *Rheochara.*]
RHEOCHARELLA Casey, 1906, p. 181. [= *Rheochara.*]
POLYCHARINA Reitter, 1909, p. 22. [= *Emplenota.*]
EURYODMA Reitter, 1909, p. 23. [Subgenus.]
POLYSTOMARIA Reitter, 1909, p. 28. [= *Emplenota.*]
SKENOCHARA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 795. [Subgenus.]
MESOCHARA Cameron, 1939e, p. 642. [Subgenus.]
ARYBODMA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
FUNDA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

ABOCHARA Dobiasch, 1889, p. 191.[11]
ALCOCHARA Gundlach, 1891, p. 54.[12]
ALEACHORA Germar, 1818, p. 342.[13]
ALECOHARA Cameron, 1939e, p. 687.
ALEOACHARA Krynicki, 1832, p. 106.[14]
ALEOCARA Winkler, 1926, p. 79.[15]
ALÉOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1872, p. 163.[16]
ALÈOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 716.
ALEOCHARE Eichelbaum, 1910, p. 80.
ALEOCHAREA Kraatz, 1873, p. 212.[17]
ALEOCHORA Burmeister, 1829, p. 34.[18]
ALEOCHRA Roubal, 1924, p. 247.[19]
ALEOHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 140.
ALEOHCARA Sahlberg, 1834, p. 351.
ALLOCHARA Ulke, 1902, p. 11.[20]

ALÉOCHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].
ALÈOCHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].
ALEOCHARE [Error for *Aleochara*].
ALEOCHAREA [Error for *Aleochara*].

---

[11] Societas Ent., vol. 3.
[12] Contribucion à la entomologia Cubana, vol. 3, 404 pp. Habana.
[13] Mag. Ent., vol. 3.
[14] Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 5.
[15] Bull. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 58.
[16] Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 18.
[17] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 17.
[18] De insectorum systemate naturali . . ., 43 pp. Halis Saxonum.
[19] Ent. Blätter, vol. 20.
[20] Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 25, pp. 1–57.

ALEOCHAROPSIS Wickham, 1913, p. 286. [Fossil.]

Genotype: *Aleocharopsis caseyi* Wickham.

Fixed by: Wickham, 1913, p. 286, by original designation.

ALEOCHORA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALEOCHRA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALEODERUS [Error for *Aleodorus*].

ALEODORUS Say, 1830, p. 60.

Genotype: *Aleodorus bilobatus* (Say) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Say, 1830, p. 60, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. bilobatus* (Say), by Fenyes, 1912, p. 20; 1918, p. 21.

Synonymic homonyms:

Aleodorus Say, 1839, p. 157, [Not 1836.]

Synonyms:

Chitalia Sharp, 1883, p. 235.

Variant spellings:

Aleoderus Lynch, 1884, p. 29.

ALEOHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALEOHCARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALESBIA [Error for *Alaobia*].

ALEUNOTA [Error for *Alevonota*].

ALEUONOTA [Error for *Alevonota*].

ALEVONATA [Error for *Alevonota*].

ALEVONOTA Thomson, 1858, p. 35.

Genotype: *Alevonota atricapilla* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 35, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. atricapilla* (Mulsant and Rey), by Thomson, 1859, p. 39; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21. *A. rufotestacea* (Kraatz), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Alevonota Thomson, 1859, p. 39.

Aleuonota Thomson, 1861, p. 52.

Synonyms:

Liota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36.

Variant spellings:

Alenondo Vitale, 1932, p. 40.[21]

Alenonota Deville, 1914, p. 560.[22]

Aleunota Duvivier, 1883, p. 114.

Aleuonota Thomson, 1861, p. 52.

Alevonata Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 336.

Areuonota Fenyes, 1921b, pl. 6.

Notes: Most subsequent writers, including Thomson himself, have used the spelling *Aleuonota*. Such a respelling appears to be unjustified, since the original contains no evidence of error and the first usage of the respelling shows no intent to emend.

ALGON Sharp, 1874a, p. 22.

Genotype: *Algon grandicollis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1874a, p. 22, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. sphaericollis* (Schubert), by Lucas, 1920, p. 82, not originally included.

Discussion: Lucas cited as genotype of *Algon* a name that is not known to have been published.

---

[21] Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 70.

[22] Cat. Crit. coléoptères Corse, 1914, 573 pp. Caen.

ALGON Sharp—Continued
Synonyms:
SECURIPALPUS Schubert, 1908, p. 613.
CREOPHILOPSIS Cameron, 1921a, p. 272.

ALHETA [Error for *Atheta*].

ALIANTA Thomson, 1858, p. 35.
Genotype: *Alianta incana* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 35, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. incana* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 38; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395.
Variant spellings:
ALIANTE Jarrige, 1946, p. 99.[23]
ALIANTHA Sahlberg, 1880, p. 93.
ALIONTA Reitter, 1909, p. 373.
ATLANTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 210.

ALIANTE [Error for *Alianta*].

ALIANTHA [Error for *Alianta*].

ALIONTA [Error for *Alianta*].

ALISALIA Casey, 1911, p. 219.
Genotype: *Alisalia brevipennis* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. brevipennis* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 82.
Discussion: This designation was implied by Casey by means of a first species system announced on page 90 of the previous volume. This is not accepted here as unambiguous designation of a genotype.
Variant spellings:
ALYSALIA Fenyes, 1918, p. 67.

ALLOCERAEA G. Benick, 1934, p. 164. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Alloceraea fiorii* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: G. Benick, 1934, p. 164, by subsequent monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Notes: This subgenus was described on p. 164, which appeared in heft 5 of the journal. No species was named until the next part of the paper appeared in heft 6, p. 208.

ALLOCHARA [Error for *Aleochara*].

ALLOCOTA Bernhauer, 1916c, p. 428. [Junior homonym of *Allocota* Motschulsky, 1860; Foerster, 1868; and Meyrick, 1904. Synonym of *Razia*.]
Genotype: *Allocota abnormalis* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1916c, p. 428, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Razia*).
Notes: This was previously listed as a subgenus of *Gyrophaena*. The homonymy necessitates renaming, and the genotype necessitates transfer to *Zyras* (now *Bolitochara*) as a subgenus.

ALLODINARDA Wasmann, 1909a, p. 175.
Genotype: *Allodinarda kohli* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1909a, p. 175, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. kohli* Wasmann, by Brauns, 1914, p. 34; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

ALLOSTENOPSIS Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 74.
Genotype: *Allostenopsis antennaria* (Bernhauer) (*Stenopsis*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 74, through objective synonymy with *Stenopsis*, of which *antennaria* had already been fixed as genotype.

---

[23] L'Entomologiste, vol. 2.

ALLOSTENOPSIS Bernhauer—Continued
Synonyms:
STENOPSIS Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 286. [Objective. Not Rafinesque, 1815.]

ALLOTRICHUS Sharp, 1885, p. 486.
Genotype: *Allotrichus arenarius* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 486, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. arenarius* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 84.

ALMORA Cameron, 1939b, p. 25. [Synonym of *Masuria.*]
Genotype: *Almora plumbea* (Cameron) (*Masuria*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 25, through objective synonymy with *Masuria*, of which *plumbea* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Masuria*).
Notes: Published in the synonymy of *Masuria.*

ALMORIA Cameron, 1939b, p. 260.
Genotype: *Almoria championi* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 260, by monotypy.

ALOCONATA [Error for *Aloconota*].

ALOCONOTA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Aloconota immunita* (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. gregaria* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 36, not originally included. *A. insecta* Thomson, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not originally included. *A. currax* (Kraatz), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 234; 1934, p. 1590; not originally included. *A. gregaria* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *gregaria* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *gregaria* and *immunita.*
Synonymic homonyms:
ALOCONOTA Thomson, 1859, p. 36.
ALOCONOTA Thomson, 1861, p. 7.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
GLOSSOLA FOWLER, 1888, p. 66. [Subjective-objective.]
TERASOTA Casey, 1906, p. 337.
TAPHRODOTA Casey, 1906, p. 338.
Variant spellings:
ALACONOTA Fagel, 1946, p. 100.[24]
ALCONOTA Hamilton, 1894, p. 364.[25]
ALOCONATA Kraatz, 1889, p. 396.[26]
ALOCONOTHA Reitter, 1885, p. 198.[27]
ALOEONOTA Reclaire and van der Wiel, 1947, p. 468.[28]

ALOCONOTHA [Error for *Aloconota*].

ALOEONOTA [Error for *Aloconota*].

ALYSALIA [Error for *Alisalia*].

AMANOTA Casey, 1906, p. 189.
Genotype: *Amanota capensis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 190, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. capensis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

AMARACHARA [Error for *Amarochara*].

---

[24] Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol. 82.
[25] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 21.
[26] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1889.
[27] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 29.
[28] Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 88.

AMAROCHARA Thomson, 1858, p. 32.
Genotype: *Amarochara umbrosa* (Erichson) (*Calodera*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 32, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. umbrosa* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 35; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 399.
Synonyms:
Mniobates Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 326. [Subgenus.]
Nasirema Casey, 1893, p. 307.
Lasiochara Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 99. [Subgenus.]
Amarocharella Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 182. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Amarachara Bradley, 1930, p. 313.

AMAROCHARELLA Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 182. [Subgenus of *Amarochara*.]
Genotype: *Amarocharella rambouseki* (Bernhauer) (*Amarochara*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 182, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Amarochara*).

AMAURODERA Fauvel, 1905b, p. 142.
Genotype: *Amaurodera veluticollis* (Motschulsky) (*Falagria*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.

AMBLIOPINUS [Error for *Amblyopinus*].

AMBLOPUSA Casey, 1893, p. 355. [Synonym of *Diaulota*.]
Genotype: *Amblopusa brevipes* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 356, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. brevipes* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See also *Diaulota*)
Amblyopusa Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 209. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
Amblyopusa Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 209. [Emendation.]

AMBLYOPINUS (Fauvel, 1872, p. 618, nomen nudum) Solsky, 1875, p. 10.
Genotype: *Amblyopinus jelskii* Solsky.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 88, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. jelskii* Solsky, by Seevers, 1944, p. 157.
Synonyms:
Omaloxenus Notman, 1923, p. 1.
Variant spellings:
Ambliopinus Solsky, 1875, p. x.
Amplyopinus Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 186.

AMBLYOPONIPHILUS Oke, 1933, p. 132.
Genotype: *Amblyoponiphilus satelles* Oke.
Fixed by: Oke, 1933, p. 132, by original designation.

AMBLYOPUSA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 209. [Emendation of *Amblopusa*. Synonym of *Diaulota*.]
Genotype: *Amblyopusa brevipes* (Casey) (*Amblopusa*).
Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 209, through objective synonymy with *Amblopusa*, of which *brevipes* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *A. brevipes* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See also *Diaulota*).
Amblopusa Casey, 1893, p. 355. [Objective.]

AMBODINA Sharp, 1883, p. 157.
Genotype: *Ambodina granulata* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 157, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. granulata* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

AMELINUS Bernhauer, 1915k, p. 306.
Genotype: *Amelinus gestroi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

AMENUSA Casey, 1906, p. 349. [Synonym of *Diestota*.]
Genotype: *Amenusa angustula* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 349, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. angustula* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Diestota*).

AMERISTOGLOSSA Bernhauer, 1928a, p. 24.
Genotype: *Ameristoglossa mjöbergi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928a, p. 24, by monotypy.

AMICHORUS Sharp, 1884, p. 390.
Genotype: *Amichorus fauveli* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 89, by subsequent designation.

AMICHROTUS Sharp, 1889, p. 114.
Genotype: *Amichrotus apicipennis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 114, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. apicipennis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 89.

AMIDOBIA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Amidobia talpa* (Heer) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. parallela* (Mannerheim), by Thomson, 1859, p. 34, not originally included. *A. talpa* (Heer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 245; 1934, p. 1637; by Tottenham, 1949, p. 395.
Discussion: The designation of *parallela* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *parallela* and *talpa*.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

AMISAMMUS des Gozis, 1886, p. 15. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus*.]
Genotype: *Amisammus arcuatus* (Stephens) (*Trogophloeus*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 15, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. arcuatus* (Stephens), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 362.
Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).
Variant spellings:
Amisanimus Bernhauer and Schubert, 1911, p. 95.
Notes: This name was proposed for the group which Mulsant and Rey (1878c, p. 258) erroneously called *Carpalimus*.

AMISANIMUS [Error for *Amisammus*].

AMISCHA Thomson, 1858, p. 33.
Genotype: *Amischa analis* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. analis* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 34; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 390.
Synonymic homonyms:
Amischa Thomson, 1859, p. 34.
Amischa Thomson, 1860, p. 292.
Synonyms:
Colposura Casey, 1893, p. 336.
Arthropycna Bernhauer, 1921c, p. 162. [Subgenus.]
Metamischa Peyerimhoff, 1938, p. 65. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Amischia Reclaire, 1930, p. 126.[29]

---

[29] Ent. Berichten, vol. 8.

AMISCHIA [Error for *Amischa*].

AMPHIBITHERION Notman, 1921, p. 155. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Amphibitherion demissum* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1921, p. 155, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

AMPHICHROUM Kraatz, 1858b, p. 947.
Genotype: *Amphichroum canaliculatum* (Erichson) (*Lathrimaeum*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 90, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
STACHYGRAPHIS Horn, 1883b, p. 285.
Variant spellings:
AMPHICROUM Bradley, 1930, p. 311.
AMPHYCHROUM Grenier, 1863, p. 25.

AMPHICROUM [Error for *Amphichroum*].

AMPHYCHROUM [Error for *Amphichroum*].

AMPLYOPINUS [Error for *Amblyopinus*].

ANACAEUS [Error for *Ancaeus*].

ANACYPTUS G. H. Horn, 1877, p. 87.
Genotype: *Anacyptus testaceus* (LeConte) (*Hypocyptus*).
Fixed by: G. H. Horn, 1877, p. 87, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. testaceus* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 532.
Synonyms:
MICROCYPTUS G. H. Horn, 1883a, proc. p. 1. [Objective. Proposed as a replacement for *Anacyptus* under the erroneous belief that the latter was preoccupied by *Anacypta* Illiger, 1807.]

ANADUOSTERNUM Notman, 1922, p. 106. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Anaduosternum brevipenne* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1922, p. 106, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

ANANCOSORIUS Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 292.
Genotype: *Anancosorius klimschi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 292, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. klimschi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 101.
Variant spellings:
ANONCOSORIUS Bernhauer and Schubert, 1911, p. 153.

ANANLACASPIS [Error for Anaulacaspis].

ANAPOLEMON Wasmann, 1916a, p. 144. [Subgenus of *Micropolemon.*]
Genotype: *Anapolemon cornutum* (Wasmann) (*Micropolemon*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 144, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. cornutum* (Wasmann), by Wasmann, 1917, p. 316.
Synonymic homonyms:
ANAPOLEMON Wasmann, 1917, p. 319.
Synonyms: (See *Micropolemon*).

ANAQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 400. [Subgenus of *Quedius.*]
Genotype: *Anaquedius vernix* (LeConte) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 400, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

ANASTICTODERA Casey, 1915, p. 421. [Subgenus of *Quedius.*]
Genotype: *Anastictodera compransor* (Fall) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 421, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

ANATHETA Casey, 1910a, p. 112. [Synonym of *Sableta.*]
Genotype: *Anatheta planulicollis* (Casey) (*Sableta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 112, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. planulicollis* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Sableta*).

ANAULACASPIS Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 256. [Subgenus of *Falagria.*]
Genotype: *Anaulacaspis nigra* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. concinna* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not originally included.
Synonyms: (See also *Falagria*)
FALAGRIOLA Reitter, 1909, p. 74. [Objective.]
FALAGRIOMA Casey, 1906, p. 230.
MELAGRIA Casey, 1906, p. 230. [Objective.]
LEPTAGRIA Casey, 1906, p. 249.
Variant spellings:
ANANLACASPIS Cameron, 1945c, p. 718.
ANAULOCASPIS Vitale, 1932, p. 40.[30]

ANAULAX Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 231. [Junior homonym of *Anaulax* de Roissy, 1805, and Murray, 1859. Synonym of *Drusilla.*]
Genotype: *Anaulax semicircularis* (Bernhauer) (*Astilbus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 231, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Drusilla*).

ANAULOCASPIS [Error for *Anaulacaspis*].

ANCAEUS Fauvel, 1865, p. 60. [Junior homonym of *Ancaeus* Agassiz, 1846, and Adams, 1861. Synonym of *Neolispinodes.*]
Genotype: *Ancaeus megacephalus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1865, p. 60, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A megacephalus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 94; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 156.
Synonyms: (See also *Neolispinodes*)
PARALISPINUS Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 67. [Objective. Not Eichelbaum, 1913.]
NEOLISPINODES Bernhauer, 1937, p. 579. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
ANACAEUS G. N. Wolcott, 1936, p. 196.[31]
ANCEUS Heller, 1916, p. 240.
Notes: Bernhauer believed *Ancaeus* Fauvel to be preoccupied by *Anceus* Risso, 1816. Whether this view be accepted or not is of little moment, since *Ancaeus* Agassiz, 1846, and *Ancaeus* Adams, 1861, also antedate *Ancaeus* Fauvel, 1865. Lucas cites an *Ancaeus* Bernhauer, 1903, but this is not a separate name.

ANCEUS [Error for *Ancaeus*].

ANCHOCERUS Fauvel, 1905b, p. 141.
Genotype: *Anchocerus birmanus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1905b, p. 141, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. birmanus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 94.

---

[30] Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 70.

[31] Insectae Borinquensis. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, vol. 20, No. 1, pp. 1–600.

ANCILLOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 165. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Ancillota sollemnis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 165, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. sollemnis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Ancilota Cameron, 1939e, p. 679.

ANCILOTA [Error for *Ancillota*].

ANCYLOPHORUS [Error for *Acylophorus* and *Ancyrophorus*].

ANCYROPHORUS Kraatz, 1858b, p. 886. [Synonym of *Ochthephilus.*]
Genotype: *Ancyrophorus omalinus* (Erichson) (*Trogophloeus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 44, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. rosenhaueri* (Kiesenwetter), by Lucas, 1920, p. 96. *A. omalinus* (Kraatz), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228; 1949, p. 360.
Synonyms: (See also *Ochthephilus*)
Ochthephilinus Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
Ancylophorus Gerhardt, 1911, p. 340.[32]

ANDEROCHARIS [Error for *Aderocharis*].

ANDROCHARA [Error for *Aderocharis*].

ANDRODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Androdonia laminatus* (Roth) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. laminatus* (Roth), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1655.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

ANEBOLURA Bernhauer, 1922b, p. 181.
Genotype: *Anebolura minutissima* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1922b, p. 181, by monotypy.

ANEPIPLEURONIA Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 232 .
Genotype: *Anepipleuronia arachnoides* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 232, by monotypy.

ANEPIUS Blackburn, 1902a, p. 29.
Genotype: *Anepius koebelei* Blackburn.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 96, by subsequent designation.

ANEPSIOTA Casey, 1893, p. 329. [Synonym of *Liogluta.*]
Genotype: *Anepsiota quadricollis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 330, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. quadricollis* Casey, by Casey, 1906, p. 335, 339; 1910a, p. 12; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Liogluta*).

ANEUCAMPTUS Sharp, 1887, p. 725.
Genotype: *Aneucamptus excisicollis* (Motschulsky) (*Thoracophorus*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1887, p. 725, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. excisicollis* (Motschulsky), by Lucas, 1920, p. 96; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.

ANEUROTA Casey, 1893, p. 347. [Synonym of *Borboropora.*]
Genotype: *Aneurota sulcifrons* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 347, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. sulcifrons* Casey, by Casey, 1906, p. 252; by Fenyes, 1912, p. 21; 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Borboropora*).

ANILLOSTETHUS [Error for *Anillosthetus*].

---

[32] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1911.

ANILLOSTHETUS (Bertolini, 1872, p. 63, nomen nudum) Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 146 (without species). [Synonym of *Octavius*.]
Genotype: *Anillosthetus corsicus* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 319, by being the first species included in the genus.
Discussion: This genus can be considered to have been validated by Mulsant and Rey's descriptive phrase, "sont dépourvus d'yeux." The species *corsicus* was validated in 1878 by citation in the synonymy of *Octavius insularis* Fauvel.
Synonymic homonyms:
ANILLOSTHETUS Mulsant and Rey, 1877a, p. 2.
Synonyms: (See *Octavius*).
Variant spellings:
ANILLOSTETHUS Fauvel, 1884, p. 84.[33]

ANISOLINUS Sharp, 1889, p. 113.
Genotype: *Anisolinus picticornis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 98, by subsequent designation.
Notes: Kolbe (1897) stated that this was a manuscript name of Fauvel and cited one species. This error of fact is not acceptable as genotype designation.

ANISOPSIS Fauvel, 1904b, p. 108.
Genotype: *Anisopsis flexuosa* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 98, by subsequent designation.

ANNOMMATOPHILUS [Error for *Anommatophilus*].

ANOCALEA Fenyes, 1921a, p. 27.
Genotype: *Anocalea thaxteri* Fenyes.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1921a, p. 27, by original designation and monotypy.

ANODIUS [Error for *Anodus*].

ANODUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 11. [Junior homonym of *Anodus* Spix, 1829. Synonym of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Anodus morio* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. falcifer* Nordmann, by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.
Synonymic homonyms:
ANODUS Nordmann, 1837b, p. 11.
Synonyms: (See also *Ocypus*)
ALAPSODUS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
ANODIUS Motschulsky, 1857b, p. 50.

ANOLEPTA [Error for *Anopleta*].

ANOMAGNATHUS [Error for *Anomognathus*].

ANOMMATOCHARA Wasmann, 1915a, p. 29. [Subgenus of *Aenictonia*.]
Genotype: *Anommatochara kohli* (Wasmann) (*Aenictonia*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1915a, p. 28, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Aenictonia*).
Variant spellings:
ANOMMATOCHORA Schulze et al., 1926, p. 195.

ANOMMATOCHORA [Error for *Anommatochara*].

ANOMMATONIA Wasmann, 1915a, p. 27. [Subgenus of *Aenictonia*.]
Genotype: *Anommatonia anommatophila* (Wasmann) (*Aenictonia*.)
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1915a, p. 27, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Aenictonia*).

---

[33] Revue d'Ent., vol. 3.

ANOMMATOPHILUS (Wasmann, 1902b, p. 92, nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1904, p. 642.

Genotype: *Anommatophilus kohli* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 100, by subsequent designation.

Variant spellings:

Annommatophilus Wasmann, 1909a, p. 54.

ANOMMATOXENUS (Wasmann, 1902b, p. 88, nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1904, p. 656.

Genotype: *Anommatoxenus clypeatus* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1904, p. 656, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. clypeatus* Wasmann, by Lucas, 1920, p. 100.

ANOMOGANTHUS [Error for *Anomognathus*].

ANOMOGNATHUS Solier, 1849, p. 338.

Genotype: *Anomognathus filiformis* Solier.

Fixed by: Solier, 1849, p. 338, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A filiformis* Solier, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949, p. 384.

Synonyms:

Theetura Thomson, 1858, p. 32.

Variant spellings:

Anomagnathus Munster, 1930, p. 343.[34]
Anomoganthus Fenyes, 1918, p. 17.
Anomognatus Solier, 1849, p. 337.
Apomognathus Roubal, 1934, p. 84.[35]

Notes: The spelling *Anomognathus* has generally been listed as an emendation (by Gemminger and Harold, 1868) of the spelling *Anomognatus* used by Solier. Solier, however, used both spellings and both must be credited to him. There is no proof of Solier's intention, but there is no reason for not accepting *Anomognathus*.

ANOMOGNATUS [Error for *Anomognathus*].

ANONCOSORIUS [Error for *Anancosorius*].

ANOPHTHALMODONIA Bernhauer, 1936d, p. 266. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Anophthalmodonia jordani* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936d, p. 266, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See Bolitochara).

ANOPLECTUS (Lucas, 1920, p. 101, an unidentifiable nomen nudum).

ANOPLETA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36, 694. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Anopleta lepida* (Kraatz) (***Homalota***).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. corvina* (Thomson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not originally included. *A. areana* (Erichson), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 239; 1934, p. 1604; not originally included. *A. corvina* (Thomson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Anopleta Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
Anopleta Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 46.
Anopleta Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 20.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

Clusiota Casey, 1910a, p. 119.

---

[34] Norsk Ent. Tidskr., vol. 2.

[35] Folia Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 7.

ANOPLETA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Variant spellings:

ANOLEPTA Duvivier, 1883, p. 108.

Notes: The formal description of this genus in 1875 was antedated by the publication of the name in a table in 1874. Since the one included species was previously validated, the genus was founded in the earlier work and must date from 1874.

ANOPSISUS Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 187. [Subgenus of *Phytosus*.]

Genotype: *Anopsisus microphthalmus* (Bernhauer) (*Phytosus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 187, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Phytosus*).

ANOTYHUS [Error for *Anotylus*].

ANOTYLUS Thomson, 1859, p. 44. [Subgenus of *Oxytelus*.]

Genotype: *Anotylus sculpturatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 44, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *A. nitidulus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 91, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

ANOTYLUS Thomson, 1861, p. 130.

Synonyms: (See *Oxytelus*).

Variant spellings:

ANOTYHUS Bernhauer, 1938, p. 22.[36]

ONOTYLUS Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 100.

ANTALIA [Error for *Autalia*].

ANTARCTOPHYTOSUS Enderlein, 1909, p. 377.

Genotype: *Antarctophytosus atriceps* (Waterhouse) (*Phytosus*).

Fixed by: Enderlein, 1909, p. 377, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. atriceps* (Waterhouse), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Jeannel, 1940, p. 103, 104.

Synonyms:

PARAPHYTOSUS Cameron, 1917b, p. 125. [Isogenotypic.]

AUSTROMALOTA Brèthes, 1925, p. 170.

ANTARCTOTACHINUS Enderlein, 1909, p. 379.

Genotype: *Antarctotachinus crozetensis* Enderlein.

Fixed by: Enderlein, 1909, p. 379, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. crozetensis* Enderlein, by Lucas, 1920, p. 103; by Jeannel, 1940, p. 116, 120.

ANTHEROPHAGUS [Error for *Anthophagus*].

ANTHOBIUM Leach, 1819, p. 175.

Genotype: *Anthobium melanocephalum* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 175, by original designation and monotypy, as "Omalium melanocephalum."

Later citations: *A. melanocephalum* (Fabricius), by Leach, 1824, p. 175; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 92. *A. torquatum* (Marsham), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156, not originally included. *A. minutum* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 50; not originally included. *A. melanocephalum* (Fabricius), by Crotch, 1870, p. 233. *A. minutum* (Fabricius), by Lucas, 1920, p. 104. *A. melanocephalum* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. *A. atrocephalum* (Gyllenhal), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 357.

Ent. Nachrichtsbl., vol. 12.

ANTHOBIUM Leach—Continued

Discussion: It is impossible to tell from Leach just which *melanocephalus* is intended. I can find no previous use of *melanocephalus* in *Omalium*, but there is a *Staphylinus melanocephalus* Fabricius, a *Silpha melanocephala* Illiger, and a *Nitidula melanocephala Sturm*, all of which have since been used in *Omalium*, and all of which could have been intended by Leach. However, only one of these species was known to occur in England at that time, and that one (Marsham's reference to Fabricius) is almost certainly the species intended. Marsham credits the species to Paykull, who credits it to Fabricius.

Homonyms by misidentification:

ANTHOBIUM of Mannerheim, 1831a = *Omalium*.
ANTHOBIUM of Erichson, 1840 = *Eusphalerum*.
ANTHOBIUM of Kraatz, 1858b, part = *Abinothum*.
ANTHOBIUM of Kraatz, 1858b, part = *Onibathum*.
ANTHOBIUM of Thomson, 1859 = *Eusphalerum*.

Synonymic homonyms:

ANTHOBIUM Curtis, 1829, p. 28.
ANTHOBIUM Stephens, 1829a, p. 25.
ANTHOBIUM Stephens, 1829b, p. 295.
ANTHOBIUM Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 467.
ANTHOBIUM Dejean, 1833, p. 68.
ANTHOBIUM Gistel, 1834, p. 9.
ANTHOBIUM Stephens, 1834, p. 335.

Synonyms:

LATHRIMAEUM Erichson, 1839a, p. 624. [Subjective-objective.]
PRIONOTHORAX Luze, 1905, p. 68. [Subgenus.]
EUDELIPHRUM Champion, 1920, p. 244.

Notes: The present use of this name (following Tottenham, 1939a) is quite different from previously established usage. The genotype of *Lathrimaeum* is considered to be a synonym of the genotype of *Anthobium;* as long as this synonymy is accepted, the two genera are objective synonyms. The old *Anthobium* of authors now takes the name *Eusphalerum*.

Variant spellings:

AUTHOBIUM Gistel, 1856, p. 220.

ANTHOPAGUS [Error for *Anthophagus*].

ANTHOPHAGUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 120. [Synonym of *Lestera.*]

Genotype: *Anthophagus alpinus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 48, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *A. caraboides* (Paykull), by Crotch, 1870, p. 215. *A. abbreviatus* (Fabricius), by Lucas, 1920, p. 104, included only in synonymy. *A. alpinus* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 358.

Discussion: The *Staphylinus alpinus* Fabricius has been taken to be the same as *S. alpinus* Paykull, which is older. The species has generally been credited to Fabricius. If the two are the same, Paykull is the author.

Synonyms: (See *Lesteva*).

Variant spellings:

ANTHEROPHAGUS Brullé, 1837, p. 97.
ANTHOPAGUS Westwood, 1827, p. 64.
ANTHOPHILUS Portevin, 1929, p. 436. [Lapsus. Not Dahlbom, 1844.]
ANTHROPHAGUS Gerhardt, 1911, p. 339.[37]
ANTOPHAGUS Latreille, 1802, p. 129.
AUTHOPHAGUS Jacquet, 1888, p. 4.[38]

ANTHOPHAGUS Gravenhorst—Continued
Notes: The objective synonymy of *Anthophagus* and *Lesteva* necessitates the suppression of *Anthophagus*, which is younger. This transfer of name cannot be prevented by any means except use of the Plenary Powers by the International Commission.

ANTHOPHILUS [Error for *Anthophagus*].

ANTHROPELTODONIA Bernhauer, 1937a, p. 314.
Genotype: *Anthropeltodonia speluncicollis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1937a, p. 314, by monotypy.

ANTHROPHAGUS [Error for *Anthophagus*].

ANTHROPYCNA [Error for *Arthropycna*].

ANTIMERUS Fauvel, 1878e, p. 550.
Genotype: *Antimerus smaragdinus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878e, p. 550, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. smaragdinus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 106.

ANTOPHAGUS [Error for *Anthophagus*].

ANTROGASTRA Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 70. [Subgenus of *Ophioglossa.*]
Genotype: *Antrogastra bruchiana* (Bernhauer) (*Ophioglossa*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 70, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. bruchiana* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Ophioglossa*).

ANTRONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 54. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Antronia orbicollis* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras.*)
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 54, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. orbicollis* (Bernhauer), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1657.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

ANTROPIESTUS Bernhauer, 1917b, p. 45. [Subgenus of *Piestus.*]
Genotype: *Antropiestus andinus* (Bernhauer) (*Piestus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1917b, p. 45, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. andinus* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 43.
Synonyms: (See *Piestus*).

ANTROSEMNOTES Scheerpeltz, 1936a, p. 1.
Genotype: *Antrosemnotes rotroui* Scheerpeltz.
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1936a, p. 8, by original designation and monotypy.

APALARAEA [Error for *Hapalaraea.*]

APALONIA Casey 1906, p. 323. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Apalonia seticornis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 323, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. seticornis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

APATETICA (See Appendix).

APECHOLINUS Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 36.
Genotype: *Apecholinus kaiseri* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 36, by monotypy.

APELOGLOSSA [Error for *Apheloglossa*].

APHAENOGLOSSA Peyerimhoff, 1937, p. 103.
Genotype: *Aphaenoglossa normandi* Peyerimhoff.
Fixed by: Peyerimhoff, 1937, p. 103, by monotypy.

---

[37] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1911.

[38] L'Échange, vol. 4.

APHAENOSTEMMUS Peyerimhoff, 1914, p. 245.

Genotype: *Aphaenostemmus bordei* Peyerimhoff.

Fixed by: Peyerimhoff, 1914, p. 245, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

TORRE-TASSOELLA Koch, 1936, p. 126. [Subgenus.]

APHELOGLOSSA Casey, 1893, p. 348. [Synonym of *Diestota*.]

Genotype: *Apheloglossa rufipennis* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 348, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. rufipennis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonyms: (See *Diestota*).

Variant spellings:

APELOGLOSSA Bernhauer, 1921c, p. 143.

APHYTOPUS Sharp, 1886a, p. 355.

Genotype: *Aphytopus gracilis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1886a, p. 355, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. gracilis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonymic homonyms:

APHYTOPUS Broun, 1893, p. 1024.

APIMELA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36.

Genotype: *Apimela macella* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

APIMELA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
APIMELA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 74.
APIMELA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 48.

Synonyms:

GYRONYCHINA Casey, 1911, p. 218.
GAMPSONYCHA Bernhauer, 1912c, p. 109.

Variant spellings:

APIMELIA Duvivier, 1883, p. 108.

APIMELIA [Error for *Apimela*].

APLADERUS [Error for *Aploderus*].

APLASTONIA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 170. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Aplastonia rugosissimus* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 170, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

APLODERUS Stephens, 1833, p. 273, without species.

Genotype: Aploderus brachypterus (Marsham) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Stephens, 1834, p. 315, by being the first included species.

Later citations: *A. brachypterus* (Marsham), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 97; by Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 14. *A. caelatus* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 44; by Lucas, 1920, p. 111; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 362; not in first included group.

Discussion: The citations of *caelatus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *caelatus* and *brachypterus*.

Synonymic homonyms:

APLODERUS Stephens, 1834, p. 315.

Synonyms:

PHLOEONAEUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 597. [Subjective-objective.]
HAPLOODERUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 597. [Emendation and error.]
HAPLODERUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 29. [Emendation.]
HAPLODERUS Kraatz,, 1858b, p. 863. [Emendation.]
HAPLODERUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 651. [Emendation.]

APLODERUS Stephens—Continued
Variant spellings:
APLADERUS Motschulsky, 1857b, p. 46.
HAPHDENY Myers, 1918, p. 47.[39]
HAPLODERES Wradatsch, 1915, p. 184.[40]
HAPLODERUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 29. [Emendation.]
HAPLOODERUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 597. [Emendation and error.]
HAPTODERUS Portevin, 1929, p. 416. [Not Chaudoir, 1838.]

APOCELLAGRIA Cameron, 1920b, p. 143.
Genotype: *Apocellagria indica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920b, p. 143, by monotypy.

APOCELLUS Erichson, 1939b, p. 30, without species.
Genotype: *Apocellus sphaericollis* (Say) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation from the first included group (Erichson, 1840, p. 812).
Later citations: *A. sphaericollis* (Say), by Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 22; by Lucas, 1920, p. 112; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 88.
Synonymic homonyms:
APOCELLUS Erichson, 1840, p. 812.
Synonyms:
OCALEOMORPHA Fleischer, 1921, p. 114.

APOMOGNATHUS [Error for *Anomognathus*].

APOSTENOLINUS Bernhauer, 1934a, p. 9. [Subgenus of *Platydracus.*]
Genotype: *Apostenolinus cariniceps* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934a, p. 9, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. cariniceps* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443.
Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).

APOSTENONIA Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 201. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Apostenonia quadrituberculatus* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 201, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

APPHIANA Olliff, 1886a, p. 421.
Genotype: *Apphiana veris* Olliff.
Fixed by: Olliff, 1886a, p. 421, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. veris* Olliff, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

APTERALIUM Casey, 1905, p. 77. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium.*]
Genotype: *Apteralium brevipenne* (LeConte) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. brevipenne* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 308.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

APTERANILLA Lacordaire, 1854, p. 527. [Emendation of *Apteranillus.*]
Genotype: *Apteranilla dohrnii* (Fairmaire) (*Apteranillus*).
Fixed by: Lacordaire, 1854, p. 527, through objective synonymy with *Apteranillus*, of which *dohrnii* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Apteranillus*).

APTERANILLUS Fairmaire, 1854, p. 73.
Genotype: *Apteranillus dohrnii* Fairmaire.
Fixed by: Fairmaire, 1854, p. 73, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. dohrnii* Fairmaire, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms:
APTERANILLA Lacordaire, 1854, p. 527. [Emendation.]

---

[39] Journ. Ent. Zool., vol. 10.
[40] Ent. Blätter, vol. 11.

APTERANILLUS Fairmaire—Continued

Variant spelling:

Apteranilla Lacordaire, 1854, p. 527. [Emendation.]

APTERAPHAENOPS Jeannel, 1907, p. 111.

Genotype: *Apteraphaenops longiceps* Jeannel.

Fixed by: Jeannel, 1907, p. 111, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. longiceps* Jeannel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

APTERONATES [Error for *Apteronetes*].

APTERONETES Bierig, 1933, p. 516. [Synonym of *Brachynetes*.]

Genotype: *Apteronetes apterus* (Bernhauer) (*Dibelonetes*).

Fixed by: Bierig, 1933, p. 516, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *A. apterus* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117 (as *Apteronates*).

Synonyms: (See *Brachynetes*).

Variant spellings:

Apteronates Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

APTERONINA Wasmann, 1901, p. 146.

Genotype: *Apteronina schmitti* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1901, p. 146, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. schmitti* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Variant spellings:

Apteronius Fall and Cockerell, 1907, p. 165.[41]

APTERONIUS [Error for *Apteronina*].

ARACOCERUS [Error for *Araeocerus*].

ARAECERUS [Error for *Araeocerus*].

ARAEOCERUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 7.

Genotype: *Araeocerus niger* Nordmann.

Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 157, by monotypy, as "*Aracocerus niger* Nordm."

Later citations: *A. niger* Nordmann, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 76; by Lucas, 1920, p. 115; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 386.

Synonymic homonyms:

Araeocerus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 7.

Synonyms:

Scotocerus Bernhauer, 1918, p. 67. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Acraeocerus Bruch, 1915, p. 492.

Aracocerus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 157.

Araecerus Lynch, 1884, p. 305. [Not Schönherr, 1823.]

Araeocrus Fall, 1932, p. 56.[42]

Areocerus Chevrolat, 1847, p. 207.

Aroeocerus Fauvel, 1903, p. 164.[43]

Notes: On page 157, Nordmann heads his new genus "*Aracocerus* * Nordm." The footnote reads, "*) Ab ἀραιός–χέρας." There would seem to be clear evidence of a typographical error, especially since in three other places in the paper the name is spelled *Araeocerus*. The spelling *Aracocerus* was later (1839) used by Schönherr for a genus of weevils. The spelling *Araecerus* is a junior homonym of *Araecerus* Schönherr, 1823.

ARAEOCNEMIS [Error for *Araeocnemus*].

ARAEOCNEMUM [Error for *Araeocnemus*].

---

[41] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 33.

[42] Can. Ent., vol. 64.

[43] Revue d'Ent., vol. 22.

ARAEOCNEMUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 163. [Synonym of *Plochionocerus* Dejean.]
Genotype: *Araeocnemus fulgens* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 64, by subsequent designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
Araeocnemus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 163.
Synonyms: (See *Plochionocerus* Dejean).
Variant spellings:
Aerocnemus Heyne, 1896, p. 34.[44]
Araeocnemis Erichson, 1839b, p. 301.
Araeocnemum Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 163.
Aralocnemis Schubert, 1911, p. 13.
Areocnemis Lucas, 1857, p. 49.

ARAEOCRUS [Error for *Araeocerus*].

ARALOCNEMIS [Error for *Araeocnemus*].

ARCHENIUM [Error for *Achenium*].

ARCTOSTIBA Bernhauer, 1928b, p. 16. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Arctostiba freyi* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928b, p. 16, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. freyi* Bernhauer, by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 236; 1934, p. 1598.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

AREMIA Casey, 1910a, p. 145. [Synonym of *Pancota*.]
Genotype: *Aremia reclusa* (Casey) (*Dolosota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 145, by implied original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. reclusa* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Discussion: On page 90 of this work, under the genus *Noverota*, Casey writes, "The first species may be regarded as the type, as in all other cases where the type is not specifically named."
Synonyms: (See *Pancota*).

ARENA Fauvel, 1862b, p. 292.
Genotype: *Arena octavii* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1862b, p. 292, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. octavii* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 385.

AREOCERUS [Error for *Araeocerus*].

AREOCNEMIS [Error for *Araeocnemus*].

AREUONOTA [Error for *Alevonota*].

AREUS Casey, 1884b, p. 150. [Synonym of *Hypostenus*.]
Genotype: *Areus flavicornis* (Erichson) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 209, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Hypostenus*).

ARGODERUS Bierig, 1933, p. 498.
Genotype: *Argoderus panamensis* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1933, p. 500, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. panamensis* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

ARHETA [Error for *Atheta*].

ARIMIMELUS Kraatz, 1877, p. 104. [Synonym of *Trigonodemus*.]
Genotype: *Arimimelus lebioides* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1877, p. 104, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Trigonodemus*).

---

[44] Die exot. Käfer in Wort und Bild, Lief. 5, pp. 27–34. Leipzig.

ARISOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 133. [Synonym of *Coproceramius.*]

Genotype: *Arisota tetricula* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 133, by implied original designation.

Later citations: *A. tetricula* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Discussion: On page 90 of this paper, under the genus *Noverota*, Casey writes, "The first species may be regarded as the type, as in all cases where the type is not specifically named."

Synonyms: (See *Coproceramius*).

Variant spellings:

Aristota Hatch, 1925, p. 564.[45]

ARISTOTA [Error for *Arisota*].

AROEOCERUS [Error for *Araeocerus*].

ARPAGONUS Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Arpagonus birmanus* (Fauvel) (*Paragonus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Paragonus*, of which *birmanus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Paragonus Fauvel, 1895b, p. 197. [Objective. Not Gill, 1862.]

ARPATHETA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Arpatheta carnivora* (Cameron) (*Paratheta*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Paratheta*, of which *carnivora* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Paratheta Cameron, 1920c, p. 269. [Objective. Not Meyrick, 1902.]

ARPEDIOMIMUS Cameron, 1917d, p. 277.

Genotype: *Arpediomimus falklandicus* (Cameron) (*Arpediopsis*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1917d, p. 277, through objective synonymy with *Arpediopsis* Cameron, of which *falklandicus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *A. falklandicus* Cameron, by Jeannel, 1940, p. 116, 117.

Synonyms:

Arpediopsis Cameron, 1917a, p. 124. [Objective. Not Ganglbauer, 1895.]

ARPEDIOPSIS Cameron, 1917a, p. 124. [Junior homonym of *Arpediopsis* Ganglbauer, 1895. Synonym of *Arpediomimus.*]

Genotype: *Arpediopsis falklandica* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1917a, p. 124, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Arpediomimus*).

ARPEDIOPSIS Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 723. [Subgenus of *Deliphrum.* Not Cameron, 1917, above.]

Genotype: *Arpediopsis algidum* (Erichson) (*Deliphrum*).

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 723, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Deliphrum*).

ARPEDIUM Erichson, 1839a, p. 618.

Genotype: *Arpedium quadrum* (Gravenhorst) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 618, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. quadrum* (Gravenhorst), by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Thomson, 1859, p. 49; by Lucas, 1920, p. 118; by Tottenham, 1949, p. 357.

Synonyms:

Eucnecosum Reitter, 1909, p. 186. [Subgenus.]

Deliphrosoma Reitter, 1909, p. 187. [Subgenus.]

---

[45] Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts Lett., vol. 4, 1924 (1925).

ARPHIRUS Tottenham, 1945, p. 70. [Subgenus of *Quedius.*]
Genotype: *Arphirus semiobscurus* (Marsham) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1945, p. 70, by original designation.
Later citations: *A. semiobscurus* (Marsham), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).
Notes: Erected for the section of *Quedius* previously known as *Raphirus*.

ARRHENOPEPLUS Koch, 1937b, p. 257. [Subgenus of *Micropeplus.*]
Genotype: *Arrhenopeplus tesserula* (Curtis) (*Micropeplus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Micropeplus*).

ARROSTORYTA Bernhauer, 1928a, p. 22.
Genotype: *Arrostoryta rugifera* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928a, p. 22, by monotypy.

ARROWINUS Bernhauer, 1935b, p. 214.
Genotype: *Arrowinus phaenomenalis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1935b, p. 214, by original designation and monotypy.

ARTHETA [Error for *Atheta*].

ARTHOCHARIS Cameron, 1921b, p. 372. [Error for *Lithocharis.*]
Notes: Although I formerly believed that this was a separately validated name, it seems obvious to me now that it was merely a lapsus calami and as such has no status in nomenclature and has no genotype.

ARTHROPYCNA Bernhauer, 1921c, p. 162. [Subgenus of *Amischa.*]
Genotype: *Arthropycna myrmecovagans* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921c, p. 162, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Amischa*).
Variant spellings:
ANTHROPYCNA Bruch, 1929, p. 430.[46]

ARTOCHIA Casey, 1893, p. 400.
Genotype: *Artochia productifrons* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 400, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. productifrons* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 120.

ARYBODMA Blackwelder, new subgenus. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Arybodma intricata* (Mannerheim) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).
Notes: Since the name *Baryodma* must be applied to the subgenus containing *Aleochara bipunctata* (Olivier), apparently *Isochara*, the subgenus called *Baryodma* by Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz was without a valid name until now.

ASCHOTUS [Error for *Astictus*].

ASCIALINUS Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 34. [Subgenus of *Platydracus.*]
Genotype: *Ascialinus beckeri* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 34, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).

ASEMOBIUS G. H. Horn, 1895, p. 238.
Genotype: *Asemobius caelatus* Horn.
Fixed by: Horn, 1895, p. 238, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. caelatus* Horn, by Lucas, 1920, p. 121.

---

[46] Zool. Anz., vol. 82.

ASPIDOBACTRUS Sharp, 1888, p. 283.
Genotype: *Aspidobactrus claviger* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1888, p. 283, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. claviger* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Lucas, 1920, p. 123.
Variant spellings:
Aspidobractus Neave, 1939, p. 321.

ASPIDOBRACTUS [Error for *Aspidobactrus*].

ASTACOPS Bernhauer, 1902b, p. 61. [Junior homonym of *Astacops* Boisduval, 1835. Synonym of *Carcinocephalus*.]
Genotype: *Astacops merkli* (Eppelsheim) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 164, by designation as genotype of *Carcinocephalus*, of which *Astacops* is an objective synonym.
Synonyms: (See *Carcinocephalus*).

ASTENOBIUM Bernhauer, 1911c, p. 411. [Subgenus of *Ochthephilum*.]
Genotype: *Astenobium excellens* (Bernhauer) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1911c, p. 411, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. excellens* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 123; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 331.
Synonyms: (See *Ochthephilum*).

ASTENOGNATHUS Reitter, 1909, p. 150. [Subgenus of *Astenus*.]
Genotype: *Astenognathus bimaculatus* (Erichson) (*Sunius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. bimaculatus* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 365.
Synonyms: (See *Astenus*).
Notes: This name was previously used (see Marschall, 1873, p. 402) in Crustacea. It was merely an error for *Asthenognathus* and is not here considered to invalidate Reitter's usage.

ASTENUS Dejean, 1833, p. 65.
Genotype: *Astenus angustatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 17, by subsequent designation, as "*Staphylinus angustatus* Fabricius."
Later citations: *A. angustatus* (Paykull), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 102. *A. brunneus* Stephens ("= *gracilis* Paykull"), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14, neither one originally included. *A. immaculatus* Stephens, by Lucas, 1920, p. 124, not originally included. *A. brunneus* Stephens, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117. *A. angustatus* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 51; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 366.
Discussion: Dejean in 1833, Westwood in 1838, and Shuckard in 1839 credit the name *angustatus* to Fabricius instead of Paykull. The species referred to is the same.
Synonymic homonyms:
Astenus Stephens, 1833, p. 275.
Synonyms:
Sunius of Erichson, 1839a, p. 523. [Misidentification.]
Mecognathus Wollaston, 1854, p. 595.
Thoobia Gistel, 1856, p. 389. [Isogenotypic.]
Neognathus Sharp, 1874a, p. 69.
Suniogaster Reitter, 1909, p. 151.
Eurysunius Reitter, 1909, p. 149. [Subgenus.]
Astenognathus Reitter, 1909, p. 150. [Subgenus].
Notes: This genus has generally been credited to Stephens, but that author cites Dejean who validated the name by including several previously established species.

ASTENUS Lynch, 1884, p. 341. [Junior homonym of *Astenus*, Dejean, 1833. Synonym of *Hypostenus*.]
Genotype: *Astenus speculifrons* (Fauvel) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 341, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. speculifrons* (Fauvel), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 209.
Synonyms: (See *Hypostenus*).

ASTERIA Fauvel, 1889, p. 120. [Junior homonym of *Asteria* Mueller, 1775, d'Orbigny, 1850, and Felder, 1874. Synonym of *Hypomedon*.]
Genotype: *Asteria effluens* (Fauvel) (*Medon*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1889, p. 120, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Hypomedon*).
Notes: The combination *Asteria effluens* Zimm. i.l. was listed by Fauvel as a synonym of *Medon debilicornis* Woll. The name *effluens* was thereby validated in *Medon* by inclusion in synonymy, and *Asteria* was published with one specific name included. This name is therefore the genotype, and since it is an objective synonym of the genotype of *Hypomedon*, *Asteria* is an objective synonym of *Hypomedon*.

ASTHANESITA [Error for *Asthenesita*].

ASTHENESITA Casey, 1893, p. 365.
Genotype: *Asthenesita pallens* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 365, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. pallens* Casey, by Casey, 1911, p. 160; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Variant spellings:
ASTHANESITA Leng, 1920, p. 121.[47]

ASTIBUS [Error for *Astilbus*].

ASTICOPS [Error for *Astyeops*].

ASTICTA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 185. [Junior homonym of *Asticta* Hübner, 1823, and Newman, 1838. Synonym of *Felda*.]
Genotype: *Asticta butteli* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916b, p. 185, by monotypy, as *A. buttteli* (typographical error).
Synonyms: (See *Felda*).

ASTICTUS Thomson, 1858, p. 36. [Synonym of *Cilea*.]
Genotype: *Astictus silphoides* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 36, by monotypy.
Later citations: *A. silphoides* (Linné), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 510; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.
Discussion: This genus was not published as a synonym of *Cilea* as stated by me in 1943. The genotype is the same, though for a different reason.
Synonyms: (See *Cilea*).
Variant spellings:
ASCHOTUS Marschall, 1873, p. 211.
ASTILBUS Fauvel, 1876a, p. 226. [Lapsus. Not Dillwyn, 1829.]
ASTYCTUS Bertolini, 1872, p. 53.

ASTIEBUS [Error for *Astilbus*].

ASTILBIDES Wasmann, 1916a, p. 140.
Genotype: *Astilbides rugipennis* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

ASTILBUM [Error for *Astilbus*].

---

[47] Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico, 470 pp. Mount Vernon, N. Y.

ASTILBUS Dillwyn, 1829, p. 63. [Synonym of *Drusilla*.]

Genotype: *Astilbus canaliculatus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Dillwyn, 1829, p. 63, by monotypy (see below).

Later citations: *A. canaliculatus* (Fabricius), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 140; by Duponchel, 1842, p. 263; by Thomson, 1859, p. 30; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395.

Synonymic homonyms:

Astilbus Stephens, 1832, p. 106.

Synonyms: (See *Drusilla*).

Variant spellings:

Astibus Wasmann, 1925, p. 13.
Astiebus Bernhauer, 1943, p. 298.[48]
Astilbum Rühl, 1887, p. 130.[49]

Notes: Dillwyn proposed this name for *Drusilla canaliculata* but also to replace *Drusilla* Leach, which he thought was preoccupied. Since *Drusilla* contained only the one species, it may be considered the genotype of *Astilbus* through objective generic synonymy rather than monotypy. *Drusilla* Leach was actually prior to *Drusilla* Swainson, 1820.

ASTILBUS Fauvel, 1876a, p. 226. [Error for *Astictus*. Not Dillwyn, 1829.]

ASTRAPAEUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 199.

Genotype: *Astrapaeus ulmi* (Rossi) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 199, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. ulmineus* (Fabricius), by Latreille, 1810, p. 427 (see note). *A. ulmi* (Rossi), by Lepeletier and Serville, 1825, p. 478; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 113; by Cuvier, 1849, p. 181; by Crotch, 1870, p. 215; by Lucas, 1920, p. 124.

Discussion: The name *ulmineus* was proposed by Fabricius apparently as an emendation of *ulmi* Rossi. Latreille was therefore designating the same species as that fixed by Gravenhorst. This synonymy was indicated by Lepeletier and Serville, who cited both names.

Synonyms:

Systolastes Gistel, 1856, p. 388. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

Astrapeus Rafinesque, 1815, p. 110.
Astrapoeus Griffith and Pidgeon, 1832, pl. 52.
Astropaeus Bertolini, 1872, p. 58.

ASTRAPEUS [Error for *Astrapaeus*].

ASTRAPOEUS [Error for *Astrapaeus*].

ASTROPAEUS [Error for *Astrapaeus*].

ASTYCOPS Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Subgenus of *Bledius*.]

Genotype: *Astycops talpa* (Gyllenhal) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 43, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *A. subterraneus* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112, not originally included. *A. talpa* (Gyllenhal), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364.

Discussion: The designation of *subterraneus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *subterraneus* and *talpa*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Astycops Thomson, 1861, p. 121.

---

[48] Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 37.

[49] Societas Ent., vol. 2.

ASTYCOPS Thomson—Continued
Synonyms: (See *Bledius*).
Variant spellings:
Asticops Bertolini, 1872, p. 67.

ASTYCTUS [Error for *Astictus*].

ATACTA Cameron, 1939e, p. 560. [Junior homonym of *Atacta* Schiner, 1868. Synonym of *Tacata*.]
Genotype: *Atacta floralis* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 561, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Tacata*).

ATANYGNATHUS Jakobson, 1909, p. 520.
Genotype: *Atanygnathus terminalis* (Erichson) (*Tanygnathus*).
Fixed by: Jacobson, 1909, p. 520, through objective synonymy with *Tanygnathus* Erichson, of which *terminalis* had already been fixed by genotype.
Later citations: *A. terminalis* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 471.
Synonyms:
Tanygnathus Erichson, 1839a, p. 417. [Objective. Not Wagler, 1832.]
Tanygnathinus Reitter, 1909, p. 105. [Objective.]

ATEMELES Dillwyn, 1829, p. 63. [Synonym of *Lomechusa*.]
Genotype: *Atemeles paradoxa* (Gravenhorst) (*Lomechusa*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 20, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. paradoxa* (Gravenhorst), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 129; by Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 287; by Thomson, 1859, p. 29; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 397; originally included as *acuminatus*.
Discussion: *Atemeles* was validated by the citation of an older preoccupied name (*Goniodes* Stephens) in synonymy. It therefore included only the two species placed in *Goniodes*, *acuminatus* and *strumosus*. The manuscript name *acuminatus* had been validated by Stephens by the citation in its synonymy of *paradoxa* Gyllenhal (= Gravenhorst). *A. paradoxa* may be cited as genotype because of the objective synonymy with *acuminatus*, which is the name actually used by Dillwyn for this species.
Synonymic homonyms:
Atemeles Stephens, 1832, p. 107.
Synonyms: (See *Lomechusa*)
Goniodes Stephens, 1829, p. 260. [Objective. Not Nitzsch, 1818.]
Variant spellings:
Atimeles LeConte, 1861, p. 61.
Atomeles Brullé, 1837, p. 107.
Attemeles Siebke, 1875, p. 141.[50]

ATHAETA [Error for *Atheta*].

ATHATA [Error for *Atheta*].

ATHEDA [Error for *Atheta*].

ATHELA [Error for *Atheta*].

ATHETA Thomson, 1858, p. 36 (without species). [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Atheta graminicola* (Gravenhorst) (*Alcochara*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 39, by subsequent designation and by being the first species included by name.

---

[50] Énumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum, fasc. 2, 334 pp. Christiania.

ATHETA Thomson—Continued

Later citations: *A. trinotata* (Kraatz), by Casey, 1906, p. 333, not in first included group. *A. crassicornis* (Fabricius), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not in first included group. *A. nigritula* (Gravenhorst), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 241; 1934, p. 1615; not in first included group. *A. graminicola* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 390, 394.

Discussion: In the original publication of this genus in 1858, Thomson listed no species but proposed the name for "*Homalota Er.* ad maximam partem." The first included species was the one listed as genotype by Thomson in 1850 as "*A. graminicola* (Grav.)." The 52 species listed in 1861 in his better-known work are not available for genotype selection, since the genotype was automatically fixed by Thomson in 1859 by subsequent monotypy. Casey's citation in 1906 was somewhat indefinite, thus, "Assuming *Atheta trinotata* as the type of *Atheta* . . ." Neither *trinotata* nor *crassicornis* was included by Thomson in *Atheta* in his larger work in 1861.

Synonymic homonyms:

ATHETA Thomson, 1859, p. 39.
ATHETA Thomson, 1861, p. 61.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

XENOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 397.
TETROPLA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 492.
MYCOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 502.
MEGISTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 591. [Objective.]
ELYTRUSA Casey, 1906, p. 334. [Subjective—objective.]
DELPHOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 17.

Variant spellings:

ACHETA Bernhauer, 1934c, p. 214. [Not Linné, 1758.]
AETHETA Snow, 1906, p. 170.[51]
ALHETA Christen, 1912, p. 175.[52]
ARHETA Jatzentkovsky, 1910, p. 85.[54]
ARTHETA Netolitzky, 1912, p. 142.[52]
ATHAETA Paulian, 1948, p. 82.
ATHATA Varendorff, 1908, p. 135.[55]
ATHEDA Bernhauer, 1911, p. 199.[56]
ATHELA Cameron, 1933, p. 383.[57]
ATHETHA Scheerpeltz and Höfler, 1948, p. 312.
ATHETS Stein, 1868, p. 26.[58]
ATRHETA Wasmann, 1916a, p. 136.
ATTRETA Vitale, 1932, p. 40.[59]

Notes: Since one of the subgeneric names in the old genus *Atheta* is of prior date, the genus must be called by that name, *Ischnopoda*, with *Atheta* remaining as a subgenus. See also notes under *Ischnopoda* and *Tachyusa*.

ATHETALIA Casey, 1910a, p. 14. [Synonym of *Stethusa*.]

Genotype: *Athetalia bicariniceps* (Casey) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 14, by implied original designation.

Later citations: *A. bicariniceps* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

---

[51] Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., vol. 22.
[52] Col. Rundschau, 1912.
[54] Rev. Russe Ent., vol. 10.
[55] Ent. Blätter, vol. 4.
[56] Ent. Blätter, vol. 7.
[57] Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol. 73.
[58] Cat. Col. Europae, 149 pp. Berlin.
[59] Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 70.

ATHETALIA Casey—Continued

Discussion: Casey's designation is according to his first species rule, laid down on p. 90 of this same volume and elsewhere.

Synonyms: (See *Stethusa*).

Notes: Fenyes proposed *Hypatheta* as a subgenus of *Atheta* with *Athetalia* and three other valid names of Casey listed as synonyms. Since *Hypatheta* is not isogenotypic with any of the four Casey names, it is at most a subjective synonym of one or more of them, but cannot be used in place of any of them.

ATHETHA [Error for *Atheta*].

ATHETOTA Casey, 1906, p. 336. [Synonym of *Liogluta*.]

Genotype: *Athetota insignis* (Casey) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 334, by original designation.

Later citations: *A. insignis* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonyms: (See *Liogluta*).

ATHETS [Error for *Atheta*].

ATIMELES [Error for *Atemeles*].

ATLANTA [Error for *Alianta*].

ATOMELES [Error for *Atemeles*].

ATOPOCENTRUM Bernhauer, 1906c, p. 327.

Genotype: *Atopocentrum mirabile* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1906c, p. 327, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. mirabile* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 126.

ATOPOCNEMIUS Bernhauer, 1914, p. 92.

Genotype: *Atopocnemius moultoni* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1914, p. 92, by monotypy.

ATRECTUS [Error for *Atrecus*].

ATRECUS Jacquelin du Val, 1856b, p. 31.

Genotype: *Atrecus pilicornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1856b, p. 31, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *A. affinis* (Paykull), Tottenham, 1949b, p. 370, not originally included.

Synonyms:

BAPTOLINUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 659. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

ATRECTUS Marschall, 1873, p. 173.

Notes: The priority of this name has been obscured by the misdating of both the works involved. There seems to be little doubt that Jacquelin du Val's name was published in the year before that of Kraatz.

ATRHETA [Error for *Atheta*].

ATTATHETA Scheerpeltz, 1936, p. 507. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Attatheta anisophthalma* (Scheerpeltz) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1936, p. 507, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

ATTAXENUS Wasmann, 1925a, p. 157.

Genotype: *Attaxenus horridus* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1925a, p. 157, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. horridus* Wasmann, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

ATTEMELES [Error for *Atemeles*].

ATTONIA Wasmann, 1925a, p. 52.

Genotype: *Attonia hirta* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1925a, p. 52, by monotypy.

ATTRETA [Error for *Atheta*].

AUCHENIUM [Error for *Achenium*].

AULACEPHALONIA [Error for *Aulacocephalonia*].

AULACOCEPHALONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Aulacocephalonia scorpio* (Wasmann) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).
Variant spellings:
AULACEPHALONIA Cameron, 1933a, p. 52.
AULACOCEPHALUS Paulian, 1948, p. 82.

AULACOCEPHALUS [Error for *Aulacocephalonia*].

AULACOCYPUS Müller, 1925, p. 40. [Subgenus of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Aulacocypus gloriosus* (Sharp) (*Ocypus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 445, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

AULACODOICIA [Error for *Aulacodonia*].

AULACODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 53. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Aulacodonia glaberrimus* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).
Variant spellings:
AULACODOICIA Bernhauer, 1930, p. 126.

AULACOSTHAETUS Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 211.
Genotype: *Aulacosthaetus rambouseki* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 212, by original designation.

AULACOTHORACOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147. [Subgenus of *Orphnebius*.]
Genotype: *Aulacothoracobius wasmannianus* (Bernhauer) (*Orphnebius*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Orphnebius*).

AULACOTRACHELUS L. Benick, 1921, p. 1. [Synonym of *Megalopinus*.]
Genotype: *Aulacotrachelus caelatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: L. Benick, 1921, p. 1, through objective synonymy with *Megalops*, of which *caelatus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *A. caelatus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202.
Synonyms: (See *Megalopinus*).
Notes: This name was proposed to replace the preoccupied *Megalops* but in ignorance of the older *Megalopsidia* and the still older *Megalopinus*.

AUSTROAESTHETUS [Error for *Austroesthethus*].

AUSTROESTHETHUS Oke, 1933, p. 112.
Genotype: *Austroesthethus passerculus* Oke.
Fixed by: Oke, 1933, p. 112, by original designation.
Variant spellings:
AUSTROAESTHETUS Cameron, 1944b, p. 68.

AUSTROLOPHRUM Steel, 1938, p. 28.
Genotype: *Austrolophrum cribriceps* (Fauvel) (*Amphichroum*).
Fixed by: Steel, 1938, p. 28, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *A. cribriceps* (Fauvel), by Steel, 1949b, p. 241.

AUSTROMALOTA Brèthes, 1925, p. 170. [Synonym of *Antarctophytosus*.]
Genotype: *Austromalota rufimixta* Brèthes.
Fixed by: Brèthes, 1925, p. 170, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Antarctophytosus*).

AUTALIA Leach, 1819, p. 177.
Genotype: *Autalia impressa* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 20, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *A. impressa* (Olivier), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 141; by Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 358. *A. rivularis* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 30. *A. impressa* (Olivier), by Crotch, 1870, p. 233. *A. rivularis* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21. *A. impressa* (Olivier), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 387.
Synonymic homonyms:
AUTALIA Curtis, 1829, p. 34.
AUTALIA Stephens, 1829a, p. 20.
AUTALIA Stephens, 1829b, p. 259.
AUTALIA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 501.
AUTALIA Stephens, 1832, p. 101.
Variant spellings:
ANTALIA Laporte, 1840, p. 199.

AUTHOBIUM [Error for *Anthobium*].

AUTHOPHAGUS [Error for *Anthophagus*].

AUTUORIA Silvestri, 1946a, p. 309.
Genotype: *Autuoria elegantulum* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 309, by monotypy.
Discussion: Silvestri specifically cites the genotype as *A. orthocephali* n. sp. Since no such name is validated in the genus and only one species is described, that one (*elegantulum*) must be the genotype.

BABTOLINUS [Error for *Baptolinus*].

BACILLOPSIS Normand, 1920, p. 131.
Genotype: *Bacillopsis africana* (Peyerimhoff) (*Cylindropsis*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

BACULOPSIS Cameron, 1928b, p. 106.
Genotype: *Baculopsis jacobsoni* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1928b, p. 106, by monotypy.

BADURA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 159, without description. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Badura nudicornis* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 159, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. parvula* (Mannerheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not originally included. *B. macrocera* (Thomson), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 244; 1934, p. 1627; not originally included. *B. parvula* (Mannerheim), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394, not originally included.
Discussion: All these designations were made on the assumption that the genus dates from 1874, where it contained several species. The citation of *macrocera* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *macrocera* and *nudicornis*.
Synonymic homonyms:
BADURA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 13.
BADURA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 311.
BADURA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 279.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
DADURA Duvivier, 1883, p. 117.

BAEOGLENA Thomson, 1867a, p. 248. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda.*]
Genotype: *Baeoglena praecox* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1867a, p. 248, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. praecox* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401.
Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

BAEOSTETHUS Broun, 1909, p. 96.
Genotype: *Baeostethus chiltoni* Broun.
Fixed by: Broun, 1909, p. 96, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. chiltoni* Broun, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

BALDA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Balda aspera* (Fauvel) (*Eustenia*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Eustenia* Fauvel, of which *aspera* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
EUSTENIA Fauvel, 1905b, p. 145. [Objective. Not Snellen, 1899.]

BALITOCHARA [Error for *Bolitochara*].

BAMONA Sharp, 1883, p. 287.
Genotype: *Bamona gracilis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Sharp stated that he had drawn the generic characters from *B. gracilis*, and he indicated that five of the eight species were doubtfully assigned, but he did not definitely fix the genotype.

BAPTHOLINUS [Error for *Baptolinus*].

BAPTOLINUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 659. [Synonym of *Atrecus.*]
Genotype: *Baptolinus pilicornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1945, p. 70, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *B. affinis* (Paykull), by Lucas, 1920, p. 132, not originally included. *B. pilicornis* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 370.
Discussion: The designation of *affinis* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *affinis* and *alternans* (Gravenhorst), which was originally included.
Synonyms: (See *Atrecus*).
Variant spellings:
BABTOLINUS Redtenbacher, 1874, p. 75.
BAPTHOLINUS Bruce, 1938, p. 57.[60]

BAPTOPODA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 176. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda.*]
Genotype: *Baptopoda magnicollis* (Fauvel) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

BARGUS Schiødte, 1866, p. 145. [Synonym of *Hesperophilus* Curtis.]
Genotype: *Bargus pallipes* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1911, p. 57, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *B. pallipes* (Gravenhorst), by Fowler and Donisthorpe, 1913, p. 73. *B. fracticornis* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228, not originally included. *B. erraticus* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112. *B. pallipes* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364.
Synonymic homonyms:
BARGUS Schiødte, 1867, p. 34.
Homonyms by misidentification:
BARGUS of Tottenham, 1939b=*Blediodes*.

---

[60] Ent. Tidskr., vol. 59.

BARGUS Schiødte—Continued

Synonyms: (See *Hesperophilus* Curtis).

Notes: This name has generally been listed as a synonym of *Bledius* or as a subgenus.

BARRONICA Blackburn, 1895, p. 202. [Synonym of *Leucocraspedum.*]

Genotype: *Barronica scorpio* Blackburn.

Fixed by: Blackburn, 1895, p. 202, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. scorpio* Blackburn, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonyms: (See *Leucocraspedum*).

BARYCHARA Sharp, 1883, p. 292.

Genotype: *Barychara filicornis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 292, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. filicornis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

BARYDONA [Error for *Baryodma*].

BARYGNATHUS Bernhauer, 1902a, p. 31.

Genotype: *Barygnathus opacus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1902a, p. 31, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. opacus* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 132.

BARYODMA Thomson, 1858, p. 31. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]

Genotype: *Baryodma bipunctata* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 31, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. bipunctata* (Olivier), by Thomson, 1859, p. 30; by Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 336; 1874c, p. 52; by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. *B. intricata* (Mannerheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 403; not originally included.

Discussion: The only originally included species was listed as "*Aleochara bipunctata.*" Any doubt as to the authority for the name was removed in the following year when Thomson designated "B. bipunctata (Grav.)." Gravenhorst's only *Aleochara bipunctata* was the *bipunctatus* of Olivier. Des Gozis was the first to correct the authority in a genotype citation. Fenyes' designation was for "*Baryodma* Mulsant and Rey."

Homonyms by misidentification:

Baryodma of Fenyes, 1918=*Arybodma*, new name.

Synonymic homonyms:

Baryodma Thomson, 1859, p. 30.
Baryodma Thomson, 1860, p. 249.

Synonyms: (See also *Aleochara*)

Isochara Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 440. [Subjective-objective.]

Variant spellings:

Barydona Bruch, 1928, p. 451.
Baryodoma Bruch, 1915, p. 512.

BARYODOMA [Error for *Baryodma*].

BARYOPSIS Fairmaire and Germain, 1861, p. 442.

Genotype: *Baryopsis brevipennis* Fairmaire and Germain.

Fixed by: Fairmaire and Germain, 1861, p. 442, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. brevipennis* Fairmaire and Germain, by Lucas, 1920, p. 133; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

BARYPALPUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 276.

Genotype: *Barypalpus ruficornis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1932a, p. 276, by monotypy.

BATHROBIUM [Error for *Bathrolium*].

BATHROLIUM des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. [Synonym of *Lobrathium.*]
Genotype: *Bathrolium punctatum* (Fourcroy) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: (des Gozis, 1886, p. 14, by implication and) Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *B. punctatum* (Fourcroy), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311.
Discussion: des Gozis proposed this name for "groupe du *punctatum* Fourcr. (*brunnipes* F.)" of the *Lathrobium* of Mulsant and Rey.
Synonyms: (See *Lobrathium*).
Variant spellings:
Bathrobium Waterhouse, 1902, p. 43.

BATYCHRUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Synonym of *Carpelimus.*]
Genotype: *Batychrus corticinus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1834, p. 9, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See also *Carpelimus*)
Corynocerus: Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104. [Objective.]
Trogophloeus Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 463. [Objective.]

BELIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 657. [Subgenus of *Bledius.*]
Genotype: *Belidus angustus* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Bledius*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 657, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. angustus* (Mulsant and Rey), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112.
Synonymic homonyms:
Belidus Mulsant and Rey, 1879b, p. 215.
Synonyms: (See *Bledius*).

BELITOBIUS [Error for *Bolitobius*].

BELIUSA [Error for *Peliusa*].

BELLATHETA Roubal, 1928, p. 27. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Bellatheta fatrica* (Roubal) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Roubal, 1928, p. 27, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. fatrica* (Roubal), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 240; 1934, p. 1610.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

BELOMICHUS [Error for *Belonuchus*].

BELONCHUS [Error for *Belonuchus*].

BELONEPHORUS [Error for *Belonuchus*].

BELONUCHUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 129.
Genotype: *Belonuchus haemorrhoidalis* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 129, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. haemorrhoidalis* (Fabricius), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 420.
Discussion: In 1842 Duponchel cited a type for each of two groups of this genus. In 1920 Lucas fails to cite a type. Neither of these can be accepted as unambiguous type fixation. The species *B. haemorrhoidalis* (Fabricius) is a junior homonym of *Staphylinus haemorrhoidalis* Gmelin, 1790, and of *Staphylinus haemorrhoidalis* Olivier, 1795.
Synonymic homonyms:
Belonuchus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 129.
Synonyms:
Trapeziderus Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 77.
Trapezinotus Motschulsky, 1868, p. 49.
Musicoderus Sharp, 1885, p. 455.

BELONUCHUS Nordmann—Continued

Variant spellings:

Belomichus Deyrolle, 1870, p. 93.[61]

Belonchus (Zoological Record, vol. 72, 1936, p. 217.)

Belonephorus Nordmann, 1837a, pl. 2.

BEMASUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 259. [Synonym of *Platydracus.*]

Genotype: *Bemasus lutarius* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).

Synonymic homonyms:

Bemasus Mulsant and Rey, 1877a, p. 115.

BEMBICIDIODES Schaufuss, 1888, p. 267. [Oligocene fossils.]

Genotype: *Bembicidiodes inaequicollis* Schaufuss.

Fixed by: Schaufuss, 1888, p. 267, by monotypy.

Variant spellings:

Bembicidioides Waterhouse, 1902, p. 45.

Bembicidoides Handlirsch, 1907, p. 729.

BEMBICIDIOIDES [Error for *Bembicidiodes*].

BEMBICIDOIDES [Error for *Bembicidiodes*].

BERCA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Berca malayana* (Cameron) (*Jacobsonia*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Jacobsonia* Cameron, of which *malayana* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Jacobsonia Cameron, 1936b, p. 16. [Objective. Not Berlese, 1910.]

BERNHAUERIA Rambousek, 1916, p. 87.

Genotype: *Bernhaueria paradoxa* Rambousek.

Fixed by: Rambousek, 1916, p. 87, by monotypy.

BESSOBIA Thomson, 1858, p. 35. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Bessobia monticola* (Thomson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 35, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. occulta* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 38, not originally included. *A. monticola* (Thomson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21. *B. occulta* (Erichson), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 239; 1934, p. 1603; not originally included. *B. testacea* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226, not originally included. *A. monticola* (Thomson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393.

Discussion: The designation by Tottenham is an error for the genus *Bessopora.* Thomson does not refer to *Bessobia* on page 37 as reported by Tottenham, and no trivial name *testacea* has been used in *Bessobia* by anyone other than Tottenham. This error was noted by Tottenham in 1940.

Synonymic homonyms:

Bessobia Thomson, 1859, p. 38.

Bessobia Thomson, 1861, p. 42.

Homonyms by lapsus calami:

Bessobia of Tottenham, 1939=*Bessopora.*

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

Thrichiota Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 180.

BESSOPORA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda.*]

Genotype: *Bessopora testacea* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 37, by original designation and monotypy.

---

[61] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 2.

BESSOPORA Thomson—Continued

Later citations: *B. soror* Thomson, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not originally included. *B. testacea* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226; 1949b, p. 401.

Discussion: Tottenham's citation was made by error under the name *Bessobia*. This was corrected by Tottenham in 1940.

Synonymic homonyms:

Bessopora Thomson, 1861, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See also *Oxypoda*)

Demosoma Thomson, 1859, p. 37.

Dromyusa Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 192.

Variant spellings:

Bessobia Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Not Thomson, 1858.]

Notes: Tottenham in 1939 was the first since 1859 to point out the true genotype. He therefore was the first reviser and had the right to choose between the subjective synonyms *Bessopora* and *Demosoma*. He did not do so explicitly, although there is some indication that he believed *Bessopora* to be the correct name. This omission was corrected in 1949, when *Demosoma* was explicitly suppressed.

BEYERIA Fenyes, 1910, p. 118.

Genotype: *Beyeria vespa* Fenyes.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1910, p. 118, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *B. vespa* Fenyes, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Sanderson, 1943, p. 137.

BIOCRYPTA Casey, 1905, p. 51.

Genotype: *Biocrypta prospiciens* (LeConte) (*Cryptobium*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 51, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *B. prospiciens* LeConte, by Blatchley, 1917, p. 236; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 335.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

BISMIUS [Error for *Bisnius*].

BISMUS [Error for *Bisnius*].

BISNIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 26. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]

Genotype: *Bisnius cephalotes* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*). (Not Gmelin, 1790.)

Fixed by: Curtis, 1829, p. 26, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *B. cephalotes* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 81; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 59. *B. elongatulus* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 25, not originally included. *B. cephalotes* (Gravenhorst), by Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 585; 1877a, p. 441; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399.

Discussion: Of the four trivial names listed by Curtis in 1829 only *cephalotes* had been previously published; the rest were nomina nuda. Thus the only species available as genotype is *cephalotes*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Bisnius Stephens, 1829a, p. 23.

Bisnius Stephens, 1829b, p. 283.

Bisnius Stephens, 1832, p. 200, 226.

Bisnius Stephens, 1833, p. 247.

Homonyms by misidentification:

Bisnius of Thomson, 1859=*Neobisnius*.

Synonyms: (See also *Philonthus*).

Gefyrobius Thomson, 1859, p. 24.

BISNIUS Curtis—Continued

Variant spellings:

Bismius Gravenhorst, 1840, p. 229.

Bismus Hamilton, 1894, p. 412.[62]

Notes: Thomson's misuse of this name for two species now believed to form another genus gave rise to additional synonymy which does not apply to *Bisnius* Leach. This is not truly a case of homonymy, because Thomson credited the name to Stephens. It has generally not been recognized that this name was validated in the Stephens Catalogue and Nomenclature of 1829 and in the Curtis Arrangement of 1829. In each of these the name was credited to Leach, with indications that the names were taken from the Leach manuscripts.

BLAPTICOXENUS Mann, 1923, p. 362.

Genotype: *Blapticoxenus brunneus* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1923, p. 362, by original designation and monotypy.

BLEDIODES Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 576. [Synonym of *Hesperophilus* Curtis.]

Genotype: *Blediodes fracticornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *B. fracticornis* (Paykull), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112. *B. gallicus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 364, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Blediodes Mulsant and Rey. 1879a, p. 134.

Synonyms: (See *Hesperophilus* Curtis).

Variant spellings:

Blediodes Cameron, 1930a, p. 272.

Notes: This has generally been listed as a subgenus of *Bledius*. It is actually an isogenotypic synonym of *Hesperophilus*.

BLEDIOIDES [Error for *Blediodes*].

BLEDIOTROGUS Sharp, 1900, p. 234.

Genotype: *Blediotrogus guttifer* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1900, p. 234, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. guttifer* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 140.

Variant spellings:

Blediotropus Schultze et al., 1926, p. 411.

BLEDIOTROPUS [Error for *Blediotrogus*].

BLEDIUS Leach, 1819, p. 174.

Genotype: *Bledius armatus* (Panzer) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 174, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. tricornis* (Paykull), by Curtis, 1826, pl. 143; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 99; by Thomson, 1859, p. 42; not originally included. *B. armatus* (Panzer), by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112. *B. tricornis* (Herbst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 363, 364, not originally included.

Discussion: The method of fixation was erroneously given by Blackwelder as original designation. In many similar tabulations Samouelle states that the species listed are the types, but he does not so state in this case. Lucas (1920, p. 140) fails to cite a single species as type.

Synonymic homonyms:

Bledius Curtis, 1824, pl. 23.

Bledius Curtis, 1826, pl. 143.

---

[62] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 21.

BLEDIUS Leach—Continued

- *Synonymic homonyms*—Continued
  - Bledius Westwood, 1827, p. 64.
  - Bledius Curtis, 1829, p. 29.
  - Bledius Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.
  - Bledius Stephens, 1829b, p. 292.
  - Bledius Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 458.
  - Bledius Stephens, 1833, p. 273.
  - Bledius Dejean, 1833, p. 67.
  - Bledius Stephens, 1834, p. 307.
- *Synonyms*:
  - Hesperophilus Curtis, 1829, p. 29. [Subgenus.]
  - Dicarenus Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Subgenus.]
  - Astycops Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Subgenus.]
  - Tadunus Schiødte, 1866, p. 147. [=*Hesperophilus.*]
  - Bargus Schiødte, 1866, p. 148. [=*Hesperophilus.*]
  - Elbidus Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 572. [Subgenus.]
  - Blediodes Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 576. [=*Hesperophilus.*]
  - Pucerus Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 654. [Subgenus.]
  - Belidus Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 657. [Subgenus.]
  - Euceratobledius Znojko, 1929, p. 203. [Subgenus.]
  - Pareiobledius Bernhauer, 1934f, p. 495. [Subgenus.]
  - Cotysops Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [=*Dicarenus.*]

BLEPHARHYMENIUS [Error for *Blepharhymenus*].

BLEPHARHYMENUS Solier, 1849, p. 339.

- *Genotype*: *Blepharhymenus sulcicollis* Solier.
- *Fixed by*: Solier, 1849, p. 339, by monotypy.
- *Later citations*: *B. sulcicollis* Solier, by Fauvel, 1899, p. 48; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21 (for several spellings).
- *Synonyms*:
  - Echidnoglossa Wollaston, 1864, p. 530.
  - Blepharrhymenus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 505. [Emendation.]
  - Colusa Casey, 1885, p. 288.
  - Blepharrhymorphus Ihssen, 1934, p. 215. [Subgenus.]
  - Syntomenus Bernhauer, 1939, p. 601. [Subgenus.]
- *Variant spellings*:
  - Blepharhymenius Marschall, 1873, p. 176.
  - Blepharimenus Germain, 1911, p. 58.
  - Blepharonymus Fleischer, 1921, p. 114.
  - Blepharrhymenus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 505. [Emendation.]
  - Blepharrymenus Portevin, 1929, p. 252.
  - Blepharymenus Lacordaire, 1854, p. 152.

BLEPHARIMENUS [Error for *Blepharhymenus*].

BLEPHARONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 24. [Junior homonym of *Blepharonia* Hübner, 1825. Synonym of *Rocnema.*]

- *Genotype*: *Blepharonia bangae* (Cameron) (*Myrmedonia*).
- *Fixed by*: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 24, by original designation and monotypy.
- *Synonyms*: (See *Rocnema*).

BLEPHARONYMUS [Error for *Blepharhymenus*].

BLEPHARRHYMENUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 505. [Emendation of *Blepharhymenus*.]

Genotype: *Blepharrhymenus sulcicollis* (Solier) (*Blepharhymenus*).

Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 505, through objective synonymy with *Blepharhymenus*, of which *sulcicollis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Blepharhymenus*).

BLEPHARRHYMORPHUS Ihssen, 1934, p. 215. [Subgenus of *Blepharhymenus*.]

Genotype: *Blepharrhymorphus mirandus* (Fauvel) (*Blepharhymenus*).

Fixed by: Ihssen, 1934, p. 215, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Blepharhymenus*).

BLEPHARRYMENUS [Error for *Blepharhymenus*].

BLEPHARYMENUS [Error for *Blepharhymenus*].

BOBITOBUS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226.

Genotype: *Bobitobus lunulatus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *B. lunulatus* (Linné), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 379.

Notes: Tottenham proposed this name for *Bolitobius lunulatus* (Linné) as erroneously used by Westwood and Thomson as type of *Bolitobius*. It is a new genus, not merely a new name as stated by Tottenham, since it is not a replacement for a preoccupied older name.

BOETTCHERINUS Bernhauer, 1936b, p. 82. [Subgenus of *Oxytelus*.]

Genotype: *Boettcherinus planaticollis* (Bernhauer) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Oxytelus*).

BOHEMIELLINA Machulka, 1941a, p. 98.

Genotype: *Bohemiellina paradoxa* Machulka.

Fixed by: Machulka, 1941a, p. 98, by monotypy.

BOLBOPHITES Fauvel, 1904c, p. 278.

Genotype: *Bolbophites aspericeps* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 142, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *B. pustulosus* Fauvel, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 177; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

BOLETOBIUS [Error for *Bolitobius*].

BOLETOCHARA [Error for *Bolitochara*].

BOLETORIUS [Error for *Bolitobius*].

BOLITACHARA [Error for *Bolitochara*].

BOLITHOCHARA [Error for *Bolitochara*].

BOLITOBINS [Error for *Bolitobius*].

BOLITOBIUS Leach, 1819, p. 176.

Genotype: *Bolitobius analis* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 176, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *B. analis* (Fabricius), by Leach, 1824, p. 176. *B. lunulatus* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, not originally included. *B. analis* (Fabricius), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 124, see note. *B. lunulatus* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, not originally included. *B. analis* (Fabricius), by Crotch, 1870, p. 233. *B. lunulatus* (Linné), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 13, not originally included. *B. analis* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; 1949b, p. 378.

BOLITOBIUS Leach—Continued

Discussion: *Staphylinus analis* Paykull, 1789, is nomenclaturally the same as *S. analis* Fabricius, 1787. Tottenham claims that the type is *analis* Paykull. However, the only *Staphylinus analis* that had been recorded from Great Britain by 1819 was *S. analis* Fabricius (by Marsham). For nearly 60 years this species was believed to be a *Bolitobius*, although it is now listed as a *Quedius*. Paykull did not propose any *S. analis* but did refer to Fabricius' species in several works, always crediting the name to Fabricius. Lucas (1920) failed to designate a single species. Shuckard lists the type as *atricapillus* Fabricius but explains that this is not really the type. He apparently accepts it, however, because *analis* had been made the type of another genus.

Synonymic homonyms:
Bolitobius Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.
Boletobius Curtis 1829, p. 28.
Bolitobius Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 478.
Bolitobius Stephens, 1832, p. 171.

Homonyms by misidentification:
Bolitobius of Westwood, 1838a=*Lordithon*.

Synonyms:
Megacronus Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Isogenotypic.]
Bolitoglyphus Gistl, 1834, p. 9. [Isogenotypic.]
Bryocharis Boisduval and Lacordaire, 1835, p. 502. [Isogenotypic.]
Drymoporoides Fiori, 1915, p. 57. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:
Belitobius Rosenhauer, 1856, p. 70.[63]
Boletobius Curtis, 1829, p. 28.
Bolitobus Kraatz, 1858b, p. 1036.
Boletorius Bruch, 1915, p. 507.
Bolitobins Anmann and Knabl, 1912, p. 95.[64]

Notes: Because of its genotype, this name must be applied to the genus formerly known as *Bryocharis*. The genus previously known as *Bolitobius* now takes the name *Lordithon*.

BOLITOBROTUS Dumeril, 1860, p. 326.

Genotype: *Bolitobrotus canaliculatus* Dumeril.

Fixed by: Dumeril, 1860, p. 326, by monotypy.

Notes: It is probable that neither the genus nor the species can ever be identified. By elimination it is likely that they represent a Tachyporine.

BOLITOBUS [Error for *Bolitobius*].

BOLITOCHARA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 489.

Genotype: *Bolitochara collaris* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 20, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *B. lunulata* (Paykull), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 137; by Thomson, 1859, p. 32; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21. *B. collaris* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939c, p. 127. *B. pulchra* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 386.

Discussion: *Aleochara collaris* of Gravenhorst is the same as *Staphylinus collaris* Paykull. *Staphylinus lunulatus* Paykull is nomenclaturally the the same as *S. lunulatus* Linné.

Synonymic homonyms:
Bolitochara Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 75. [Not 1830.]

---

[63] Die Thiere Andalusiens . . ., 429 pp. Erlangen.
[64] Col. Rundschau, vol. 1.

BOLITOCHARA Mannerheim—Continued

Synonyms:

ACANTHOCNEMIDONIA Bernhauer, 1936d, p. 265. [Subgenus.]
ACANTHOGLOSSA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 88. [=*Glossacantha.*]
ACROTHORACONIA Bernhauer, 1934c, p. 216. [Subgenus.]
ALLOCOTA Bernhauer, 1916c, p. 428. [=*Razia.* Not Motschulsky, 1860.]
ANDRODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22. [Subgenus.]
ANOPHTHALMODONIA Bernhauer, 1936d, p. 266. [Subgenus.]
ANTRONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 54. [Subgenus.]
APALONIA Casey, 1906, p. 323. [Subgenus.]
APLASTONIA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 170. [Subgenus.]
APOSTENONIA Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 201. [Subgenus.]
AULACOCEPHALONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus.]
AULACODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 53. [Subgenus.]
BLEPHARONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 24. [=*Rocnema.* Not Hübner, 1825.]
BOTSA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
CALLODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 55. [Subgenus.]
CAMONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 27. [Subgenus.]
CEPHALODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 25. [Subgenus.]
COLPODONIA Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 196. [Subgenus.]
CRASPA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
CRASPEDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20. [=*Craspa.* Not Westwood, 1841.]
CRATEODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 68. [Subgenus.]
CREODONIA Wasmann, 1915b, p. 34. [Subgenus.]
CTENODONIA Wasmann, 1894, p. 208. [Subgenus.]
DIAULACONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 73. [Subgenus.]
EREMONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 19. [=*Remionea.* Not Gray, 1873.]
EURYALONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 35. [Subgenus.]
EURYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20. [Subgenus.]
EURYNDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 68. [Subgenus.]
FEALINA Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 200. [Subgenus.]
GLOSSACANTHA Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 519. [Subgenus. New name for *Acanthoglossa.*]
GRAMMODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 55. [Subgenus.]
HOMALODONIA Bernhauer, 1936f, p. 333. [Subgenus.]
LEPTODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 26. [Subgenus.]
MACRODONIA Wasmann, 1894, p. 207. [Subgenus.]
MICROCEPHALODONIA Bernhauer, 1930a, p. 144. [=*Creodonia.*]
MYRMELIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 152. [Subgenus.]
MYRMOECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 130. [Subgenus.]
NOTOTAPHRA Casey, 1893, p. 327. [=*Myrmoecia.*]
PACHYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 34. [Subgenus.]
PARAGRAMMODONIA Bernhauer, 1935a, p. 105. [Subgenus.]
PAROPHTHALMONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus.]
PELLA Stephens, 1835 (April), p. 434. [Subgenus.]
PELLOCHROMONIA Reitter, 1909, p. 43. [Subgenus.]
PELTODONIA Bernhauer, 1936e, p. 320. [Subgenus.]
LEPLA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Subgenus.]
PLATYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus.]
PLATYUSA Casey, 1885, p. 305. [Subgenus.]

BOLITOCHARA Mannerheim—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

POLYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus.]
PYCNODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus.]
RAZIA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
REMIONEA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
RHOPALODONIA Cameron, 1939e, p. 546. [Subgenus.]
RHYNCHODONIA Wasmann, 1896, p. 620. [=*Termidonia.*]
ROCNEMA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
STICHODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20. [Subgenus.]
TAPRODONIA Cameron, 1939e, p. 516. [Subgenus.]
TERMIDONIA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 87. [Subgenus.]
TERMITELIA Cameron, 1939e, p. 517. [Subgenus.]
TERMITODONIA Cameron, 1936d, p. 184. [Subgenus.]
THORACODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus.]
TRACHYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 42. [Subgenus.]
TRIGONODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22. [Subgenus.]
TRIGONOZYRAS Cameron, 1943a, p. 143. [Subgenus.]
TROPIDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 52. [Subgenus.]
WATSA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 171. [=*Botsa*. Not Schouteden, 1931.]
ZYRAS Stephens, 1835 (March), p. 430. [=*Bolitochara* s. str.]
ZYRASTILBUS Cameron, 1939e, p. 546. [Subgenus.]

Homonyms by misidentification:

BOLITOCHARA of Erichson, 1837=*Ditropalia*.

Variant spellings:

BALITOCHARA Hamilton, 1894, p. 365.[65]
BOLETOCHARA Westwood, 1838a, p. 20.
BOLITACHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 215.
BOLITHOCHARA Laporte, 1835, p. 136.
BOLITOPHAGA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 295.
BOLOTOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 210.

Notes: This name must now be applied to the genus formerly known as *Zyras* and before that as *Myrmedonia*. (The name *Myrmedonia*, however, is now applied to a very different genus.) The genus previously known as *Bolitochara* is now listed as *Ditropalia*.

BOLITOGLYPHUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Synonym of *Bolitobius.*]

Genotype: *Bolitoglyphus analis* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Gistel credited *analis* to Gravenhorst (and later to Paykull). Both of these cite Fabricius as the author.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitobius*).

BOLITOGYRUS (Dejean, 1837, p. 76, nomen nudum) Chevrolat, 1842, p. 641.

Genotype: *Bolitogyrus cribripennis* Chevrolat.

Fixed by: Chevrolat, 1842, p. 641, by monotypy.

Discussion: This species was a nomen nudum in Dejean, 1837, but was validated by Chevrolat in 1842, either as an objective synonym of *Quedius* or, as I believe, as a subjective synonym of *Quedius* with *cribripennis* validated as a synonym of *Q. buphthalmus* Erichson.

Synonyms:

CYRTOTHORAX Kraatz, 1858a, p. 366. [Objective.]

---

[65] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 21.

BOLITOGYRUS Chevrolat—Continued

Notes: If this genus was validated as above noted, it is a senior synonym of *Cyrtothorax* because of objective synonymy of *cribripennis* and *Cyrtothorax buphthalmus* (Erichson).

BOLITOPHAGA [Error for *Bolitochara*].

BOLOTOCHARA [Error for *Bolitochara*].

BOMBYLIUS Fauvel, 1902c, p. 41. [Junior homonym of *Bombylius* Linné, 1758. Synonym of *Bombylodes*.]

Genotype: *Bombylius mimeticus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1902c, p. 41, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bombylodes*).

BOMBYLODES Fauvel, 1904a, p. 43.

Genotype: *Bombylodes mimeticus* (Fauvel) (*Bombylius*).

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1904a, p. 43, through objective synonymy with *Bombylius* Fauvel, of which *mimeticus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *B. mimeticus* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 144.

Synonyms:

Bombylius Fauvel, 1902c p. 41. [Not Linné, 1758.]

BOOPINUS Klima, 1904, p. 46. [Synonym of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Boopinus memnonius* (Erichson) (*Trogophloeus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 227, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *B. memnonius* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58.

Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

BORBOPORA [Error for *Borboropora*].

BORBOROPORA Kraatz, 1862b, p. 405 (without species).

Genotype: *Borboropora kraatzi* Fuss.

Fixed by: Kraatz and Fuss, 1862, p. 405, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. kraatzi* (Fuss), by Fenyes, 1912, p. 21; 1918, p. 21.

Discussion: This genus and species were published simultaneously but with separate authorities. It might be considered that *Borboropora* was published without species, and that *kraatzi* was the first species to be included.

Synonyms:

Pseudoscopaeus Weise, 1877, p. 8.

Aneurota Casey, 1893, p. 347.

Orthagria Casey, 1906, p. 260.

Variant spellings:

Borbopora Brisout, 1871, p. 140.[66]

Boroborpora Fowler, 1888, p. 436.

Borporopora Mulsant and Rey, 1876a, p. 10.

BOREAPHILUS Sahlberg, 1832, p. 433.

Genotype: *Boreaphilus henningianus* Sahlberg.

Fixed by: Sahlberg, 1832, p. 433, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. henningianus* Sahlberg, by Thomson, 1859, p. 49; by Notman, 1918, p. 183; by Lucas, 1920, p. 144.

Synonymic homonyms:

Boreaphilus Sahlberg, 1834, p. 433.

Synonyms:

Chevrieria Heer, 1839, p. 188.

Boreophilus Agassiz, 1846, p. 141. [Emendation.]

Catocopa Gistel, 1856, p. 29.

---

[66] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 3.

BOREAPHILUS Sahlberg—Continued

Variant spellings:

Boreaphilux Deville, 1909, p. 349.[67]

Boreaphylus Motschulsky, 1858, p. 638.

Boreophilus Agassiz, 1846, p. 49. [Emendation.]

Boreophilus Xambeu, 1891, p. 89.[68]

BOREAPHILUX [Error for *Boreaphilus*].

BOREAPHYLUS [Error for *Boreaphilus*].

BOREOPHILUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 49. [Emendation of *Boreaphilus*.]

Genotype: *Boreophilus henningianus* (Sahlberg) (*Boreaphilus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 49, through objective synonymy with *Boreaphilus*, of which *henningianus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Boreaphilus*).

BOREOPHILUS Xambeu, 1891, p. 89.[68] [Error for *Boreaphilus*.]

BOROBORPORA [Error for *Borboropora*].

BOROLINUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 133.

Genotype: *Borolinus javanicus* (Laporte) (*Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 144, by subsequent designation.

BORPOROPORA [Error for *Borboropora*].

BOTHRYS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 186.

Genotype: *Bothrys personatus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1895b, p. 186, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. personatus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 145; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.

BOTSA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Botsa tuberculata* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Watsa*, of which *tuberculata* has already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*)

Watsa Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 171. [Not Schouteden, 1931.]

BRACHIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1871b, p. 94.

Genotype: *Brachida notha* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 94, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. notha* (Erichson), by Sharp, 1876b, p. 48. "*B. exigua* Heer (=*notha* Er.)", by Casey, 1906, p. 280. *B. exigua* Heer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 383; not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Brachida Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 74.

Brachida Mulsant and Rey, 1873c, p. 4.

Variant spellings:

Brachyda Reitter, 1885, p. 188.[69]

BRACHIDAMORPHA Cameron, 1928c, p. 416.

Genotype: *Brachidamorpha rufescens* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1928c, p. 416, by original designation and monotypy.

BRACHYCAMONTHUS Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 37.

Genotype: *Brachycamonthus kaiserianus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 37, by monotypy.

BRACHYCANTHARUS Bierig, 1939a, p. 16.

Genotype: *Brachycantharus gibber* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1939a, p. 16, by original designation.

---

[67] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1909.

[68] L'Échange, vol. 7.

[69] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 29.

BRACHYCHARA Sharp, 1883, p. 267.
Genotype: *Brachychara crassa* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.

BRACHYCYPHEA Bernhauer, 1926a, p. 162. [Subgenus of *Paracyphea.*]
Genotype: *Brachycyphea polynesica* (Bernhauer) (*Paracyphea*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1926a, p. 162, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Paracyphea*).

BRACHYDA [Error for *Brachida*].

BRACHYDIRUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 131. [Junior homonym of *Brachydirus* Smith Woodward, 1811. Synonym of *Nordus.*]
Genotype:*Brachydirus xanthocerus* Nordmann.
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 131, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. xanthocerus* Nordmann, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 50.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 146) fails to cite a single species as genotype.
Synonymic homonyms:
Brachydirus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 131.
Synonyms: (See *Nordus*).

BRACHYGLOSSA Fauvel, 1866, p. 276. [Junior homonym of *Brachyglossa* Boisduval, 1828. Synonym of *Feluva.*]
Genotype: *Brachyglossa varicolor* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1866, p. 276, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. varicolor* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Feluva*).

BRACHYNETES Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 12. [Subgenus of *Dibelonetes.*]
Genotype: *Brachynetes apterus* (Bernhauer) (*Dibelonetes*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 12, by original designation, under Opinion 7 of the International Commission.
Later citations: *B. apterus* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.
Synonyms: (See also *Dibelonetes*).
Apteronetes Bierig, 1933, p. 516. [Isogenotypic.]

BRACHYPTERONIA Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 245.
Genotype: *Brachypteronia gerardi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 245, by monotypy.

BRACHYSIPALIA Bernhauer, 1940a, p. 139. [Subgenus of *Troposipalia.*]
Genotype: *Brachysipalia elgonensis* (Bernhauer) (*Troposipalia*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1940a, p. 139, by original designation under Opinion 7 of the International Commission.
Synonyms: (See *Troposipalia*).

BRACHYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38.
Genotype: *Brachyusa concolor* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38, by monotypy.
Later citations: *B. concolor* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonymic homonyms:
Brachyusa Mulsant, 1874e, p. 6.
Brachyusa Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 377.
Brachyusa Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 351.

BRATHINUS (See Appendix).

BRIOPORUS [Error for *Bryoporus*].

BROOCHARIS [Error for *Bryocharis*].

BROUNIA Cameron, 1945b, p. 176. [Junior homonym of *Brounia* Sharp, 1878, and Raffray, 1898. Synonym of *Brouniana.*]
Genotype: *Brounia vulcanica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Brouniana*).

BROUNIANA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Brouniana vulcanica* (Cameron) (*Brounia*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Brounia*, of which *vulcanica* is herein fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

BROUNIA Cameron, 1945b, p. 176. [Objective. Not Sharp, 1878.]

BROUNIELLUM Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 198.

Genotype: *Brouniellum hirtellum* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 198, by original designation.

BRUNDINIA Tottenham, 1949, p. 78. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Brundinia elongatula* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by designation for the objective synonym *Metaxya*.

Other citations: *B. meridionalis* (Mulsant and Rey), by Tottenham, 1949a, p. 78; 1949b, p. 391; not available; see *Metaxya*.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

METAXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 181. [Objective. Not Walker, 1856.]

BRYOBIOTA Casey, 1893, p. 367.

Genotype: *Bryobiota bicolor* (Casey) (*Phytosus*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 368, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. bicolor* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

BRYOCARIS [Error for *Bryocharis*].

BRYOCHARIA [Error for *Bryocharis*].

BRYOCHARIS Boisduval and Lacordaire, 1835, p. 502. [Synonym of *Bolitobius*.]

Genotype: *Bryocharis analis* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Boisduval and Lacordaire, 1835, p. 502, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *B. analis* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 47; by Lucas, 1920, p. 151; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 378.

Discussion: The *analis* of Paykull is said to be different from the *analis* of Fabricius. But Paykull credited his *analis* to Fabricius, and Boisduval and Lacordaire definitely cite the *analis* of Fabricius.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitobius*).

Variant spellings:

BROOCHARIS Fiori, 1915b, p. 57.

BRYOCARIS Bertolini, 1872, p. 55.

BRYOCHARIA Roubal, 1909, p. 185.[70]

BRYONOMUS Casey, 1885, p. 313. [Subgenus of *Cafius*.]

Genotype: *Bryonomus canescens* (Mäklin) (*Cafius*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 435, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Cafius*).

BRYOPHACIS Reitter, 1909, p. 102. [Subgenus of *Bryoporus*.]

Genotype: *Bryophacis rufus* (Erichson) (*Bolitobius*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 102, by monotypy.

Later citations: *B. rufus* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 526; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 378.

Discussion: Reitter lists two synonyms under *rufus*. Apparently Tottenham considered that all three of these *names* were available as genotype. However, Reitter included only one *species* in the genus (from his point of view) and called that one *rufus*. It appears to me to be inescapable that this be considered a monobasic genus.

Synonyms: (See *Bryoporus*).

---

[70] Ent. Blätter, vol. 5.

BRYOPHORUS [Error for *Bryoporus*].

BRYOPORUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 452.

Genotype: *Bryoporus cernuus* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 47, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *B. cernuus* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 151; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 526; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 378.

Synonyms:

Bryophacis Reitter, 1909, p. 102. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Brioporus Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 200.
Bryophorus Pearse, 1946, p. 139.[71]
Bryporus Roubal, 1924, p. 246.[72]

BRYOTHINUSA Casey, 1904, p. 312.

Genotype: *Bryothinusa catalinae* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1904, p. 312, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *B. catalinae* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

BRYPORUS [Error for *Bryoporus*].

BUCEPHALINUS Koch, 1934, p. 42. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Bucephalinus priesneri* (Koch) (*Trogophloeus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Under the revised Article 25 of the Rules, this name was not properly proposed because of the lack of definite genotype designation. The next use of the name is by Koch in 1936 (Pubb. Mus. Ent. Pietro Rossi, vol. 1, p. 141), where it again fails to meet the requirements of this amendment. The original publication is accepted here.

Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

CACCOPOBUS [Error for *Caccoporus*].

CACCOPORUS Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Synonym of *Oxytelus*.]

Genotype: *Caccoporus piceus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 43, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. piceus* (Linné), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 91; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 362.

Synonymic homonyms:

Caccoporus Thomson, 1861, p. 127.

Synonyms: (See *Oxytelus*).

Variant spellings:

Caccopobus Thomson, 1867a, p. 288.

Note: This has usually been listed as a subgenus of *Oxytelus*, but it is actually an isogenotypic synonym.

CAECOLINUS Jeannel, 1922, p. 337.

Genotype: *Caecolinus endogaeus* Jeannel.

Fixed by: Jeannel, 1922, p. 337, by monotypy.

CAENOBIOTES [Error for *Coenobiotes*].

CAENONICA [Error for *Coenonica*].

CAFIOQUEDIUS [Error for *Cafioquedus*].

CAFIOQUEDUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 376.

Genotype: *Cafioquedus gularis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 376, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. gularis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 156.

Synonymic homonyms:

Cafioquedus Broun, 1893, p. 1033.

---

[71] Ecol. Monogr., vol. 16.

[72] Ent. Blätter, vol. 20.

CAFIOQUEDUS Sharp—Continued

Variant spellings:

CAFIOQUEDIUS Bernhauer and Schubert, 1916, p. 437.

CAFIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 26.

Genotype: *Cafius xantholoma* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Curtis, 1829, p. 26, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *C. xantholoma* (Gravenhorst), by Curtis, 1830, pl. 322; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16. *C. fucicola* Curtis, by Shuckard, 1839, p. 110; by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 81, not originally included. *C. xantholoma* (Gravenhorst), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 59; by Thomson, 1859, p. 24; by Lucas, 1920, p. 156; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 436; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 373.

Discussion: Curtis listed three species in 1829, but two of these were nomina nuda. The genus has generally been credited to Curtis, 1830.

Synonymic homonyms:

CAFIUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23.
CAFIUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 283.
CAFIUS Curtis, 1830, pl. 322.
CAFIUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 445.
CAFIUS Stephens, 1833, p. 245.

Homonyms by misidentification:

CAFIUS of Boisduval and Lacordaire, 1835, p. 410=*Othius*.

Synonyms:

REMUS Holme, 1837, p. 64. [Subgenus.]
MENAPIUS Holme, 1842, p. 128. [=*Remus*.]
PSEUDIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 574. [=*Remus*.]
BRYONOMUS Casey, 1885, p. 313. [Subgenus.]
EUREMUS Bierig, 1934c, p. 68. [Subgenus.]
PHILONTHOPSIS Koch, 1936, p. 173. [=*Ifacus*. Not Cameron, 1932.]
PSEUDOREMUS Koch, 1936, p. 175. [Subgenus.]
IFACUS Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

CONFIUS Laporte, 1840, p. 177.

CALADERA [Error for *Calodera*].

CALISCHNOPODA Reitter, 1909, p. 73. [Subgenus of *Tachyusa*.]

Genotype: *Calischnopoda exarata* (Mannerheim) (*Drusilla*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation, as "*C. exarata* Erichson."

Discussion: Erichson credits *exarata* to Mannerheim (in the genus *Tachyusa*). Some writers have held that Erichson misidentified Mannerheim's species, and that therefore *C. exarata* (Erichson) is different from *C. exarata* (Mannerheim). Nomenclaturally, however, the designation was of *C. exarata* (Mannerheim) of Erichson.

Synonyms: (See *Tachyusa*).

CALIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Subgenus of *Tachyusa*.]

Genotype: *Caliusa balteata* (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation, as "*C. blateata* Erichson."

Synonymic homonyms:

CALIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 6.
CALIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 409.
CALIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 383.

CALIUSA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Synonyms: (See also *Tachyusa*).

Tachyusilla Casey, 1906, p. 213.

Tachyusota Casey, 1906, p. 213.

CALLICERA [Error for *Callicerus*].

CALLICERUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 65.

Genotype: *Callicerus obscurus* Gravenhorst.

Fixed by: Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 65, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. obscurus* Gravenhorst, by Curtis, 1833, pl. 443; by Brullé, 1837, p. 111. *C. spencii* Kirby, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 134; not originally included. *C. callicera* (Gravenhorst), by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 32, not originally included. *C. obscurus* Gravenhorst, by Crotch, 1870, p. 215; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 389.

Discussion: Latreille in 1804 republished both the genus and its monotype as new. This might be construed to be a form of designation similar to both monotypy and subsequent designation. Duméril in 1806 cites *C. obscurus* as example of the genus. The citations of *callicera* and *spencii* can be accepted only through their subjective synonymy with *obscurus*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Callicerus Latreille, 1804, p. 375.

Synonyms:

Semiris Heer, 1839, p. 342. [Subgenus.]

Sphaerotaxus Bernhauer, 1915d, p. 77. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Callicera Erichson, 1839, p. 84. [Not Panzer, 1806.]

CALLICTENUS (Dejean, 1833, p. 59; 1837, p. 67; Gravenhorst, 1840, p. 212, 235; nomen nudum) Chevrolat, 1848, p. 24. [Synonym of *Plochionocerus* Dejean.]

Genotype: *Callictenus violaceus* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Chevrolat, 1848, p. 24, through objective synonymy with *Sterculia*, of which *violaceus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Discussion: Dejean listed one name under this genus, but it was a nomen nudum also. Chevrolat appears to have been the first to publish the name in connection with an "indication."

Synonyms: (See *Plochionocerus* Dejean).

CALLIDERA Agassiz, 1846, p. 58. [Emendation of *Calodera*.]

Genotype: *Callidera nigrita* (Mannerheim) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 58, through objective synonymy with *Calodera*, of which *nigrita* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Calodera*).

Notes: Agassiz proposed this name for two different animals on the same page, by listing it as an emendation of *Calodera* Gould as well as of *Calodera* Mannerheim.

CALLIDERA Gistel, 1856, p. 387. [Junior homonym of *Callidera* Agassiz, 1846. Synonym of *Calodera*.]

Genotype: *Callidera nigrita* (Mannerheim) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1856, p. 387, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Calodera*).

Notes: It is possible to consider this as an emendation of *Calodera*. Gistel definitely marks it as a new name, so it is here considered a junior synonym of *Calodera*.

CALLIDERMA Motschulsky, 1858, p. 653. [Junior homonym of *Calliderma* Gray, 1847. Synonym of *Cephalochetus.*]

Genotype: *Calliderma brunnea* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1858, p. 653, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. brunnea* Motschulsky, by Lucas 1920, p. 157; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

Synonyms: (See *Cephalochetus*).

CALLISTENUS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 107, nomen nudum.

Notes: Eichelbaum credits this name to Dejean. I can find no such name in Dejean or in any other work.

CALLODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 55. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]

Genotype: *Callodonia polita* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *C. polita* (Bernhauer), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1658.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

CALLOPSENIUS Wasmann, 1903a, p. 236.

Genotype: *Callopsenius clavicornis* (Wasmann) (*Eupsenius*).

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1903a, p. 236, through objective synonymy with *Eupsenius*, of which *clavicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *C. clavicornis* (Wasmann), by Lucas, 1920, p. 159; by Seevers, 1941, p. 341.

Synonyms:

EUPSENIUS WASMANN, 1902a, p. 5. [Objective. Not LeConte, 1850.]

CALOCERUS Fauvel, 1891, p. 88. [Junior homonym of *Calocerus* Le Conte, 1853. Synonym of *Glyptoma.*]

Genotype: *Calocerus crassicornis* (Erichson) (*Glyptoma*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 159, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *C. cicatricosus* (Motschulsky), by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 141.

Synonyms: (See *Glyptoma*).

CALOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 149. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]

Genotype: *Calochara rubripennis* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 149, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *C. rubripennis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

CALODERA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 499.

Genotype: *Calodera nigrita* Mannerheim.

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 20, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *C. nigrita* Mannerheim, by Shuckard, 1839, p. 138. *C. nigricollis* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1843, p. 68, not originally included. *C. uliginosa* Erichson, by Thomson, 1859, p. 35, not originally included. *C. nigrita* Mannerheim, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 399.

Synonymic homonyms:

CALODERA Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 85.

Synonyms:

CALLIDERA Agassiz, 1846, p. 58. [Emendation.]

CALLIDERA Gistel, 1856, p. 387. [Isogenotypic.]

CALODERONA Bernhauer, 1921d, p. 176. [Subgenus.]

CALODERELLA Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 182. [=*Caloderopsis.* Not Bernhauer, 1912b.]

SPANIODERA Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 263. [=*Spanioda.* Not Handlirsch, 1906.]

CALODEROPSIS Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1672. [Subgenus.]

CALODERA Mannerheim—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

TRIAULACODERA Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 180. [Subgenus.]

PENTAULACODERA Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 179. [Subgenus.]

SPANIODA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

CALADERA Deyrolle, 1871, p. 157.[73]

CALODORA Fenyes, 1918, p. 13. [Not 1844, anonymous.]

CALOLERA Fairmaire, 1852, p. 665.[74]

COLODERA Gistel, 1856, p. 399.

CULODERA Duponchel, 1841b, p. 269.

CALODERELLA Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 70. [Not Bernhauer, 1921, below.]

Genotype: *Calodcrella argentina* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.

CALODERELLA Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 182. [Junior homonym of *Caloderella* Bernhauer, 1912. Synonym of *Caloderopsis*.]

Genotype: *Caloderella nigerrima* (Bernhauer) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 182, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Caloderopsis*).

CALODERINA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 266.

Genotype: *Caloderina hierosolymitana* (Saulcy) (*Callicerus*).

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 266, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *C. hierosolymitana* (Saulcy), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Discussion: Ganglbauer listed only one species although he did cite one synonym of it (*pulchella* Baudi).

CALODERMA Casey, 1886a, p. 5. [Subgenus of *Sunius*.]

Genotype: *Caloderma rugosa* Casey.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 160, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *C. rugosa* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 260.

Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

CALODERONA Bernhauer, 1921d, p. 176. [Subgenus of *Calodera*.]

Genotype: *Calodcrona dilatata* (Bernhauer) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Calodera*).

CALODEROPSIS Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1672. [Subgenus of *Calodera*.]

Genotype: *Caloderopsis nigerrima* (Bernhauer) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1672, through objective synonymy with *Caloderella* Bernhauer, 1921, of which *nigerrima* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Calodera*)

Caloderella Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 182. [Objective. Not Bernhauer, 1912.]

CALODORA [Error for *Calodera*].

CALOLERA [Error for *Calodera*].

CALONOTUS Cameron, 1945b, p. 171. [Junior homonym of *Calonotus* Agassiz, 1846, and Jan. 1863. Synonym of *Mecrona*.]

Genotype: *Calonotus algophila* (Broun) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 171, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Mecrona*).

---

[73] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 3.

[74] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 2, vol. 10.

CALONTHOLINUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 114. [Subgenus of *Nudobius.*]

Genotype: *Calontholinus fasciatus* (Hochhuth) (*Xantholinus*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1908a, p. 114, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. fasciatus* (Hochhuth), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473.

Synonymic homonyms:

CALONTHOLINUS Reitter, 1908b, p. 17.

Synonyms: (See *Nudobius*).

Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Xantholinus.* It is moved here in conformance with the views of Steel (1949).

CALOPHAENA Lynch, 1884, p. 267. [Junior homonym of *Calophaena* Klug, 1821. Synonym of *Acalophaena.*]

Genotype: *Calophaena basalis* Lynch.

Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 267, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *C. basalis* Lynch, by Casey, 1905, p. 146; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

Discussion: Two older species (*Lithocharis macularis* Erichson and *L. angularis* Erichson) were doubtfully referred to this genus by Lynch, but they are excluded from consideration as genotype by Article 30 of the Rules.

Synonyms: (See *Acalophaena*).

CALPODOTA [Error for *Colpodota*].

CALPUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 198. [Subgenus of *Placusa.*]

Genotype: *Calpusa adscita* (Erichson) (*Placusa*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 198, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. adscita* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonymic homonyms:

CALPUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 108.

CALPUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 74.

Synonyms: (See *Placusa*).

CAMACOPALPUS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 231.

Genotype: *Camacopalpus flavicornis* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *C. bituberculatus* Motschulsky, by Cameron, 1939e, p. 478.

Synonyms:

CAMACOPSELAPHUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 549. [Emendation.]

CAMACOPSELAPHUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 549. [Emendation of *Camacopalpus.*]

Genotype: *Camacopsclaphus flavicornis* (Motschulsky) (*Camacopalpus*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation and by designation for *Camacopalpus*, for which *Camacopselaphus* was proposed as emendation.

Synonyms: (See *Camacopalpus*).

Variant spellings:

OMACOPSELAPHUS Fenyes, 1918, p. 18.

CAMERONIUM Koch, 1936, p. 202.

Genotype: *Cameronium obockianum* (Fauvel) (*Phytosus*).

Fixed by: Koch, 1936, p. 202, by original designation and monotypy.

CAMIOLEUM (See Appendix).

CAMONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 27. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]

Genotype: *Camonia speciosa* (Erichson) (*Myrmedonia*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20, 27, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

Variant spellings:

CAMONICA Paulian, 1948, p. 82.

CAMONICA [Error for *Camonia*].

CAMPONOTUS [Error for *Campoporus*. Not Mayr, 1861.]

CAMPOPORUS Lynch, 1884, p. 64. [Junior homonym of *Campoporus* Foerster, 1868. Synonym of *Euthorax*.]

Genotype: *Campoporus elegantulus* Lynch.

Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 64, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. elegantulus* Lynch, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonyms: (See *Euthorax*).

Variant spellings:

CAMPONOTUS Fauvel, 1887, p. 230.[75] [Not. Mayr, 1861.]

CAMPSOCHILUS [Error for *Compsochilus*].

CANASTOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 108 [Synonym of *Sableta*.]

Genotype: *Canastota canadensis* (Casey) (*Sableta*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 108, by original designation.

Later citations: *C. canadensis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonyms: (See *Sableta*).

CANURUS [Error for *Conurus*].

CAPILUS [Error for *Coprophilus*].

CAPROTHASSA [Error for *Coprothassa*].

CARANISES [Error for *Caranistes*].

CARANISTES Erichson, 1840, p. 925. [Junior homonym of *Caranistes* Schönherr, 1839. Synonym of *Naddia*.]

Genotype: *Caranistes westermanni* Erichson.

Fixed by: Erichson, 1840, p. 925, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. westermanni* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, as *Caranises*.

Synonyms: (See *Naddia*).

Variant spellings:

CARANISES Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.

CARCINOCEPHALUS Bernhauer, 1903c, p. 592.

Genotype: *Carcinocephalus merkli* (Eppelsheim) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 164, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

ASTACOPS Bernhauer, 1902b. p. 61. [Objective. Not Boisduval, 1835.]

SCRIBAIA Luze, 1906, p. 505. [Subgenus.]

CARDICOLA [Error for *Cardiola*].

CARDIOGLOTTA (Zischka, 1949, p. 25).

NOTES: This is a manuscript name of Scheerpeltz, quoted by Zischka with one manuscript trivial name.

CARDIOLA (Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 407; 1872c, p. 317; 1873a, p. 86; 1873d, p. 4; nomen nudum) Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Junior homonym of *Cardiola* Broderip, 1834. Synonym of *Cordalia*.]

Genotype: *Cardiola obscura* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. obscura* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1912, p. 21; 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 387.

Synonymic homonyms:

CARDIOLA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 6.

CARDIOLA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 478.

CARDIOLA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 452.

Synonyms: (See *Cordalia*).

---

[75] Revue d'Ent., vol. 6.

CARDIOLA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Variant spellings:
CARDICOLA Duvivier, 1883, p. 93.

CARDIOLITA Strand, 1933, p. 123. [Synonym of *Cordalia*.]
Genotype: *Cardiolita obscura* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Strand, 1933, p. 123, through objective synonymy with *Cardiola* Mulsant and Rey, of which *obscura* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Cordalia*).

CARPALIMUS [Error for *Carpelimus*].

CARPALINUS [Error for *Carpelimus*].

CARPELIMUS Leach, 1819, p. 174, without species.
Genotype: *Carpelimus fuliginosus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Curtis, 1829, p. 30, by being the first available included species (as *Carpalimus*).
Later citations: *C. bilineatus* Stephens, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17. *C. scrobiculatus* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 44. *C. bilineatus* Stephens, by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. *C. arcuatus* Stephens, by Lucas, 1920, p. 165. *C. bilineatus* Stephens, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58. (None of these were originally included.) *C. fuliginosus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 361.
Discussion: Curtis listed in 1829 four species, but three of these were nomina nuda.
Synonymic homonyms:
CARPALIMUS Curtis, 1829, p. 30.
CARPALIMUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.
CARPALIMUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 294.
CARPALIMUS Kirby, 1833, p. 273.
CARPALIMUS Kirby, 1834, p. 324.
Homonyms by misidentification:
CARPALIMUS of Thomson, 1859=*Amisammus*.
CARPALIMUS of Lucas, 1920=*Amisammus*.
Synonyms:
TROGOPHLOEUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 463.
TAENOSOMA, Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 464.
BATYCHRUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9.
GLOMUS Gistel, 1848, p. xi.
TEROPALPUS Solier, 1849, p. 330. [Subgenus.]
THINODROMUS Kraatz, 1858b, p. 866. [Subgenus.]
TROGINUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 758. [Subgenus.]
AMISAMMUS des Gozis, 1886, p. 15. [Subgenus.]
TROGOLINUS Sharp, 1900, p. 231. [=*Teropalpus*.]
BOOPINUS Klima, 1904, p. 46.
CORYNOCERUS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104.
BUCEPHALINUS Koch, 1934, p. 42. [Subgenus.]
PARACARPALIMUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 105. [Subgenus.]
PARABOOPINUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 109. [Subgenus.]
THORACOPLATYNUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 109. [Isogenotypic.]
MYOPINUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 116. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
CARPALIMUS Curtis, 1829, p. 30.
CARPALINUS Brullé, 1837, p. 92.
CARPOLIMUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 194.
CARPOLINUS Waterhouse, 1902, p. 62.

CARPELIMUS Leach—Continued

Notes: Most recent writers who have accepted this name (usually as a subgenus only) have used the later spelling *Carpalimus*. Tottenham states that since *Carpalimus* Stephens is an error for *Carpelimus* Samouelle, the type of *Carpalimus* is also the type of *Carpelimus*. This is a curious combination of errors, for there is no such name as *Carpalimus* (a misspelling), and it cannot have a genotype. The spelling *Carpalimus* must be credited to Curtis; *Carpelimus* must be credited to Leach; and the type of *Carpelimus* is fixed as the first included species.

CARPHACIS des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. [Subgenus of *Lordithon.*]

Genotype: *Carphacis striatus* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 14, through objective synonymy with *Megacronus* of Thomson (not Stephens), for which he designated *striatus* as genotype.

Later citations: *C. striatus* (Olivier), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 380.

Synonyms: (See Lordithon).

Notes: Proposed as a replacement for *Megacronus* as misused by Thomson and by Fauvel.

CARPOLIMUS [Error for *Carpelimus*].

CARPOLINUS [Error for *Carpelimus*].

CATACAMPTUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 142. [Subgenus of *Priochirus.*]

Genotype: *Catacamptus extensus* (Fauvel) (*Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 167, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Priochirus*).

Variant spellings:

CATACOMPTUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 110.

CATACOMPTUS [Error for *Catacamptus*].

CATARRACTES Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 181. [Junior homonym of *Catarractes* Brisson, 1760, Pallas, 1811, and Bryant, 1861. Synonym of *Catarractodes.*]

Genotype: *Catarractes methnerianus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 181, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Catarractodes*).

CATARRACTODES Strand, 1928, p. 2.

Genotype: *Catarractodes methnerianus* (Bernhauer) (*Catarractes*).

Fixed by: Strand, 1928, p. 2, through objective synonymy with *Catarractes*, of which *methnerianus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

CATARRACTES Bernhauer, 1915, p. 181. [Objective. Not Brisson, 1760.]

CATHUSYA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Subgenus of *Tachyusa.*]

Genotype: *Cathusya scitula* (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. scitula* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 388.

Synonymic homonyms:

CATHUSYA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 6.
CATHUSYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 409.
CATHUSYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 383.

Synonyms: (See *Tachyusa*).

Variant spellings:

CATHYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 412.

CATHYUSA [Error for *Cathusya*].

CATOCOPA Gistel, 1856, p. 29, [Synonym of *Boreaphilus*].

Genotype: *Catocopa velox* (Heer) (*Chevrieria*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1856, p. 29, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See also *Boreaphilus*)

CHEVRIERIA Heer, 1839, p. 188. [Isogenotypic.]

CENTROCNEMIELLA Strand, 1934, p. 276. [Synonym of *Lathrobium*.]

Genotype: *Centrocnemiella krniense* (Joseph) (*Lathrobium*.)

Fixed by: Strand, 1934, p. 276, through objective synonymy with *Centrocnemis*, of which *krniense* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Lathrobium*)

CENTROCNEMIS Joseph, 1868, p. 366. [Objective. Not Signoret, 1852.]

CENTROCNEMIS Joseph, 1868, p. 366. [Junior homonym of *Centrocnemis* Signoret, 1852, and Philippi, 1865. Synonym of *Lathrobium*.]

Genotype: *Centrocnemis krniense* (Joseph) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Joseph, 1868, p. 366, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. krniense* Joseph, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943; p. 308.

Synonyms: (See also *Lathrobium*)

CENTROCNEMIELLA Strand, 1934, p. 276. [New name.]

CENTROGLOSSA Matthews, 1838, p. 194. [Synonym of *Myllaena*.]

Genotype: *Centroglossa conuroides* Matthews.

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *C. conuroides* Matthews, by Shuckard, 1839, p. 127. *C. dubia* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 382; not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *dubia* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *dubia* and *conuroides*.

Synonyms: (See *Myllaena*).

CEPHALOCHAETUS [Error for *Cephalochetus*].

CEPHALOCHETES [Error for *Cephalochetus*].

CEPHALOCHETUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 122.

Genotype: *Cephalochetus indicus* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

CALLIDERMA Motschulsky, 1858, p. 653. [Not Gray, 1847.]

Variant spellings:

CEPHALOCHAETUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 618.

CEPHALOCHETES Lucas, 1920, p. 170.

CEPHALODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 25. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Cephalodonia bicoloriceps* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 25, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

CEPHALOMAEA Bernhauer, 1942, p. 368. [Subgenus of *Pronomaea*.]

Genotype: *Cephalomaea kamerunensis* (Bernhauer) (*Pronomaea*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1942, p. 368, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Pronomaea*).

CEPHALOMERUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 139. [Subgenus of *Priochirus*.]

Genotype: *Cephalomerus pygmaeus* (Kraatz) (*Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 171, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Priochirus*).

CEPHALONTHUS Bernhauer, 1940b, p. 635. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]

Genotype: *Cephalonthus caffer* (Boheman) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

CEPHALONTHUS Bernhauer—Continued

Notes: This name was not properly published because of lack of genotype designation.

CEPHALOPLECTUS (See Appendix).

CEPHALOXYNUM Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 282.

Genotype: *Cephaloxynum gestroi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 282, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. gestroi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 171; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 458.

Synonyms:

Ponticulus Bierig, 1931, p. 424. [Subgenus.]

CEPHISUS Fauvel, 1872, p. 134. [Junior homonym of *Cephisus* Rafinesque, 1815, and Stål, 1866. Synonym of *Acanthoglossa* Kraatz.]

Genotype: *Cephisus orientis* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1873b, p. 13, by being the first included species (subsequent monotypy).

Later citations: *C. orientis* Fauvel, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

Synonymic homonyms:

Cephisus Fauvel, 1873b, p. 13.

Cephisus Fauvel, 1873c, p. 299.

Synonyms: (See *Acanthoglossa* Kraatz).

Notes: This genus was published in a key in 1872 without mention of species The first species included by name was *orientis* in 1873.

CERANOTA Stephens, 1839, p. 351. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]

Genotype: *Ceranota daltoni* Stephens.

Fixed by: Stephens, 1839, p. 351, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. daltoni* Stephens, by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156. *C. ruficornis* (Gravenhorst), by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 12; not originally included. *C. daltoni* Stephens, by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. *C. ruficornis* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 404; not originally included.

Discussion: The citations of *ruficornis* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *ruficornis* and *daltoni*.

Synonyms: (See also *Aleochara*).

Hoplonotus Schmidt-Goebel, 1846, p. 245. [Subjective-objective.]

Ceronota Agassiz, 1846, p. 72. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:

Ceronota Agassiz, 1846, p. 72. [Emendation.]

Ceronota Ihssen 1939, p. 61.[76]

Notes: This genus was segregated by Stephens in 1829a and 1829b but not named.

CERATOXENUS Mann, 1923, p. 360. [Synonym of *Xenopelta*.]

Genotype: *Ceratoxenus tricornis* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1923, p. 360, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Xenopelta*).

Notes: This has been listed as a separate genus, but it was suppressed as a synonym by Emerson (1935, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., vol. 28, p. 369).

CERIHOXA [Error for *Ceritaxa*].

CERITAXA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 164. [Subgenus of Ischnopoda.]

Genotype: *Ceritaxa spissata* Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 164, by monotypy.

---

[76] Ent. Blätter, vol. 35.

CERITAXA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Later citations: *C. brevicollis* (Baudi), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not originally included. *C. testaceipes* (Heer), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 241; 1934, p. 1611; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393; not originally included.

Discussion: All these citations were made under the assumption that the genus dates from 1874.

Synonymic homonyms:

Ceritaxa Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 18.
Ceritaxa Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 413.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Variant spellings:

Cerihoxa Vitale, 1932, p. 40.[77]

CERONOTA Agassiz, 1846, p. 72. [Emendation of *Ceranota*.]

Genotype: *Ceronota daltoni* (Stephens) (*Ceranota*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 72, through objective synonymy with *Ceranota*, of which *daltoni* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Ceranota*).

CERONOTA Ihssen, 1939, p. 61. [Error for *Ceranota*.]

CHAETIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 304. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Chaetida longicornis* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 588, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *C. longicornis* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 245; 1934, p. 1630; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.

Synonymic homonyms:

Chaetida Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 272.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

CHAETODRACUS Mueller, 1926, p. 27. [Subgenus of *Platydracus*.]

Genotype: *Chaetodracus patricius* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Mueller, 1926, p. 27, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. patricius* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443.

Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).

Notes: This has been previously listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

CHANOMA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Chanoma vorbringeri* (Bernhauer) (*Pseudaphana*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Pseudaphana*, of which *vorbringeri* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Pseudaphana Bernhauer, 1907a, p. 161. [Objective. Not Westwood, 1842.]

Monacha Jakobson, 1909, p. 558; 1910, 562. [Objective. Not Fitzinger, 1833.]

CHAPMANIA Bernhauer, 1933c, p. 121. [Junior homonym of *Chapmania* Monticelli, 1893, Silvestri and Prerer, 1904, Spuler, 1910, and de Miranda Ribeiro, 1920. Synonym of *Siberia*.]

Genotype: *Chapmania paradoxa* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933c, p. 121, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Siberia*).

CHAPMANIELLA Bernhauer, 1934b, p. 145.

Genotype: *Chapmaniella miranda* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934b, p. 145, by monotypy.

---

[77] Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 70.

CHARHYPHUS Sharp, 1887, p. 709.
Genotype: *Charhyphus brevicollis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1887, p. 709, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. brevicollis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 177.
Variant spellings:
Charypus Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 693.

CHARICHIRUS Sharp, 1889, p. 262.
Genotype: *Charichirus spectabilis* (Kraatz) (*Lithocharis*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 262, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. chinensis* (Boheman), by Lucas, 1920, p. 177, not originally included. *C. spectabilis* (Kraatz), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

CHAROXUS Sharp, 1883, p. 224.
Genotype: *Charoxus fodiens* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 224, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. fodiens* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

CHARYPUS [Error for *Charhyphus*].

CHASOLIUM Laporte, 1835, p. 132. [Synonym of *Eleusis*.]
Genotype: *Chasolium ernestini* Laporte.
Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 132, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. ernestini* Laporte, by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 129; by Fauvel, 1878d, p. 206; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 155; by Steel, 1950e, p. 213.
Synonyms: (See *Eleusis*).

CHEILASTER Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 120. [Junior homonym of *Cheilaster* Bell, 1892. Synonym of *Ramba*.]
Genotype: *Cheilaster csikii* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 120, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. csikii* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.
Synonyms: (See *Ramba*).

CHEILOCOLPUS Solier, 1849, p. 320. [Synonym of *Philonthus*.]
Genotype: *Cheilocolpus pyrostoma* Solier.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

CHELDOPHILA [Error for *Chledophila*].

CHETOCEPHALUS Cameron, 1944d, p. 314.
Genotype: *Chetocephalus maritimus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944d, p. 314, by original designation and monotypy.

CHEVRIARIA [Error for *Chevrieria*].

CHEVRIERIA Heer, 1839, p. 188. [Synonym of *Boreaphilus*.]
Genotype: *Chevrieria velox* Heer.
Fixed by: Heer, 1839, p. 188, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. velox* Heer, by Notman, 1918, p. 183.
Synonyms: (See also *Boreaphilus*)
Catocopa Gistel, 1856, p. 29. [Isogenotypic.]
Variant spellings:
Chevriaria Baran, 1857, p. cxlvi.[78]

CHILODERA Cameron, 1944e, p. 619.
Genotype: *Chilodera falklandica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944e, p. 619, by monotypy.

---

[78] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1857.

CHILOMORPHA Krasa, 1914, p. 146. [Synonym of *Cousya.*]
Genotype: *Chilomorpha bernhaueri* Krasa.
Fixed by: Krasa, 1914, p. 146, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Cousya*).

CHILOPORA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 146. [Junior homonym of *Chilopora* Haime, 1854. Synonym of *Chiloporata.*]
Genotype: *Chilopora longitarsis* (Erichson) (*Calodera*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *C. longitarsis* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 399.
Synonyms: (See also *Tetralaucopora*)
Chiloporata Strand, 1935, p. 285. [New name.]
Variant spellings:
Chiloporus Guillebeau, 1891, p. 44.[79]
Notes: This name was preoccupied and was renamed by Strand. However, in the meantime a subgenus had been proposed (*Tetralaucopora*); this becomes the name of the genus, and *Chilopora* (renamed *Chiloporata*) becomes a subgenus.

CHILOPORATA Strand, 1935, p. 285. [Subgenus of *Tetralaucopora.*]
Genotype: *Chiloporata longitarsis* (Erichson) (*Calodera*).
Fixed by: Strand, 1935, p. 285, through objective synonymy with *Chilopora*, of which *longitarsis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *C. longitarsis* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 399.
Synonyms: (See also *Tetralaucopora*)
Chilopora Kraatz, 1856a, p. 146. [Objective. Not Haime, 1854.]
Notes: This new name was necessary to replace *Chilopora*, but it cannot be used for the genus as a whole because of the presence of the older subgeneric name *Tetralaucopora*.

CHILOPORUS [Error for *Chilopora*].

CHINACHENIUM Koch, 1937a, p. 85. [Subgenus of *Achenium.*]
Genotype: *Chinachenium chinense* (Bernhauer) (*Achenium*).
Fixed by: Koch, 1937a, p. 85, by virtual monotypy.
Discussion: Koch specifically states that this genus is founded on one species, but he also guesses that two species unknown to him will later be included.
Synonyms: (See *Achenium*).

CHITALIA Sharp, 1883, p. 235. [Synonym of *Aleodorus.*]
Genotype: *Chitalia crenata* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *C. crenata* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Aleodorus*).

CHITOCOMPSUS Bernhauer, 1913, p. 232. [Subgenus of *Platydracus.*]
Genotype: *Chitocompsus polyphemus* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Blackwelder cited the genotype as monobasic, but Bernhauer included two older species along with his new one.
Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

CHITOSA Casey, 1900, p. 55.
Genotype: *Chitosa nigrita* (Rosenhauer) (*Dinarda*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1900, p. 55, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *C. nigrita* (Rosenhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

---

[79] L'Échange, vol. 7.

CHLEDOPHILA Cameron, 1920c, p. 230.
Genotype: *Chledophila annularis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 230, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
CHELDOPHILA Cameron, 1927, p. 269.[80]

CHLOECHARIS [Error for *Chloëcharis*].

CHLOËCHARIS Lynch, 1884, p. 257. [Synonym of *Sunius*.]
Genotype: *Chloëcharis rufula* Lynch.
Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 257, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. rufula* Lynch, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 259.
Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).
Variant spellings:
CHLOECHARIS Fauvel, 1888, p. 231.[81]
CHLOËOCHARIS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 148.
CHLOEOCHARIS Schaufuss, 1916, p. 184.[82]
CLOECHARIS Lynch, 1884, p. 200.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

CHLOEOCHARIS [Error for *Chloëcharis*].

CHLOËOCHARIS [Error for *Chloëcharis*].

CHLOROTUSA Casey, 1906, p. 324.
Genotype: *Chlorotusa megalops* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 324, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *C. megalops* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

CHREMATOXENUS [Error for *Crematoxenus*].

CHROAPTOMUS Sharp, 1885, p. 437.
Genotype: *Chroaptomus flagrans* (Erichson) (*Philonthus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 184, by subsequent designation.

CHYUSATA Tottenham, 1945, p. 70. [Subgenus of *Tachyusa*.]
Genotype: Chyusata constricta (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1945, p. 70, by original designation.
Later citations: *C. constricta* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 388.
Synonyms: (See *Tachyusa*).

CILEA Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 25.
Genotype: *Cilea silphoides* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 25, by virtual monotypy.
Later citations: *C. silphoides* (Linné), by Thomson, 1859, p. 46; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 510; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.
Discussion: Jacquelin du Val included two species (*silphoides* and *pictus*), but one (*pictus*) was included with some doubt ("je présume aussi d'après M. Fairmaire") and is therefore not available. The fact that the two are now considered to be conspecific has no bearing on the original publication.
Synonyms:
LEUCOPARYPHUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 393. [Isogenotypic.]
ASTICTUS Thomson, 1858, p. 36. [Isogenotypic.]
Notes: The date of Kraatz is probably December 1857. Jacquelin du Val claims that his 1857 work antedates that of Kraatz. This genus has been called *Leucoparyphus* in recent years, because of the misunderstanding of the dates.

---

[80] Rec. South Australian Mus., vol. 3.
[81] Revue d'Ent., vol. 7.
[82] Calwer's Käferbuch, edit. 6, vol. 1, 709 pp. Stuttgart.

CLAVILISPINUS Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 255.
Genotype: *Clavilispinus siargaoanus* (Bernhauer) (*Paralispinus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 255, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. siargaoanus* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.
Synonyms:
ANCAEUS Fauvel, 1865, p. 60. [=*Neolispinodes*. Not Adams, 1861.]
PARALISPINUS Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 67. [=*Neolispinodes*. Not Eichelbaum, 1913.]
NEOLISPINODES Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 579. [Subgenus.]
Notes: The replacement of *Paralispinus* with *Neolispinodes* necessitates recognition of the older subgeneric name *Clavilispinus* for the genus.

CLENODONIA [Error for *Ctenodonia*].

CLOECHARIS [Error for *Chloëcharis*].

CLUSIOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 119. [Synonym of *Anopleta*.]
Genotype: *Clusiota claviventris* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 119, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. claviventris* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Anopleta*).

COARUS [Error for *Goerius*].

COENENICA [Error for *Coenonica*].

COENOBIOTES Gistel, 1856, p. 387. [Synonym of ***Falagria***.]
Genotype: *Coenobiotes sulcata* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Falagria*).
Variant spellings:
CAENOBIOTES Gistel, 1856, p. 423.

COENONICA Kraatz, 1857b, p. 45.
Genotype: *Coenonica puncticollis* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857b, p. 45, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. puncticollis* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Variant spellings:
CAENONICA Cameron, 1921b, p. 359.
COENENICA Cameron, 1919a, p. 230.

COLODERA [Error for *Calodera*].

COLONIA Olliff, 1887, p. 493. [Junior homonym of *Colonia* Gray, 1829, and Schaufuss, 1850. Synonym of *Lonia*.].
Genotype: *Colonia regalis* Olliff.
Fixed by: Olliff, 1887, p. 493, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. regalis* Olliff, by Lucas, 1920, p. 197.
Synonyms: (See *Lonia*).

COLPODONIA Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 196. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Colpodonia densithorax* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 196, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

COLPODOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 153. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Colpodota parens* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *C. pygmaea* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Notman, 1920, p. 727; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395; not originally included.
Discussion: The citations of *pygmaea* were made under the assumption that the genus dates from 1874.

COLPODOTA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
Colpodota Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 10.
Colpodota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 207.
Colpodota Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 175.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Calpodota Hamilton, 1894, p. 363.[83]
Colporota Hauser, 1894, p. 22.[84]

COLPOLEPTUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 143. [Subgenus of *Deroleptus*.]
Genotype: *Colpoleptus superbus* (Bernhauer) (*Astilbus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Deroleptus*).

COLPOROTA [Error for *Colpodota*].

COLPOSURA Casey, 1893, p. 336. [Synonym of *Amischa*.]
Genotype: *Colposura praelonga* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 336, by original designation.
Later citations: *C. praelonga* Casey, by Casey, 1910a, p. 99; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Amischa*).

COLUSA Casey, 1885, p. 288. [Synonym of *Blepharhymenus*.]
Genotype: *Colusa gracilis* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Blepharhymenus*).

COMPOSCHILUS [Error for *Compsochilus*].

COMPSOCHILUS Kraatz, 1858b, p. 895. [Synonym of *Planeustomus*.]
Genotype: *Compsochilus palpalis* (Erichson) (*Acrognathus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *C. palpalis* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 360.
Synonyms: (See *Planeustomus*).
Variant spellings:
Campsochilus Bertolini, 1872, p. 70.
Composchilus Fowler and Donisthorpe, 1913, p. 241.

COMPSOGLOSSA Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 157.
Genotype: *Compsoglossa moultoni* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 157, by monotypy.

CONFIUS [Error for *Cafius*].

CONORUS [Error for *Conurus*].

CONOSOMA Kraatz, 1857c, p. 431. [Junior homonym of *Conosoma* Lenz, 1794. Synonym of *Tachinus*.]
Genotype: *Conosoma bipustulata* (Fabricius) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857c, p. 431, through objective synonymy with *Conurus*, of which *bipustulatus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *C. pubescens* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 46. *C. littoreum* (Linné), by Lucas, 1920, p. 200; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 524.
Synonyms: (See also *Tachinus*)
Conurus Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Objective. Not Kuhl, 1820.]
Conosomus Motschulsky, 1857b, p. 54. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
Consoma Cameron, 1932a, p. 364.

---

[83] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 21.
[84] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1894.

CONOSOMA Kraatz—Continued

Notes: It may be argued that Kraatz proposed this name as a new genus rather than as a replacement for *Conurus*. In this case the genotype would be *C. pubescens* (Grav.). However, the footnote on page 433 of Kraatz makes it reasonably certain that the name was intended as a replacement. (See also Notes under *Conosomus*.)

CONOSOMUS Motschulsky, 1857b, p. 54. [Synonym of *Tachinus*.]

Genotype: *Conosomus bipustulatus* (Fabricius) (*Oxyporus*).

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857b, p. 54, through objective synonymy with *Conurus*, of which *bipustulatus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *C. littoreus* (Linné), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 524. *C. testaceus* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 380.

Synonyms: (See also *Tachinus*)

Conurus Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Objective. Not Kuhl, 1820.]
Conosoma Kraatz, 1857c, p. 431. [Objective. Not Lenz, 1794.]

Notes: *Conosomus* and *Conosoma* are distinct names proposed to replace a preoccupied name. As Motschulsky pointed out in 1860 (Études Ent., fasc. 8, p. 82), Kraatz refers to Motschulsky's paper (page 431), thereby proving the prior publication of the latter, and Motschulsky also claims that his publication appeared in 1857 (as is substantiated by other sources). In any case *Conosoma* is no more available than is *Conurus*, and *Conosomus* would have to be used except that the genotype fixation for *Conurus* made all three synonyms of *Tachinus*. The genus which has usually been known as *Conosoma* must take the older name *Sepedophilus*, in any case. (See also discussion under *Conurus*.)

According to Tottenham (1949b, p. 380) Thomson fixed the genotype of *Conosomus*. This is a double error, since the type was fixed by Motschulsky in 1857 through objective synonymy, and since Thomson's designation was for *Conosoma*, a separate generic name. Tottenham points out the true genotype of all these three names, but he fails to accept it or to follow its implications. The nature of the *bipustulatus* in the Stephens collection is not pertinent, and the names become synonyms of *Tachinus*, not of *Tachyporus*.

CONRADSIA Bernhauer, 1942, p. 373.

Genotype: *Conradsia ganglbaueri* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1942, p. 373, by monotypy.

CONSOMA [Error for *Conosoma*].

CONSYA (Error for *Cousya*].

CONURA [Error for *Conurus*].

CONURUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Junior homonym of *Conurus* Kuhl, 1820. Synonym of *Tachinus*.]

Genotype: *Conurus bipustulatus* (Fabricius) (*Oxyporus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *C. littoreus* (Linné), by Duponchel, 1844, p. 195. *C. pubescens* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 524.

Discussion: There is considerable evidence that Stephens made an error (lapsus) in writing *bipustulatus* Fabricius. He cites *bimaculatus* Gravenhorst as a synonym, and it is clear that *bimaculatus* is an objective synonym of *bipustulatus* Gravenhorst (not Fabricius). The Gravenhorst species was known from Britain, whereas the Fabrician one apparently was not. And Stephens himself and other writers subsequently corrected the author's name to Gravenhorst.

If the type is *bipustulatus* Fabricius, then this name (and its objective synonyms *Conosoma* and *Conosomus*) become subjective synonyms of

CONURUS Stephens—Continued

Discussion—Continued

Tachinus, in which that species now stands. If *bipustulatus* Gravenhorst be the type, these three names can be retained in their customary sense. This picture is complicated, however, by the fact that there is an older synonym available for *Conurus-Conosoma-Conosomus.* Because of this the name will have to be changed in any case. It is therefore believed better to take the strict view of Stephens' citation of *bipustulatus* Fabricius and Westwood's designation of it as genotype of *Conurus.*

Synonymic homonyms:

Conurus Stephens, 1829b, p. 272.
Conurus Stephens, 1832, p. 188.

Synonyms: (See also *Tachinus*)

Conosomus Motschulsky, 1857, p. 54. [New name.]
Conosoma Kraatz, 1857, p. 431. [New name. Not Lenz, 1794.]

Variant spellings:

Canurus Kraatz, 1874, p. 292.[85]
Conorus Reed, 1874, p. 337.
Conura Matthews, 1838, p. 188. [Not Spinola, 1837.]

Notes: The genus that has always been known by one of the three names *Conurus*, *Conosoma*, or *Conosomus* must now be known as *Sepedophilus*, which is older than the only one of the three which is not a homonym. Whether the three should be listed in the synonymy of this name or *Tachinus* (as done here) depends upon the acceptance of Stephens's citation of author for *Conurus bipustulatus*, as explained under *Conurus.* The misspelling *Conura* of Matthews, 1838, as homonym of *Conura* Spinola, 1837.

COOMANIA Cameron, 1939c, p. 22.

Genotype: *Coomania tonkinensis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939c, p. 22, by monotypy.

COPHOPHYLUS [Error for *Coprophilus*].

COPIATA des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. [Synonym of *Aleochara.*]

Genotype: *Copiata fuscipes* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 12, by original designation.

Later citations: *C. curtula* (Goeze), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949, p. 403; not originally included.

Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

Variant spellings:

Copiate Neave, 1939, p. 827.

COPIATE [Error for *Copiata*].

COPRACHARA [Error for *Coprochara*].

COPROBONUS [Error for *Coproporus*].

COPROBORUS [Error for *Coproporus*].

COPROCERAMIUS Gistel, 1857, p. 9. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Coproceramius impressifrons* (Mannerheim) (*Bolitochara*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1857, p. 9, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *C. impressifrons* (Mannerheim), by Strand, 1917, p. 81.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

Dimetrota Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 165.
Dalotia Casey, 1910a, p. 106.
Arisota Casey, 1910a, p. 133.
Dimetrotina Casey, 1911, p. 143.

---

[85] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 18.

COPROCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 430. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Coprochara bilineata* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *C. bilineata* (Gyllenhal), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 403.
Synonymic homonyms:
Coprochara Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 146.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).
Variant spellings:
Coprachara Voris, 1934, p. 243.[86]

COPROPHILUS Latreille, 1829, p. 439. [Synonym of *Elonium.*]
Genotype: *Coprophilus rugosus* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Latreille, 1829, p. 439, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. striatulus* (Fabricius), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 95; not originally included. *C. rugosus* (Gravenhorst), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 187. *C. striatulus* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 45; by Lucas, 1920, p. 201, not originally included.
Discussion: The citations of *striatulus* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *striatulus* and *rugosus.*
Synonyms: (See *Elonium*).
Variant spellings:
Capilus Delfin, 1900, p. 9.[87]
Cophophylus Laporte, 1835, p. 125.
Coprophylus Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104.
Cropophilus Lucas, 1920, p. 681.
Croprophilus Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 95.

COPROPHORUS [Error for *Coproporus*].

COPROPHYLUS [Error for *Coprophilus*].

COPROPORUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 148. [Error for *Cryptoporus.*]

COPROPORUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 399. [Synonym of *Erchomus.*]
Genotype: *Coproporus rutilus* (Erichson) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: *Blackwelder*, 1938, p. 2, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *C. colchicus* Kraatz, by Lucas, 1920, p. 201, not originally included. *C. rutilus* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 512.
Discussion: No species were cited by name in the original publication, and the first species included was probably *colchicus.* However, in the original it is stated that the genus is set up for Family I of *Tachinus* of Erichson, where 18 species are described. Only these 18 are available for genotype selection.
Synonyms: (See *Erchomus*).
Variant spellings:
Coprobonus Gundlach, 1891, p. 55.[88]
Coproborus Gundlach, 1891, p. 55.[88]
Coprophorus Lucas, 1858, p. cccv.[89]

COPROSTYGNUS Sharp, 1886a, p. 380.
Genotype: *Coprostygnus sculptipennis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1886a, p. 380, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. sculptipennis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 201.
Synonymic homonyms:
Coprostygnus Broun, 1893a, p. 1027.

---

[86] Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, vol. 28.
[87] Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat., vol. 4.
[88] Contribucion á la entomologia Cubana, vol. 3, 404 pp. Habana.
[89] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1858.

COPROTACHINUS Cameron, 1933a, p. 44.

Genotype: *Coprotachinus congoensis* (Cameron) (*Tachinus*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1933a, p. 44, by original designation and monotypy.

Discussion: In citing *congoensis* as genotype, Cameron listed *Coproporus schoutedeni* Bernhauer as a synonym. This does not affect the designation or the monotypy.

COPROTASSA [Error for *Coprothassa*].

COPROTERMOECIA Oke, 1933, p. 135.

Genotype: *Coprotermoecia alutacia* Oke.

Fixed by: Oke, 1933, p. 135, by monotypy.

COPROTHASSA Thomson, 1859, p. 38. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Coprothassa testudinea* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 38, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *C. sordida* (Marsham), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; Scheerpeltz, 1929b, 245; 1934, p. 1631; by Cameron, 1939b, p. 390; not originally included. *C. melanaria* (Mannerheim), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394; not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Coprothassa Thomson, 1861, p. 33.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

Hemitropia Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 211.

Variant spellings:

Caprothassa Thomson, 1867a, p. 254.

Coprotassa Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 146.

CORALLIS Fauvel, 1878d, p. 212.

Genotype: *Corallis polyporum* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878d, p. 212, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. polyporum* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 202,

CORDALIA Jacobs, 1925, p. 82.

Genotype: *Cordalia obscura* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Jacobs, 1925, p. 82, through objective synonymy with *Cardiola*, of which *obscura* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *C. obscura* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 387.

Synonyms:

Cardiola Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Objective. Not Broderip, 1834.]

Strandiodes Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 191. [New name for *Cardiola*.]

Cardiolita Strand, 1933, p. 123. [New name for *Cardiola*.]

CORDILASPIS [Error for *Cordylaspis*].

CORDOBANUS Bernhauer, 1910, p. 386.

Genotype: *Cordobanus mirabilis* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1910, p. 386, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. mirabilis* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 202.

CORDYLASPIS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 17. [Synonym of *Smilax*.]

Genotype: *Cordylaspis tuberculatus* Nordmann.

Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 17, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. pilosa* (Fabricius), by Sharp, 1876b, p. 101; by Lucas, 1920, p. 202; not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *pilosus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *pilosus* and *tuberculatus*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Cordylaspis Nordmann, 1837b, p. 17.

CORDYLASPIS Nordmann—Continued
Synonyms: (See *Smilax*).
Variant spellings:
Cordilaspis Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1420.
CORIPHIUM [Error for *Coryphium*].
CORNEOLABIUM Steel, 1950c, p. 54.
Genotype: *Corneolabium mandibularis* Steel.
Fixed by: Steel, 1950c, p. 56, by original designation and monotypy.
COROCTOCA [Error for *Corotoca*].
COROPHIUM [Error for *Coryphium*].
COROTOCA Schiødte, 1853, p. 102.
Genotype: *Corotoca melantho* Schiødte.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
Corotoca Schiødte, 1854, p. 8.
Corotoca Schiødte, 1856a, p. 48.
Corotoca Schiødte, 1856b, p. 171.
Variant spellings:
Corotocha Young, 1856, p. 169.[90]
Coroctoca Lynch, 1884, p. 11.
COROTOCHA [Error for *Corotoca*].
CORREA Fauvel, 1878e, p. 592.
Genotype: *Correa oxytelina* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878e, p. 592, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. oxytelina* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms:
Fauvelia Tate, 1880, p. xlvi. [New name.]
Notes: The name *Fauvelia* was proposed by Tate because of prior use of *Correa* in botany. This is not necessary or permissible under the zoological rules.
CORYHPIUM [Error for *Coryphium*].
CORYMBOGASTER Mann, 1923, p. 346.
Genotype: *Corymbogaster miranda* Mann.
Fixed by: Mann, 1923, p. 346, by original designation and monotypy.
CORYNOCERUS (Dejean, 1833, p. 68; 1837, p. 77; nomen nudum) Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104. [Synonym of *Carpelimus.*]
Genotype: *Corynocerus corticinus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104, through objective synonymy with *Trogophloeus*, of which *corticinus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).
Notes: Dejean twice listed two species under this name, but since they were both nomina nuda, the name was not validated. By citing it as a synonym of *Trogophloeus*, Eichelbaum gave the first indication, validating the name as an objective junior synonym.
CORYPHA [Error for *Coryphium*].
CORYPHIODES Bernhauer, 1898, p. 531.
Genotype: *Coryphiodes deubeli* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1898, p. 531, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. deubeli* Bernhauer by Lucas, 1920, p. 204.

---

[90] Ann. Sci. Nat., ser. 4, Zool., vol. 5.

CORYPHIUM (Curtis, 1829, p. 29; Stephens, 1829a, p. 25; 1829b, p. 296; nomen nudum) Kirby, 1834, p. 344.

Genotype: *Coryphium angusticolle* Stephens.

Fixed by: Stephens, 1834, p. 344, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. angusticolle* Stephens, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 90. *C. bifoveolatum* Thomson, by Thomson, 1859, p. 49, not originally included. *C. angusticolle* Stephens, by Lucas, 1920, p. 205; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 359.

Discussion: The designation of *bifoveolatum* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *bifoveolatum* and *angusticolle*.

Synonyms:

HARPOGNATHUS Wesmael, 1834, p. 76.
MACROPALPUS Cussac, 1852, p. 613.
POLYCHELUS Luze, 1904b, p. 74.

Variant spellings:

CORIPHIUM Hoffmann, 1928, p. v.[91]
COROPHIUM Schiødte, 1866, p. 146. [Not Latreille, 1804.]
CORYHPIUM (Anonymous), 1914, p. iii.[92]
CORYPHA Dejean, 1836, p. 78. [Not Gray, 1827.]

CORYTHODERUS (See Appendix).

COTYSOPS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Synonym of *Dicarenus*.]

Genotype: *Cotysops arenarius* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225, by original designation.

Later citations: *C. arenarius* (Paykull), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112. *C. arenoides* (Tottenham), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364, not originally included.

Discussion: This name is not properly published. It was proposed to replace *Hesperophilus* Thomson not Curtis, without any further reference to Thomson's work. But Thomson never proposed a name *Hesperophilus*, merely citing *Hesperophilus* Curtis. In any event the name is preoccupied by *Dicarenus*.

Synonyms: (See *Dicarenus*).

COUSYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 258. [Subgenus of *Ocyusa*.]

Genotype: *Cousya nigrata* (Fairmaire and Laboulbène (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *C. nigrata* (Fairmaire and Laboulbène), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400.

Synonymic homonyms:

COUSYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 420.

Synonyms: (See also *Ocyusa*).

CHILOMORPHA Krasa, 1914, p. 146.

Variant spellings:

CONSYA Koch, 1936, p. 225.

CRAETOPYCRUS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus of *Platystethus*.]

Genotype: *Craetopycrus cornutus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225, by original designation.

Later citations: *C. cornutus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 363.

Synonyms: (See *Platystethus*).

---

[91] Ent. Anz., vol. 8, no. 18.

[92] Ent. Blätter, vol. 10.

CRAETOPYCRUS Tottenham—Continued

Notes: Tottenham proposed this as a new name for Thomson's misuse of *Platystethus*. Actually it is a new subgenus of *Platystethus*, based on the species *cornutus*. The genotype designation might not be considered unambiguous.

CRANIDIUM Motschulsky, 1858, p. 264. [Junior homonym of *Cranidium* Burmeister, 1838. Synonym of *Randa*.]

Genotype: *Cranidium cantharoides* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: *Motschulsky*, 1858, p. 264, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. cantharoides* Motschulsky, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

Synonyms: (*See Randa*).

CRASPA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Craspa antilope* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Craspedonia* Bernhauer, of which *antilope* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*)

Craspedonia Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20. [Objective. Not Westwood, 1841.]

CRASPEDOMERUS Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 88.

Genotype: *Craspedomerus glenoides* (Schubert) (*Philonthus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 88, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. glenoides* (Schubert), by Lucas, 1920, p. 206.

CRASPEDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20. [Junior homonym of *Craspedonia* Westwood, 1841. Synonym of *Craspa*.]

Genotype: *Craspedonia antilope* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Craspa*).

CRASPEDUS Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 296.

Genotype: *Craspedus iheringi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 296, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. iheringi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 206.

CRATARAEA Thomson, 1858, p. 34.

Genotype: *Crataraea suturalis* (Mannerheim) (*Bolitochara*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 34, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. suturalis* (Mannerheim), by Thomson, 1859, p. 33; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 402.

Synonymic homonyms:

Crataraea Thomson, 1859, p. 33.

Crataraea Thomson, 1860, p. 282.

Variant spellings:

Craturea Bradley, 1930, p. 313.

Crataria Wickham, 1911, p. 13.[93]

CRATAREA [Error for *Crataraea*].

CRATARIA [Error for *Crataraea*].

CRATEODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 68. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Crateodonia schoutedeni* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 68, by original designation.

Later citations: *C. schoutedeni* (Bernhauer), by Cameron, 1939e, p. 515.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*.)

CREATOPHILUS Gistel, 1856, p. 388. [Synonym of *Emus*.]

Genotype: *Creatophilus hirtus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1856, p. 388, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Emus*).

---

[93] Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. State Univ. Iowa, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 1909 (1911).

CREMASTOXENUS [Error for *Crematoxenus*].

CREMATOXENUS Mann, 1921b, p. 547.
Genotype: *Crematoxenus aenigma* Mann.
Fixed by: Mann, 1921b, p. 547, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *C. aenigma* Mann, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.
Variant spellings:
Chrematoxenus Wheeler, 1932, p. 305.
Cremastoxenus Wasmann, 1925c, p. 928.

CREOCEPHALUS [Error for *Creophilus*].

CREOCHARA Cameron, 1939e, p. 653.
Genotype: *Creochara brevipennis* (Bernhauer) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 653, by monotypy.

CREODONIA Wasmann, 1915a, p. 34. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Creodonia lujae* (Wasmann) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1915a, p. 34, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*).
Microcephalodonia Bernhauer, 1930a, p. 144.
Variant spellings:
Creodonta Paulian, 1948, p. 82.

CREODONTA [Error for *Creodonia*].

CREOPHAGA [Error for *Creophilus*].

CREOPHAGUS [Error for *Creophilus*].

CREOPHILOPSIS Cameron, 1921a, p. 272. [Synonym of *Algon*.]
Genotype: *Creophilopsis semiaeneus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1921a, p. 272, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Algon*).

CREOPHILUS Leach, 1819, p. 172. [Synonym of *Staphylinus*.]
Genotype: *Creophilus maxillosus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 172, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *C. maxillosus* (Linné), by Leach, 1824, p. 172; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 15; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 120; by Duponchel, 1844, p. 333; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 50. "*C. maxillaris* L." (typographical error), by Thomson, 1859, p. 23. *C. maxillosus* (Linné), by Erichson, 1859, p. 312; by Crotch, 1870, p. 232; by Lucas, 1920, p. 207; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 447; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 375.
Synonymic homonyms:
Creophilus Curtis, 1829, p. 24.
Creophilus Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.
Creophilus Stephens, 1829b, p. 274.
Creophilus Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 421.
Creophilus Kirby, 1832, p. 202.
Synonyms: (See *Staphylinus*).
Variant spellings:
Creocephalus Fairmaire, 1893, p. 523.[94]
Creophaga Cameron, 1939e, p. 686.
Creophagus Streubel, 1839, p. 138.
Creophulus Voris, 1934, p. 240.[95]
Creophylus Jacquelin du Val, 1856a, p. 17.

CREOPHULUS [Error for *Creophilus*].

CREOPHYLUS [Error for *Creophilus*].

---

[94] Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol. 37.
[95] Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, vol. 28.

CREPHALIA Casey, 1910a, p. 54. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Crephalia recessa* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

CRIMALIA Casey, 1911, p. 206.
Genotype: *Crimalia quadriceps* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 206, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. quadriceps* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

CROPOPHILUS [Error for *Coprophilus*].

CROPROPHILUS [Error for *Coprophilus*].

CRYMUS Fauvel, 1904b, p. 92.
Genotype: *Crymus antarcticus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1904b, p. 92, by monotypy.
Later citations: C. *antarcticus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 209.

CRYPTOBIELLA Casey, 1905, p. 29. [Subgenus of *Ochthephilum.*]
Genotype: *Cryptobiella colonica* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 30, by original designation.
Later citations: *C. rostratum* (Sharp), by Bierig, 1935, p. 41. *C. colonica* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 331.
Discussion: Casey originally included four species in this genus, but he states that the genus "is founded upon a species sent to me from Colon, in Panama, by Mr. Beaumont, . . . (description) . . . it may be named *colonica* n. sp."
Synonyms: (*See Ochthephilum*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

CRYPTOBIUM Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 452. [Synonym of *Ochthephilum.*]
Genotype: *Cryptobium fracticorne* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 452, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. fracticorne* (Paykull), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 107. *C. badium* (Gravenhorst), by Duponchel, 1844, p. 414; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 66. *C. fracticorne* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 28; by Lucas, 1920, p. 211; by Bierig, 1933, p. 476; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117; 1943, p. 331; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.
Synonymic homonyms:
CRYPTOBIUM Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 38.
Homonyms by misidentification:
CRYPTOBIUM of Duponchel, 1844=*Gastrolobium.*
Synonyms: (See *Ochthephilum*).
Variant spellings:
CRYPTOBIUS Plavilstschikov, 1929, p. 29.[96]
CRYTOBIUM Miwa, 1931, p. 31.[97]
GRYPTOBIUM Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 194.
Notes: The publication of this name is frequently cited as 1830, p. 38. This is a separate publication (1831b) which apparently did not appear before the main publication in 1831. The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

CRYPTOBIUS [Error for *Cryptobium*].

---

[96] Ent. Nachrichtsblatt, vol. 3.

[97] Syst. Cat. Formosan Coleoptera, 359 pp. Taihoku.

CRYPTOCOMPSUS Lynch, 1884, p. 96.
Genotype: *Cryptocompsus venustus* Lynch.
Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 96, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. venustus* Lynch, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.

CRYPTOMIMUS Reichensperger, 1926, p. 114.
Genotype: *Cryptomimus handlirschi* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1926, p. 114, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. handlirschi* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

CRYPTOMMATUS Matthews, 1884, p. 88. [Synonym of *Myotyphlus*.]
Genotype: *Cryptommatus jansoni* (Matthews) (*Amblyopinus*).
Fixed by: Matthews, 1884, p. 88, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Myotyphlus*).
Notes: This name was proposed because of "inappropriateness" of the older *Myotyphlus*. It was proposed, however, not as a replacement name but as a new genus based on *jansoni*.

CRYPTOPORUS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 654. [Subgenus of *Medon*.]
Genotype: *Cryptoporus flavipes* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1858, p. 654, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. flavipes* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.
Synonyms: (See *Medon*).
Variant spellings:
COPROPORUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 148. [Not Kraatz, 1857.]

CRYPTOQUEDIUS [Error for *Cyrtoquedius*].

CRYPTUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 176, without description. [Synonym of *Meotica*.]
Genotype: *Cryptusa capitalis* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Meotica*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 176, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. exilis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, not originally included. *C. capitalis* (Mulsant and Rey), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 385.
Synonymic homonyms:
CRYPTUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 39.
CRYPTUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36.
CRYPTUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
CRYPTUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 100.
CRYPTUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 74.
Synonyms: (See *Meotica*).

CRYTOBIUM [Error for *Cryptobium*].

CRYTOQUEDIUS [Error for *Cyrtoquedius*].

CTENANDROPUS Cameron, 1925c, p. 348.
Genotype: *Ctenandropus nigriceps* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1925c, p. 348, by original designation and monotypy.

CTENOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 128. [Synonym of *Heterochara*.]
Genotype: *Ctenochara clavicornis* (Redtenbacher) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 134, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *C. clavicornis* (Redtenbacher), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Synonyms: (See *Heterochara*).

CTENODONIA Wasmann, 1894, p. 208. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Ctenodonia inclyta* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1894, p. 208, by monotypy.
Later citations: *C. inclyta* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22 (as *Clenodonia*); 1928c, p. 65 (as *inclita*).

CTENODONIA Wasmann—Continued

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

Variant spellings:

Clenodonia Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22.
Ctenodopia Bernhauer, 1947, p. 163.
Ktenodonia Wasmann, 1894, p. 77.

Notes: The spelling *Ktenodonia* appears five times in this work, including the first four times the genus is mentioned. The spelling *Ctenodonia* appears at the formal description and is listed in the errata as the correct form.

CTENODOPIA [Error for *Ctenodonia*].

CTENOMASTAX Kraatz, 1870, p. 84.

Genotype: *Ctenomastax kiesenwetteri* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1870, p. 84, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. kiesenwetteri* Kraatz, by Lucas, 1920, p. 213.

Variant spellings:

Ctenomax Bernhauer and Schubert, 1911, p. 190.
Ctenotomax Duvivier, 1883, p. 177.

CTENOMAX [Error for *Ctenomastax*].

CTENOPEUCA Bernhauer, 1915L, p. 299.

Genotype: *Ctenopeuca heynei* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915L, p. 299, by monotypy.

CTENOTOMAX [Error for *Ctenomastax*].

CULODERA [Error for *Calodera*].

CURALIA [Error for *Ouralia*].

CYCLODESIA Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 601. [Subgenus of *Acanthoglossa* Kraatz.]

Genotype: *Cyclodesia peropaca* (Bernhauer) (*Acanthoglossa*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 601, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Acanthoglossa* Kraatz).

CYLINDROCEPHALUS Motschulsky, 1860b, p. 128. [Synonym of *Zeteotomus*.]

Genotype: *Cylindrocephalus pictus* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860b, p. 128, by monotypy, as "*Cylydrocephalus pictus*."

Synonyms: (See *Zeteotomus*).

Variant spellings:

Cylydrocephalus Motschulsky, 1860b, p. 130.

CYLINDROGASTER Fauvel, 1873a, p. 55. [Junior homonym of *Cylindrogaster* Stål, 1855, Rondani, 1861, and Lioy, 1864. Synonym of *Cylindropsis*.]

Genotype: *Cylindrogaster corsicus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1873a, p. 55, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Cylindropsis*).

CYLINDROPSIS Fauvel, 1885b, p. 182.

Genotype: *Cylindropsis corsica* (Fauvel) (*Cylindrogaster*).

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1885b, p. 182, through objective synonymy with *Cylindrogaster*, of which *corsicus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *C. corsica* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 218.

Synonyms:

Cylindrogaster Fauvel, 1873a, p. 55. [Objective. Not Stål, 1855.]
Leptotyphlopsis Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 376.

CYLINDROXYSTUS Bierig, 1943, p. 158.

Genotype: *Cylindroxystus longulus* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1943, p. 158, by original designation and monotypy.

CYLLETRON Thomson, 1859, p. 49.
Genotype: *Cylletron nivale* Thomson.
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 49, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *C. nivale* Thomson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 218.
Synonymic homonyms:
Cylletron Thomson, 1861, p. 190.

CYLYDROCEPHALUS [Error for *Cylindrocephalus*].

CYPHA Leach, 1819, p. 176.
Genotype: *Cypha granulum* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachyporus*).
Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 176, by original designation and monotypy, as "*Tachyporus granum* Gravenh."
Later citations: *C. granulum* (Grav.), by Leach, 1824, p. 176. *C. agaricina* (Linné), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 122, not originally included. *C. granum* Leach, by Crotch, 1870, p. 233. *C. longicorne* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381, not originally included.
Discussion: The trivial name *granum* was never used by Gravenhorst. It is best regarded as an error for *granulum*, which is the species in question.
Synonymic homonyms:
Cypha Curtis, 1829, p. 23.
Cypha Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.
Cypha Stephens, 1829b, p. 272.
Cypha Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 472.
Cypha Kirby, 1832, p. 187.
Synonyms:
Hypocyphtus Gyllenhal, 1827, p. 294. [Subjective-objective.]
Variant spellings:
Cyphas Brullé, 1837, p. 105.
Notes: This genus has generally been known under the name *Hypocyptus*, which is of later date.

CYPHAEA [Error for *Cyphea*].

CYPHAS [Error for *Cypha*].

CYPHEA Fauvel, 1863, p. 220.
Genotype: *Cyphea curtula* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1863, p. 220, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *C. curtula* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Variant spellings:
Cyphaea Reitter, 1909, p. 76.
Cyphena H. G. Mank, 1923, p. 227.

CYPHENA [Error for *Cyphea*].

CYRTONYCHOCHAETA Scheerpeltz, 1947, p. 347.
Genotype: *Cyrtonychochaeta hölzeli* Scheerpeltz.
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1947, p. 347, by original designation and monotypy.

CYRTOQUEDIUS Bernhauer, 1917c, p. 92. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Cyrtoquedius basiventris* (Sharp) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).
Variant spellings:
Cryptoquedius Bernhauer, 1934d, p. 216.
Crytoquedius Bernhauer, 1917c, p. 93.

CYRTOTHORAX Kraatz, 1858a, p. 366. [Synonym of *Bolitogyrus*.]
Genotype: *Cyrtothorax buphthalmus* (Erichson) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 222, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitogyrus*).

CYRTOTYPHLUS Dodero, 1899, p. 401.

Genotype: *Cyrtotyphlus convexus* Dodero.

Fixed by: Dodero, 1899, p. 401, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. convexus* Dodero, by Lucas, 1920, p. 223.

CYXTELUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

DABRA Olliff, 1886a, p. 452.

Genotype: *Dabra myrmecophila* Olliff.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 21, by subsequent designation.

DABRASOMA [Error for *Dabrosoma*].

DABROSOMA Lea, 1910, p. 135.

Genotype: *Dabrosoma pubescens* Lea.

Fixed by: Lea, 1910, p. 135, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. pubescens* Lea, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Lucas, 1920, p. 223; by Oke, 1933, p. 132.

Variant spellings:

DABRASOMA Oke, 1933, p. 117.

DABURA Cameron, 1948a, p. 241. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Dabura anommatophila* (Cameron) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1948a, p. 241, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

DACNOCHILUS LeConte, 1861, p. 66.

Genotype: *Dacnochilus laetus* LeConte.

Fixed by: LeConte, 1863, p. 47, by being the first species included by name (subsequent monotypy).

Later citations: *D. laetus* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 224; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.

Synonymic homonyms:

DACNOCHILUS LeConte, 1863, p. 47.

DACRILA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Dacrila fallax* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. fallax* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 232; 1934, p. 1589; by Tottenham, 1949b, p, 391.

Synonymic homonyms:

DACRILA Mulsant, 1874e, p. 5.

DACRILA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 212.

DACRILA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 186.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Variant spellings:

DACRITA Jarrige, 1947, p. 43.[98]

DACRITA [Error for *Dacrila*].

DADOBIA Thomson, 1858, p. 32.

Genotype: *Dadobia planicollis* (Thomson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 32, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. planicollis* (Thomson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 33. *D. immersa* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 389; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *D. immersa* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *immersa* and *planicollis*.

Synonymic homonyms:

DADOBIA Thomson, 1859, p. 33.

DADOBIA Thomson, 1860, p. 286.

---

[98] L'Entomologiste, vol. 3.

DADURA [Error for *Badura*].
DALICAON [Error for *Dolicaon*].
DALICRA [Error for *Dilacra*].
DALOTIA Casey, 1910a, p. 106. [Synonym of *Coproceramius*.]
Genotype: *Dalotia pectorina* (Casey) (*Dimetrota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 106, by implied original designation.
Later citations: *D. pectorina* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Discussion: On page 90 of this paper, under the name *Noverota*, Casey writes, "The first species may be regarded as the type, as in all cases where the type is not specifically named."
Synonyms: (See *Coproceramius*).
Variant spellings:
Delotia Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 244.
DASYGLOSSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 130. [Junior homonym of *Dasyglossa* Illiger, 1807. Synonym of *Devia*.]
Genotype: *Dasyglossa prospera* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 130, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. prospera* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
Discussion: Kraatz included only one species, but he listed *leporina* Kiesenwetter as a synonym. This name might also be considered to have been available as genotype but is here believed to have no effect on the monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Devia*).
DASYMERA Fauvel, 1866, p. 290.
Genotype: *Dasymera chillana* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1866, p. 290, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. chillana* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 21.
DASYNOTES [Error for *Dasynotus*].
DASYNOTUS Broun, 1880, p. 93. [Junior homonym of *Dasynotus* Wagler, 1830. Synonym of *Sytus*.].
Genotype: *Dasynotus fulgens* Broun.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. flavescens* Broun, by Cameron, 1945b, p. 169.
Synonyms: (See *Sytus*).
Variant spellings:
Dasynotes Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 259.
DASYTRICHETA Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 171.
Genotype: *Dasytricheta spectabilis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 171, by monotypy.
DATOMICRA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 387. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Datomicra celata* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. sordidula* (Erichson), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 244; 1934, p. 1630. *D. celata* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 394.
Synonymic homonyms:
Datomicra Mulsant, 1874e, p. 355.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Hilarina Casey, 1910a, p. 128.
Micromota Casey, 1910a, p. 127.
Oligomia Casey, 1910a, p. 129.
Monadia Casey, 1910a, p. 130.
Variant spellings:
Datomira Bruch, 1929, p. 430.[99]

---

[99] Zool. Anz., vol. 82.

DATOMIRA [Error for *Datomicra*].

DAYA Fauvel, 1878b, p. 147, 148. [Junior homonym of *Daya* Bleeker, 1877. Synonym of *Homia*.]

Genotype: *Daya occipitalis* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: On page 147 this name is printed without impression of the "y." It is properly printed on page 148. The genotype is from Daya, North Africa.

Synonyms: (See *Homia*).

DEBASTER [Error for *Deleaster*].

DECUSA Casey, 1900, p. 54.

Genotype: *Decusa expansa* (LeConte) (*Homoeusa*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1900, p. 54, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *D. expansa* (LeConte) by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DEHELONETES [Error for *Dibelonetes*].

DEINOPSIS Matthews, 1838, p. 193.

Genotype: *Deinopsis fuscata* Matthews.

Fixed by: Matthews, 1838, p. 193, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. fuscata* Matthews, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 127. *D. erosa* (Stephens), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 382; not originally included.

Discussion: This citation of *erosa* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *erosa* and *fuscata*.

Synonyms:

Dinopsis Agassiz, 1846, p. 118. [Emendation.]
Dinopsis Kraatz, 1856a, p. 374. [Emendation.]
Dinopsis Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 551. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:

Dinopsis Agassiz, 1846, p. 118. [Emendation.]

DELEASTER Erichson, 1839a, p. 610.

Genotype: *Deleaster dichroa* (Gravenhorst) (*Anthophagus*).

Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 610, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. dichroa* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156; by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Lucas, 1920, p. 228; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 359.

Discussion: This may be the *Staphylinus dichrous* described in 1790 by Gmelin (Systema naturae, ed. 13, vol. 1, pt. 4, p. 2035), which has not been connected with any other species. Gravenhorst cited his name as "*Staph. dichrous*—Mus. c. de Hoffmannsegg." Erichson listed one synonym (*leachii* Curtis) under this species. Since only one species was included, however, the genus is here considered monobasic.

Variant spellings:

Debaster Xambeu, 1891, p. 89.[1]
Delesater Wu, 1937, p. 317.

DELESATER [Error for *Deleaster*].

DELIBIUS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 13.

Genotype: *Delibius longicornis* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1899a, p. 13, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. longicornis* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 228.

---

[1] L'Échange, vol. 7.

DELIODES Casey, 1910b, p. 108.
Genotype: *Deliodes duplex* (Fauvel) (*Delius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910b, p. 108, through objective synonymy with *Delius* Fauvel, of which *duplex* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *D. duplex* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 228.
Synonyms:
Delius Fauvel, 1899a, p. 11. [Objective. Not Casey, 1897.]
Deliodes Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 110. [Objective. Not Casey, 1910.]

DELIODES Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 110. [Junior homonym of *Deliodes* Casey, 1910. Synonym of *Deliodes* Casey.]
Genotype: *Deliodes duplex* (Fauvel) (*Delius*).
Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 110, through objective synonymy with *Delius* Fauvel, of which *duplex* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Deliodes* Casey).

DELIPHRON Agassiz, 1846, p. 118. [Emendation of *Deliphrum.*]
Genotype: *Deliphron tectum* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 118, through objective synonymy with *Deliphrum*, of which *tectum* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Deliphrum*).

DELIPHROSOMA Reitter, 1909, p. 187. [Subgenus of *Arpedium.*]
Genotype: *Deliphrosoma macrocephala* (Eppelsheim) (*Lathrimaeum*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 187, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Arpedium*).

DELIPHRUM Erichson, 1839a, p. 627.
Genotype: *Deliphrum tectum* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 627, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. tectum* (Paykull), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156; by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; 1844, p. 659; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 113; by Thomson, 1859, p. 50; by Lucas, 1920, p. 228; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 356.
Synonyms:
Arpediopsis Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 723. [Subgenus.]
Deliphron Agassiz, 1846, p. 118. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
Deliphron Agassiz, 1846, p. 118. [Emendation.]

DELIUS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 11. [Junior homonym of *Delius* Casey, 1897. Synonym of *Deliodes* Casey.]
Genotype: *Delius duplex* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1899a, p. 11, by monotypy.
Synonyms:
Deliodes Casey, 1910b, p. 108. [New name.]
Deliodes Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 110. [New name.]

DELOPSIS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 198. [Junior homonym of *Delopsis* Skuse, 1890. Synonym of *Rimba.*]
Genotype: *Delopsis cornuta* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 228, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Rimba*).
Variant spellings:
Delosis Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1099.

DELOSIS [Error for *Delopsis*].

DELOTIA [Error for *Dalotia*].

DELPHOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 17. [Synonym of *Atheta.*]
Genotype: *Delphota cephalina* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 17, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. cephalina* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Atheta*).

DEMERA Fauvel, 1899b, p. 100. [Synonym of *Derema.*]
Genotype: *Demera foveicollis* (Fauvel) (*Derema*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. foveicollis* (Fauvel), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Derema*).

DEMERILLA Cameron, 1930b, p. 413. [Subgenus of *Derema.*]
Genotype: *Demerilla rotundiceps* (Cameron) (*Demera*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Derema*).

DEMERINA Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 368. [Subgenus of *Derema.*]
Genotype: *Demerina bickmanni* (Reichensperger) (*Demera*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Derema*).

DEMERINDA Cameron, 1927, p. 223. [Subgenus of *Derema.*]
Genotype: *Demerinda termitophila* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1927, p. 223, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. termitophila* Cameron, by Cameron, 1939b, p. 241.
Synonyms: (See *Derema*).

DEMOSOMA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Synonym of *Bessopora.*]
Genotype: *Demosoma formiceticola* (Maerkel) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 37, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. formiceticola* (Maerkel), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226; 1949b, p. 401.
Synonymic homonyms:
DEMOSOMA Thomson, 1861, p. 32.
Synonyms: (See also *Bessopora*)
DROMYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 354. [Objective.]
Notes: As long as *testacea*, the genotype of *Bessopora*, is placed in *Demosoma*, these two are subjective synonyms.

DERACALA [Error for *Derocala*].

DERALIA Cameron, 1920c, p. 238.
Genotype: *Deralia fuscipennis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 238, by monotypy.

DERATOPEUS Casey, 1905, p. 112. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium.*]
Genotype: *Deratopeus parvipennis* Casey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. parvipennis* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 307.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

DEREMA (Kolbe, 1897, p. 95, nomen nudum) Fauvel, 1899, p. 41.
Genotype: *Derema foveicollis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 24, through objective synonymy with *Demera*, of which *foveicollis* was there fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *D. foveicollis* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms:
DEMERA Fauvel, 1899b, p. 100. [New name.]
DORYLOPHILA Wasmann, 1904, p. 632. [Subgenus.]

DEREMA Fauvel—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

DEMERINDA Cameron, 1922, p. 223. [Subgenus.]

DORYLOPHILINA Cameron, 1926a, p. 85. [Subgenus.]

KOILOMERA Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 367. [Subgenus.]

DEMERINA Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 368. [Subgenus.]

DEMERILLA Cameron, 1930b, p. 413. [Subgenus.]

Notes: Fauvel proposed the new name *Demera* in the belief that *Derema* was a junior homonym of *Deremma* Walker, 1865. This is not supported by the zoological rules, but it has been followed universally until now.

DEROCALA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 356. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]

Genotype: *Derocala rugatipennis* (Kraatz) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 356, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *D. rugatipennis* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Discussion: A new variety, *rubella*, was included in the new genus by Mulsant and Rey. This is not believed to have any effect on the monotypy.

Synonymic homonyms:

DEROCALA Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 518.

Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

Variant spellings:

DERACALA Spaĉek, 1934, p. 122.[2]

DEROCALEA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 816.

DEROCALEA [Error for *Derocala*].

DERODERUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 577.

Genotype: *Deroderus vestitus* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 577, by original designation.

Later citations: *D. vestitus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 232; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

Discussion: Sharp described four species. His expression "the typical species," in a reference to *vestitus*, is here accepted as type selection.

DEROLEPTUS Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 150.

Genotype: *Deroleptus bigladiosus* (Bernhauer) (*Astilbus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 150, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

ORPHNEBIOTA Cameron, 1920a, p. 97.

COLPOLEPTUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 143. [Subgenus.]

DEROLIGOTA Sharp, 1908, p. 554. [Subgenus of *Oligota*.]

Genotype: *Deroligota prolixa* (Sharp) (*Oligota*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1908, p. 554, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. prolixa* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).

DEROPODA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 134. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]

Genotype: *Deropoda amicta* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *D. amicta* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401.

Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

DEROPS Sharp, 1889, p. 418.

Genotype: *Derops longicornis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 418, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. longicornis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 233.

---

[2] Ent. Nachrichtsblatt, vol. 8.

DEUBELIA Bernhauer, 1899a, p. 15.
Genotype: *Deubelia diabolica* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1899a, p. 15, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. picina* (Aubé), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400; not originally included.
Discussion: The citation of *picina* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *picina* and *diabolica*.

DEVIA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Devia prospera* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Dasyglossa*, of which *prospera* has already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
DASYGLOSSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 130. [Objective. Not Illiger, 1807.]

DEXIOGYA [Error for *Dexiogyia*].

DEXIOGYIA Thomson, 1858, p. 34. [Subgenus of *Stichoglossa*.]
Genotype: *Dexiogyia corticina* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 34, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. corticina* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 32; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 402.
Synonymic homonyms:
DEXIOGYIA Thomson, 1859, p. 32.
DEXIOGYIA Thomson, 1860, p. 277.
Synonyms: (See *Stichoglossa*).
Variant spellings:
DEXIOGYA Fowler, 1888, p. 39.
DEXYOGYA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 252.
DEXYOGYIA Roubal, 1939, p. 83.[3]
DIXIOGYA Siebke, 1875, p. 144.[4]

DEXYOGYA [Error for *Dexiogyia*].

DEXYOGYIA [Error for *Dexiogyia*].

DIABOLIGENUS Bierig, 1939a, p. 26.
Genotype: *Diaboligenus primus* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1939a, p. 26, by original designation and monotypy.

DIAGRYPNODES (See Appendix).

DIALYCERA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 743. [Subgenus of *Hapalaraea*.]
Genotype: *Dialycera distincticornis* (Baudi) (*Phyllodrepa*).
Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 743, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. distincticornis* (Baudi), by Lucas, 1920, p. 234.
Discussion: Ganglbauer also included one synonym, *subrugata*. This is not believed to change the monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Hapalaraea*).

DIANEUS [Error for *Dianous*].

DIANLACONIA [Error for *Diaulaconia*].

DIANOUS Leach, 1819, p. 173.
Genotype: *Dianous coerulescens* (Gyllenhal) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 173, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. coerulescens* (Gyllenhal), by Audouin, 1835, p. 167; by Brullé, 1837, p. 85; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 101; by Curtis, 1840, pl. 107; by Thomson, 1859, p. 28; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by Lucas, 1920, p. 234; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 366. (Sometimes spelled *caerulescens*.)

---

[3] Casopis Cesk. Spol. Ent., vol. 36.
[4] Enumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum, fasc. 2, 334 pp. Christiania.

DIANOUS Leach—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
Dianous Curtis, 1829, p. 32.
Dianoüs Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.
Dianoüs Stephens, 1829b, p. 291.
Dianous Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 455.
Dianous Dejean, 1833, p. 66.
Dianoüs Stephens, 1833, p. 304.
Variant spellings:
Dianeus Motschulsky, 1858, p. 103.[4a]
Dianoüs Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.
Dianöus Blackburn, 1865, p. 88.[5]

DIANOÜS [Error for *Dianous*].

DIANÖUS [Error for *Dianous*].

DIANUSA Casey, 1906, p. 346. [Synonym of *Eucryptusa.*]
Genotype: *Dianusa pasadcnae* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 346, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. pasadenae* Casey, by Casey, 1911, p. 205; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Eucryptusa*).

DIAPHOETES C. O. Waterhouse, 1884, p. 213. [Synonym of *Tympanophorus.*]
Genotype: *Diaphoetes rugosus* Waterhouse.
Fixed by: C. O. Waterhouse, 1884, p. 213, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Tympanophorus*).

DIATRECHUS Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 89.
Genotype: *Diatrechus compressicollis* (Klug) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 236) fails to make an unambiguous designation.

DIAULACONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 73. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Diaulaconia biseriata* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).
Variant spellings:
Dianlaconia Cameron, 1946b, p. 693.

DIAULOTA Casey, 1893, p. 354.
Genotype: *Diaulota densissima* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
Amblopusa Casey, 1893, p. 355.
Amblyopusa Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 209. [Emendation.]

DIBELONETES R. F. Sahlberg, 1844, p. 791.
Genotype: *Dibelonetes biplagiatus* Sahlberg.
Fixed by: R. F. Sahlberg, 1844, p. 791, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. biplagiatus* Sahlberg, by Lucas, 1920, p. 239; by Bierig, 1933, p. 511; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 117.
Synonyms:
Sunides Motschulsky, 1858, p. 638.
Brachynetes Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 12. [Subgenus.]
Heteronetes Bierig, 1933, p. 511. [Subgenus.]
Melanetes Bierig, 1933, p. 515. [Subgenus.]
Apteronetes Bierig, 1933, p. 516. [=*Brachynetes.*]

[4a] Études Ent., fasc. 6.

[5] Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 2.

DIBELONETES R. F. Sahlberg—Continued

Variant spellings:

Dehelonetes Lucas, 1920, p. 615.

Dihelonetes Bernhauer and Schubert, 1912, p. 212.

DIBELOPHACIS Bierig, 1933, p. 508.

Genotype: Dibelophacis horni Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1933, p. 508, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: D. horni Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

DICARENUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Subgenus of *Bledius.*]

Genotype: Dicarenus arenarius (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See also *Bledius*)

Cotysops Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Isogenotypic.]

DICAX Fauvel, 1878e, p. 518.

Genotype: Dicax cephalotes Fauvel.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 236, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: D. longiceps (Fauvel), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

DICTYON Fauvel, 1900d, p. 160.

Genotype: Dictyon pumilio (Eppelsheim) (*Coproporus*).

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1900d, p. 160, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: D. pumilio (Eppelsheim), by Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 197; by Lucas, 1920, p. 238.

DIESTOLA [Error for *Diestota*].

DIESTOSTA [Error for *Diestota*].

DIESTOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1870, p. 194.

Genotype: Diestota mayeti Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1870, p. 194, by monotypy.

Later citations: D. mayeti Mulsant and Rey, by Sharp, 1910, p. 571. *D. testacea* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, not originally included. *D. mayeti* Mulsant and Rey, by Notman, 1920, p. 717. *D. testacea* (Kraatz), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 383, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *testacea* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *testacea* and *mayeti.*

Synonymic homonyms:

Diestota Mulsant and Rey, 1872a, p. 170.

Diestota Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 187.

Diestota Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 97.

Diestota Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 74.

Synonyms:

Apheloglossa Casey, 1893, p. 348.

Amenusa Casey, 1906, p. 349.

Pectusa Casey, 1911, p. 197.

Prosilusa Cameron, 1920c, p. 236.

Variant spellings:

Diestola Bruch, 1928, p. 448.

Diestosta Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 412.

DIGLOSSA Haliday, 1837, p. 252. [Junior homonym of *Diglossa* Wagler, 1832. Synonym of *Diglotta.*]

Genotype: Diglossa mersa Haliday.

Fixed by: Haliday, 1837, p. 252, by monotypy.

Later citations: D. mersa Haliday, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 129; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Diglotta*).

DIGLOTTA Champion, 1887, p. 228.
Genotype: *Diglotta mersa* (Haliday) (*Diglossa*).
Fixed by: Champion, 1887, p. 228, through objective synonymy with *Diglossa*, for which *mersa* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *D. mersa* Haliday, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 382.
Synonymic homonyms:
DIGLOTTA Champion, 1899, p. 265.
Synonyms:
DIGLOSSA Haliday, 1837, p. 252. [Objective. Not Wagler, 1832.]

DIGRAMMUS Fauvel, 1900c, p. 123.
Genotype: *Digrammus miricollis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1900c, p. 123, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. miricollis* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DIHELONETES [Error for *Dibelonetes*].

DILACRA Thomson, 1858, p. 35. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Dilacra luteipes* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 35, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. luteipes* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 37; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 232; 1934, p. 1589; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391.
Synonymic homonyms:
DILACRA Thomson, 1859, p. 37.
DILACRA Thomson, 1861, p. 31.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
DALICRA Duvivier, 1883, p. 108.

DIMERUS Fiori, 1900b, p. 103.
Genotype: *Dimerus staphylinoides* Fiori.
Fixed by: Fiori, 1900b, p. 103, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. staphylinoides* Fiori, by Lucas, 1920, p. 240.

DIMETROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 165. [Synonym of *Coproceramius*.]
Genotype: *Dimetrota tristicula* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. marcida* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; not originally included. *D. atramentaria* (Gyllenhal), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 244; 1934, p. 1624; not originally included. *D. marcida* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394; not originally included.
Discussion: None of the species previously cited as genotype was included in 1873. Although this was not intended to be the first publication of the genus, it seems to have appeared first.
Synonymic homonyms:
DIMETROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 19.
DIMETROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 433.
DIMETROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 401.
Synonyms: (See also *Coproceramius*)
DALOTIA Casey, 1910a, p. 106.
ARISOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 133.
DIMETROTINA Casey, 1911, p. 143.
Variant spellings:
DIMOTRETA Gruardet, 1937, p. 123.[6]
DIMOTROTA RAGUSA, 1893, p. 22.[7]

---

[6] Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 4.
[7] Nat. Siciliano, vol. 13.

DIMETROTINA Casey, 1911, p. 143. [Synonym of *Coproceramius.*]
Genotype: *Dimetrotina vaniuscula* (Casey) (*Dimetrota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 143, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. vaniuscula* Casey, by *Fenyes*, 1918, p. 22; by Lucas, 1920, p. 240.
Synonyms: (See *Coproceramius*).

DIMONOMERA Cameron, 1933c, p. 103.
Genotype: *Dimonomera indica* Cameron.
Fixed by: *Cameron*, 1933c, p. 103, by monotypy.

DIMORPHOSCHELUS Koch, 1933, p. 140. [Subgenus of *Lesteva.*]
Genotype: *Dimorphoschelus alpestris* (Heer) (*Anthophagus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Lesteva*).
Notes: Under Opinion 1 as interpreted by Hemming this name was improperly published, because no genotype was designated.

DIMOTRETA [Error for *Dimetrota*].

DIMOTROTA [Error for *Dimetrota*].

DINARAEA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Dinaraea aequata* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. aequata* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 34. *D. linearis* (Gravenhorst), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12, not originally included. *D. aequata* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 237; 1934, p. 1601; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392.
Synonymic homonyms:
Dinaraea Thomson, 1859, p. 34.
Dinaraea Thomson, 1860, p. 289.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Aglypha Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 172.
Polyota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 677.
Variant spellings:
Dinarda Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4. [Lapsus.]
Dinarda Fauvel, 1902d, p. 147. [Lapsus.]
Dinarea Portevin, 1929, p. 264.

DINARDA Fauvel, 1902d, p. 147. [Error for *Dinaraea.*]

DINARDA Leach, 1819, p. 177.
Genotype: *Dinarda dentata* (Gravenhorst) (*Lomechusa*).
Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 177, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *L. dentata* (Gravenhorst), by Leach, 1824, p. 177; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 129; by Thomson, 1859, p. 29; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949, p. 398, 400.
Synonymic homonyms:
Dinarda Curtis, 1829, p. 32.
Dinarda Stephens, 1829a, p. 20.
Dinarda Stephens, 1829b, p. 260.
Dinarda Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 479.
Dinarda Curtis, 1832, pl. 410.
Dinarda Stephens, 1832, p. 106.
Synonyms:
Hesperophilus Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Not Curtis, 1829.]

DINARDA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4. [Error for *Dinaraea.*]

DINARDELLA [Error for *Dinardilla*].

DINARDILLA Wasmann, 1901, p. 145.
Genotype: *Dinardilla liometopi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1901, p. 145, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. liometopi* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Variant spellings:
DINARDELLA Mann, 1914, p. 176.

DINARDOPSIS Bruch, 1917, p. 257.
Genotype: *Dinardopsis solenopsidicola* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1917, p. 257, by original designation and monotypy.
Discussion: Separates of this paper bearing the original pagination were distributed with the date 1916. Reprints with new covers, title page, and pagination bear the date 1917. However, both have a note at the end of the paper, which reads, "La Plata, enero de 1917." This same note appears at the end of this article in the Anales proper. A paper immediately following this in the same "Entrega" of the Anales is marked as having been read at a meeting of the Sociedad in February of 1917. Unless this paper by Bruch was issued in separate form before the Anales appeared (and different from either the separata or the reprints described above) it was almost certainly published after February 1917.

DINAREA [Error for *Dinaraea*].

DINOCORYNA Casey, 1893, p. 319.
Genotype: *Dinocoryna bisinuata* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 319, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. bisinuata* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DINOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 373. [Synonym of *Eulissus*.]
Genotype: *Dinolinus chalybaeus* (Mannerheim) (*Eulissus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 373, by original designation, as "the large and brilliant blue-green polished species described by Erichson under the name *Xantholinus chalybeus*."
Discussion: Casey's expression, "This genus is founded upon . . . " is accepted here as designation. This is desirable since the genus is not indisputably monobasic. Casey adds, "The genus *Dinolinus* will apparently include also the *Xantholinus rutilus* of Perty."
Synonyms: (See *Eulissus*).

DINOPSIS Agassiz, 1846, p. 118. [Emendation of *Deinopsis*.]
Genotype: *Dinopsis fuscata* (Matthews) (*Deinopsis*).
Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 118, through objective synonymy with *Deinopsis*, of which *fuscata* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Deinopsis*).

DINOPSIS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 551. [Junior homonym of *Dinopsis* Agassiz, 1846, and Kraatz, 1856. Emendation of *Deinopsis*.]
Genotype: *Dinopsis fuscata* (Matthews) (*Deinopsis*).
Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 551, through objective synonymy with *Deinopsis*, of which *fuscata* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Deinopsis*).

DINOPSIS Kraatz, 1856a, p. 374. [Junior homonym of *Dinopsis* Agassiz, 1846. Emendation of *Deinopsis*.]
Genotype: *Dinopsis fuscata* (Matthews) (*Deinopsis*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 374, through objective synonymy with *Deinopsis*, of which *fuscata* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Deinopsis*).

DINOTHENARUS Thomson, 1858, p. 29. [Subgenus of *Platydracus.*]
Genotype: *Dinothenarus pubescens* (Degeer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 29, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. pubescens* (Degeer), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.
Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a synonym of *Trichoderma.*

DINOXANTHOLINUS Heller, 1910, p. 7. [Synonym of *Thyréocephalus.*]
Genotype: *Dinoxantholinus prodigiosus* Heller.
Fixed by: Heller, 1910, p. 7, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. prodigiosus* Heller, by Lucas, 1920, p. 241; by Steel, 1938b, p. 55; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 490.
Synonyms: (See *Thyréocephalus*).
Notes: This was previously listed as a separate genus. It was found by Steel (1938b) to be the same as *Thyréocephalus.*

DINUSA Saulcy, 1864, p. 433.
Genotype: *Dinusa hierosolymitana* Saulcy (corrected from *hierosolymata* by Saulcy, 1864, p. 660).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

DINUSELIA [Error for *Dinusella*].

DINUSELLA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 354.
Genotype: *Dinusella brasiliana* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 354, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. brasiliana* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Variant spellings:
DINUSELIA Fenyes, 1918, p. 19.

DINUSINA Bernhauer, 1908b, p. 249. [Synonym of *Euthorax.*]
Genotype: *Dinusina gestroi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Euthorax*).
Notes: The Zoological Record and later nomenclators cite this as 1909; it appears to have been published on November 9, 1908.

DIOCHOCERUS Motschulsky, 1862, p. 13. [Described but without any species. A nomen inquirendum.]

DIOCHUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 300.
Genotype: *Diochus nanus* Erichson.
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839b, p. 300, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. nanus* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Lucas, 1920, p. 241; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 455.
Synonyms:
RHEGMATOCERUS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 657.

DIOCOCEPHALUS Nordmann, 1837a, pl. 1, f. 8. [Error for *Discocephalus.*]

DIOXEUTA Sharp, 1899, p. 205.
Genotype: *Dioxeuta microps* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1899, p. 205, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. microps* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DIPLOECITON Wasmann, 1923, p. lxiii.
Genotype: *Diploeciton constrictum* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1923, p. lxii, by original designation (under Opinion 7) and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. constrictum* Wasmann, by Reichensperger, 1939, p. 134; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.
Synonyms:
ACAMATOTERAS Reichensperger, 1936, p. 189.

DIPLOPLEURUS Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 160.
Genotype: *Diplopleurus excavatus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 160, by monotypy.

DIPLOPSIS Fauvel, 1902a, p. 33. [Junior homonym of *Diplopsis* Rafinesque, 1815. Synonym of *Fauva*.]
Genotype: *Diplopsis alternans* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 243, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. multicostata* Fauvel, by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.
Synonyms: (See *Fauva*).

DIPLOSTICTUS Fauvel, 1874d, p. 437.
Genotype: *Diplostictus chenui* (Perroud) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1874d, p. 437, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. chenui* (Perroud), by Lucas, 1920, p. 243.
Variant spellings:
Diplosticus Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 192.

DIPLOSTICUS [Error for *Diplostictus*].

DIROCEPHALUS Silvestri, 1938, p. 251.
Genotype: *Dirocephalus myrmecophilus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1938, p. 251, by original designation and monotypy.

DISANELLUS [Error for *Dysanellus*].

DISCEROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37, 141.
Genotype: *Discerota torrentum* (Kiesenwetter) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37, 141, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. torrentum* (Kiesenwetter), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonymic homonyms:
Discerota Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 5.
Discerota Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 314.
Discerota Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 340.

DISCHARA [Error for *Dyschara*].

DISCOCEPHALUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 3. [Junior homonym of *Discocephalus* Ehrenberg, 1831. Synonym of *Leïstotrophus*.]
Genotype: *Discocephalus versicolor* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 417, by original designation and monotypy, as "den brasilianischen *Staphylinus versicolor* Gravh."
Discussion: This name was validated by Nordmann through error on plate 1 as *Diococephalus*. The correct spelling was used in the text but not in the nominative case. A lapsus is evident, but the spelling *Discocephalus* appears to have been next used by Gemminger and Harold in 1868. In either form the name is unnecessary, since there are several older synonyms.
Synonymic homonyms:
Discocephalus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 3.
Synonyms: (See *Leïstotrophus*).
Variant spellings:
Diococephalus Nordmann, 1837a, pl. 1, f. 8.

DISCOSCENUS [Error for *Discoxenus*].

DISCOXENUS Wasmann, 1904, p. 655.
Genotype: *Discoxenus assmuthi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 244, by subsequent designation.
Variant spellings:
Discoscenus Wasmann, 1912a, p. 92.

DISOCHARA Thomson, 1858, p. 34. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda.*]
Genotype: Disochara longiuscula (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 34, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. longiuscula* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 37. *D. elongatula* (Aubé), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, not originally included. *D. longiuscula* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401.
Discussion: The designation of *elongatula* by Fenyes can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *elongatula* and *longiuscula.*
Synonymic homonyms:
Disochara Thomson, 1859, p. 37.
Disochara Thomson, 1861, p. 30.
Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).
Variant spellings:
Disopora Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 557. [Lapsus. Not *Disopora* Thomson.]

DISOPORA Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 557. [Error for *Disochara.*]

DISOPORA Thomson, 1859, p. 39. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Disopora languida* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 39, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. languida* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 234; 1934, p. 1592; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391.
Synonymic homonyms:
Disopora Thomson, 1861, p. 57.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Disoporina Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Variant spellings:
Dissopora Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 426.

DISOPORINA Fenyes, 1918, p. 22. [Synonym of *Disopora.*]
Genotype: *Disoporina ernestinae* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
Disoporina Fenyes, 1920, p. 205.
Synonyms: (See *Disopora*).

DISSOPORA [Error for *Disopora*].

DISTEMMUS LeConte, 1861, p. 69. [Synonym of *Phloeonomus.*]
Genotype: *Distemmus argus* (LeConte) (*Trogophloeus*)
Fixed by: LeConte, 1861, p. 69, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. argus* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 51.
Synonyms: (See *Phloeonomus*).

DISTICHALIS [Error for *Distichalius*].

DISTICHALIUS Casey, 1915, p. 404. [Subgenus of *Quedius.*]
Genotype: *Distichalius capucinus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 398, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).
Variant spellings:
Distichalis Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1428.

DISTICTA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 184. [Junior homonym of *Disticta* Hampson, 1902. Synonym of *Zunia.*]
Genotype: *Disticta capritermitis* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916b, p. 184, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Zunia*).

DITROPALIA Casey, 1906, p. 263.
Genotype: *Ditropalia bella* (Maerkel) (*Bolitochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. bella* (Maerkel), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 386.
Synonyms:
Stictalia Casey, 1906, p. 264.
Venusa Casey, 1906, p. 272.
Pleurotobia Casey, 1906, p. 273.
Agaribiota Bierig, 1937b, p. 279. [Subgenus.]
Notes: This becomes the name of the old genus called *Bolitochara*; that name is transferred to another tribe.

DIXIOGYA [Error for *Dexiogyia*].

DOCHMONOTA Thomson, 1859, p. 40. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Dochmonota funebris* Thomson.
Fixed by: Thomson, 1861, p. 98, as first included species. (This species was listed as type in 1859 but was not itself described until 1861.)
Later citations: *D. clancula* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 241; 1934, p. 1611; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393; not in first included group.
Discussion: The citation of *clancula* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *clancula* and *funebris*.
Synonymic homonyms:
Dochmonota Thomson, 1861, p. 98.
Synonyms (see *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Pycnota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 34; 1874e, p. 2. [Lapsus. Not 1874d, p. 409.]
Dochmonta Scudder, 1882, p. 112.
Doctimonota Scudder, 1882, p. 102.
Pycnaraea Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 430. [Lapsus. Not Thomson, 1859.]

DOCHMONTA [Error for *Dochmonota*].

DOCTIMONOTA [Error for *Dochmonota*].

DOLETICA Cameron, 1938, p. 1.
Genotype: *Doletica bicolor* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1938, p. 1, by monotypy.

DOLICAON Laporte, 1835, p. 119.
Genotype: *Dolicaon lathrobioides* Laporte.
Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 119, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. lathrobioides* Laporte, by Duponchel, 1845, p. 97; by Casey, 1905, p. 57; by Lucas, 1920, p. 246; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms:
Adelobium Nordmann, 1837a, p. 139.
Leptobium Casey, 1905, p. 57.
Pinobius MacLeay, 1873, p. 147.
Ophiomorphus Lacordaire, 1854, p. 91.
Dolichaon Agassiz, 1846, p. 128. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
Dalicaon Deyrolle, 1870, p. 98.[8]
Dolichaon Agassiz, 1846, p. 128. [Emendation.]

---

[8] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 2.

DOLICAON Laporte—Continued
Variant spellings—Continued
Dolichaon Fiori, 1915a, p. 9.
Dollcaon Pazourek, 1909, cover.[9]
Dolycaon Tarbinskii, 1948, p. 368.[9a]

DOLICHAON Agassiz, 1846, p. 128. [Emendation of *Dolicaon.*]
Genotype: *Dolichaon lathrobioides* (Laporte) (*Dolicaon*).
Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 128, through objective synonymy with *Dolicaon,* of which *lathrobioides* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Dolicaon*).

DOLICHAON Fiori, 1915a, p. 9. [Error for *Dolicaon.*]

DOLICHODERMA Bierig, 1938b, p. 144.
Genotype: *Dolichoderma leptusoides* (Bernhauer) (*Diestota*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1938b, p. 144, by monotypy.

DOLIPONTA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Doliponta veris* (Fenyes) (*Lipodonta*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Lipodonta,* of which *veris* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Lipodonta Fenyes, 1921, p. 24. [Objective. Not Nitzsch, 1820.]

DOLLCAON [Error for *Dolicaon*].

DOLOPES (Rafinesque, 1815, p. 110; Schulze et al., 1928, p. 1051; nomen nudum).

DOLOSOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 136. [Synonym of *Pancota.*]
Genotype: *Dolosota scopula* (Casey) (*Eurypronota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 137, by original designation.
Later citations: *D. redundans* Casey by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Pancota*).

DOLYCAON [Error for *Dolicaon*].

DOMENE Fauvel, 1873a, p. 134.
Genotype: *Domene scabricollis* (Erichson) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 247, by subsequent designation from the first group of species included.
Later citations: *D. stilicina* (Erichson), by Scheerpeltz, 1925, p. 80, not originally included. *D. scabricollis* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonymic homonyms:
Domene Fauvel, 1873b, p. 19.
Domene Fauvel, 1873c, p. 305.
Synonyms:
Enallagium Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 139. [Subgenus.]
Lathromene Koch, 1938, p. 372. [Subgenus.]
Neodomene Blackwelder, 1939, p. 97. [Subgenus.]

DONESIA Casey, 1910a, p. 48. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Donesia temporalis* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 48, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. temporalis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

DORATOPORUS Wasmann, 1893b, p. 207.
Genotype: *Doratoporus mendax* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1893b, p. 207, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. mendax* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

---

[9] Ent. Blätter, vol. 5.
[9a] [Guide to the insects of European U. S. S. R.], 1,127 pp.

DOROCHARIS Blackwelder, 1939, p. 99. [Subgenus of *Achenomorphus.*]
Genotype: *Dorocharis chapini* (Blackwelder) (*Aderocharis*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. chapini* Blackwelder, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 250.
Synonyms: (See *Achenomorphus*).

DORYGLOSTETHUS [Error for *Dorylostethus*].

DORYGLOXENUS [Error for *Doryloxenus*].

DORYLICRATUS [Error for *Dorylocratus*].

DORYLOBACTRUS Wasmann, 1916a, p. 134.
Genotype: *Dorylobactrus schwabi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 134, by monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
DORYLOBACTRUS Wasmann, 1917, p. 258, etc.

DORYLOBIUS Raffray, 1899, p. 25.
Genotype: *Dorylobius sulcicollis* Raffray.
Fixed by: Raffray, 1899, p. 25, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. sulcicollis* Raffray, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DORYLOCERUS Wasmann, 1904, p. 627.
Genotype: *D. fossulatus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1904, p. 627, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. fossulatus* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DORYLOCOSTA Cameron, 1930b, p. 416. [Subgenus of *Dorylopora.*]
Genotype: *Dorylocosta intermedia* (Cameron) (*Dorylopora*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1930b, p. 416, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Dorylopora*).

DORYLOCRATES [Error for *Dorylocratus*].

DORYLOCRATUS (Wasmann, 1915b, p. 245, nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1916a, p. 99.
Genotype: *Dorylocratus rex* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 99, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
DORYLOCRATUS Wasmann, 1917, p. 281, etc.
Variant spellings:
DORYLICRATUS Silvestri, 1946, p. 53.[10]
DORYLOCRATES Wheeler, 1932, p. 305 .

DORYLOGASTER (Wasmann, 1902b, p. 92, nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1904, p. 625.
Genotype: *Dorylogaster longipes* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1904, p. 625, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. longipes* Wasmann, by Wasmann, 1916a, p. 92; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Variant spellings:
DORYLOGASTRA Paulian, 1948, p. 82.

DORYLOGASTRA [Error for *Dorylogaster*].

DORYLOMIMUS Wasmann, 1902b, p. 92.
Genotype: *Dorylomimus kohli* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1902b, p. 92, by monotypy and original designation under Opinion 7.
Later citations: *D. kohli* Wasmann, by Wasmann, 1916a, p. 99; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonymic homonyms:
DORYLOMIMUS Wasmann, 1904, p. 620.

---

[10] Boll. Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici, vol. 6.

DORYLOMIMUS Wasmann—Continued

Variant spellings:

Dorylominus Wasmann, 1925c, p. 947.

Notes: This name was validated in 1902 by the inclusion of the species *kohli* which was simultaneously validated by publication of a figure (pl. 1, fig. 2).

DORYLOMINUS [Error for *Dorylomimus*].

DORYLONANNUS Wasmann, 1916a, p. 100.

Genotype: *Dorylonannus lujae* (Wasmann) (*Dorylomimus*).

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 100, by original designation.

Later citations: *D. lujae* (Wasmann), by Wasmann, 1917, p. 290.

Synonymic homonyms:

Dorylonannus Wasmann, 1917, p. 290, etc.

DORYLONIA (Wasmann, 1902b, p. 91; 1903b, p. 589; nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1904, p. 635. [Synonym of *Ocyplanus*.]

Genotype: *Dorylonia laticeps* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1904, p. 635, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. laticeps* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Ocyplanus*).

DORYLONILLA Wasmann, 1904, p. 631.

Genotype: *Dorylonilla spinipennis* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1904, p. 631, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. spinipennis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DORYLOPHILA Wasmann, 1904, p. 632. [Subgenus of *Derema.*]

Genotype: *Dorylophila rotundicollis* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1904, p. 632, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. rotundicollis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Derema*).

Variant spellings:

Dorylophilus Fenyes, 1921a, p. 34.

DORYLOPHILINA Cameron, 1926a, p. 85. [Subgenus of *Derema.*]

Genotype: *Dorylophilina brevicollis* (Cameron) (*Dorylophila*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1926a, p. 85, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Derema*).

DORYLOPHILUS [Error for *Dorylophila*].

DORYLOPORA Wasmann, 1904, p. 628.

Genotype: *Dorylopora costata* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

Dorylocosta Cameron, 1930b, p. 416. [Subgenus.]

DORYLOSTETHUS Brauns, 1898, p. 224.

Genotype: *Dorylostethus wasmanni* Brauns.

Fixed by: Brauns, 1898, p. 224, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. wasmanni* Brauns, by Wasmann, 1900a, p. 267; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Variant spellings:

Doryglostethus Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 244.

Dorylosthetus Wasmann, 1902b, p. 94.

DORYLOSTHETUS [Error for *Dorylostethus*].

DORYLOTYPHLUS Bernhauer, 1919, p. 353.

Genotype: *Dorylotyphlus wasmanni* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1919, p. 353, by monotypy.

DORYLOXEMUS [Error for *Doryloxenus*].

DORYLOXENUS Wasmann, 1898, p. 101.
Genotype: *Doryloxenus cornutus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1898, p. 101, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. cornutus* Wasmann, by Lucas, 1920, p. 248; by Wasmann, 1925b, p. 104.
Variant spellings:
Dorygloxenus Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 193.
Doryloxemus Cameron, 1926a, p. 81.
Doryloyenus Wasmann, 1916b, p. 175.

DORYLOYENUS [Error for *Doryloxenus*].

DORYLUSA (Wasmann, 1896, p. 431,[11] nomen nudum).
Notes: This name was used with the trivial name *raffrayi*. Some notes were given, but apparently the names were not validated.

DORYLUSINA Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 377.
Genotype: *Dorylusina turneri* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 377, by monotypy.

DRALICA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Dralica vilis* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *D. vilis* (Erichson), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 236; 1934, p. 1597; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392.
Synonymic homonyms:
Dralica Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 5.
Dralica Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 212.
Dralica Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 186.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

DREPANOPORA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 345.
Genotype: *Drepanopora borboroporoides* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 345, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. borboroporoides* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1912, p. 22; 1918, p. 22.

DREPHOPHYLLA [Error for *Drephopylla*].

DREPHOPYLLA Fiori, 1900a, p. 90. [Synonym of *Xylodromus.*]
Genotype: *Drephopylla depressa* (Gravenhorst) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 227, by subsequent designation, as *Drephophylla.*
Later citations: *D. depressa* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 356.
Synonyms: (See *Xylodromus*).
Variant spellings:
Drephophylla Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 105.

DROMACAMATUS Bruch, 1933b, p. 210.
Genotype: *Dromacamatus caviceps* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1933b, p. 210, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. caviceps* Bruch, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

DROMANOMA [Error for *Dromanomma*].

DROMANOMMA Wasmann, 1916a, p. 97.
Genotype: *Dromanomma hirta* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 97, by monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
Dromanomma Wasmann, 1917, p. 275.

---

[11] Compt. Rend. III. Int. Congr. Zool.

DROMANOMMA Wasmann—Continued

Variant spellings:

Dromanoma Wasmann, 1925c, p. 929.

Drommanomma Wasmann, 1925a, p. 112.

DROMECITON Fauvel, 1904c, p. 282.

Genotype: *Dromeciton wagneri* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1904c, p. 282, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. wagneri* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

DROMMANOMMA [Error for *Dromanomma*].

DROMYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 192. [Synonym of *Bessopora.*]

Genotype: *Dromyusa picta* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 192, by monotypy.

Discussion: This name was listed (in combination with the previously unpublished trivial name *picta*) in the synonymy of *Oxypoda* (*Demosoma*) *picta*, described as new. The generic name was validated by the inclusion of the one species (validated in specific synonymy). I find no other publication of the name at any time.

Synonymic homonyms:

Dromyusa Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 354.

Synonyms: (See *Bessopora*).

DROPEPHYLLA Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 242. [Subgenus of *Hapalaraea.*]

Genotype: *Dropephylla lucida* (Erichson) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *D. iopterum* (Stephens), by Lucas, 1920, p. 250; by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229; 1949b, p. 355; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *iopterum* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *iopterum* and *lucida*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Dropephylla Mulsant and Rey, 1880b, p. 242.

Synonyms: (See *Hapalaraea*).

Variant spellings:

Dryopephylla Mequignon, 1916, p. 23.[12]

DRUGIA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Drugia drescheri* (Cameron) (*Typhloporus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Typhloporus*, of which *drescheri* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Typhloporus Cameron, 1939a, p. 23. [Objective. Not Hampe, 1864.]

DRUSILLA Leach, 1819, p. 177.

Genotype: *Drusilla canaliculata* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 177, by original designation and monotypy, as "*Aleo. canaliculata.*"

Later citations: *D. canaliculata* (Fabricius), by Leach, 1824, p. 177; by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 9; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 10; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395.

Synonymic homonyms:

Drusilla Curtis, 1829, p. 30.

Drusilla Stephens, 1829a, p. 20.

Drusilla Stephens, 1829b, p. 260.

Drusilla Dillwyn, 1829, p. 63.

---

[12] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 85.

DRUSILLA Leach—Continued
Synonymic homonyms—Continued
Drusilla Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 499.
Drusilla Stephens, 1832, p. 106.
Synonyms:
Astilbus Dillwyn, 1829, p. 63. [Isogenotypic.]
Agaricola Gistel, 1834, p. 10. [Isogenotypic.]
Myrmedonia Erichson, 1837, p. 287. [Isogenotypic.]
Tropignorimus Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 154. [Subgenus.]
Anaulax Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 231. [Not de Roissy, 1805.]
Evansius Bernhauer, 1933d, p. 297. [Subgenus.]
Notes: This name has generally been credited to Mannerheim, Boisduval and Lacordaire, or Samouelle. It has generally been listed as a synonym of *Astilbus*, which is younger. *Myrmedonia* has been used for a very different group in another tribe but actually has the same species as genotype.

DRUSILLOTA Casey, 1906, p. 321.
Genotype: *Drusillota polita* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 321, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. polita* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

DRYMOPHORUS [Error for *Drymoporus*].

DRYMOPOROIDES Fiori, 1915b, p. 57. [Subgenus of *Bolitobius*.]
Genotype: *Drymoporoides melanocephala* (Fiori) (*Bryocharis*).
Fixed by: Fiori, 1915b, p. 57, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitobius*).

DRYMOPORUS Thomson, 1859, p. 46. [Subgenus of *Tachinus*.]
Genotype: *Drymoporus elongatus* (Gyllenhal) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 46, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *D. elongatus* (Gyllenhal), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.
Synonymic homonyms:
Drymoporus Thomson, 1861, p. 159.
Synonym: (See *Tachinus*).
Variant spellings:
Drymophorus Winkler, 1925, p. 402.[13]

DRYOPEPHYLLA [Error for *Dropephylla*].

DYSANABATIUM Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 225. [Subgenus of *Pseudobium*.]
Genotype: *Dysanabatium jacobsoni* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 225, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. jacobsoni* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms: (See *Pseudobium*).

DYSANELLUS Bernhauer, 1911c, p. 419.
Genotype: *Dysanellus bruchi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1911c, p. 419, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. bruchi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 252.
Synonyms:
Leptodiastemus Bernhauer, 1934d, p. 215. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Disanellus Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 145.

DYSCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 425 [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Dyschara inconspicua* (Aubé) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 48, by monotypy.
Later citations: *D. inconspicua* (Aubé), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 404.

---

[13] Catalogus coleopterorum regionis palaearcticae. Vienna.

DYSCHARA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
  Synonymic homonyms:
    Dyschara Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 48.
  Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).
  Variant spellings:
    Dischara Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 464.
    Dyschera Duvivier, 1883, p. 98.
DYSCHERA [Error for *Dyschara*].
EALISBIA Cameron, 1948a, p. 238.
  Genotype: *Ealisbia africana* Cameron.
  Fixed by: Cameron, 1948a, p. 238, by monotypy.
EAROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 154. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
  Genotype: *Earota reyi* (Kiesenwetter) (*Homalota*).
  Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 122, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *E. reyi* (Kiesenwetter), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 242; 1934, p. 1620.
  Synonymic homonyms:
    Earota Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 122.
  Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
    Macroterma Casey, 1906, p. 335.
EBURNIOGASTER Seevers, 1938, p. 424.
  Genotype: *Eburniogaster termitocolus* Seevers.
  Fixed by: Seevers, 1938, p. 424, by original designation.
EBURNIOLA Mann, 1923, p. 333.
  Genotype: *Eburniola leucogaster* Mann.
  Fixed by: Mann, 1923, p. 333, by original designation and monotypy.
ECBLETUS Sharp, 1887, p. 708.
  Genotype: *Ecbletus simplex* Sharp.
  Fixed by: Sharp, 1887, p. 708, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *E. simplex* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 254.
ECCITOLIMAX [Error for *Ecitoclimax*].
ECCOPTOGENIA Kraatz, 1859, p. 8.
  Genotype: *Eccoptogenia rufa* Kraatz.
  Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 8, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *E. rufa* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
ECCOPTOGLOSSA Luze, 1904b, p. 105.
  Genotype: *Eccoptoglossa obscura* Luze.
  Fixed by: Luze, 1904b, p. 105, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *E. obscura* Luze, by Fenyes, 1912, p. 22; 1918, p. 22.
ECCOPTOLONTHUS Bernhauer, 1912d, p. 206. [Subgenus of ***Philonthus.***]
  Genotype: *Eccoptolonthus conradti* (Bernhauer) (*Philonthus*).
  Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912d, p. 206, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *E. conradti* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399.
  Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).
ECHIASTER Erichson, 1839b, p. 29.
  Genotype: *Echiaster longicollis* Erichson.
  Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation from the first included group.
  Later citations: *E. longicollis* Erichson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 254; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 369.

ECHIASTER Erichson—Continued

Discussion: This name was validated by Erichson in the first part of his Genera et Species Staphylinorum by inclusion in a key. No species were mentioned. The next reference is in the second part of the same work, published in 1840, in which two species were described. Duponchel properly selected one of these as genotype.

Synonyms:

Leptogenius Casey, 1886b, p. 214. [Subgenus.]

Polyasterellus Bernhauer, 1925, p. 34. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Echiastes Chevrolat, 1847, p. 393.

Echinaster Reed, 1874, p. 354.

ECHIASTES [Error for *Echiaster*].

ECHIDNOGLOSSA Wollaston, 1864, p. 530. [Synonym of *Blepharhymenus.*]

Genotype: *Echidnoglossa constricta* Wollaston.

Fixed by: Wollaston, 1864, p. 530, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. constricta* Wollaston, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Blepharhymenus*).

Variant spellings:

Edichnoglossa Skalitzky, 1884, p. 97.[14]

ECHINASTER [Error for *Echiaster*].

ECHINODES Wasmann, 1900a, p. 285. [Junior homonym of *Echinodes* Meigen, 1800; LeConte, 1869; Trouessart, 1879; and Jacquet, 1889. Synonym of *Ecitopora.*]

Genotype: *Echinodes opaca* (Wasmann) (*Ecitopora*).

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 285, through objective synonymy with *Ecitopora*, of which *opaca* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Ecitopora*).

ECHOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 176. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]

Genotype: *Echochara lucifuga* (Casey) (*Rheochara*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 177, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. lucifuga* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

ECITOBIUM Wasmann, 1923, p. lxiii.

Genotype: *Ecitobium zikáni* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1923, p. lxiii, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. zikáni* Wasmann, by Fischer, 1943, p. 256; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

Synonymic homonyms:

Ecitobium Wasmann, 1925a, p. 49.

ECITOCERUS Borgmeier, 1949, p. 136.

Genotype: *Ecitocerus gracilipes* Borgmeier.

Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 99, 102, 138, by monotypy.

ECITOCHARA Wasmann, 1887, p. 404.

Genotype: *Ecitochara fusicornis* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1887, p. 404, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. fusicornis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

ECITOCHLAMYS Borgmeier, 1933b, p. 473.

Genotype: *Ecitochlamys comes* Borgmeier.

Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1933b, p. 473, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. comes* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.

---

[14] Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 3.

ECITOCLEPTIS Borgmeier, 1949, p. 115.
Genotype: *Ecitocleptis socia* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102, 115, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
ECITOPLECTIS Borgmeier, 1949, p. 115.

ECITOCLIMAX Borgmeier, 1934, p. 452.
Genotype: *Ecitoclimax tarsalis* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1934, p. 453, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. tarsalis* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 102.
Variant spellings:
ECCITOLIMAX Borgmeier, 1934, p. 452.

ECITOCOLAX Borgmeier, 1949, p. 145.
Genotype: *Ecitocolax longicornis* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103, 147, by monotypy.

ECITOCRYPTUS Borgmeier, 1930, p. 173.
Genotype: *Ecitocryptus sulcatus* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1930, p. 173, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. sulcatus* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Variant spellings:
ECITOERCRYPTUS Borgmeier, 1930, p. 178.

ECITODAEMON Reichensperger, 1939, p. 292.
Genotype: *Ecitodaemon vagantium* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1939, p. 292, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. vagantium* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITODISCUS Borgmeier, 1949, p. 134.
Genotype: *Ecitodiscus pedissequus* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 99, 103, 134, by monotypy.

ECITODROMUS (Reichensperger, 1938, p. 297, nomen nudum).

ECITODULUS Wasmann, 1900a, p. 235.
Genotype: *Ecitodulus crassicornis* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 235, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. crassicornis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOGASTER Wasmann, 1899c, p. 404 (without species).
Genotype: *Ecitogaster schmalzi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900c, p. 224, by its being the first species placed in the genus (subsequent monotypy).
Later citations: *E. schmalzi* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Discussion: This name was validated by Wasmann in 1899 in notes under *Myrmedonia lobopeltina*, but without mention of any species. In the formal description published in 1900, only one species, *schmalzi*, is mentioned.
Synonymic homonyms:
ECITOGASTER Wasmann, 1900a, p. 222.

ECITOLYCUS (Wasmann, 1925a, p. 76, 161; Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1420; Blackwelder, 1944, p. 143; Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103; nomen nudum).
Notes: The one species cited in each of the above works was never described or otherwise validated.

ECITOMARPHA [Error for *Ecitomorpha*].

ECITOMEDON Bernhauer, 1925, p. 35.
Genotype: *Ecitomedon bruchi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1925, p. 35, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. bruchi* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOMERUS Borgmeier, 1933a, p. 371.
Genotype: *Ecitomerus impressifrons* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1933a, p. 371, by original designation and monotopy.
Later citations: *E. impressifrons* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOMIMUS Borgmeier, 1949, p. 124. [Synonym of *Synacamatus*.]
Genotype: *Ecitomimus fraterculus* (Bruch) (*Mimacamatus*).
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103, 124, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Synacamatus*).

ECITOMIMUS (Wheeler, 1932, p. 305, nomen nudum).

ECITOMORPHA Wasmann, 1889, p. 185.
Genotype: *Ecitomorpha arachnoides* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 226, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. arachnoides* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Synonyms:
Myrmexidia Wasmann, 1889, p. 187. [Isogenotypic.]
Variant spellings:
Ecitomarpha Wasmann, 1896, p. 298.[15]

ECITONELLA [Error for *Ecitonilla*].

ECITONIA Wasmann, 1894, p. 209.
Genotype: *Ecitonia badariottii* (Wasmann) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. badariottii* (Wasmann), by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITONIDEA [Error for *Ecitonidia*].

ECITONIDES Wasmann, 1894, p. 212.
Genotype: *Ecitonides tuberculosus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1894, p. 212, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. tuberculosus* Wasmann, by Wasmann, 1900a, p. 247; by Lucas, 1920, p. 254; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITONIDIA Wasmann, 1900a, p. 283.
Genotype: *Ecitonidia wheeleri* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 283, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. wheeleri* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Variant spellings:
Ecitonidea Bradley, 1930, p. 83.

ECITONILLA Wasmann, 1894, p. 210.
Genotype: *Ecitonilla claviventris* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. claviventris* Wasmann, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Variant spellings:
Ecitonella Brauns, 1914, p. 34.

---

[15] Bol. Mus. Paraense, vol. 1.

ECITONUSA Wasmann, 1897b, p. 281.
Genotype: *Ecitonusa schmitti* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1897b, p. 281, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. schmitti* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOPARA [Error for *Ecitopora*].

ECITOPELTA Borgmeier, 1949, p. 138.
Genotype: *Ecitopelta reticulata* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 99, 103, 140, by original designation and monotypy.

ECITOPHANES Borgmeier, 1930, p. 165.
Genotype; *Ecitophanes crassicornis* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1930, p. 165, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. crassicornis* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOPHILA Wasmann, 1890, p. 314.
Genotype: *Ecitophila omnivora* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1890, p. 314, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. omnivora* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOPHILETUS Borgmeier, 1932, p. 399.
Genotype: *Ecitophiletus constrictus* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1932, p. 399, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. constrictus* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOPHRURA Reichensperger, 1939, p. 290.
Genotype: *Ecitophrura capito* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1939, p. 290, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. capito* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, pp. 103, 148.

ECITOPHYA Wasmann, 1900a, p. 226.
Genotype: *Ecitophya simulans* (Wasmann) (*Ecitomorpha*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 226, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. simulans* (Wasmann), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Variant spellings:
ECYTOPHYA Zischka, 1949, p. 25.

ECITOPHYTES Wasmann, 1923, p. lxii.
Genotype: *Ecitophytes coniceps* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1923, p. lxii, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. coniceps* Wasmann, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOPLECTIS [Error for *Ecitocleptis*].

ECITOPLECTUS Borgmeier, 1931, p. 364.
Genotype: *Ecitoplectus transiens* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1931, p. 364, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. transiens* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOPOLITES Borgmeier, 1949, p. 140.
Genotype: *Ecitopolites scopifer* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 99, 103, 142, by original designation and monotypy.

ECITOPORA Wasmann, 1887, p. 408.
Genotype: *Ecitopora opaca* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1887, p. 408, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. opaca* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOPORA Wasmann—Continued
Synonyms:
Echinodes Wasmann, 1900a, p. 285.
Variant spellings:
Ecitopara Wasmann, 1887, p. 409.
Ecitoporus Reichensperger, 1938, p. 75.[16]

ECITOPORUS [Error for *Ecitopora*].

ECITORCRYPTUS [Error for *Ecitocryptus*].

ECITOSAURUS Fischer, 1943, p. 259.
Genotype: *Ecitosaurus lujae* (Wasmann) (*Labidosaurus*).
Fixed by: Fischer, 1943, p. 259, through objective synonymy with *Labidosaurus*, of which *lujae* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *E. lujae* (Wasmann), by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Synonyms:
Labidosaurus Wasmann, 1925a, p. 49. [Objective. Not Cope, 1896.]

ECITOSOMA Borgmeier, 1939, p. 458.
Genotype: *Ecitosoma lamellatum* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1939, p. 458, by original designation.
Later citations: *E. lamellatum* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOSYMBIA Bruch, 1923, p. 182.
Genotype: *Ecitosymbia rufa* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1923, p. 182, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. rufa* Bruch, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOTROPIS Borgmeier, 1936, p. 297.
Genotype: *Ecitotropis carinata* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1936, p. 297, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. carinata* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

ECITOTYPHLUS Borgmeier, 1949, p. 144.
Genotype: *Ecitotyphlus apterus* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, pp. 100, 103, by original designation and monotypy.

ECITOXENIA Wasmann, 1900a, p. 232.
Genotype: *Ecitoxenia mirabilis* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 232, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. mirabilis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Synonyms:
Pseudoecitoxenia Costa Lima, 1932, p. 59.

ECITOXENIDES Borgmeier, 1949, p. 151.
Genotype: *Ecitoxenides cariniceps* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, pp. 99, 103, 152, by original designation and monotypy.

ECITOXENIDIA Wasmann, (1902b, p. 91, nomen nudum) 1909a, p. 179.
Genotype: *Ecitoxenidia brevipes* (Brues) (*Ecitoxenia*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1909a, p. 179, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. brevipes* (Brues), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.
Discussion: In 1902 Wasmann cited certain characters in connection with the manuscript generic name *Ecitoxenidia*, but these were characters of a group of genera rather than of a genus. No species was mentioned, and the name is therefore a nomen nudum in 1902.

---

[16] Revista Ent., vol. 9.

ECITOXENIDIA Wasmann—Continued
Variant spellings:
Exitoxenidia Fenyes, 1918, p. 20.
ECITOXENUS (See Appendix).
ECOMORYPORA Cameron, 1945b, p. 165.
Genotype: *Ecomorypora granulata* (Broun) (*Myrmecopora*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 165, by original designation and monotypy.
ECTALABRUS [Error for *Ectolabrus*].
ECTOLABRUS Sharp, 1888, p. 370.
Genotype: *Ectolabrus laticollis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1888, p. 370, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. laticollis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Variant spellings:
Ectalabrus Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 239.
ECYTOPHYA [Error for *Ecitophya*].
EDABRIUS [Error for *Edrabius*].
EDAPHELLUS Fauvel, 1878d, p. 220.
Genotype: *Edaphellus novae-guineae* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878d, p. 220, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. novae-guineae* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 256.
EDAPHUS Motschulsky, 1857a, p. 7.
Genotype: *Edaphus nitidus* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 256, by subsequent designation, as "*E. nitidus* J. Lec. 1883."
Discussion: This genus was validated by Motschulsky in remarks on his collecting at Mobile, Alabama. Two species were validated at the same time. It is practically certain that LeConte's subsequent use of the genus and one specific name was in the same sense. His action does not appear to constitute type designation, but the same species was designated by Lucas.
Synonymic homonyms:
Edaphus LeConte, 1861, p. 67.
Edaphus LeConte, 1865, p. 50.
Synonyms:
Tetratarsus Schaufuss, 1877a, p. 24.
Tetrameres Schaufuss, 1877b, p. 460. [New name for *Tetratarsus*.]
Rhenanus Wüsthoff, 1935, p. 48.
EDICHNOGLOSSA [Error for *Echidnoglossa*].
EDIGUUS [Error for *Ediquus* Reitter].
EDIQUUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 616. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Ediquus microps* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation, as "*Quedius microps* Gravenhorst, 1847."
Later citations: *E. microps* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376.
Synonymic homonyms:
Ediquus Mulsant and Rey, 1877a, p. 472.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).
EDIQUUS Reitter, 1887, p. 211. [Junior homonym of *Ediquus* Mulsant and Rey, 1876. Synonym of *Farus*.]
Genotype: *Ediquus przewalskii* (Reitter) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1887, p. 211, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Farus*).
Variant spellings:
Ediguus Wu, 1937, p. 352.

EDRABIUS Fauvel, 1900a, p. 65.
Genotype: *Edrabius philippianus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1900a, p. 65, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. philippianus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 255, as *Edabrius*.
Variant spellings:
EDABRIUS Lucas, 1920, p. 255.

EHOMALOLINUS Bierig, 1934a, p. 16.
Genotype: *Ehomalolinus punctipennis* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1934a, p. 18, by original designation.

EIDMANNOTHERIUM Scheerpeltz, 1936b, p. 520.
Genotype: *Eidmannotherium attarum* Scheerpeltz.
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1936b, p. 520, by original designation and monotypy.

ELACHISTARTHRON Notman, 1920, p. 715.
Genotype: *Elachistarthron ambiguum* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1920, p. 715, by monotypy.

ELAPHROMNIUSA Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 22.
Genotype: *Elaphromniusa metasternalis* Eichelbaum.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

ELBIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 572. [Subgenus of *Bledius*.]
Genotype: *Elbidus bicornis* (Ahrens) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. bicornis* (Germar), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364.
Discussion: Blackwelder (1943) and Tottenham (1949b) cited the genotype fixation as monotypy. Mulsant and Rey, however, listed two other species as belonging to the subgenus.
Synonymic homonyms:
ELBIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1879b, p. 130.
Synonyms: (See *Bledius*).
Variant spellings:
ELIBIDUS Wu, 1937, p. 320.

ELENSIS [Error for *Eleusis*].

ELEUSIA [Error for *Eleusis*].

ELEUSINUS (See Appendix).

ELEUSIS Laporte, 1835, p. 131.
Genotype: *Eleusis tibialis* Laporte.
Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 131, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. tibialis* Laporte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 258; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 155; by Steel, 1950e, p. 213.
Synonyms:
CHASOLIUM Laporte, 1835, p. 132.
ISOMALUS Erichson, 1839, p. 31.
LEIOSOMA Chevrolat, 1846, p. 279. [Not Stephens, 1829.]
LIOSOMA Agassiz, 1846, p. 204. [Emendation of *Leiosoma*.]
Variant spellings:
ELENSIS Germain, 1911, p. 61.
ELEUSIA Reed, 1874, p. 356.
Notes: Priority between *Eleusis* and *Chasolium*, published simultaneously, is determined by the choice of the first reviser. This appears to have been Fauvel (1877, p. 186), who suppressed *Chasolium*.

ELIBIDUS [Error for *Elbidus*].

ELIUSA [Error for *Euliusa*].

ELLIPOTOMA [Error for *Elliptoma*].

ELLIPSOTOMA [Error for *Elliptoma*].

ELLIPSOTOMUS [Error for *Elliptoma*].

ELLIPTOMA Motschulsky, 1845, p. 41, without species. [Synonym of *Tachinus.*]

Genotype: *Elliptoma marginellus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation, as *Ellipsotomus.*

Later citations: *E. marginellus* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.

Discussion: The name *Elliptoma* was validated in 1845 by descriptive remarks, but without the three Russian species being named. The first species included by name appear to have been *bipustulatus*, *lignorum*, *marginellus*, *rufipes*, and *subterraneus*, by Motschulsky in 1857 (Études entomologiques, fasc. 6, p. 53). This paper of Motschulsky appears to be prior to one by him in volume 31 of the Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou (1858) in which he names three other species.

Synonyms: (See *Tachinus*).

Variant spellings:

Ellipotoma Motschulsky, 1858, p. 215. [Not Spinola, 1844.]
Ellipsotoma Motschulsky, 1868, p. 50.
Ellipsotomus Motschulsky, 1857, p. 53.

Notes: There is no direct evidence that any of the later spellings was intentional.

ELMAS Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Elmas modesta* (Sharp) (*Selma*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Selma*, of which *modesta* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Selma Sharp, 1876d, p. 426. [Objective. Not Adams, 1863.]

ELONIUM Leach, 1819, p. 175.

Genotype: *Elonium striatulum* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 175, by original designation and monotypy, as "*Omalium striatum.*"

Later citations: *E. striatulum* (Gravenhorst), by Leach, 1824, p. 175; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233. *E. striatulum* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 359.

Discussion: I agree with Tottenham that an error is evident in Samouelle's citation (which must, however, be credited to Leach). If *striatum* Gravenhorst were the type, *Acrolocha* Thomson would be a synonym instead of *Coprophilus*, *Homalotrichus*, and *Zonoptilus.*

Synonymic homonyms:

Elonium Westwood, 1827, p. 64.
Elonium Curtis, 1829, p. 29.
Elonium Stephens, 1829a, p. 25.
Elonium Stephens, 1829b, p. 296.

Homonyms by misidentification:

Elonium of Crotch, 1870=*Acrolocha.*

Synonyms:

Coprophilus Latreille, 1829, p. 439.
Homalotrichus Solier, 1849, p. 321.
Zonoptilus Solsky, 1867, p. 85.

Notes: This name has been listed in the synonymy of *Coprophilus* in spite of its obvious priority.

ELYTHROBAEUS [Error for *Elytrobaeus*].

ELYTROBAEUS R. F. Sahlberg, 1844, p. 801. [Synonym of *Oedichirus*.]

Genotype: *Elytrobaeus geniculatus* Sahlberg.

Fixed by: R. F. Sahlberg, 1844, p. 801, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Oedichirus*).

Variant spellings:

Elythrobaeus Jakobson, 1909, p. 485.

Notes: This work is also listed as 1846 and 1847.

ELYTRUSA Casey, 1906, p. 334. [Synonym of *Atheta*.]

Genotype: *Elytrusa granulata* (Mannerheim) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 334, 336, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. graminicola* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *graminicola* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *graminicola* and *granulata*.

Synonyms: (See *Atheta*).

Notes: Since *Megista*, of which this is a synonym, is here shown to be itself a synonym of the subgenus *Atheta*, this is now listed as a synonym under the subgenus *Atheta*.

EMCEPHALUS [Error for *Encephalus*].

EMOPOTYLUS Bernhauer, 1910, p. 359. [Subgenus of *Oxytelus*.]

Genotype: *Emopotylus euernavacanus* (Bernhauer) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1910, p. 359, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. cuernavacanus* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 91.

Synonyms: (See *Oxytelus*).

EMPLENOTA Casey, 1884a, p. 17. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]

Genotype: *Emplenota maritima* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1884a, p. 17, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. maritima* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 404.

Synonyms: (See also *Aleochara*).

Polystoma Stephens, 1833a, p. 91. [Not Zeder, 1800.]

Polistoma Casey, 1893 p. 289. [Not Gemminger and Harold, 1868. Not Chiaje, 1837.]

Polystomota Casey, 1906, p. 136.

Polystomaria Reitter, 1909, p. 28.

Polycharina Reitter, 1909, p. 22.

EMUS Leach, 1819, p. 172.

Genotype: *Emus hirtus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 172, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. hirtus* (Linné), by Leach, 1824, p. 172; by Curtis, 1835, pl. 534; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 15; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 119; by Thomson, 1859, p. 23; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14; by Lucas, 1920, p. 261; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 375.

Synonymic homonyms:

Emus Curtis, 1829, p. 24.

Emus Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.

Emus Stephens, 1829b, p. 274.

Emus Mannerheim, 1831a, pp. 421, 430, 434.

Emus Stephens, 1832, p. 203.

Emus Curtis, 1835, pl. 534.

EMUS Leach—Continued

Synonyms:

Emys Agassiz, 1846, p. 137. [Emendation.]

Creatophilus Gistel, 1856, p. 388. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

Emys Agassiz, 1846, p. 137. [Emendation.]

EMYS Agassiz, 1846, p. 137. [Emendation of *Emus*.]

Genotype: *Emys hirtus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 137, through objective synonymy with *Emus*, of which *hirtus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Emus*).

ENAESTHETHUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*.]

ENALLAGIUM Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 139. [Subgenus of *Domene*.]

Genotpye: *Enallagium diabolicum* (Bernhauer) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 139, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. diabolicum* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, as *Ennalagium*.

Synonyms: (See *Domene*).

Variant spellings:

Ennalagium Cameron, 1924, p. 191.

Eunalagium Cameron, 1933d, p. 343.

ENALODROMA Thomson, 1859, p. 39. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Enalodroma fucicola* Thomson.

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 39, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. fucicola* Thomson, by Fauvel, 1876a, p. 132, 266. *E. hepatica* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 239; 1934, p. 1603; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *hepatica* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *hepatica* and *fucicola*. Tottenham (1949b, p. 393) states that Thomson in 1859 included only an undescribed species under this name. However, Thomson actually gave the following: "*Enalodroma*. Typus E. fucicola n. sp." as the line over the description. Under the precedent established in Opinion 43, this description validates both generic and specific names.

Synonymic homonyms:

Enalodroma Thomson, 1861, p. 51.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

Ptychandra Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145.

Variant spellings:

Eneladroma Tottenham,, 1949b, p. 392.

ENCEPHALUS (Curtis, 1829, p. 32; Stephens, 1829a, p. 21; 1829b, p. 268; nomen nudum) Kirby, 1832, p. 163.

Genotype: *Encephalus complicans* Stephens.

Fixed by: Stephens, 1832, p. 163, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. complicans* Stephens, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 131; by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 18; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 21; by Thomson, 1859, p. 31; ("assumed" by Casey, 1906, p. 280); by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 383.

Synonymic homonyms:

Encephalus Westwood, 1833, Classe IX, pl. 69.

Variant spellings:

Emcephalus Gistel, 1856, p. 117. [Not Kirby, 1828.]

Eucephalus Brullé, 1837, p. 107. [Not Laporte, 1834.]

ENCEPHALUS Kirby—Continued
Notes: Westwood states that the genotype species was first put in *Aleochara* and later removed to the new genus *Encephalus* by Kirby, in which action he was followed by Stephens. There appears to be no evidence that this was in a publication, but rather in the extensive Kirby manuscripts.

ENDECTUS [Error for *Eudectus*].

ENELADROMA [Error for *Enalodroma*].

ENGAMOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 151. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Engamota absona* (Casey) (*Acrotona*).
Fixed by: *Casey*, 1910a, p. 152, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. absona* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

ENKENTROPHAENA Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 139. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena.*]
Genotype: *Enkentrophaena plicata* (Fauvel) (*Gyrophaena*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).

ENNALAGIUM [Error for *Enallagium*].

ENTERMITOPHILA [Error for *Eutermitophila*].

ENTOMOCULIA Croissandeau, 1891, p. 150. [Subgenus of *Leptotyphlus.*]
Genotype: *Entomoculia grouvellei* (Fauvel) (*Leptotyphlus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Normand (1939, p. 487) states that this genus was established for *Leptotyphlus grouvellei* Fauvel. Fauvel originally included two species; this misstatement of fact is not here accepted as genotype fixation.
Synonyms: (See *Leptotyphus*).

EOMEDON Sharp, 1889, p. 319. [Synonym of *Acanthoglossa* Kraatz.]
Genotype: *Eomedon hirtellum* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 319, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. hirtellum* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms: (See *Acanthoglossa* Kraatz).

EPAMYKTOGLOSSA Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 143.
Genotype: *Epamyktoglossa nigromaculata* Eichelbaum.
Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 143, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. nigromaculata* Eichelbaum, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

EPARCHIUM Bernhauer, 1934f, p. 481.
Genotype: *Eparchium paradoxum* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1943f, p. 481, by original designation and monotypy.

EPHELINIUS [Error for *Ephelinus*].

EPHELINUS Cockerell, 1906, p. 241.
Genotype: *Ephelinus pallidus* (LeConte) (*Coryphium*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 267, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
EPHELIS Fauvel, 1878c, p. 219. [Objective. Not Lederer, 1863.]
Variant spellings:
EPHELINIUS Cockerell, 1906, p. 241.

EPHELIS Fauvel, 1878c, p. 219. [Junior homonym of *Ephelis* Lederer, 1863. Synonym of *Ephelinus.*]
Genotype: *Ephelis pallidus* (LeConte) (*Coryphium*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 267, by designation for *Ephelinus*, which is an objective synonym.
Synonymic homonyms:
EPHELIS Fauvel, 1878a, p. 55.
Synonyms: (See *Ephelinus*).

EPIMACHUS Gistel, 1834, p. 8. [Junior homonym of *Epimachus* Cuvier, 1816. Synonym of *Ochthephilum.*]
Genotype: *Epimachus fracticornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1834, p. 8, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ochthephilum*).

EPIMELA [Error for *Epimella.*]

EPIMELIA [Error for *Epimella*].

EPIMELLA Peyerimhoff, 1914, p. 250. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Epimella cinctuta* Peyerimhoff.
Fixed by: Peyerimhoff, 1914, p. 250, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. cinctula* [=*cinctuta*] Peyerimhoff, by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 238 [as *Epimela*]; 1934, p. 1602 [as *Epimelia*].
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
EPIMELA Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 238. [Not Weise, 1903.]
EPIMELIA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 624.

EPIPEDA Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 226. [Synonym of *Homalota.*]
Genotype: *Epipeda plana* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. plana* (Gyllenhal), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 384.
Synonyms: (See *Homalota*).
Synonymic homonyms:
EPIPEDA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 136.

EPOMOTYLUS Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Subgenus of *Oxytelus.*]
Genotype: *Epomotylus sculptus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 43, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. sculptus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 91; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 363.
Synonymic homonyms:
EPOMOTYLUS Thomson, 1861, p. 128.
Synonyms: (See *Oxytelus*).
Variant spellings:
EPORNOTYLUS Siebke, 1875, p. 150.[17]

EPORNOTYLUS [Error for *Epomotylus.*]

EPPELSHEIMIUS Bernhauer, 1915j, p. 270.
Genotype: *Eppelsheimius pirazzolii* (Eppelsheim) (*Oncophorus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915j, p. 270, through objective synonymy with *Oncophorus*, of which *pirazzolii* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
ONCOPHORUS Eppelsheim, 1885, p. 46. [Objective. Not Glocker, 1850.]
ONCOGENYS Champion, 1919, p. 154. [Objective.]

ERCHOMENUS [Error for *Erchomus*].

ERCHOMUS Motschulsky, 1857c (May), p. 218.
Genotype: *Erchomus sanguinolentus* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1938, p. 2, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. sanguinolentus* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 512.
Synonyms:
COPROPORUS Kraatz, 1857c (November), p. 399.
Variant spellings:
ERCHOMENUS Marschall, 1873, p. 196.
ERCOMUS Dury, 1914, p. 103.[18]

---

[17] Enumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum, fasc. 2. Christiania.

[18] Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc., vol. 9.

ERCHOMUS Motschulsky—Continued

Notes: This name has for some years been considered a junior synonym of *Coproporus*, because of misconception of the dates of the works involved. Motschulsky's name appears to have several months priority over that of Kraatz.

ERCOMUS [Error for *Erchomus*].

EREMONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 19. [Junior homonym of *Eremonia* Gray, 1873. Synonym of *Remionea*.]

Genotype: *Eremonia escherichi* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 19, by original designation and monotypy.

Junior synonyms: (See *Remionea*).

ERICHSONELLUS Bernhauer and Schubert, 1914, p. 391. [Synonym of *Pancarpius*.]

Genotype: *Erichsonellus bicolor* (Schubert) (*Erichsonius*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, and Schubert, 1914, p. 391, through objective synonymy with *Erichsonius* Schubert, of which *bicolor* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *E. bicolor* (Schubert), by Lucas, 1920, p. 272.

Synonyms: (See *Pancarpius*).

ERICHSONIUS Fauvel, 1874a, p. 201. [Not *Erichsonius* Schubert, 1911.]

Genotype: *Erichsonius cinerascens* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 73, by subsequent designation for the objective synonym *Actobius*.

Later citations: *E. cinerascens* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 227; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 440; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 371.

Synonyms:

Actobius Fauvel, 1875b, p. 257. [Objective.]

Notes: This name was proposed to include (among others) species erroneously placed by Thomson in the genera *Bisnius* and *Remus*. It was not a replacement name, since Thomson proposed no such names as *Bisnius* or *Remus* but referred to *Bisnius* Stephens and *Remus* Holme. Fauvel later believed that *Erichsonius* was preoccupied by *Erichsonia* Westwood. The present Rules require the restoration of *Erichsonius*.

ERICHSONIUS Schubert, 1911, p. 32. [Junior homonym of *Erichsonius* Fauvel, 1872. Synonym of *Pancarpius*.]

Genotype: *Erichsonius bicolor* Schubert.

Fixed by: Schubert, 1911, p. 32, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. bicolor* Schubert, by Lucas, 1920, p. 273.

Synonyms: (See *Pancarpius*).

ERINNYS Oustalet, 1874, p. 143. [Junior homonym of *Erinnys* Agassiz, 1846; Salter, 1865; and Gemminger and Harold, 1868. Synonym of *Lithoplanes*. Fossil.]

Genotype: *Erinnys elongata* Oustalet.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Lithoplanes*).

Variant spellings:

Erinys (Zoological Record for 1874, p. 241).

ERINYS [Error for *Erinnys*].

ERISTETHUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 143. [Emendation of *Eristhetus*.]

Genotype: *Eristethus scaber* (Gravenhorst) (*Euaesthetus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 143, through objective synonymy with *Eristhetus*, of which *scaber* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Eristhetus*).

ERISTETHUS Laporte, 1835, p. 120; Erichson, 1840, p. 491. [Error for *Eristhetus.*]

ERISTHETUS Leach, 1819, p. 174. [Emendation of *Euaesthetus.*]

Genotype: *Eristhetus scaber* (Gravenhorst) (*Euaesthetus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 174, through objective synonymy with *Euaesthetus*, of which *scaber* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *E. scaber* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 366.

Synonymic homonyms:

Eristhetus Stephens, 1829b, p. 294.
Eristhetus Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 455.

Synonyms: (See also *Euaesthetus*)

Eristethus Agassiz, 1846, p. 143. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:

Eristethus Laporte, 1835, p. 120.
Eristethus Agassiz, 1846, p. 143. [Emendation.]

Notes: In 1870 Crotch stated that *Eristhetus* was an error for *Evaesthetus* Gravenhorst. But Mannerheim states that *Euaesthetus* was a lapsus calami for *Eristhetus.* The latter is therefore an emendation at least in Mannerheim. There seems to be no reason for not treating the earlier publications the same way.

ESPEROPHILUS [Error for *Hesperophilus* Curtis].

ESPESON Schaufuss, 1882, p. 45.

Genotype: *Espeson moratus* Schaufuss.

Fixed by: Schaufuss, 1882, p. 45, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. moratus* Schaufuss, by Fauvel, 1902a, p. 35; by Lucas, 1920, p. 275; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 144.

Synonymic homonyms:

Espeson Schaufuss, 1883, p. 168.

Synonyms:

Parespeson Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 261. [Subgenus.]

Discussion: Described in the Pselaphidae and transferred to the Staphylinidae in 1902 by Fauvel.

ETHEOTASSA [Error for *Etheothassa*].

ETHEOTHASSA Thomson, 1858, p. 38. [Synonym of *Xylodromus.*]

Genotype: *Etheothassa deplanata* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 38, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. deplanata* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 51. *E. depressum* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 356, not originally included.

Synonyms: (See *Xylodromus*).

Variant spellings:

Etheotassa Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 204.

EUAESTETHUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUAESTHETHUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUAESTHETNS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUAESTHETUS Gravenhorst, 1806, p. 201.

Genotype: *Euaesthetus scaber* Gravenhorst.

Fixed by: Gravenhorst, 1806, p. 201, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. scaber* Gravenhorst, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Duponchel, 1845, p. 534, by Cuvier, 1849, p. 185. *E. ruficapillus* Erichson, by Thomson, 1859, p. 42, not originally included. *E. scaber* Gravenhorst, by Crotch, 1870, p. 219. *E. bipunctatus* (Ljungh), by Lucas, 1920, p. 276; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 366; not originally included.

EUAESTHETUS Gravenhorst—Continued

Synonyms:
Eristhetus Leach, 1819, p. 174. [Emendation.]
Evaesthetus Agassiz, 1846, p. 145. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:
Aevesthetus Shuckard, 1839, p. 100.
Enaesthethus Gerhardt, 1887, p. 221.[19]
Eristethus Laporte, 1835, p. 120.
Eristhetus Leach, 1819, p. 174.
Euaestethus Lacordaire, 1854, p. 106.
Euaesthethus Bruce, 1938, p. 57.[20]
Euaesthetns J. Sahlberg, 1880, p. 98.
Euaethetus Erichson, 1839b, p. 29.
Euastethus Bertolini, 1872, p. 65.
Euestethus Lindberg, 1933, p. 112.[21]
Euesthetus Varendorff, 1888, p. 20.[22]
Euoeshetus Jacquelin du Val, 1850, p. 250.[23]
Eusthetus Knaus, 1903, p. 188.[24]
Evaestethus Gistel, 1856, p. 196.
Evaesthetes Sturm, 1826, p. 141.
Evaesthetus Latreille, 1809, p. 376.
Evaesthetus Agassiz, 1846, p. 145. [Emendation.]
Evesthaetus Jacquelin du Val, 1859, p. 57.
Evesthetus Gistel, 1834, p. 9.
Evoestethus, Xambeu, 1891, p. 51.[25]
Evoesthetus Latreille, 1829, p. 437.
Oevesthetus Shuckard, 1839, p. 103.

Discussion: In the original publication Gravenhorst spells the name once in capitals in a heading as EVAESTHETVS. The final U written as V and the use in several other places of the spelling *Euaesthetus*, make the spelling *Evaesthetus* (or other variants) incorrect.

EUAETHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUASTENUS Fiori, 1915a, p. 10. [Synonym of *Sunius*.]

Genotype: *Euastenus pallidus* Fiori.
Fixed by: Fiori, 1915a, p. 10, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. pallidus* Fiori, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 259.
Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).

Variant spellings:
Evastenus Deville, 1926, p. 118.[26]

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study of Blackwelder (1939).

EUASTETHUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUCATEROBLEDIUS [Error for *Euceratobledius*].

EUCEPHALUS [Error for *Encephalus*].

---

[19] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 31.
[20] Ent. Tidskrift, vol. 59.
[21] Mem. Soc. Flora Fauna Fennica, vol. 9.
[22] Societas Ent., vol. 3.
[23] Rev. Mag. Zool., ser. 2, vol. 2.
[24] Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., vol. 18.
[25] L'Echange, vol. 7 (No. 79).
[26] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 95.

EUCERATOBLEDIUS Znojko, 1929, p. 203. [Subgenus of *Bledius.*]
Genotype: *Euceratobledius furcatus* (Olivier) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Znojko, 1929, p. 203, by original designation.
Later citations: *E. furcatus* (Olivier), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364.
Synonyms: (See *Bledius*).
Variant spelling:
Eucaterobledius Koch, 1934, p. 50.

EUCHARINA Casey, 1906, p. 165. [Junior homonym of *Eucharina* Agassiz, 1860. Synonym of *Funda.*]
Genotype: *Eucharina sulcicollis* (Mannerheim) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Funda*).

EUCIBDELUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 70.
Genotype: *Eucibdelus gracilis* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 70, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. gracilis* Kraatz, by Lucas, 1920, p. 278.

EUCIRRUS Fauvel, 1895, p. 215. [Junior homonym of *Eucirrus* Melly, 1832. Synonym of *Paraprocirrus.*]
Genotype: *Eucirrus miricornis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1895b, p. 215, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. miricornis* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 278.
Synonyms: (See *Paraprocirrus*).

EUCNECOSUM Reitter, 1909, p. 186. [Subgenus of *Arpedium.*]
Genotype: *Eucnecosum brachypterum* (Gravenhorst) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Arpedium*).

EUCONONOSOMA [Error for *Euconosoma*].

EUCONOSOMA Cameron, 1918b, p. 216 (as *Euconosoma* p. 215).
Genotype: *Euconosoma elegans* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1918b, p. 215, by monotypy.
Synonyms:
Heterotachinus Wendeler, 1930, p. 248.
Variant spellings:
Euconoosoma Cameron, 1918b, p. 215.

EUCRYPTINA Casey, 1905, p. 28. [Subgenus of *Homaeotarsus.*]
Genotype: *Eucryptina opaca* (Sharp) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 28, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. opaca* (Sharp), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 325.
Synonyms: (See *Homaeotarsus*).

EUCRYPTUEA [Error for *Eucryptusa*].

EUCRYPTUSA Casey, 1906, p. 345. [Subgenus of *Sipalia.*]
Genotype: *Eucryptusa nanula* (Casey) (*Silusa*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 345, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. nanula* (Casey), by Casey, 1911, p. 203; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See also *Sipalia*)
Dianusa Casey, 1906, p. 346.
Ulitusa Casey, 1906, p. 347.
Variant spellings:
Eucryptuea Fenyes, 1920, p. 121.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

EUCTENOPSIA Bruch, 1942, p. 137.
Genotype: *Euctenopsia ogloblini* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1942, p. 137, by monotypy.

EUDECTUS Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 245.
Genotype: *Eudectus giraudi* Redtenbacher.
Fixed by: Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 245, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. giraudi* Redtenbacher, by Lucas, 1920, p. 279, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 359.
Variant spellings:
ENDECTUS Kraatz, 1877, p. 82.[27]
Notes: Several writers credit this genus to Redtenbacher, 1849, p. 245. This is an error for 1857, p. 245, since the genus was not mentioned in the "1849" edition, nor are any Staphylinidae listed on page 245 of that edition.

EUDELIPHRUM Champion, 1920, p. 244. [Synonym of *Anthobium*.]
Genotype: *Eudeliphrum gracilipalpe* Champion.
Fixed by: Champion, 1920, p. 244, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Anthobium*).

EUDERA Fauvel, 1866, p. 257.
Genotype: *Eudera sculptilis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1866, p. 257, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. sculptilis* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

EUDIESTOTA Sharp, 1908, p. 565.
Genotype: *Eudiestota grandis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1908, p. 565, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. grandis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

EUESTETHUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUESTHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUGASTUS Sharp, 1876b, p. 139.
Genotype: *Eugastus mundus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 280, by subsequent designation.

EUGNATHUS Mulsant and Rey, 1851, p. 141. [Junior homonym of *Eugnathus* Schönherr, 1833; and Agassiz, 1836. Synonym of *Hadrognathus*.]
Genotype: *Eugnathus longipalpis* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1851, p. 141, by monotypy.
Synonyms:
HADROGNATHUS Schaum, 1852, p. 31.
ONCOGNATHUS: Lacordaire, 1854, p. 144. [New name.]
Variant spellings:
EUGNATUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 151.

EUGNATUS [Error for *Eugnathus*].

EULATHROBIUM Casey, 1905, p. 114. [Subgenus of *Lobrathium*.]
Genotype: *Eulathrobium grande* (LeConte) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 114, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. grande* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 311.
Synonyms: (See also *Lobrathium*)
LATHROTROPIS Casey, 1905, p. 115.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

---

[27] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 21.

EULEPTARTHRUS Jakobson, 1908, p. 466. [Subgenus of *Priochirus*.]

Genotype: *Euleptarthrus longicornis* (Fauvel) (*Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Jakobson, 1908, p. 466, through objective synonymy with *Leptarthrus*, of which *longicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Priochirus*)

LEPTARTHRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141. [Objective. Not Stephens, 1829.]

NEOLEPTARTHRUS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1004. [New name for *Leptarthrus*.]

Notes: Scheerpeltz failed to note the prior new name by Jakobson when he proposed *Neoleptarthrus* for the junior homonym *Leptarthrus*.

EULIBIA Cameron, 1945a, p. 66.

Genotype: *Eulibia albizziae* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1945a, p. 66, by original designation and monotypy.

EULIMULODES (See Appendix).

EULISSUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 449.

Genotype: *Eulissus chalybaeus* Mannerheim.

Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1931a, p. 449, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. chalybaeus* Mannerheim, by Lucas, 1920, p. 281; by Steel, 1938b, p. 55.

Synonymic homonyms:

EULISSUS Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 35.

Synonyms:

DINOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 373. [Isogenotypic.]

XANTHOHYPNUS Casey, 1906, p. 374.

Variant spellings:

EULISUS Motschulsky, 1857b, p. 48.

EULYSSUS Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 32.

EULISUS [Error for *Eulissus*].

EULIUSA Casey, 1906, p. 215. [Synonym of *Gnypeta*.]

Genotype: *Euliusa lucens* (Bernhauer) (*Gnypeta*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

Variant spellings:

ELIUSA Leng, 1920, p. 123.[28]

Synonyms: (See *Gnypeta*).

EULYSSUS [Error for *Eulissus*].

EUMALUS Sharp, 1887, p. 732.

Genotype: *Eumalus nigriceps* Sharp.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 281, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *E. strigosus* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.

EUMICROTA Casey, 1906, p. 280. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena*.]

Genotype: *Eumicrota corruscula* (Erichson) (*Gyrophaena*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).

EUMILTOCERUS [Error for *Eumitocerus*].

EUMITOCERUS Casey, 1886b, p. 206. [Synonym of *Trichophya*.]

Genotype: *Eumitocerus tarsalis* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1886b, p. 206, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. tarsalis* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 281 (*as Eumiltocerus*).

Synonyms: (See *Trichophya*).

Variant spellings:

EUMILTOCERUS Lucas, 1920, p. 281.

---

[28] Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico, 470 pp. Mount Vernon, N. Y.

EUNALAGIUM [Error for *Enallagium*].

EUNANNODES Silvestri, 1946c, p. 15.

Genotype: *Eunannodes reconditi* Silvestri.

Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946, p. 15, by monotypy.

EUNONIA Casey, 1904, p. 313.

Genotype: *Eunonia keeniana* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1904, p. 313, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. keeniana* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 282.

Notes: Since *Eunonia* of Varany, 1846, was merely a misspelling of *Eunomia* of earlier authors, it is not considered to preoccupy *Eunonia* Casey.

EUOESHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUPHANIAS Fairmaire and Laboulbène, 1856, p. 657.

Genotype: *Euphanias insignicornis* Fairmaire and Laboulbène.

Fixed by: Fairmaire and Laboulbène, 1856, p. 657, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. insignis* Mulsant and Rey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 283, not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *insignis* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *insignis* and *insignicornis*.

Synonyms:

Pholidus Mulsant and Rey, 1856b, p. 7. [Not Rafinesque, 1815.]

Notes: It is not necessary to decide on the priority of *Euphanias* and *Pholidus*, because *Pholidus* is itself a junior homonym and unavailable.

EUPHONUS Fauvel, 1902d, p. 181.

Genotype: *Euphonus pallidus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1902d, p. 181, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. apfelbecki* (Bernhauer), by Lucas, 1920, p. 283, not originally included. *E. pallidus* Fauvel, by Koch, 1938, p. 104; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

Discussion: The designation of *apfelbecki* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *apfelbecki* and *pallidus*.

EUPHYTOSUS Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 552. [Subgenus of *Phytosus*.]

Genotype: *Euphytosus schenklingi* (Bernhauer) (*Phytosus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 552, through objective synonymy with *Paraphytosus* Bernhauer, of which *schenklingi* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Phytosus*)

Paraphytosus Bernhauer, 1922c, p. 236. [Not Cameron, 1917.]

EUPIESTUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 182.

Genotype: *Eupiestus sculpticollis* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 182, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. sculpticollis* Kraatz, by Lucas, 1920, p. 283.

Variant spellings:

Eupistus Fauvel, 1904a, p. 44.

EUPISTUS [Error for *Eupiestus*].

EUPOLEMON Wasmann, 1916a, p. 142.

Genotype: *Eupolemon costatum* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1917, p. 315, 317, by subsequent designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

Eupolemon Wasmann, 1917, p. 317.

EUPSENIUS Wasmann, 1902a, p. 5. [Junior homonym of *Eupsenius* LeConte, 1850. Synonym of *Callopsenius*.]

Genotype: *Eupsenius clavicornis* Wasmann.

EUPSENIUS Wasmann—Continued

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1902a, p. 5, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

Callopsenius Wasmann, 1903a, p. 236. [New name.]

EUPSORUS Broun, 1904, p. 45.

Genotype: *Eupsorus costatus* Broun.

Fixed by: Broun, 1904, p. 45, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. costatus* Broun, by Lucas, 1920, p. 285.

EUPYGOSTENUS Wasmann, 1916a, p. 108.

Genotype: *Eupygostenus escherichi* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 108, by monotypy.

Synonymic homonyms:

Eupygostenus Wasmann, 1916b, p. 171.

Eupygostenus Wasmann, 1917, p. 309.

Notes: Wasmann published this name as new three times. There is question of which is the older of the two 1916 publications. The one cited first was dated March 25, 1916.

EUREMUS Bierig, 1934c, p. 68. [Subgenus of *Cafius*.]

Genotype: *Euremus bistriatus* (Erichson) (*Philonthus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 435, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Cafius*).

EURIPORUS [Error for *Euryporus*].

EURISTUS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 23.

Genotype: *Euristus globus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1899a, p. 24, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. globus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 286.

EURIUSA [Error for *Euryusa*].

EUROMOTA Casey, 1906, p. 338. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Euromota lucida* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 338, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. lucida* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

EURPORUS [Error for *Euryporus*].

EURYALA [Error for *Euryalea*].

EURYALEA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 299.

Genotype: *Euryalea decumana* (Erichson) (*Ocalea*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 299, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. decumana* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonymic homonyms:

Euryalea Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 461.

Variant spellings:

Euryalia Reitter, 1909, p. 18.

Euryala Seidlitz, 1891, p. 493. [Not Weber, 1795.]

EURYALIA [Error for *Euryalea*].

EURYALINUS [Error for *Euryolinus*].

EURYALONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 35. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Euryalonia capensis* (Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20, 35, by original designation and monotypy, as "*capensis* Bernh. et Scheerp. (*gracilicornis* Per.)."

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

EURYCERUS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 244. [Junior homonym of *Eurycerus* Illiger, 1807; Dejean, 1833; and Kaup, 1844. Synonym of *Agacerus*.]

Genotype: *Eurycerus pectinatus* (Fauvel) (*Agacerus*).

EURYCERUS Fauvel—Continued

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1895b, p. 245, through objective synonymy with *Agacerus*, of which *pectinatus* was simultaneously fixed as genotype.

Discussion: Fauvel's description of this genus appeared on page 244 of the journal, and the species was described on the following page,—published in the same number. Before publication, Fauvel apparently discovered the generic homonymy and replaced the generic name over the species with *Agacerus*, with a footnote explanation. *Eurycerus* was thus left without species, but can only be considered an objective synonym of *Agacerus*.

Synonyms: (See *Agacerus*).

EURYCNEMUS Bernhauer, 1906a, p. 190. [Junior homonym of *Eurycnemus* van der Wulp, 1874. Synonym of *Paragastrisus*.]

Genotype: *Eurycnemus imperialis* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1906a, p. 190, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. imperialis* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 287.

Synonyms: (See *Paragastrisus*).

EURYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Eurydonia usambarae* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

EURYGLOSSA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 82. [Junior homonym of *Euryglossa* Smith, 1853; and Kaup, 1858. See also *Euryglossa* Fauvel, 1866. Synonym of *Leucocraspedum*.]

Genotype: *Euryglossa flavocincta* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 82, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. pulchella* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *pulchella* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *pulchella* and *flavocincta*.

Synonyms: (See *Leucocraspedum*).

EURYGLOSSA Fauvel, 1866, p. 256. [Junior homonym of *Euryglossa* Smith, 1853; Kaup, 1858; and Motschulsky, 1860. Synonym of *Pagla*.]

Genotype: *Euryglossa anthracina* (Fairmaire and Germain) (*Hoplandria*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

PACHYGLOSSA Fauvel, 1868b, p. 379. [New name. Not Hodgson, 1843.]
PAGLA Blackwelder, new name.

EURYLOPHUS J. Sahlberg, 1876, p. 117. [Junior homonym of *Eurylophus* Schönherr, 1836. Synonym of *Mniusa*.]

Genotype: *Eurylophus grandiceps* J. Sahlberg.

Fixed by: Sahlberg, 1876, p. 117, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. grandiceps* Sahlberg, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms: (See *Mniusa*).

EURYMNIUSA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 55.

Genotype: *Eurymniusa crassa* (Eppelsheim) (*Ocyusa*).

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 55, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. crassa* (Eppelsheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

EURYNDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 68. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Euryndonia péringueyi* (Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22, 68, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. péringueyi* (Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1659.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

EURYNOTIDA Casey, 1906, p. 343. [Synonym of *Euthorax*.]
Genotype: *Eurynotida ornata* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Euthorax*).

EURYNOTUS Cameron, 1945b, p. 170. [Junior homonym of *Eurynotus* Kirby, 1817; Agassiz, 1835; and Scott, 1898. Synonym of *Marecon*.]
Genotype: *Eurynotus rufipennis* (Broun) (*Gyrophaena*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 170, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Marecon*).

EURYODMA Reitter, 1909, p. 23. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Euryodma brevipennis* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 23, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. brevipennis* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 403.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

EURYOLINUS Bernhauer, 1915L, p. 297. [Subgenus of *Platydracus*.]
Genotype: *Euryolinus semicyaneus* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).
Variant spellings:
EURYALINUS Bernhauer, 1916b, p. 93.
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

EURYOPS [Error for *Eyryops*].

EURYPLATUS (See Appendix).

EURYPORUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 496.
Genotype: *Euryporus picipes* (Paykull) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 496, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. picipes* (Paykull), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156; by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 40; by Thomson, 1859, p. 26; by Lucas, 1920, p. 288; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376.
Synonyms:
PELECYPHORUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 13. [Objective. Not Dejean, 1834.]
Variant spellings:
EURIPORUS Normand, 1934, p. 372.[29]
EURPORUS Fauvel, 1897, p. 310.[30]

EURYPRONOTA Casey, 1893, p. 334. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Eurypronota discreta* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 151, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. discreta* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

EURYQUEDIUS Reitter, 1909, p. 108. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Euryquedius curtus* (Erichson) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 108, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

EURYSUNIUS Reitter, 1909, p. 149. [Subgenus of *Astenus* Dejean.]
Genotype: *Eurysunius paradoxus* (Eppelsheim) (*Sunius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. paradoxus* (Eppelsheim), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 365.
Synonyms: (See *Astenus*).

---

[29] Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord, vol. 25.
[30] Revue d'Ent., vol. 16.

EURYUSA Erichson, 1837, p. 371.
Genotype: *Euryusa sinuata* Erichson.
Fixed by: Erichson, 1837, p. 371, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. sinuata* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 386.
Synonyms:
THAMIOSOMA Thomson, 1858, p. 34.
Variant spellings:
EURIUSA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 211.

EUSCLERUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 575.
Genotype: *Eusclerus rugifrons* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 290, by subsequent designation, as *Euselerus*.
Later citations: *E. sordidus* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Variant spellings:
EUSELERUS Bernhauer and Schubert, 1912, p. 228.

EUSCOPAEUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 548.
Genotype: *Euscopaeus crassitarsis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 290, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *E. crassitarsis* Sharp, by Bierig, 1934b, p. 27. *E. gracilicornis* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

EUSELERUS [Error for *Eusclerus*].

EUSIPALIA Sharp, 1908, p. 576.
Genotype: *Eusipalia brachyptera* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1908, p. 576, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. brachyptera* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

EUSPHALERUM Kraatz, 1858b, p. 1003.
Genotype: *Eusphalerum triviale* (Erichson) (*Anthobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *E. primulae* (Stephens), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; 1949b, p. 354; not originally included.
Discussion: In 1858 Redtenbacher stated that Kraatz based the genus upon *E. triviale* Erichson; since this is an error of fact, it cannot be accepted as type designation. The designation of *primulae* by Tottenham could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *primulae* and *triviale*.
Synonyms:
ABINOTHUM Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus.]
ONIBATHUM Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus.]
Notes: This is the genus formerly known as *Anthobium*. The latter name applies correctly to the genus known as *Lathrimaeum*. Of the three subgenera, *Eusphalerum* must be used for the genus because of its priority. (See also discussion under *Anthobium*.)

EUSTENIA Fauvel, 1905b, p. 145. [Junior homonym of *Eustenia* Snellen, 1899; and Fairmaire, 1905. Synonym of *Balda*.]
Genotype: *Eustenia aspera* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Balda*).

EUSTENIAMORPHA Cameron, 1920c, p. 253.
Genotype: *Eusteniamorpha rufa* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 253, by monotypy

EUSTHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EUSTILICUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 579.

Genotype: *Eustilicus crassidens* Sharp.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 290, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *E. crassidens* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

EUSTRIGOTA Casey, 1911, p. 165. [Synonym of *Strigota*.]

Genotype: *Eustrigota seclusa* (Casey) (*Strigota*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 165, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. seclusa* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Lucas, 1920, p. 290.

Synonyms: (See *Strigota*).

EUTERMITOPHILA Cameron, 1939b, p. 41.

Genotype: *Eutermitophila fletcheri* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 41, by monotypy.

Variant spellings:

ENTERMITOPHILA Cameron, 1939b, pl. 1.

EUTERMITOPTOCHUS Silvestri, 1921, p. 20.

Genotype: *Eutermitoptochus novae-hollandiae* Silvestri.

Fixed by: Silvestri, 1921, p. 20, by monotypy.

EUTHORAX Solier, 1849, p. 345.

Genotype: *Euthorax ruficornis* Solier.

Fixed by: Solier, 1849, p. 345, by monotypy.

Later citations: *E. ruficornis* Solier, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Synonyms:

MYRMECOCHARA Kraatz, 1857a, p. 40.
CAMPOPORUS Lynch, 1884, p. 64. [Not Foerster, 1868.]
EURYNOTIDA Casey, 1906, p. 343.
DINUSINA Bernhauer, 1908b, p. 249.

EUTRIACANTHUS Jakobson, 1908, p. 466. [Subgenus of *Priochirus*.]

Genotype: *Eutriacanthus unicolor* (Laporte) (*Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 647, by designation for *Triacanthus* Bernhauer, of which *Eutriacanthus* is an objective synonym.

Synonyms:

TRIACANTHUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 136. [Objective. Not Oken, 1817.]
TRIACANTHOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63. [New name for *Triacanthus*.]

Notes: Bernhauer failed to note the prior new name by Jakobson when he proposed *Triacanthochirus* to replace the junior homonym *Triacanthus*.

EUVIRA Sharp, 1883, p. 278.

Genotype: *Euvira nigra* Sharp.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *E. nigra* Sharp, by Bierig, 1934, p. 120.

EUYPETA [Error for *Gnypeta*].

EVAESTETHUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EVAESTHETES [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EVAESTHETUS Gyllenhal, 1810, p. 461. [Error for *Euaesthetus*.]

EVAESTHETUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 145. [Emendation of *Euaesthetus*.]

Genotype: *Evaesthetus scaber* (Gravenhorst) (*Euaesthetus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 145, through objective synonymy with *Euaesthetus*, of which *scaber* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Euaesthetus*).

EVANSIUS Bernhauer, 1933d, p. 297. [Subgenus of *Drusilla*.]

Genotype: *Evansius denticollis* (Bernhauer) (*Astilbus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933d, p. 297, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Astilbus*).

EVANYSTES Gistel, 1856, p. 387.
Genotype: *Evanystes circellaris* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: This undescribed genus contained six species, of which three are genotypes of later genera. The selection of *circellaris* appears to be the least upsetting to usage.
Synonyms:
GEOSTIBA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Isogenotypic.]
TYPHLUSIDA Casey, 1906, p. 263.
SIBIOTA Casey, 1906, p. 350.
SIPALIELLA Casey, 1911, p. 158. [Subgenus.]
SONOMOTA Casey, 1911, p. 159. [Subgenus.]
Notes: This is the genus that has been known as *Sipalia*. That name must be transferred to another tribe, where it becomes a subgenus of *Leptusa*.

EVASTENUS [Error for *Euastenus*].

EVESTHAETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EVESTHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EVOESTETHUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EVOESTHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

EXACROTONA Cameron, 1944c, p. 159.
Genotype: *Exacrotona rufoflava* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944c, p. 159, by original designation and monotypy.

EXALEOCHARA Keys, 1907, p. 102. [Synonym of *Tinotus*.]
Genotype: *Exaleochara morion* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Keys, 1907, p. 102, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. morion* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 398.
Synonyms: (See *Tinotus*).

EXATHETA Cameron, 1920c, p. 265.
Genotype: *Exatheta cingulata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

EXITOXENIDIA [Error for *Ecitoxenidia*].

EXITOXENUS [Error for *Ecitoxenus*].

EXOCTAVIUS Bierig, 1934e, p. 221.
Genotype: *Exoctavius bermudezi* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1934e, p. 222, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *E. bermudezi* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 227.

EXOMEDON Cameron, 1931, p. 126.
Genotype: *Exomedon andrewesi* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1931, p. 126, by monotypy.
Later citations: *E. andrewesi* Cameron, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

EYRYOPS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. xi. [Synonym of *Stenus*.]
Genotype: *Eyryops juno* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Gravenhorst, 1802, p. xi, through objective synonymy with *Stenus*, of which *juno* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Stenus*).
Variant spellings:
EURYOPS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104.

FALAGONIA Sharp, 1883, p. 212.
Genotype: *Falagonia mexicana* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

FALAGONILLA Reichensperger, 1939, p. 295.
Genotype: *Falagonilla cursor* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1939, p. 295, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *F. cursor* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 103.

FALAGREA [Error for *Falagria*].

FALAGRIA Leach, 1819, p. 177.
Genotype: *Falagria sulcata* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 177, by original designation.
Later citations: *F. sulcata* (Paykull), by Leach, 1824, p. 177; by Curtis, 1833, pl. 462; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 141; by Duponchel, 1845, p. 556; by Thomson, 1859, p. 34; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by Fenyes, 1912, p. 23; 1918, p. 22. *F. caesa* Erichson, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 387, not originally included.
Synonymic homonyms:
Falagria Curtis, 1829, p. 33.
Falagria Stephens, 1829a, p. 20.
Falagria Stephens, 1829b, p. 259.
Falagria Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 86.
Falagria Stephens, 1832, p. 103.
Falagria Dejean, 1833, p. 74.
Synonyms:
Coenobiotes Gistel, 1856, p. 387. [Isogenotypic.]
Myrmecocephalus MacLeay, 1873, p. 134. [Subgenus.]
Stilicioides Broun, 1880, p. 95. [=*Myrmecocephalus*.]
Stenagria Sharp, 1883, p. 237. [=*Myrmecocephalus*.]
Anaulacaspis Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 256. [Subgenus.]
Falagrioma Casey, 1906, p. 230. [=*Anaulacaspis*.]
Melagria Casey, 1906, p. 230. [=*Anaulacaspis*.]
Lorinota Casey, 1906, p. 238. [=*Myrmecocephalus*.]
Leptagria Casey, 1906, p. 249. [=*Anaulacaspis*.]
Lissagria Casey, 1906, p. 252. [Subgenus.]
Falagriola Reitter, 1909, p. 74. [=*Anaulacaspis*.]
Variant spellings:
Falagrea Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 116.
Flagria Pearse, 1946, p. 136.[31]

FALAGRIOLA Reitter, 1909, p. 74. [Synonym of *Anaulacaspis*.]
Genotype: *Falagriola nigra* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *F. nigra* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Anaulacapsis*).

FALAGRIOMA Casey, 1906, p. 230. [Synonym of *Anaulacaspis*.]
Genotype: *Falagrioma thoracica* (Curtis) (*Falagria*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 230, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *F. thoracica* (Curtis) by Fenyes, 1912, p. 24; 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 387.
Synonyms: (See *Anaulacaspis*).
Variant spellings:
Falagrionia Tottenham. 1949b, p. 387.

FALAGRIONIA [Error for *Falagrioma*].

---

[31] Ecological Monographs, vol. 16.

FALAGRIOTA Casey, 1906, p. 255.
Genotype: *Falagriota occidua* (Casey) (*Falagria*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *F. occidua* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

FARUS Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Farus przewalskii* (Reitter) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Ediquus* Reitter, of which *przewalskii* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Quedius*)
Ediquus Reitter, 1887, p. 211. [Objective. Not Mulsant and Rey, 1876.]

FAUVA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Fauva alternans* (Fauvel) (*Diplopsis*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Diplopsis*, of which *alternans* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Diplopsis Fauvel, 1902a, p. 33. [Objective. Not Rafinesque, 1815.]

FAUVELIA Tate, 1880, p. xlvi. [Not Wasmann, 1895. Synonym of *Correa*.]
Genotype: *Fauvelia oxytelina* (Fauvel) (*Correa*).
Fixed by: Tate, 1880, p. xlvi, through objective synonymy with *Correa*, of which *oxytelina* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: (See under *Correa*).
Synonymic homonyms:
Fauvelia Tate, 1882, p. 78, 95.
Synonyms:
Correa Fauvel, 1878e, p. 592. [Isogenotypic.]
Notes: This name was proposed as a replacement for *Correa* in the belief that prior use in botany made that name unavailable. The Rules do not recognize this as homonymy and require the use of *Correa*.

FAUVELIA Wasmann, 1895, p. 174. [Junior homonym of *Fauvelia* Tate, 1880. Synonym of *Pseudodinarda*.]
Genotype: *Fauvelia permira* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1895, p. 174, by monotypy.
Later citations: *F. permira* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.
Synonyms: (See *Pseudodinarda*).

FEALINA Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 200. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Fealina insularis* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929c, p. 200, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

FELDA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Felda butteli* (Wasmann) (*Asticta*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Asticta*, of which *butteli* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Asticta Wasmann, 1916b, p. 185. [Not Hübner, 1823.]

FELUVA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Feluva varicolor* (Fauvel) (*Brachyglossa*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Brachyglossa* Fauvel, of which *varicolor* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Brachyglossa Fauvel, 1866, p. 276. [Not Boisduval, 1828.]

FENYESIA Cameron, 1920, p. 270.

Genotype: *Fenyesia nigra* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1920, p. 270, by monotypy.

FLAGRIA [Error for *Falagria*].

FLOHRIA Sharp, 1884, p. 391.

Genotype: *Flohria laticornis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1884, p. 391, by monotypy.

Later citations: *F. laticornis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 295.

FONSECHELLUS Silvestri, 1946a, p. 312.

Genotype: *Fonsechellus diversicolor* Silvestri.

Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 312, by original designation and subgeneric monotypy.

Synonyms:

Trianellus Silvestri, 1946a, p. 315. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Fonsechellusa Silvestri, 1946a, p. 313.

FONSECHELLUSA [Error for *Fonsechellus*].

FORMICOCEPHALUS Heller, 1916, p. 276.

Genotype: *Formicocephalus uranoscopus* Heller.

Fixed by: Heller, 1916, p. 276, by monotypy.

Later citations: *F. uranoscopus* Heller, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

FUNDA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]

Genotype: *Funda sulcicollis* (Mannerheim) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Eucharina*, of which *sulcicollis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Aleochara*)

Eucharina Casey, 1906, p. 165. [Objective. Not Agassiz, 1860.]

FUNGICOLA Zetterstedt, 1840, p. 78. [Synonym of *Aleochara*.]

Genotype: *Fungicola fuscipes* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Zetterstedt, 1840 p. 78, through objective synonymy with *Aleochara*, of which *fuscipes* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

FUSALIA Casey, 1911, p. 145. [Synonym of *Sableta*.]

Genotype: *Fusalia brittoni* (Casey) (*Sableta*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 145, by monotypy.

Later citations: *F. brittoni* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Lucas, 1920. p. 296.

Synonyms: (See *Sableta*).

GABRIS [Error for *Gabrius*].

GABRIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 26. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]

Genotype: *Gabrius aterrimus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 16, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *G. suaveolens* Stephens, by Shuckard, 1839, p. 109; by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 80; a nomen nudum in the original. "*Gabrius nitidulus* Gravenhorst," by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 59, error for *nigritulus*. *G. splendidulus* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 25, not originally included. *G. suaveolens* Stephens, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 398. *G. nigritulus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 372, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *nigritulus* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *nigritulus* and *aterrimus*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Gabrius Stephens, 1829a, p. 23.

Gabrius Stephens, 1829b, p. 283.

GABRIUS Curtis—Continued
Synonymic homonyms—Continued
GABRIUS Stephens, 1832, p. 200.
GABRIUS Stephens, 1833, p. 249.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).
Variant spellings:
GABRIS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 535.

GAENIMA Casey, 1911, p. 160.
Genotype: *Gaenima impedita* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 160, by monotypy.
Later citations: *G. impedita* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Lucas, 1920, p. 297.

GALAFRIA Cameron, 1945b, p. 164.
Genotype: *Galafria rufa* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 164, by monotypy.

GALLARDOIA Bruch, 1924, p. 257.
Genotype: *Gallardoia argentina* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1924, p. 257, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *G. argentina* Bruch, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

GAMPSONYCHA Bernhauer, 1912c, p. 109. [Synonym of *Apimela*.]
Genotype: *Gampsonycha pallens* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Apimela*).

GANSIA Sharp, 1883, p. 282.
Genotype: *Gansia bicolor* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

GAPIA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Gapia gigantea* (Wasmann) (*Acanthonia*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Acanthonia*, of which *gigantea* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
ACANTHONIA Wasmann, 1916a, p. 96. [Not Haeckel, 1881.]

GASTEROLOBIUM [Error for *Gastrolobium*].

GASTRISUS Sharp, 1876b, p. 136.
Genotype: *Gastrisus laevigatus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1876b, p. 136, by original designation.
Later citations: *G. obsoletus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 298.

GASTROLOBIUM Casey, 1905, p. 31. [Subgenus of *Homaeotarsus*.]
Genotype: *Gastrolobium bicolor* (Gravenhorst) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *G. bicolor* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 326.
Synonyms: (See *Homaeotarsus*).
Variant spellings:
GASTEROLOBIUM Britton, 1920, p. 227.[32]
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

GASTROPAGA Bernhauer, 1915f, p. 127.
Genotype: *Gastropaga bakeri* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915f, p. 127, by monotypy.

---

[32] Check-list of the insects of Connecticut. Connecticut State Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. 31.

GASTROPHAENA Fauvel, 1898, p. 110.
Genotype: *Gastrophaena aphaenogastri* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1898, p. 110, by monotypy.
Later citations: *G. aphaenogastri* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

GASTRORHOPALUS Solier, 1849, p. 333.
Genotype: *Gastrorhopalus niger* Solier.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.
Variant spellings:
GASTROROPALUS Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 91.
GASTRORRHOPALUS Kolbe, 1907, p. 53.[33]

GASTROROPALUS [Error for *Gastrorhopalus*].

GASTRORRHOPALUS [Error for *Gastrorhopalus*].

GATA Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202. [Subgenus of ***Megalopinus***.]
Genotype: *Gata praeditus* (Sharp) (*Megalops*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202, through objective synonymy with *Perostylus*, of which *praeditus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
PEROSTYLUS Benick, 1917, p. 190. [Not Pilsbry, 1894.]

GAUROPTERUS Thomson, 1860, p. 187. [Synonym of *Gyrohypnus*.]
Genotype: *Gauropterus fulgidus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1860, p. 187, by monotypy.
Later citations: *G. fulgidus* (Fabricius), by Lucas, 1920, p. 299; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 370.
Synonyms: (See *Gyrohypnus*).
Variant spellings:
GAUROPTERUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 113.
GAUROPTERUS Johansen, 1914, p. 430.
GUAROPTERUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 202.
Notes: This name was formerly used as a separate genus, but it has the same genotype as *Gyrohypnus*, which must therefore replace it.

GAUROTPTERUS [Error for *Gauropterus*].

GAURYPTERUS [Error for *Gauropterus*].

GEFYRIBUS [Error for *Gefyrobius*].

GEFYROBIUS Thomson 1859, p. 24. [Synonym of *Bisnius*.]
Genotype: *Gefyrobius nitidulus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson 1859, p. 24, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *G. nitidulus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399. *G. denigrator* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 372, not originally included.
Synonymic homonyms:
GEFYROBIUS Thomson, 1860, p. 166.
Synonyms: (See *Bisnius*).
Variant spellings:
GEFYRIBUS Johansen, 1914, p. 388.
GEFYROLIUS Thomson, 1867a, p. 142.
Notes: This name was previously listed as a subgenus. Its true genotype is believed to be consubgeneric with that of *Bisnius*.

GEFYROLIUS [Error for *Gefyrobius*].

GENADOTA [Error for *Gennadota*].

GENNADOTA Casey, 1906, p. 308.
Genotype: *Gennadota puberula* (Casey) (*Callicerus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 308–309, by original designation.

---

[33] Coleoptera, *in* Ergeb. Hamburg. Magalhaen. Sammelreise 1892/93, II, Arthropoda.

GENNADOTA Casey—Continued

Later citations: *G. puberula* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22.

Discussion: Casey fixed this type by two statements, thus: "The species . . . *Callicerus puberulus* . . . therefore constitutes a genus . . ." "Besides the type of *Gennadota*, a second species has recently been discovered . . ." [*canadensis*].

Variant spellings:

GENADOTA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 257.

GENOSEMA Notman, 1920, p. 720.

Genotype: *Genosema sexualis* Notman.

Fixed by: Notman, 1920, p. 720, by virtual monotypy.

Discussion: Notman mentioned two other species (*debilis* and *pulchra*) which he believed probably should be transferred from *Hoplandria*. Since these were doubtfully included, they are not available for genotype selection and the genus must be considered monobasic.

GEOBIUS Heer, 1839, p. 193. [Junior homonym of *Geobius* Dejean, 1831; and of Brullé, 1832. Synonym of *Psephidonus*.]

Genotype: *Geobius plagiatus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Lacordaire, 1854, p. 136, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Psephidonus*).

GEODROMICUS Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 244. [Synonym of *Psephidonus*.]

Genotype: *Geodromicus plagiatus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 224, through objective synonymy with *Geobius*, of which *plagiatus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *G. plagiatus* (Fabricius), by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 71; by Thomson, 1859, p. 48; by Lucas, 1920, p. 300; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 358.

Synonymic homonyms:

GEODROMICUS Redtenbacher, 1874, p. 266.

Synonyms: (See also *Psephidonus*)

GEOBIUS Heer, 1839, p. 193. [Objective. Not Dejean, 1831.]
GEODROMUS Heer, 1841, p. 572. [Objective. Not Dejean, 1829.]

GEODROMUS Heer, 1841, p. 572. [Junior homonym of *Geodromus* Dejean, 1829. Synonym of *Psephidonus*.]

Genotype: *Geodromus plagiatus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Lacordaire, 1854, p. 136, by designation for the objective synonym *Geobius*.

Synonyms: (See *Psephidonus*).

GEOMITOPSIS Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 388.

Genotype: *Geomitopsis zariquieyi* (Dodero) (*Cylindropsis*).

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 388, by original designation.

GEOPADAERUS [Error for *Geopaederus*].

GEOPAEDERUS Gistel, 1848, p. x. [Synonym of *Paederus*.]

Genotype: *Geopaederus riparius* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1848, p. x, through objective synonymy with *Paederus*, of which *riparius* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).

Variant spellings:

GEOPADAERUS Waterhouse, 1902, p. 147.

Notes: This name was proposed in the belief that *Paederus* Fabricius was preoccupied by *Paederia* Linné in plants. It can be accepted under the Rules only as a junior synonym.

GEORIUS [Error for *Goerius*].

GEOSTETHUS [Error for *Geosthethus*].

GEOSTHETHUS Oke, 1933, p. 111.

Genotype: *Geosthethus attenuatus* Oke.

Fixed by: Oke, 1933, p. 111, by original designation and monotypy.

Variant spellings:

Geostethus (Zoological Record for 1933, p. 202).

Geosthetus Cameron, 1944b, p. 68.

GEOSTHETUS [Error for *Geosthethus*].

GEOSTIBA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Synonym of *Evanystes*.]

Genotype: *Geostiba circellaris* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. circellaris* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 40; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 390.

Synonymic homonyms:

Geostiba Thomson, 1859, p. 40.

Geostiba Thomson, 1861, p. 104.

Synonyms: (See *Evanystes*).

Notes: This has previously been listed as a synonym of *Sipalia*. Since that name must be applied to a different genus, this becomes a synonym of *Evanystes*, the next available name.

GIGARTHRUS Bernhauer, 1915m, p. 298. [Subgenus of *Mimogonus*.]

Genotype: *Gigarthrus bequaerti* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915m, p. 298, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Mimogonus*).

GIROPHAENA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

GLAPHYA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 678. [Synonym of *Halobrecta*.]

Genotype: *Glaphya pubes* Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 646, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. flavipes* (Thomson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 22; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392; not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *flavipes* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *flavipes* and *pubes*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Glaphya Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 646.

Synonyms: (See *Halobrecta*).

GLAPHYRIUS Bernhauer, 1942, p. 374.

Genotype: *Glaphyrius mundus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1942, p. 374, by monotypy.

GLENOTHORAX Bierig, 1937a, p. 199.

Genotype: *Glenothorax viridipennis* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1937a, p. 202, by original designation.

GLENUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 541.

Genotype: *Glenus biplagiatus* (Perty) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 302) fails to make an unambiguous designation.

GLOMUS Gistel, 1848, p. xi. [Synonym of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Glomus pusillus* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1848, p. xi, through objective synonymy with *Taenosoma*, of which *pusillus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

GLOSSACANTHA Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 519. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Glossacantha badia* (Motschulsky) (*Acanthoglossa*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 22, by subsequent designation.

GLOSSACANTHA Gemminger and Harold—Continued

Later citations: *G. obscurus* (Fabricius), by Bernhauer, 1928, p. 36. *G. badia* (Motschulsky), by Cameron, 1939e, p. 518, as "*badius* Motsch.=*affinis* Kr."

Discussion: Fenyes simultaneously fixed the genotype of both these names by his designation of *badia* as genotype of each. They automatically have the same genotype because of the objective synonymy.

Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*)

ACANTHOGLOSSA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 88. [Objective. Not Kraatz, 1859.]

Notes: Neave lists *Glossacantha* Bernhauer, 1928, as a pselaphid. Bernhauer (1928c, p. 36) (as cited by Neave) lists *Glossacantha* G. & H. as a subgenus of *Zyras* and cites a genotype.

GLOSSOLA Fowler, 1888, p. 66. [Synonym of *Aloconota*.]

Genotype: *Glossola gregaria* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fowler, 1888, p. 66, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. gregaria* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 233; 1934, p. 1590.

Synonyms: (See *Aloconota*).

Variant spellings:

GLOSSULA Johansen, 1914, p. 223.

Notes: This has been listed as a subgenus, but its genotype is believed to be conspecific with the genotype of subgenus *Aloconota*.

GLOSSULA [Error for *Glossola*].

GLYPHESTES [Error for *Glyphesthus*].

GLYPHESTHES [Error for *Glyphesthus*].

GLYPHESTHUS Kraatz, 1858a, p. 364.

Genotype: *Glyphesthus rufipennis* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 303) fails to make an unambiguous designation.

Variant spellings:

GLYPHESTES Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 573.
GLYPHESTHES Eichelbaum, 1910, p. 81.
GLYPHESTUS Kraatz, 1864, p. 374.
GLYPHOESTUS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 32.

GLYPHESTUS [Error for *Glyphesthus*].

GLYPHOESTUS [Error for *Glyphesthus*].

GLYPTOMA Erichson, 1839b, p. 32.

Genotype: *Glyptoma crassicorne* Erichson.

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *G. corticinum* (Motschulsky), by Duponchel, 1845, p. 244; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 120. *G. crassicorne* Erichson, by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 141.

Synonymic homonyms:

GLYPTOMA Erichson, 1840, p. 908.

Homonyms by misidentification:

GLYPTOMA of Duponchel, 1845=*Thoracophorus*.

Synonyms:

CALOCERUS Fauvel, 1891, p. 88. [Isogenotypic. Not LeConte, 1853.]

GLYPTOMA Erichson—Continued

Notes: This name was validated in a key in the first part of Erichson's work in 1839, although the description and species followed in 1840. *G. crassicorne* was thus not originally included but was among the first group of species to be included.

GLYPTOMERUS Müller, 1856, p. 308.

Genotype: *Glyptomerus cavicola* Müller.

Fixed by: Müller, 1856, p. 308, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. cavicola* Müller, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

Synonyms:

TYPHLOBIUM Kraatz 1856b, p. 625.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

GLYPTOTYPHLUS (Hölzel, 1944, p. 67, nomen nudum).

Notes: This name was listed with one trivial name (*strupianus*, nomen nudum) as a subgenus of *Leptotyphlus*. It was not validated by this means.

GNATHOLIGOTA Sharp, 1908, p. 556. [Subgenus of *Oligota*.]

Genotype: *Gnatholigota latifrons* (Sharp) (*Oligota*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1908, p. 556, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *G. latifrons* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Discussion: Sharp included five species under this name but he stated that he was doubtful if four of them had the character distinguishing the subgenus. Only one species was therefore available as genotype, and the name may be consider monobasic.

Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).

GNATHOPAEDERUS Chapin, 1927, p. 75. [Subgenus of *Paederus*.]

Genotype: *Gnathopaederus szechuanus* Chapin.

Fixed by: Chapin, 1927, p. 76, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *G. szechuanus* Chapin by Blackwelder 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 321.

Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).

GNATHOPAEDERUS Wendeler, 1927, p. 1. [Junior homonym of *Gnathopaederus* Chapin, 1927. Synonym of *Paederus*.]

Genotype: *Gnathopaederus turrialbanus* (Wendeler) (*Paederus*).

Fixed by: Wendeler, 1927, p. 1, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. turrialbanus* Wendeler, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 321.

Synonyms: (See also *Paederus*)

PAEDEROGNATHUS Wendeler, 1928, p. 37. [New name.]

GNATHUSA Fenyes, 1909a, p. 197. [Synonym of *Mniusa*.]

Genotype: *Gnathusa eva* Fenyes.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1909a, p. 197, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. eva* Fenyes, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Mniusa*).

GNATHYMENUS Solier, 1849, p. 326.

Genotype: *Gnathymenus apterus* Solier.

Fixed by: Solier, 1849, p. 326, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. apterus* Solier, by Lucas, 1920, p. 305; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

GNYPATA [Error for *Gnypeta*].

GNYPETA Thomson, 1858, p. 33.

Genotype: *Gnypeta labilis* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. labilis* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 36. *G. carbonaria* (Mannerheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 389; not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *carbonaria* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *carbonaria* and *labilis.*

Synonymic homonyms:

Gnypeta Thomson, 1859, p. 36.
Gnypeta Thomson, 1861, p. 6.

Synonyms:

Euliusa Casey, 1906, p. 215.
Gnypetoma Casey, 1906, p. 196.
Gnypetalia Cameron, 1939b, p. 269. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Euypeta Cameron, 1928c, p. 416.
Gnypata Germain, 1911, p. 59.
Grypeta J. Sahlberg, 1880, p. 84.
Gynpeta Cameron, 1939e, p. 682.

GNYPETALIA Cameron, 1939b, p. 269. [Subgenus of *Gnypeta.*]

Genotype: *Gnypetalia indica* (Cameron) (*Gnypeta*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 269, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Gnypeta*).

Variant spellings:

Gynpetalia Cameron, 1939b, p. xii.

GNYPETELLA Casey, 1906, p. 214.

Genotype: *Gnypetella laticeps* (Casey) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

GNYPETOMA Casey, 1906, p. 196. [Synonym of *Gnypeta.*]

Genotype: *Gnypetoma baltifera* (LeConte) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 202, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. baltifera* (LeConte), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Gnypeta*).

GNYPETOSOMA Cameron, 1922, p. 127.

Genotype: *Gnypetosoma calocera* Cameron.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

GOERIUS Westwood, 1827, p. 58, without description. [Synonym of *Ocypus.*]

Genotype: *Goerius olens* (Müller) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1827, p. 58, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. olens* (Müller), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 15; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 118; by Thomson, 1859, p. 24; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.

Discussion: The designation by Blackwelder was made in ignorance of those of Westwood and of Thomson, and under the assumption that Stephens' 1829 publication was the first. However, Curtis, 1829, is earlier, and Westwood, 1827, still earlier. Curtis did not include *olens.*

Synonymic homonyms:

Goërius Curtis, 1829, p. 24.
Goërius Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.
Goërius Stephens, 1829b, p. 275.
Goërius Stephens, 1832, p. 208.

GOERIUS Westwood—Continued
Synonyms: (See also *Ocypus*)
RAYACHEILA Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40.
MATIDUS Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 569.
RAGOCHILA Motschulsky, 1868, p. 49. [Emendation of *Rayacheila.*]
Variant spellings:
COARUS Wu, 1937, p. 344.
GEORIUS Wilson, 1836, p. 78.[34]
GOËRIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 24.
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

GOËRIUS [Error for *Goerius*].

GOLIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873c, p. 121. [Synonym of *Oligota.*]
Genotype: *Goliota granaria* (Erichson) (*Oligota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873c, p. 121, by monotypy.
Later citations: *G. granaria* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonymic homonyms:
GOLIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873d, p. 107.
Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).

GONIODES Stephens, 1829b, p. 260. [Junior homonym of *Goniodes* Nitzsch, 1818. Synonym of *Lomechusa.*]
Genotype: *Goniodes acuminata* Stephens.
Fixed by: Stephens, 1829b, p. 260, by virtual monotypy.
Synonyms: (See also *Lomechusa*)
ATEMELES Dillwyn, 1829, p. 63. [Objective.]
Discussion: This name was listed in the Stephens catalog over two species. It was cited as preoccupied, but no replacement name or synonym was listed. The genus was in effect left unnamed, thus: "Genus 458. ----" with "*Goniodes*, Kby.MSS." as a synonym on the next line. The name can be considered to have been properly published with two included "species." The name *G. acuminata* was validated by the citation of the previously published *Lomechusa paradoxa* Gyllenhal in synonymy; the other "species" was a nomen nudum.

GONIONYCHA Cameron, 1939e, p. 675.
Genotype: *Gonionycha indica* Cameron.
Fixed by: *Cameron*, 1939e, p. 676, by original designation.

GONIUSA Casey, 1906, p. 348.
Genotype: *Goniusa obtusa* (LeConte) (*Euryusa*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 348, by monotypy.
Later citations: *G. obtusa* (LeConte), by Casey, 1911, p. 208; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

GRAMMINOPLEURUS Bernhauer, 1942, p. 372.
Genotype: *Gramminopleurus vadoni* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1942, p. 372, by monotypy.

GRAMMODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 55. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Grammodonia frontalis* (Erichson) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, 55, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

GROPHOEMA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

GRYOHYPNUS [Error for *Gyrohypnus*].

GRYPETA [Error for *Gnypeta*].

GRYPHAENA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

---

[34] Ent. Mag., vol. 4.

GRYPTAULACUS Bernhauer, 1937a, p. 306. [Subgenus of *Ocyplanus*.]

Genotype: *Gryptaulacus marshalli* (Bernhauer) (*Ocyplanus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1937a, p. 306, by monotypy.

Synonym: (See *Ocyplanus*).

GRYPTOBIUM [Error for *Cryptobium*].

GUAJIRA Bierig, 1938b, p. 146.

Genotype: *Guajira cubana* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1938b, p. 146, by original designation and monotypy.

GUAROPTERUS [Error for *Gauropterus*].

GYMNURUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 158. [Junior homonym of *Gymnurus* Rafinesque, 1815. Synonym of *Tacnodema*.]

Genotype: *Gymnurus cyanescens* Nordmann.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

GYMNURUS Nordmann, 1837b, p. 158.

Synonyms: (See *Taenodema*).

GYMNUSA Gravenhorst, 1806, p. 173.

Genotype: *Gymnusa sinuata* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Gravenhorst, 1806, p. 173, by monotypy.

Later citations: *G. brevicollis* (Paykull), by Brullé, 1837, p. 110, not originally included. *G. dubia* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, not originally included. *G. brevicollis* (Paykull), by Thompson, 1859, p. 29. *G. excusa* (Gravenhorst), by Crotch, 1870, p. 219 (see below). *G. brevicollis* (Paykull), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 382; not originally included.

Discussion: Gravenhorst cites the MS name *Gymnusa* in notes under *Aleochara excusa*, stating that the species had been named *sinuata* in the genus *Gymnusa* by Karsten. The name *sinuata* was thus published as a synonym of *excusa*, and *Gymnusa* is published as a rejected synonym of part of *Aleochara* with the one species "*sinuata*" included. The citations of *brevicollis* as genotype can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *brevicollis* and *excusa* and the objective synonymy of *excusa* and *sinuata*.

Synonymic homonyms:

GYMNUSA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 480.
GYMNUSA Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 66.

Synonyms:

ISCHNOCEPHALUS Gistel, 1856, p. 387. [Subjective-objective.]

GYNPETA [Error for *Gnypeta*].

GYNPETALIA [Error for *Gnypetalia*].

GYORPHAENA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

GYROHYPNUS Leach, 1819, p. 172.

Genotype: *Gyrohypnus fulgidus* (Fabricius, 1787) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 172, by original designation and monotypy, as "Staph. fulgidus."

Later citations: *G. fulgidus* (Fabricius), by Leach, 1824, p. 172. *G. tricolor* (Paykull), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16, not originally included. *G. cruentatus* (Marsham), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 108, not originally included. *G. pilicornis* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 27, not originally included. *G. fulgidus* (Fabricius), by Crotch, 1870, p. 233. *G. fulgidus* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939, p. 235. *G. punctulatus* (Goeze), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 370, not originally included.

GYROHYPNUS Leach—Continued

Discussion: Tottenham in 1939 discussed the identity of the "*Staph. fulgidus*" cited by Leach and concluded that it was the "*Staphylinus fulgidus* Paykull." However, Paykull did not propose any such name, merely referring to Fabricius' species. This method of citing a misidentification as if it were a separately proposed species leads to great confusion. Up to 1819 there had been only two proposals of the name *Staphylinus fulgidus*—by Fabricius in 1787 (p. 220) and by Fabricius in 1792 (p. 525). The 1787 *fulgidus* was mentioned by Paykull in 1789 and 1790 and was transferred to *Paederus* by Fabricius in 1792 (p. 537). It was referred to by Paykull in 1800, by Gravenhorst, by Marsham, and by Latreille in 1802 (all of whom returned it to *Staphylinus*). In 1829 it was put in *Othius* by Stephens, in 1833 in both *Othius* and *Xantholinus* by Stephens, and in 1839 in *Othius* by Erichson.

In 1792 the new *fulgidus* was not considered a homonym by Fabricius since he had in the same work removed the older name to *Paederus*. This 1792 *fulgidus* was referred to by Olivier in 1795, by Fabricius in 1801, by Gravenhorst in 1802, by Latreille in 1804, etc., being listed after 1801 as a synonym of *S. fulminans* Gravenhorst (which was actually a new name for it). It was first listed in another genus by Erichson in 1839 as *Quedius fulgidus* Fabricius. In 1839–40 Erichson began the present confusion by listing the 1787 reference for both *Quedius fulgidus* Fabricius and *Xantholinus fulgidus* Fabricius. It seems clear that the *fulgidus* Fabricius of 1787 is the species frequently listed as *Paederus fulgidus* and cited as genotype of *Othius* and of *Xantholinus* by Stephens in 1833. It seems equally clear that the *fulgidus* Fabricius of 1792 is the species that Gravenhorst renamed *fulminans* and that Erichson placed in *Quedius*.

Several early misidentifications have caused confusion. The *fulgidus* of Marsham (citing Paykull) is said by Stephens to be a *Quedius*. The *fulgidus* of Gravenhorst (citing Paykull) is said by Erichson to be a *Xantholinus*.

Leach might be expected to have been dealing with the Marsham species. However, since Marsham definitely credits the name *fulgidus* to Paykull (which is the same as Fabricius 1787), it seems inescapable that we accept *Staphylinus fulgidus* Fabricius, 1787, as the species referred to by Leach and therefore the genotype of *Gyrohypnus*. No other species fits the position assigned to the genus by Leach.

Synonymic homonyms:
GYROHYPNUS Curtis, 1829, p. 26.
GYROHYPNUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23.
GYROHYPNUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 284, 285.
GYROHYPNUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 447.
GYROHYPNUS Stephens, 1832, p. 200.
GYROHYPNUS Stephens, 1833, p. 258.

Homonyms by misidentification:
GYROHYPNUS of Westwood, 1838a, = *Megalinus*.
GYROHYPNUS of Thomson, 1859 = *Baptolinus*.

Synonyms:
XANTHOLINUS Dejean, 1821, p. 23. [Isogenotypic.]
OTHIUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23. [Isogenotypic.]
SAURIODES Dejean, 1836, p. 72.
GAUROPTERUS Thomson, 1860, p. 187. [Isogenotypic.]

GYROHYPNUS Leach—Continued

Variant spellings:

Gryohypnus Tottenham, 1940, p. 49.

Gyrophynus Reitter, 1909, p. 374.

Gyrophypnus Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 544.

Notes: Since *fulgidus* Fabricius, 1787, belongs in the genus recently called *Gauropterus*, the genera previously known as *Xantholinus* and *Othius* require other names. (See *Megalinus* and *Othiellus*, respectively.)

GYRONYCHA Casey, 1893, p. 372.

Genotype: *Gyronycha valens* Casey.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 124, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *G. valens* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Discussion: Casey failed to fix a type for this genus, making a curious error by stating (p. 373): "The following species will serve as types of the genus." Seven species follow this heading.

GYRONYCHINA Casey, 1911, p. 218. [Synonym of *Apimela*.]

Genotype: *Gyronychina attenuata* (Casey((*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 218, by original designation.

Later citations: *G. attenuata* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *G. longipennis* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 311.

Synonyms: (See *Apimela*).

GYROPHAEENA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

GYROPHAENA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 488.

Genotype: *Gyrophaena nana* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 20, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *G. nitidula* (Gyllenhal), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 132. *G. nana* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 31. *G. nitidula* (Gyllenhal), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *G. nana* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 383.

Synonymic homonyms:

Gyrophaena Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 74.

Synonyms:

Agaricochara Kraatz, 1856a, p. 361. [Subgenus.]

Phaenogyra Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 166. [Subgenus.]

Eumicrota Casey, 1906, p. 280. [Subgenus.]

Phanerota Casey, 1906, p. 285. [Subgenus.]

Orphnebioidea Schubert, 1908, p. 611. [Subgenus.]

Agaricophaena Reitter, 1909, p. 85. [Subgenus.]

Enkentrophaena Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 139. [Subgenus.]

Acanthophaena Cameron, 1934, p. 23. [Subgenus.]

Leptarthrophaena Scheerpeltz and Höfler, 1948. p. 164. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Girophaena Dejean, 1833, p. 72.

Grophoema Adams, 1909, p. 159.[35]

Gryphaena Wüsthoff, 1939, p. 123.[36]

Gyorphaena Scheerpeltz and Höfler, 1948, p. 70.

Gyrophaeena Jacquelin du Val, 1859, p. 61.

Gyrophana Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 125.

Gyrophoena Westwood, 1838a, p. 20.

Gyrophoensa Saubinet, 1891, p. 127.[37]

---

[35] Rep. Michigan Geol. Surv., 1908 (1909).

[36] Ent. Blätter, vol. 35.

[37] L'Échange, vol. 7 (No. 83).

GYROPHAENA Mannerheim—Continued
Variant spellings—Continued
GYROPHAENE, Scheerpeltz and Höfler, 1948, p. 70.
PYROPHAENA Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 226.

GYROPHANA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

GYROPHOENA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

GYROPHOENSA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

GYROPHYNUS [Error for *Gyrohypnus*].

GYROPHYPNUS [Error for *Gyrohypnus*].

GYRPOHAENE [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

HABROCERUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 400.
Genotype: *Habrocerus capillaricornis* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachyporus*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 400, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. nodicornis* (Kirby), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156, not originally included. *H. capillaricornis* (Gravenhorst), by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Thomson, 1859, p. 45; by Lucas, 1920, p. 312; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377.
Discussion: The citation of *nodicornis* can be recognized only through the subjective synonymy of *nodicornis* and *capillaricornis*.
Variant spellings:
HOBROCERUS A. B. Wolcott, 1909, p. 206.[37a]

HABROLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 406.
Genotype: *Habrolinus tahoensis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 406, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *H. tahoensis* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 312.

HADRATES [Error for *Hadrotes*].

HADROGNATHUS Schaum, 1852, p. 31.
Genotype: *Hadrognathus longipalpis* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Eugnathus*).
Fixed by: Schaum, 1852, p. 31, through objective synonymy with *Eugnathus*, of which *longipalpis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *H. longipalpis* (Mulsant and Rey), by Lucas, 1920, p. 312.
Synonyms:
EUGNATHUS Mulsant and Rey, 1851, p. 141. [Not Schönherr, 1833.]
ONCOGNATHUS Lacordaire, 1854, p. 144.
Variant spellings:
HADROGNATUS Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 77.
HYDROGNATHUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 98.

HADROGNATUS [Error for *Hadrognathus*].

HADROPINUS Sharp, 1889, p. 115.
Genotype: *Hadropinus fossor* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 115, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. fossor* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 312.

HADROTES Mäklin, 1852, p. 313.
Genotype: *Hadrotes crassus* (Mannerheim) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Mäklin, 1852, p. 313, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. extensus* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 313, as type of "*Hadrotes* LeConte".
Discussion: Lucas credited the generic name to LeConte, who did include *extensus*. It was not included by either Mäklin or Mannerheim.
Synonymic homonyms:
HADROTES Mannerheim, 1852, p. 313.
HADROTES LeConte, 1861, p. 64.

[37a] Rep. Michigan Geol. Surv., 1908 (1909).

HADROTES Mäklin—Continued

Variant spellings:

Hadrates Coinde, 1860, p. 405.[38]

Notes: Both Mäklin and Mannerheim referred to this genus on p. 313. Mäklin quoted it as a manuscript name but specifically for *Staphylinus crassus*. Mannerheim merely listed it as a synonym of (part of) *Staphylinus*.

HAEMATODES Laporte, 1835, p. 112.

Genotype: *Haematodes bicolor* Laporte.

Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 112, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. bicolor* Laporte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 313.

Synonyms:

Platycnemus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 135.
Platytoma Chevrolat, 1847, p. 263.

Variant spellings:

Hematodes Laporte, 1840, p. 173.

HAIDA (Keen, 1895, p. 170, nomen nudum) Keen, 1897, p. 285.

Genotype: *Haida keeni* Keen.

Fixed by: Keen, 1897, p. 285, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. keeni* Keen, by Lucas, 1920, p. 313.

Variant spellings:

Haïda Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 269.

Notes: These names were inadvertently validated by Keen, who was merely recording notes under names supplied him by Fauvel. They were apparently never mentioned by Fauvel in print.

HAÏDA [Error for *Haida*].

HALMAEUSA Kiesenwetter, 1877, p. 160. [Subgenus of *Sipalia*.]

Genotype: *Halmaeusa antarctica* Kiesenwetter.

Fixed by: Kiesenwetter, 1877, p. 160, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. antarctica* Kiesenwetter, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Sipalia*).

HALOBRECHTA [Error for *Halobrecta*].

HALOBRECHTHA [Error for *Halobrecta*].

HALOBRECHTHINA [Error for *Halobrecthina*].

HALOBRECTA C. G. Thomson, 1858, p. 35.

Genotype: *Halobrecta puncticeps* (Thomson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 35, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. puncticeps* (Thomson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 39; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *H. flavipes* Thomson, by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 237; 1934, p. 1600; not originally included. *H. puncticeps* (Thomson), by Brundin, 1943, p. 26. *H. algae* (Hardy), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of algae could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *algae* and *puncticeps*.

Synonyms:

Glaphya Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 678.

Variant spellings:

Halobrechta Bertolini, 1872, p. 49.
Halobrechtha Fenyes, 1909, p. 420.[39]
Halobrectha Thomson, 1859, p. 39.

---

[38] Rev. Mag. Zool., ser. 2, vol. 12.

[39] Ent. News, vol. 20.

HALOBRECTA C. G. Thomson—Continued
Variant spellings—Continued
Holobrechta Gruardet, 1937, p. 116.[40]
Holobrectha Scudder, 1882, p. 151.
Notes: This group has long been placed as a subgenus of *Atheta* (now *Ischnopoda*). It was removed by Brundin in 1943.

HALOBRECTHA [Error for *Halobrecta*].

HALOBRECTHINA Bernhauer, 1909b, p. 519. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Halobrecthina opaciceps* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1909b, p. 519, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. opaciceps* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Rovalida Casey, 1910a, p. 69.
Variant spellings:
Halobrechthina Casey, 1911, p. 252.

HAMALOLINUS [Error for *Homalolinus*].

HAMITOPSENIUS Wasmann, 1916b, p. 198.
Genotype: *Hamitopsenius caudatus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916b, p. 198, by monotypy.

HAMOTRAHO des Gozis, 1886, p. 13. [Synonym of *Tachinus.*]
Genotype: *Hamotraho subterraneus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 13, by original designation.
Later citations: *H. subterraneus* (Linné), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.
Synonyms: (See *Tachinus*).

HAPALARAEA Thomson, 1858, p. 38.
Genotype: *Hapalaraea pygmaea* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 38, by monotypy, as "*Omalium pygmaeum.*"
Later citations: *H. pygmaea* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 50; by Lucas, 1920, p. 315; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 354.
Synonymic homonyms:
Hapalaraea Thomson, 1859, p. 50.
Hapalaraea Thomson, 1861, p. 200.
Synonyms:
Phyllodrepa Thomson, 1859, p. 52. [Subgenus.]
Dropephylla Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 242. [Subgenus.]
Hypopycna Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 274. [Subgenus.]
Dialycera Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 743. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Apalaraea Rey, 1885, p. 1.[41]
Hapalarea Bedel, 1924, p. 131.[42]
Notes: This genus has always been known as *Phyllodrepa*, but that name is a year younger than *Hapalaraea* and is retained only for a subgenus.

HAPALAREA [Error for *Hapalaraea*].

HAPHDENY [Error for *Aploderus*].

HAPLODERES [Error for *Aploderus*].

HAPLODERUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 597. [Emendation of *Aploderus*, as *Haplooderus.*]
Genotype: *Haploderus brachypterus* (Marsham) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 597, through objective syononymy with *Aploderus*, of which *brachypterus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Aploderus*).

---

[40] Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 4.
[41] L'Echange, vol. 1, No. 9.
[42] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 93.

HAPLODERUS Erichson—Continued

Variant spellings: (For other spelling variations see under *Aploderus*).

HAPLOODERUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 597.

Notes: Although Erichson used only the spelling *Haploöderus*, it is clear that this was an error for *Haploderus*. The name is listed under both spellings to show its relationship to the later emendations of the same spelling.

HAPLODERUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 29. [Emendation of *Aploderus*.]

Genotype: *Haploderus brachypterus* (Marsham) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 29, through objective synonymy with *Aploderus*, of which *brachypterus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Aploderus*).

HAPLODERUS Kraatz, 1858, p. 863. [Emendation of *Aploderus*.]

Genotype: *Haploderus brachypterus* (Marsham) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1858, p. 863, through objective synonymy with *Aploderus*, of which *brachypterus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Aploderus*).

HAPLODERUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 651. [Emendation of *Aploderus*.]

Genotype: *Haploderus brachypterus* (Marsham) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 651, through objective synonymy with *Aploderus*, of which *brachypterus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Aploderus*).

HAPLOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 78.

Genotype: *Haploglossa pulla* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 33, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *H. gentilis* (Maerkel), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *H. puncticollis* (Stephens), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 402, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

HAPLOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1857a, p. 16.

Synonyms:

MICROGLOTTA Kraatz, 1862a, p. 300.

MICROGLOSSA of Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 201.

Variant spellings:

HAPOGLOSSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 43.

HYPLOGLOSSA Thomson, 1867a, p. 220.

Notes: This name was believed by Kraatz in 1862 to be preoccupied by *Aploglossa* Guérin-Méneville, 1849. The new name *Microglotta* is not necessary, according to current practices.

HAPLONOTUS [Error for *Hoplonotus*].

HAPLOODERUS [Error for *Aploderus*].

HAPOGLOSSA [Error for *Haploglossa*].

HAPTODERUS [Error for *Aploderus*].

HARPOGNATHUS Wesmael, 1834, p. 76. [Synonym of *Coryphium*.]

Genotype: *Harpognathus robynsii* Wesmael.

Fixed by: Wesmael, 1834, p. 76, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Coryphium*).

Variant spellings:

HARPOGNATUS Schulze et al,. 1930, p. 1477.

HARPOGNATUS [Error for *Harpognathus*].

HASUMIUS Fairmaire, 1891, p. cclxxxii.

Genotype: *Hasumius validus* Fairmaire.

Fixed by: Fairmaire, 1891, p. cclxxxii, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. suturalis* Fairmaire, by Lucas, 1920, p. 317, not originally included.

HELOBIUM Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Not Leach, 1815. Synonym of *Acidota.*]
Genotype: *Helobium crenatum* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1834, p. 9, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Acidota*).

HEMATODES [Error for *Haematodes*].

HEMIMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 160. [Synonym of *Hypomedon.*]
Genotype: *Hemimedon angustum* Casey.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 321, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. rufipes* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 260.
Synonyms: (See *Hypomedon*).
Variant spellings:
HEMMIEDON Wu, 1937, p. 331.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

HEMIPOLEMON Wasmann, 1916a, p. 144. [Subgenus of *Micropolemon.*]
Genotype: *Hemipolemon planicollis* (Wasmann) (*Micropolemon*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 145, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *H. planicollis* Wasmann, by Wasmann, 1917, p. 317.
Synonymic homonyms:
HEMIPOLEMON Wasmann, 1917, p. 319.
Synonyms: (See *Micropolemon*).

HEMIQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 399. [Subgenus of *Quedius.*]
Genotype: *Hemiquedius ferox* (LeConte) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 399, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

HEMISTENUS Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 557, without species. [Subgenus of *Stenus.*]
Genotype: *Hemistenus gilvipes* (Motschulsky) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *H. pallitarsis* (Stephens), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 208; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365.
Discussion: This subgenus was established by Motschulsky in 1860 without included species. The first species included appear to be the twelve listed by Motschulsky in 1868. These were all species described by him in 1857 in *Stenus.* The designation of *pallitarsis* by Tottenham (quoted by Blackwelder) cannot be accepted unless that species was referred to *Hemistenus* before 1868. Lucas, 1920, p. 322, failed to designate a single species as type.
Synonyms: (See also *Stenus*)
MESOSTENUS Rey, 1884a, p. 326. [Subjective-objective. Not Gravenhorst, 1829.]
PARASTENUS Heyden, 1905, p. 262. [New name for *Mesostenus* Rey.]

HEMITHECTA Casey, 1911, p. 211. [Synonym of *Thecturota.*]
Genotype: *Hemithecta ruficollis* (Casey) (*Thecturota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 211, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *H. ruficollis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Lucas, 1920, p. 322.
Synonyms: (See *Thecturota*).

HEMITROPIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 211. [Synonym of *Coprothassa.*]
Genotype: *Hemitropia melanaria* (Mannerheim) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 211, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. sordida* (Marsham), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included. *H. melanaria* (Mannerheim), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.

HEMITROPIA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
HEMITROPIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 179.
Synonyms: (See *Coprothassa*).

HEMMIEDON [Error for *Hemimedon*].

HESPEROBIUM Casey, 1886a, p. 33. [Subgenus of *Homaeotarsus*.]
Genotype: *Hesperobium tumidum* (LeConte) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1886a, p. 33, by original designation.
Later citations: *H. tumidum* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 325.
Synonyms: (See *Homaeotarsus*).
Variant spellings:
HESPREOBIUM King, 1914, p. 325.[43]
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

HESPEROLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 411.
Genotype: *Hesperolinus parcus* (LeConte) (*Leptacinus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 324, by subsequent designation.

HESPEROMIMUS Cameron, 1937a, p. 17.
Genotype: *Hesperomimus abdominalis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1937a, p. 17, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
HESPEROMINUS Cameron, 1937a, p. 17.
Notes: Cameron described this genus under the spelling *Hesperominus* and the species under the spelling *Hesperomimus*. One of these is obviously a typographical error. The Zoological Record for 1937 assumes that *Hesperominus* was the correct spelling, but by analogy with *Paederomimus*, a near relative, *Hesperomimus* would be more likely. Furthermore, *Hesperomimus* would imply a mimic of *Hesperus*, with which Cameron compares his genus, whereas *Hesperominus* appears to have no definite meaning.

HESPEROMINUS [Error for *Hesperomimus*].

HESPEROPHILUS Curtis, 1829, p. 29. [Subgenus of *Bledius*.]
Genotype: *Hesperophilus fracticornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 17, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. fracticornis* (Paykull), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 99. *H. arenarius* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 42. *H. fracticornis* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112. *H. gallicus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364, not originally included.
Synonymic homonyms:
HESPEROPHILUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.
HESPEROPHILUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 292.
HESPEROPHILUS Stephens, 1834, p. 309.
Homonyms by misidentification:
HESPEROPHILUS of Thomson, 1850=*Cotysops*.
Synonyms: (See also *Bledius*)
BARGUS Schiødte, 1866, p. 145.
TADUNUS Schiødte, 1866, p. 147. [Isogenotypic.]
BLEDIODES Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 576. [Isogenotypic.]
Variant spellings:
ESPEROPHILUS Laporte, 1840, p. 188.

---

[43] Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., vol. 21.

HESPEROPHILUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Junior homonym of *Hesperophilus* Curtis, 1829. Synonym of *Dinarda* Leach.]
Genotype: *Hesperophilus dentatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Lomechusa*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1834, p. 9, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Dinarda* Leach).

HESPEROTROPIS Gridelli, 1924, p. 181. [Subgenus of *Hesperus*.]
Genotype: *Hesperotropis perfoliatus* (Gridelli) (*Hesperus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Hesperus*).

HESPERUS Fauvel, 1874a, p. 200.
Genotype: *Hesperus rufipennis* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 324, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
HESPEROTROPIS Gridelli, 1924, p. 181. [Subgenus.]

HESPREOBIUM [Error for *Hesperobium*].

HETAIROTERMES Cameron, 1920c, p. 223.
Genotype: *Hetairotermes latebricola* (Lea) (*Termophila*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 223, through objective synonymy with *Termophila*, of which *latebricola* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonymic homonyms:
HETAIROTERMES Cameron, 1921b, p. 357.
Synonyms:
TERMOPHILA Lea, 1910, p. 136. [Not Grassi, 1887.]

HETERHOPS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 100. [Error for *Heterops*.]

HETERHOPS Stein, 1868, p. 30.[44] [Error for *Heterothops*. Not Eichelbaum, 1909.]

HETEROCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 299. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Heterochara crassicornis* (Boisduval and Lacordaire) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 12, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. clavicornis* Redtenbacher, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included.
Discussion: The citation of *clavicornis* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *clavicornis* and *crassicornis*.
Synonymic homonyms:
HETEROCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 555.
Synonyms: (See also *Aleochara*)
CTENOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 128.

HETERODOXA Cameron, 1950, p. 25.
Genotype: *Heterodoxa secreta* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1950, p. 25, by original designation and monotypy.

HETEROLEUCUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 629. [Subgenus of *Pinophilus*.]
Genotype: *Heteroleucus marginatus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 376, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Pinophilus*).

HETEROLINUS Sharp, 1885, p. 475.
Genotype: *Heterolinus puncticeps* (Guérin) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 475, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. puncticeps* (Guérin), by Lucas, 1920, p. 326.

---

[44] Catalogus coleopterorum Europae, 149 pp. Berlin.

HETERONETES Bierig, 1933, p. 511. [Subgenus of *Dibelonetes.*]
Genotype: *Heteronetes vulcanus* (Bierig) (*Dibelonetes*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1933, p. 513, by original designation.
Later citations: *H. vulcanus* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms: (See *Dibelonetes*).

HETERONOMA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36. [Synonym of *Microdota.*]
Genotype: *Heteronoma luctuosa* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. luctuosa* (Mulsant and Rey), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393.
Synonymic homonyms:
HETERONOMA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
HETERONOMA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 59.
HETERONOMA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 33.
Synonyms: (See *Microdota*).

HETEROPHAENA Lynch, 1884, p. 45. [Synonym of *Microdota.*]
Genotype: *Heterophaena palliditarsis* Lynch.
Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 45, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. palliditarsis* Lynch, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Microdota*).

HETEROPORUS Cameron, 1939a, p. 25.
Genotype: *Heteroporus ferrugineus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939a, p. 25, by monotypy.

HETEROPOS [Error for *Heterothops*].

HETEROPS Mannerheim, 1843, p. 234. [Not *Heterops* Erichson, 1842, error; not Blanchard, 1842. Synonym of *Pelecomalium.*]
Genotype: *Heterops testacea* (Mannerheim) (*Arpedium*).
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1843, p. 234, by monotypy, through objective synonymy of *Heterops testacea* (MS name) with *Arpedium testaceum* Mannerheim.
Synonyms: (See *Pelecomalium*).
Variant spellings:
HETERHOPS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 100.

HETEROPS Erichson, 1842, p. 211. [Error for *Heterothops.*]

HETEROPYGUS Bernhauer, 1906b, p. 195. [Synonym of *Xanthopygus.*]
Genotype: *Heteropygus giganteus* (Bernhauer) (*Lampropygus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1906b, p. 195, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. oliveirae* (Lynch), by Lucas, 1920, p. 327, not originally included. *H. giganteus* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 450.
Synonyms: (See *Xanthopygus*).
Notes: This was formerly listed as a subgenus of *Lampropygus*. Since that name is an isogenotypic synonym of *Xanthopygus*, *Heteropygus* must also be transferred. According to Blackwelder (1943) it is not a subgenus.

HETEROSOMA Bernhauer, 1903a, p. 33. [Junior homonym of *Heterosoma* Schaum, 1845. Synonym of *Sucoca.*]
Genotype: *Heterosoma dohrni* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1903a, p. 33, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. dohrni* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms: (See *Sucoca*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

HETEROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 194.
Genotype: *Heterota plumbea* (Waterhouse) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 162, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. plumbea* (Waterhouse), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 386.
Synonymic homonyms:
Heterota Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 162.

HETEROTACHINUS Wendeler, 1930, p. 248. [Synonym of *Euconosoma.*]
Genotype: *Heterotachinus maculatus* Wendeler.
Fixed by: Wendeler, 1930, p. 248, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Euconosoma*).

HETEROTAXUS Bernhauer, 1915k, p. 313.
Genotype: *Heterotaxus bihastatus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915k, p. 313, by monotypy.

HETEROTHOPS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23.
Genotype: *Heterothops binotatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Stephens, 1829a, p. 23, by monotypy, as "binotatus."
Later citations: *H. binotatus* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 110. *H. dissimilis* Erichson, by Thomson, 1859, p. 26; by Lucas, 1920, p. 328; not originally included. *H. binotatus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 464; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376.
Discussion: Stephens listed three species in 1829, but two of them were nomina nuda. The genus was thus nomenclaturally monobasic.
Synonymic homonyms:
Heterothops Stephens, 1829b, p. 284.
Heterothops Kirby, 1833, p. 256.
Synonyms:
Trichopygus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 137.
Variant spellings:
Heterhops Stein, 1868, p. 30. [Not Eichelbaum, 1909.]
Heteropos Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 660.
Heterops Erichson, 1842, p. 211.[45]
Heterothos Dallas, 1928, p. 19.
Heterothrops Curtis, 1829, p. 26. [Nomen nudum.]
Heterotops Brullé, 1837, p. 61, or Nordmann, 1837a, p. 137.
Hetherothops Thomson, 1858, p. 30.

HETEROTHOS [Error for *Heterothops*].

HETEROTHROPS (Curtis, 1829, p. 26, nomen nudum). [Error for *Heterothops.*]

HETEROTOPS [Error for *Heterothops*].

HETHEROTHOPS [Error for *Heterothops*].

HILARA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160. [Junior homonym of *Hilara* Meigen, 1822. Synonym of *Microdota.*]
Genotype: *Hilara fulva* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Microdota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160, by monotypy.
Other citations: *H. subterranea* (Mulsant and Rey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394; not originally included.
Discussion: The citation of *subterranea* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *subterranea* and *fulva*.
Synonymic homonyms:
Hilara Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 14.
Hilara Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 330.
Hilara Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 298.

---

[45] Arch. Naturg., vol. 8, No. 2.

HILARA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Synonyms: (See *Microdota*).
Variant spellings:
Hilaria Duvivier, 1883, p. 108.

HILARIA [Error for *Hilara*].

HILARINA Casey, 1910a, p. 128. [Synonym of *Datomicra*.]
Genotype: *Hilarina particula* (Casey) (*Datomicra*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 128, by original designation (by statement on p. 90 under *Noverota* that "The first species may be regarded as the type, as in all other cases where the type is not specifically named.").
Later citations: *H. particula* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Datomicra*).

HIPPATHETA [Error for *Hypatheta*].

HMALOTA [Error for *Homalota*].

HOBROCERUS [Error for *Habrocerus*].

HOLISOMIMUS Cameron, 1920c, p. 283.
Genotype: *Holisomimus parvus* (Cameron) (*Holisus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

HOLISOMORPHUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 100. [Synonym of *Pachycorynus*.]
Genotype: *Holisomorphus ceylanensis* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 100, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Pachycorynus*).

HOLISUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 298.
Genotype: *Holisus analis* Erichson.
Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. analis* Erichson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 330; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 461.
Synonyms:
Piestomorphus Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 666.
Hyptioma Casey, 1906, p. 362.

HOLOBRECHTA [Error for *Halobrecta*].

HOLOBRECTHA [Error for *Halobrecta*].

HOLOBRUS [Error for *Holobus*].

HOLOBUS Solier, 1849, p. 335. [Subgenus of *Oligota*.]
Genotype: *Holobus pigmaeus* Solier.
Fixed by: Solier, 1849, p. 335, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. pygmaeus* Solier, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 383.
Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).
Variant spellings:
Holobrus Reed, 1874, p. 337.
Hololeus Marschall, 1873, p. 205.
Hololobus Solier, 1849, p. 336.

HOLOCORYNUS Sharp, 1908, p. 550.
Genotype: *Holocorynus discedens* (Sharp) (*Pachycorynus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 331, by subsequent designation.

HOLOLEUS [Error for *Holobus*].

HOLOLOBUS [Unaccepted spelling of *Holobus*].

HOLOSUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 496. [Junior homonym of *Holosus* Steven, 1829. Synonym of *Osholus*.]
Genotype: *Holosus tachiniformis* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by subsequent designation.

HOLOSUS Motschulsky—Continued

Other citations: *H. fossulatus* (Motschulsky), by Lucas, 1920, p. 331, not originally included.

Synonyms: (See also *Neolosus*)

Osholus Blackwelder, new name.

Variant spellings:

Homosus Wu, 1937, p. 314.

HOLOTROCHUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 30, without species.

Genotype: *Holotrochus volvulus* Erichson.

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation, as "*Olotrochus*."

Later citations: *H. volvulus* Erichson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 332; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 170.

Discussion: This name was validated by Erichson in 1839 by inclusion in a key. No species were included until the following year when the second part of the volume appeared. Duponchel selected one of these, the first species to be included in the genus.

Synonymic homonyms:

Holotrochus Erichson, 1840, p. 757.

Variant spellings:

Olotrochus Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.

HOMAEOCHARA [Error for *Homoeochara*].

HOMAEOTARSUS Hochhuth, 1851, p. 34.

Genotype: *Homaeotarsus chaudoiri* Hochhuth.

Fixed by: Hochhuth, 1851, p. 34, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. chaudoiri* Hochhuth, by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 90; by Fauvel, 1873b, p. 78; by Casey, 1889, p. 182; 1905, p. 28; by Bierig, 1933, p. 476; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118; 1943, p. 325.

Synonyms:

Spirosoma Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 206.
Hesperobium Casey, 1886a, p. 33. [Subgenus.]
Eucryptina Casey, 1905, p. 28. [Subgenus.]
Gastrolobium Casey, 1905, p. 31. [Subgenus.]
Homoeobium Blackwelder, 1939, p. 96. [Subgenus.]
Nemoeotus Blackwelder, 1939, p. 96. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Homoeotarsus Peyron, 1858, p. 428.[46]

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

HOMAEUSA [Error for *Homoeusa*].

HOMALATA [Error for *Homalota*].

HOMALEUM [Error for *Omalium*].

HOMALIUM Ljungh, 1804, p. 74. [Emendation of *Omalium*.]

Genotype: *Homalium rivulare* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by designation for *Omalium*, of which *Homalium* is an objective synonym.

Synonyms: (See *Omalium*).

HOMALIUM Agassiz, 1846, p. 258. [Emendation of *Omalium*.]

Genotype: *Homalium rivulare* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 258, through objective synonymy with *Omalium*, of which *rivulare* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Omalium*).

---

[46] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 3, vol. 6.

HOMALIUM Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 665. [Emendation of *Omalium.*]
Genotype: *Homalium rivulare* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 665, through objective synonymy with *Omalium*, of which *rivulare* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Omalium*).

HOMALODONIA Bernhauer, 1936f, p. 333. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Homalodonia kenyae* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936f, p. 333, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

HOMALOLA [Error for *Homalota*].

HOMALOLINUS Sharp, 1885, p. 472.
Genotype: *Homalolinus canaliculatus* (Erichson) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 374, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. canaliculatus* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 333.
Variant spellings:
HAMALOLINUS Waterhouse, 1902, p. 171.

HOMALOTA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 487.
Genotype: *Homalota plana* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 487, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. plana* (Gyllenhal), by Curtis, 1834, pl. 514; by Stephens, 1835, p. 429; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 134; by Thomson, 1859, p. 33; by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12; by Fowler, 1888, p. 162. *H. castanoptera* Mannerheim, by Casey, 1906, p. 334, not originally included. *H. plana* (Gyllenhal), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 384.
Synonymic homonyms:
HOMALOTA Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 73.
Homonyms by misidentification:
HOMALOTA of Curtis, 1834 = *Hygronoma.*
HOMALOTA of Erichson, 1839b = *Ischnopoda.*
HOMALOTA of Casey, 1906 = *Hypatheta.*
Synonyms:
EPIPEDA Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 226.
MIMOMALOTA Cameron, 1920c, p. 242.
LAMPROMALOTA Cameron, 1920c, p. 246.
Variant spellings:
HMALOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 177.
HOMALATA Xambeu, 1890, p. 155.[47]
HOMALOLA Cameron, 1939e, p. 582.
HOMALOTN Sahlberg, 1880, p. 94.
HOMALSTA Kiesenwetter, 1865, p. 375.[48]
HOMOLATA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 188.
HOMOLOTA Thomson, 1858, p. 32.
ILOMALOTA Claudon, 1871, p. 128.[49]
STONALOTA Mannerheim, 1846, p. 508.[50]

HOMALOTN [Error for *Homalota*].

HOMALOTRICHIUS [Error for *Homalotrichus*].

---

[47] L'Echange, vol. 6.
[48] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 9.
[49] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 3.
[50] Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 19.

HOMALOTRICHUS Solier, 1849, p. 321. [Synonym of *Elonium.*]
Genotype: *Homalotrichus striatus* Solier.
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Elonium*).
Variant spellings:
Homalotrichius Germain, 1911, p. 60.
Homolotrechus Reed, 1874, p. 356.
Homolotrichus Reed, 1874, p. 355.

HOMALOTUSA Casey, 1906, p. 340. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Homalotusa helenica* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 340, by original designation.
Later citations: *H. helenica* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

HOMALSTA [Error for *Homalota*].

HOMEOCHARA [Error for *Homoeochara*].

HOMEUSA [Error for *Homoeusa*].

HOMIA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Homia occipitalis* (Fauvel) (*Daya*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Daya*, of which *occipitalis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Daya Fauvel, 1878b, p. 147. [Objective. Not Bleeker, 1877.]

HOMOAEUSA [Error for *Homoeusa*].

HOMOEOBIUM Blackwelder, 1939, p. 96. [Subgenus of *Homaeotarsus.*]
Genotype: *Homoeobium bakerianum* (Blackwelder) (*Homoeotarsus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *H. bakerianum* Blackwelder, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 325.
Synonyms: (See *Homaeotarsus*).

HOMOEOCERUS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 27. [Junior homonym of *Homoeocerus* Burmeister, 1835, and Kolenati, 1859. Synonym of *Moeocerus.*]
Genotype: *Homoeocerus minus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 421, by subsequent designation for the objective synonym *Moeocerus.*
Synonyms:
Moeocerus Fauvel, 1899b, p. 100. [New name.]
Homorocerus Kraatz, 1857c, p. 474. [Not Boheman, 1848.]
Variant spellings:
Homoiocerus Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 187.
Homoëocerus Schultze et al, 1930, p. 1584.
Homöocerus Schultze et al, 1930, p. 1584.

HOMOËOCERUS [Error for *Homoeocerus*].

HOMOEOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 414. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Homoeochara sparsa* (Heer) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. sparsa* (Heer), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 404.
Discussion: Tottenham's citation was based on the assumption that the genus was monobasic. It originally included three species, and the present belief of the identity of these three has no bearing on the original status of the name.
Synonymic homonyms:
Homoeochara Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 130.

HOMOEOCHARA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Variant spellings:
Homaeochara Portevin, 1929, p. 238.
Homeochara Gridelli, 1919, p. 36.[51]
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).
HOMOEOTARSUS [Error for *Homaeotarsus*].
HOMOEUSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 76.
Genotype: *Homoeusa acuminata* (Maerkel) (*Euryusa*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 76, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. acuminata* (Maerkel), by Casey, 1900, p. 53; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400.
Synonyms:
Myrmobiota Casey, 1893, p. 594.
Soliusa Casey, 1900, p. 53.
Variant spellings:
Homaeusa Saulcy, 1864, p. 433.
Homoaeusa Fenyes, 1918, p. 11.
Homeusa Bertolini, 1872, p. 46.
HOMOIOCALEA Bernhauer, 1943b, p. 186. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Homoiocalea toroenensis* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1943b, p. 186, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
HOMOIOCERUS [Error for *Homoeocerus*].
HOMOLATA [Error for *Homalota*].
HOMOLIUM [Error for *Omalium*].
HOMOLOTA [Error for *Homalota*].
HOMOLOTRECHUS [Error for *Homalotrichus*].
HOMOLOTRICHUS [Error for *Homalotrichus*].
HOMÖOCERUS [Error for *Homoeocerus*].
HOMOROCERUS Boheman, 1848, p. 272.
Genotype: *Homorocerus rufipennis* Boheman.
Fixed by: Boheman, 1848, p. 272, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. rufipennis* Boheman, by Fauvel, 1899a, p. 26; by Lucas, 1920, p. 334.
Homonyms by misidentification:
Homorocerus of Kraatz, 1857c=*Homoeocerus*=*Moeocerus*.
HOMOSUS [Error for *Holosus*].
HOPLANDRIA Kraatz, 1857a, p. 4.
Genotype: *Hoplandria ochracea* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 170, 171, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *H. terminata* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Homonyms by misidentification:
Hoplandria of Cameron, 1921b=*Pseudoplandria*.
Synonyms:
Platonica Sharp, 1883, p. 214. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Hoplanpria Cameron, 1919a, p. 230.
Hoploptera Kraatz, 1857a, p. 42. [Not Chevrolat, 1846.]
HOPLANPRIA [Error for *Hoplandria*].
HOPLITODES Fauvel, 1904b, p. 109.
Genotype: *Hoplitodes echidne* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1904b, p. 109, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. echidne* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 336.

---

[51] Bull. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 50.

HOPLOMICRA Sharp, 1883, p. 273.

Genotype: *Hoplomicra clavicornis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 273, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. clavicornis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

HOPLONOTUS Schmidt-Goebel, 1846, p. 245. [Synonym of *Ceranota.*]

Genotype: *Hoplonotus laminatus* Schmidt-Goebel.

Fixed by: Schmidt-Goebel, 1846, p. 245, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *H. ruficornis* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, doubtfully included originally.

Discussion: Three other species were doubtfully included in this genus. They are excluded from consideration as genotype, and the genus is therefore actually monobasic.

Variant spellings:

Haplonotus Bertolini, 1872, p. 46.

Synonyms: (See *Ceranota*).

HOPLOPTERA [Error for *Hoplandria*].

HOXYPODERA [Error for *Oxypodera*].

HUMMLERIELLA Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 191. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Hummleriella ponderradae* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 191, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

HYDROGNATHUS [Error for *Hadrognathus*].

HYDROPETROPHILUS [Error for *Hygropetrophila*].

HYDROSMECTA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Hydrosmecta longula* (Heer) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. longula* (Heer), by Thomson, 1859, p. 36; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *H. gracilicornis* (Erichson), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 232, not originally included. *H. fragilicornis* (Kraatz), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1588, not originally included. *H. thinobioides* (Kraatz), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Hydrosmecta Thomson, 1861, p. 13.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

Thinoecia Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 185.

Variant spellings:

Hydrosmectha Thomson, 1859, p. 36.

HYDROSMECTHA [Error for *Hydrosmecta*].

HYDROSMECTINA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*].

Genotype: *Hydrosmectina subtilissima* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *H. subtilissima* (Kraatz), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 231; 1934, p. 1588; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

HYGORNOMA [Error for *Hygronoma*].

HYGRAECIA [Error for *Hygroecia*].

HYGROCHARA Cameron, 1939b, p. 43.

Genotype: *Hygrochara indica* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 44, by original designation.

HYGROECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 187. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Hygroecia parca* Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 187, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. debilis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included. *H. fallaciosa* (Sharp), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 235; 1934, p.

HYGROECIA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
1596; not originally included. *H. debilis* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392, not originally included.
Discussion: All the later citations were made under the assumption that the genus was first published in 1874 or 1875.
Synonymic homonyms:
Hygroecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 41.
Hygroecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37.
Hygroecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 5.
Hygroecia Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 305.
Hygroecia Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 279.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Phryogora Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 657.
Variant spellings:
Hygraecia Fauvel, 1876, p. 133.

HYGROGAEUS [Error for *Hygrogeus*].

HYGROGEUS Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 56.
Genotype: *Hygrogeus aemulus* (Rosenhauer) (*Anthophagus*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 56, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. aemulus* (Rosenhauer), by Lucas, 1920, p. 340.
Synonymic homonyms:
Hygrogeus Mulsant and Rey, 1880b, p. 56.
Variant spellings:
Hygrogaeus Reitter, 1900, p. 49.[51a]
Hygrocoeus: Cameron, 1930a, p. 12.

HYGROGOEUS [Error for *Hygrogeus*].

HYGROMOMA [Error for *Hygronoma*].

HYGRONOMA Erichson, 1837, p. 312.
Genotype: *Hygronoma dimidiata* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1837, p. 312, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. dimidiata* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 135; by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Thomson, 1859, p. 31; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Variant spellings:
Hygromoma Erichson, 1839b, p. 8.
Hygornoma Portevin, 1929, p. 311.

HYGRONOMALOTA Cameron, 1933a, p. 44.
Genotype: *Hygronomalota collarti* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1933a, p. 44, by monotypy.

HYGROPETROPHILA Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 192.
Genotype: *Hygropetrophila scheerpeltzi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 192, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
Hydropetrophilus Ihssen, 1939, p. 62.[52]
Hygropetrophilus Ihssen, 1939, p. 304.[53]

HYGROPETROPHILUS [Error for *Hygropetrophila*].

HYGROPORA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 132.
Genotype: *Hygropora cunctans* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 132, by monotypy.
Later citations: *H. cunctans* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400.

[51a] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1900.
[52] Ent. Blätter, vol. 35.
[53] Mitt. Münchener Ent. Ges., vol. 29.

HYGROPORA Kraatz—Continued
  Synonyms:
    PYCNARAEA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Subjective-objective.]
HYGROPORA Wasmann, 1894, p. 91. [Error for *Hygroptera*. Not *Hygropora* Kraatz, 1856, above.]
HYGROPTERA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 86.
  Genotype: *Hygroptera termitis* Motschulsky.
  Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 86, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *H. termitis* Motschulsky, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
  Variant spellings:
    HYGROPORA Wasmann, 1894, p. 91. [Not Kraatz, 1857.]
HYLODESINA Bernhauer, 1936c, p. 215.
  Genotype: *Hylodesina moorei* Bernhauer.
  Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936c, p. 215, by original designation and monotypy.
HYLOTA Casey, 1906, p. 318.
  Genotype: *Hylota ochracea* Casey.
  Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 318, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *H. ochracea* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
HYMENEUS Sharp, 1885, p. 487. [Synonym of *Agerodes*.]
  Genotype: *Hymeneus godmani* Sharp.
  Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
  Synonyms: (See *Agerodes*).
HYOBATES [Error for *Ilyobates*].
HYPATHETA Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. [Synonym of *Stethusa*.]
  Genotype: *Hypatheta castanoptera* (Mannerheim) (*Bolitochara*).
  Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by original designation and monotypy.
  Later citations: *H. castanoptera* (Mannerheim), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 242; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.
  Synonymic homonyms:
    HYPATHETA Fenyes, 1920, p. 206.
  Synonyms: (See *Stethusa*).
  Variant spellings:
    HIPPATHETA Jarrige, 1947, p. 43.[54]
HYPEROMA [Error for *Hyperomma*].
HYPEROMMA Fauvel, 1878e, p. 531.
  Genotype: *Hyperomma lacertinum* Fauvel.
  Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878e, p. 531, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *H. lacertinum* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 344; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
  Synonymic homonyms:
    HYPEROMMA Broun, 1893b, p. 1408.
  Variant spellings:
    HYPEROMA Masters, 1886, p. 615.[55]
HYPLOGLOSSA [Error for *Haploglossa*].
HYPNOGYRA Casey, 1906, p. 394. [Subgenus of *Megalinus*.]
  Genotype: *Hypnogyra gularis* (LeConte) (*Xantholinus*).
  Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 474, by subsequent designation.
  Synonyms: (See *Megalinus*).
HYPNOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 623. [Synonym of *Liogluta*.]
  Genotype: *Hypnota pagana* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
  Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

---

[54] L'Entomologiste, vol. 3.
[55] Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 10.

HYPNOTA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Later citations: *H. pagana* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.

Synonymic homonyms:

HYPNOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 591.

Synonyms: (See *Liogluta*).

Variant spellings:

HYPNOTATA Cameron, 1939b, p. 364.

HYPNOTATA [Error for *Hypnota*].

HYPOCIPTUS [Error for *Hypocyphtus*].

HYPOCRYPTUS [Error for *Hypocyphtus*].

HYPOCYPHTHUS [Error for *Hypocyphtus*].

HYPOCYPHTUS Gyllenhal, 1827, p. 294, without description. [Synonym of *Cypha.*]

Genotype: *Hypocyphtus longicornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gyllenhal, 1827, p. 294, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. granulum* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, not originally included. *H. longicornis* (Paykull), by Duponchel, 1845, p. 786; by Thomson, 1859, p. 41, as *Hypocyptus*. *H. laeviusculus* Mannerheim, by Lucas, 1920, p. 345, not originally included. *H. longicornis* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.

Discussion: The designation of *granulum* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *granulum* and *longicornis*.

Synonymic homonyms:

HYPOCYPHTUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 272.
HYPOCYPHTUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 472.
HYPOCYPHTUS Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 58.
HYPOCYPTUS Stephens, 1832, p. 187.

Synonyms: (See also *Cypha*)

HYPOCYPTUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 191. [Emendation.]
HYPOCYPTUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 552. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:

HYPOCIPTUS Hamilton, 1890, p. 17.[56]
HYPOCRYPTUS Bodenheimer, 1934, p. 213.[57] [Not Foerster, 1868.]
HYPOCYPHTHUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 427.
HYPOCYPTUS Stephens, 1832, p. 187.
HYPOCYPUS Normand, 1934, p. 375.[58]

Notes: In 1916 in the Coleopterorum Catalogus, Bernhauer and Schubert cited the spelling *Hypocyptus* as Mannerheim, page 11, and the spelling *Hypocyphtus* as Mannerheim, page 58. Actually, on both these pages, as well as on page 18, the name is spelled *Hypocyphtus*. This is true both in the separate work and in the journal (pp. 425, 432, and 472).

HYPOCYPTUS Stephens, 1832, p. 187. [Error for *Hypocyphtus.*]

HYPOCYPTUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 191. [Emendation of *Hypocyphtus.*]

Genotype: *Hypocyptus longicornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 191, through objective synonymy with *Hypocyphtus*, of which *longicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Hypocyphtus*).

HYPOCYPTUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 552. [Emendation of *Hypocyphtus.*]

Genotype: *Hypocyptus longicornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

---

[56] Ent. Americana, vol. 6.

[57] Bull. Soc. Roy. Ent. Egypte, vol. 18.

[58] Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord, vol. 30.

HYPOCYPTUS Gemminger and Harold—Continued

Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 552, through objective synonymy with *Hypocyphtus*, of which *longicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Hypocyphtus*).

HYPOCYPUS [Error for *Hypocyphtus*].

HYPOMEDON Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 152. [Subgenus of *Sunius*.]

Genotype: *Hypomedon debilicornis* (Wollaston) (*Lithocharis*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *H. debilicornis* (Wollaston), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 52; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 260; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 367.

Synonymic homonyms:

HYPOMEDON Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 152.

Synonyms: (See also *Sunius*).

HEMIMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 160.
LENA Casey, 1886b, p. 211.
ASTERIA Fauvel, 1889, p. 120. (Objective. Not Mueller, 1775.)

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

HYPONYGRUS Tottenham, 1940, p. 49.

Genotype: *Hyponygrus fracticornis* (Müller) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1940, p. 49, by original designation.

Later citations: *H. fracticornis* (Müller), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 370.

Notes: Tottenham proposed this name as a "nom.n." for "that section of *Xantholinus* included by Mulsant & Rey . . . under the name *Gryohypnus*" (sic). Since there is no such name as *Gryohypnus* (or *Gyrohypnus*) Mulsant and Rey, this was not a new name but a new genus.

HYPOPHYLLADOBIUS Fauvel, 1885a, p. 34. [Synonym of *Lathrobium*.]

Genotype: *Hypophylladobius elongatus* (Fabricius) (*Paederus*).

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1885a, p. 34, through objective synonymy with *Lathrobium*, of which *elongatus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

Discussion: This name was cited in synonymy by Fauvel. One trivial name was also used (*anophthalmus* Kenderesy MS), but the validation of the name was by inclusion in synonymy, making it isogenotypic with *Lathrobium*.

HYPOPYCNA Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 274. [Subgenus of *Hapalaraea*.]

Genotype: *Hypopycna rufula* (Erichson) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 346, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *H. rufula* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 355.

Synonyms: (See *Hapalaraea*).

Synonymic homonyms:

HYPOPYCNA Mulsant and Rey, 1880b, p. 274.

HYPOSTENUS Rey, 1884a, p. 390. [Subgenus of *Stenus*.]

Genotype: *Hypostenus kiesenwetteri* (Rosenhauer) (*Stenus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *H. kiesenwetteri* (Rosenhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 209; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365.

Discussion: In 1920 Lucas failed to make an unambiguous type selection, although he appeared to indicate *latifrons* Erichson as the probable type.

Synonymic homonyms:

HYPOSTENUS Rey, 1884b, p. 238.

HYPOSTENUS Rey—Continued

Synonyms: (See also *Stenus*).

Areus Casey, 1884b, p. 150.

Stenosidotus Lynch, 1884, p. 338.

Astenus Lynch, 1884, p. 341. [Not Dejean, 1833.]

Systenus Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 124. [Not Loew, 1857.]

HYPOTELES [Error for *Hypotelus*].

HYPOTELUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 31, without species.

Genotype: *Hypotelus pusillus* Erichson.

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *H. pusillus* Erichson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 347; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 41.

Discussion: In 1840 Erichson described and named two species. These were the first included species. Duponchel selected one of them.

Synonymic homonyms:

Hypotelus Erichson, 1840, p. 840.

Variant spellings:

Hypoteles Dury, 1911, p. 274.[59]

HYPSELUSA Bernhauer, 1931, p. 592.

Genotype: *Hypselusa scotti* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1931, p. 592, by original designation and monotypy.

HYPSONOTHRUS Ganglbauer, 1896, p. 177. [Subgenus of *Niphetodes*.]

Genotype: *Hypsonothrus deubeli* (Ganglbauer) (*Niphetodes*).

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1896, p. 177, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Niphetodes*).

HYPSOSTIBA Bernhauer, 1929d, p. 200. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Hypsostiba dampfi* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929d, p. 200, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

HYPTIOMA Casey, 1906, p. 362. [Synonym of *Holisus*.]

Genotype: *Hyptioma cubensis* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 362, by monotypy.

Later citations: *H. cubensis* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 347; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 460.

Synonyms: (See *Holisus*).

ICHNODERUS [Error for *Ischnoderus*].

ICHNOGLOSSA [Error for *Ischnoglossa*].

IDIOCHEILA (See Appendix).

IDIOCHILA (See Appendix).

IDIOCNEMIUS Cameron, 1937b, p. 92.

Genotype: *Idiocnemius cheesmani* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1937b, p. 92, by monotypy.

IDIOGASTER Wasmann, 1912a, p. 89.

Genotype: *Idiogaster escherichi* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1912a, p. 89, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. escherichi* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

IDIOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 375. [Subgenus of *Megalinus*.]

Genotype: *Idiolinus crassicornis* (Hochhuth) (*Xantholinus*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 375, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. crassicornis* (Hochhuth), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 369.

---

[59] Ent. News, vol. 22.

IDIOLINUS Casey—Continued

Synonyms: (See also *Megalinus*)

TYPHLOLINUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 122.

IFACUS Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Cafius*.]

Genotype: *Ifacus sabulosus* (Fauvel) (*Cafius*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Philonthopsis* Koch, of which *sabulosus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Cafius*)

PHILONTHOPSIS Koch, 1936, p. 173. [Not Cameron, 1932.]

IHERINGOCANTHARUS Bernhauer, 1912, p. 47.

Genotype: *Iheringocantharus ypiranganus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912, p. 47, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. ypiranganus* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 349.

ILIOBATES [Error for *Ilyobates*].

ILIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Subgenus of *Myrmecopora*.]

Genotype: *Iliusa fugax* (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation for *Ilyusa*, which was an emendation.

Synonymic homonyms:

ILIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 6.

ILYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 445.

ILYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 419.

Synonyms: (See also *Myrmecopora*)

ILYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 445. [Emendation.]

Notes: This name was validated in 1874 by listing of two previously published species (except under Opinion 1 as interpreted by Secretary Hemming), and the emendation to *Ilyusa* is not acceptable.

Variant spellings:

ILYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 445. [Emendation.]

ILOBATES [Error for *Ilyobates*].

ILOMALOTA [Error for *Homalota*].

ILYOBATES Kraatz, 1856a, p. 133.

Genotype: *Ilyobates nigricollis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 35, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *I. nigricollis* (Paykull), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 399.

Variant spellings:

HYOBATES Siebke, 1875, p. 145.[60]

ILIOBATES Mequignon, 1944, p. 20.[61] [Not Steindachner, 1867.]

ILOBATES (Zoological Record for 1935, p. 218).

LIYOBATES Fenyes, 1918, p. 13.

YLYOBATES Lynch, 1884, p. 79.

ILYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 445. [Emendation of *Iliusa*.]

Genotype: *Ilyusa fugax* (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Iliusa*).

INDATHETA Cameron, 1939b, p. 361. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Indatheta notabilis* (Cameron) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 361, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

---

[60] Enumeratio Insectorum Norvegicum, fasc. II. Christiania.

[61] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 49.

INDOACYLOPHORUS Bierig, 1938a, p. 123. [Subgenus of *Acylophorus.*]
Genotype: *Indoacylophorus microcephalus* (Cameron) (*Acylophorus*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1938a, p. 123, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Acylophorus*).

INDOQUEDIUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 281. [Subgenus of *Quedius.*]
Genotype: *Indoquedius oculatus* (Fauvel) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

INDOSCITALINUS [Error for *Indoscytalinus*].

INDOSCITALUS [Error for *Indoscytalinus*].

INDOSCITALYNUS [Error for *Indoscytalinus*].

INDOSCYTALINUS Heller, 1900, p. 5. [Synonym of *Thyréocephalus.*]
Genotype: *Indoscytalinus albicornis* Heller.
Fixed by: Heller, 1901, p. 5, by monotypy.
Later citations: *I. albicornis* Heller, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 490.
Synonyms: (See *Thyréocephalus*).
Variant spellings:
Indoscitalinus Heller, 1900, p. 5.
Indoscitalus Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 165.
Indoscitalynus Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 119.
Notes: Heller spelled this name twice *Indoscytalinus* and once *Indoscitalinus*. He also mentioned the genus *Scytalinus*. This was previously listed as a subgenus but was reduced to synonymy by Steel (1938b).

INO (See Appendix).

INOPEPLUS (See Appendix).

IOMA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Ioma setigera* (Fauvel) (*Tachinopsis*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Tachinopsis*, of which *setigera* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Tachinopsis Fauvel, 1899, p. 22. [Objective. Not Coquillett, 1897.]

IOTARPHIA Cameron, 1943b, p. 352.
Genotype: *Iotarphia australis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1943b, p. 352, by monotypy.

IOTOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 95. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Iotota tepida* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 95, by original designation.
Later citations: *I. tepida* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

IRAENEUS [Error for *Irenaeus*].

IRENAEUS Latreille, 1829, p. 438. [Synonym of *Zirophorus.*]
Genotype: *Irenaeus fronticornis* (Dalman) (*Zirophorus*).
Fixed by: Crotch, 1870, p. 241, through designation for the objective synonym *Zirophorus*.
Later citations: *I. fronticornis* (Dalman), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 43.
Synonyms: (See *Zirophorus*).
Variant spellings:
Iraeneus Chevrolat, 1846, p. 107.
Irineus Laporte, 1840, p. 186.
Notes: This name was originally validated as an absolute synonym and has never been treated as distinct, although it has generally been listed as a synonym of *Piestus* rather than of the subgenus *Zirophorus*.

IRINEUS [Error for *Irenaeus*].

IRMARIA Cameron, 1925a, p. 48.

Genotype: *Irmaria nigra* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron 1925a, p. 48, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *I. nigra* Cameron, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1688; by Cameron, 1939e, p. 593.

ISANOPUS Sharp, 1876b, p. 141.

Genotype: *Isanopus tenuicornis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1876b, p. 141, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. tenuicornis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 351.

ISCHIOPSAURUS Bernhauer, 1929f, p. 337.

Genotype: *Ischiopsaurus colossus* (Bernhauer) (*Lispinus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929f, p. 337, by original designation, as "der als *Lispinus* beschriebenen Art *colossus* Bernhauer von Madagascar."

Later citations: *I. boettcheri* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.

Discussion: The designation by Blackwelder in 1942 was made in the belief that Bernhauer's statement does not constitute designation. I now believe that it is valid type designation.

ISCHNOCEPHALUS Gistel, 1856, p. 387. [Synonym of *Gymnusa*.]

Genotype: *Ischnocephalus brevicollis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1856, p. 387, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Gymnusa*).

ISCHNODERUS Fauvel, 1868a, p. 51.

Genotype: *Ischnoderus insignis* (Fairmaire and Germain) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1868a, p. 51, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. insignis* (Fairmaire and Germain), by Lucas, 1920, p. 351.

Synonyms:

WALKERELLUS Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 203. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

ICHNODERUS Reed, 1874, p. 356.

ISCHNOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 56. [Subgenus of *Stichoglossa*.]

Genotype: *Ischnoglossa prolixa* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 32, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *I. prolixa* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 402.

Synonyms: (See *Stichoglossa*).

Variant spellings:

ICHNOGLOSSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 244.

ISCHNOPODA Stephens, 1835, p. 430.

Genotype: *Ischnopoda aterrima* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *I. longitarsis* (Stephens), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 140. *I. chalybea* Stephens, by Thomson, 1859, p. 35, not originally included. *I. leucopus* (Marsham), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *I. atra* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226; 1945, p. 70; 1949b, p. 388; not originally included.

Discussion: Westwood's designation appears to be valid. Stephens' identification of the *aterrima* Gravenhorst may be questioned, which would necessitate applying for suspension of the Rules. There appears to be no reason to question it, since both Stephens' reference to Gravenhorst and Westwood's designation are perfectly clear and unambiguous.

Homonyms by misidentification:

ISCHNOPODA of Thomson, 1859=*Pischnopoda*.

ISCHNOPODA of Fenyes, 1918=*Pischnopoda*.

ISCHNOPODA of Tottenham, 1939=*Tachyusa*.

ISCHNOPODA Stephens—Continued

Synonyms:

ACHROMOTA Casey, 1893, p. 300. [=*Ischnopoda* s. str.]
ACROTONA Thomson, 1859, p. 38. [=*Ischnopoda* s. str.]
ACTOPHYLLA Bernhauer, 1908d, p. 333. [Subgenus.]
ADOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 67. [Subgenus.]
AEROSTIBA Bernhauer, 1899b, p. 426. [Subgenus.]
AGAPHYGRA Tottenham, 1949, p. 78. [Subgenus.]
AGLYPHA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 172. [=*Dinaraea.*]
ALAOBIA Thomson, 1858, p. 36. [Subgenus.]
ALLOCERAEA G. Benick, 1934, p. 164. [Subgenus.]
ALOCONOTA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus.]
AMIDOBIA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus.]
AMPHIBITHERION Notman, 1921, p. 155. [Subgenus.]
ANADUOSTERNUM Notman, 1922, p. 106. [Subgenus.]
ANATHETA Casey, 1910a, p. 112. [=*Sableta.*]
ANCILLOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 165. [=*Ischnopoda* s. str.]
ANEPSIOTA Casey, 1893, p. 329. [=*Liogluta.*]
ANOPLETA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36. [Subgenus.]
ARCTOSTIBA Bernhauer 1928b, p. 16. [Subgenus.]
AREMIA Casey, 1910a, p. 145. [=*Pancota.*]
ARISOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 133. [=*Coproceramius.*]
ATHETA Thomson, 1858, p. 36. [Subgenus.]
ATHETALIA Casey, 1910a, p. 14. [=*Stethusa.*]
ATHETOTA Casey, 1906, p. 336. [*Liogluta.*]
ATTATHETA Scheerpeltz, 1936, p. 507. [Subgenus.]
BADURA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 159. [Subgenus.]
BELLATHETA Roubal, 1928, p. 27. [Subgenus.]
BESSOBIA THOMSON, 1858, p. 35. [Subgenus.]
BRUNDINIA Tottenham, 1949a, p. 78. [Subgenus.]
CANASTOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 108. [=*Sableta.*]
CERITAXA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 164. [Subgenus.]
CHAETIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 304. [Subgenus.]
CLUSIOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 119. [=*Anopleta.*]
COLPODOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 153. [=*Ischnopoda* s. str.]
COPROCERAMIUS Gistel, 1857, p. 9. [Subgenus.]
COPROTHASSA Thomson, 1859, p. 38. [Subgenus.]
CREPHALIA CASEY, 1910a, p. 54. [Subgenus.]
DABURA Cameron, 1948, p. 241. [Subgenus.]
DACRILA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37. [Subgenus.]
DALOTIA Casey, 1910a, p. 106. [=*Coproceramius.*]
DATOMICRA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 387. [Subgenus.]
DELPHOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 17. [=*Atheta.*]
DILACRA Thomson, 1858, p. 35. [Subgenus.]
DIMETROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 165. [=*Coproceramius*].
DIMETROTINA Casey, 1911, p. 143. [=*Coproceramius.*]
DINARAEA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus.]
DISOPORA Thomson, 1859, p. 39. [Subgenus.]
DISOPORINA Fenyes, 1918, p. 22. [=*Disopora.*]
DOCHMONOTA Thomson, 1859, p. 40. [Subgenus.]
DOLOSOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 136. [=*Pancota.*]
DONESIA Casey, 1910a, p. 48. [Subgenus.]
DRALICA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37. [Subgenus.]
EAROTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 154. [Subgenus.]

ISCHNOPODA Stephens—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

Elytrusa Casey, 1906, p. 334. [=*Atheta.*]

Enalodroma Thomson, 1859, p. 39. [Subgenus.]

Engamota Casey, 1910a, p. 151. [=*Ischnopoda.* s. str.]

Epimella Peyerimhoff, 1914, p. 250. [Subgenus.]

Euromota Casey, 1906, p. 338. [Subgenus.]

Eurypronota Casey, 1893, p. 334. [=*Ischnopoda.* s. str.]

Fusalia Casey, 1911, p. 145. [=*Sableta.*]

Glossola Fowler, 1888, p. 66. [=*Aloconota.*]

Halobrecthina Bernhauer, 1909b, p. 519. [Subgenus.]

Hemitropia Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 211. [=*Coprothassa.*]

Heteronoma Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36. [=*Microdota.*]

Heterophaena Lynch, 1884, p. 45. [=*Microdota.*]

Hilara Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160. [=*Microdota.*]

Hilarina Casey, 1910a, p. 128 [=*Datomicra.*]

Homalotusa Casey, 1906, p. 340. [Subgenus.]

Homoiocalea Bernhauer, 1943, p. 186. [Subgenus.]

Hummleriella Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 191. [Subgenus.]

Hydrosmecta Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus.]

Hydrosmectina Gangbauer, 1895, p. 145. [Subgenus.]

Hygroecia Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 187. [Subgenus.]

Hypatheta Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. [=*Stethusa.*]

Hypnota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 623. [=*Liogluta.*]

Hypsostiba Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 200. [Subgenus.]

Indatheta Cameron, 1939b, p. 361. [Subgenus.]

Iotota Casey, 1910a, p. 95. [Subgenus.]

Lamiota Casey, 1910a, p. 17. [=*Liogluta.*]

Leptonia Sharp, 1883, p. 196. [Subgenus.]

Libanostiba Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 227. [Subgenus.]

Liogluta Thomson, 1858, p. 35. [Subgenus.]

Macroterma Casey, 1906, p. 335. [=*Earota.*]

Megaloscapa Seidlitz, 1891, p. 456. [Subgenus.]

Megista Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 623. [=*Atheta.*]

Metaxya Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 181. [=*Brundinia.*]

Micratheta Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 179. [=*Oligatheta.* Not Casey, 1910.]

Micratheta Casey, 1910a, p. 53. [Subgenus.]

Micrearota Casey, 1910a, p. 49. [=*Stethusa.*]

Microdota Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160. [Subgenus.]

Microlia Casey, 1910a, p. 144. [=*Pancota.*]

Micromota Casey, 1910a, p. 127. [=*Datomicra.*]

Mocyta Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, pl. 2. [=*Ischnopoda.*]

Moluciba Casey, 1911, p. 156. [Subgenus.]

Monadia Casey, 1910a, p. 130. [=*Datomicra.*]

Mycota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 523. [=*Atheta.*]

Neada Casey, 1910a, p. 152. [=*Ischnopoda.*]

Nemota Casey, 1910a, p. 56. [=*Stethusa.*]

Noverota Casey, 1910a, p. 90. [Subgenus.]

Oligatheta Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 605. [Subgenus.]

Oligomia Casey, 1910a, p. 129. [=*Datomicra.*]

Omegalia Casey, 1910a, p. 94. [Subgenus.]

Oreostiba Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 219. [Subgenus.]

Ouralia Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 174. [=*Microdota.*]

ISCHNOPODA Stephens—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

Ousipalia des Gozis, 1886, p. 13. [Subgenus.]
Oxypodera Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 185. [Subgenus.]
Pachnida Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36. [Subgenus.]
Pachyatheta Munster, 1925, p. 11. [Subgenus.]
Panalota Casey, 1910a, p. 71. [Subgenus.]
Pancota Casey, 1906, p. 345. [Subgenus.]
Paradilacra Bernhauer, 1909b, p. 517. [Subgenus.]
Paraloconota Cameron, 1939b, p. 293. [Subgenus.]
Parameotica Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 228. [Subgenus.]
Parametaxya Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 106. [Subgenus.]
Paramidobia Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 356. [Subgenus.]
Parapycnota Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 255. [Subgenus.]
Parataxicera Brundin, 1943, p. 27. [Subgenus.]
Peliolurga Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228. [Subgenus.]
Pelurga Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 609. [=*Peliolurga*. Not Hübner, 1825.]
Phasmota Casey, 1910a, p. 54. [Subgenus.]
Philhygra Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160. [Subgenus.]
Phryogora Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 657. [=*Hygroecia.*]
Plataraea Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus.]
Polyota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 677. [=*Dinaraea.*]
Pseudobessobia Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 177. [Subgenus.]
Pseudohygroecia Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 189. [Subgenus.]
Pseudoleptonia Bernhauer, 1934g, p. 507, [Subgenus.]
Pseudomegista Bernhauer, 1907d, p. 390. [Subgenus.]
Pseudopasilia Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145. [Subgenus.]
Pseudophilygra Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 190. [Subgenus.]
Pseudosipalia Seidlitz, 1891, p. 465. [=*Ousipalia.*]
Pseudota Casey, 1910a, p. 114. [=*Pancota.*]
Pseudothinoecia Bernhauer, 1899a, p. 20. [Subgenus.]
Ptychandra Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145. [=*Enalodroma*. Not Felder, 1861.]
Reania Casey, 1910a, p. 146. [=*Pancota.*]
Rhagocneme Munster, 1922, p. 206. [Subgenus.]
Rhodeota Casey, 1911, p. 147. [Subgenus.]
Rhopalocera Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 149. [=*Rhopalocerina*. Not Agassiz, 1846.]
Rhopalocerina Reitter, 1909, p. 55. [Subgenus.]
Rhopalotella Bernhauer, 1915b, p. 43. [Subgenus.]
Rovalida Casey, 1910a, p. 69. [=*Halobrecthina.*]
Sableta Casey, 1910a, p. 107. [Subgenus.]
Solenia Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 158. [=*Ischnopoda.*]
Spelaeolla Rambousek, 1915, p. 129. [Subgenus.]
Stethusa Casey, 1910a, p. 4. [Subgenus.]
Stictatheta Cameron, 1939a (May), p. 5. [Subgenus.]
Stictatheta Cameron, 1939b (August), p. 336. [=*Umbala.*]
Strobilocera Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 149. [Subgenus.]
Synaptina Casey, 1910a, p. 131. [Subgenus.]
Tachynota Bernhauer, 1901a, p. 113. [Subgenus.]
Taphrodota Casey, 1906, p. 338. [=*Aloconota.*]
Taxicera Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 189. [Subgenus.]
Taxicerella Casey, 1910a, p. 113. [=*Sableta.*]

ISCHNOPODA Stephens—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

Terasota Casey, 1906, p. 337. [=*Aloconota.*]
Tetropla Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 524. [=*Atheta.*]
Thinobaena Thomson, 1859, p. 39. [Subgenus.]
Thinoecia Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 185. [=*Hydrosmecta.*]
Thrichiota Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 180. [=*Bessobia.*]
Traumoecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 663. [Subgenus.]
Tropatheta Bernhauer, 1927a, p. 81. [Subgenus.]
Umbala Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
Valenusa Casey, 1906, p. 342. [Subgenus.]
Xenota Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 429. [=*Atheta.*]
Xestota Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 361. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Tschnopoda Ihssen, 1935, p. 16.[62]

Notes: This name has long been used as a subgenus of *Tachyusa.* Its true genotype, however, belongs in the old genus *Atheta*, to which the subgenus must be transferred. Since this name is older than *Atheta*, it becomes also the name of the genus.

The disposition of the names *Atheta*, *Ischnopoda*, and *Tachyusa* indicated in this work seems inescapable on the basis of the facts as interpreted herein. However, I recognize that it is very unlikely that the changes here indicated will be accepted by other specialists on the family, who will either ask for action by the International Commission or simply interpret the genotype designations differently (as Tottenham has done). There will undoubtedly be confusion between these two views, where so many subgenera are involved. I have therefore prepared the following outline of what would result if *aterrima* Gravenhorst is NOT accepted as the type of *Ischnopoda.*

ISCHNOPODA. This would be a genus based on *Aleochara atra* Gravenhorst. It would have as synonyms *Tachyusa*, *Thinonoma*, and *Leucopus* (all objective). It would have as subgenera *Caliusa* (with its synonyms *Tachyusilla* and *Tachyusota*), *Cathusya*, *Calischnopoda*, *Pischnopoda*, and *Chyusata.*

ATHETA. This would be a genus based on *Aleochara graminicola* Gravenhorst. It would have as synonyms the six now listed under the subgenus *Atheta*, and it would have as subgenera all those now listed under *Ischnopoda.*

TACHYUSA. This would be a synonym of *Ischnopoda.*

See also the notes under *Atheta* and *Tachyusa.*

ISCHNOPYGOSTENUS Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 234. [Subgenus of *Pygostenus.*]

Genotype: *Ischnopygostenus natalensis* (Bernhauer) (*Pygostenus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Pygostenus*).

ISCHNOSOMA Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Junior homonym of *Ischnosoma* Spix, 1829. Synonym of *Mycetoporus.*]

Genotype: *Ischnosoma splendida* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 47, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *I. brunneus* (Marsham), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. *I. splendida* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377.

---

[62] Ent. Blätter, vol. 31.

ISCHNOSOMA Stephens—Continued

Discussion: Tottenham (1949b, p. 377) states that this type was fixed by Westwood (1838, p. 19). This is an error, for Westwood merely cited *Ischnosoma* as a synonym of *Mycetoporus*, designating *splendidus* as type of the latter.

Synonymic homonyms:

Ischnosoma Stephens, 1829b, p. 268.
Ischnosoma Stephens, 1832, p. 168.

Synonyms: (See *Mycetoporus*).

ISCHNOSOMATA Strand, 1935, p. 293. [Synonym of *Mycetoporus*.]

Genotype: *Ischnosomata splendida* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachinus*).

Fixed by: Strand, 1935, p. 293, through objective synonymy with *Ischnosoma*, of which *splendida* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Mycetoporus*).

ISOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 440. [Synonym of *Baryodma*.]

Genotype: *Isochara tristis* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *I. tristis* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham 1949b, p. 403.

Synonyms: (See *Baryodma*).

ISOCHEILUS Sharp, 1889, p. 263.

Genotype: *Isocheilus staphylinoides* (Kraatz) (*Lithocharis*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 263, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. staphylinoides* (Kraatz), by Lucas, 1920, p. 353; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.

Variant spellings:

Isochilus Fauvel, 1895b, p. 227.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

ISOCHILUS [Error for *Isocheilus*].

ISOGLOSSA Casey, 1893, p. 304. [Junior homonym of *Isoglossa* Newman, 1833. Synonym of *Ocalea*.]

Genotype: *Isoglossa arcuata* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 304, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. arcuata* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Ocalea*).

ISOMALUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 31, without species. [Synonym of *Eleusis*.]

Genotype: *Isomalus humilis* Erichson.

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *I. complanatus* Erichson, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 103. *I. humilis* Erichson, by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943. p. 155; by Steel, 1950e, p. 213.

Discussion: The first species included were those described in 1840 (in the second part of the work) and included the one designated by Duponchel.

Synonymic homonyms:

Isomalus Erichson, 1840, p. 838.

Synonyms: (See also *Eleusis*)

Leiosoma Chevrolat, 1846, p. 279. [Isogenotypic.]

ISOPTERUM Gistel, 1856, p. 388. [Junior homonym of *Isopterum* Agassiz, 1846. Synonym of *Ocypus*.]

Genotype: *Isopterum cyaneum* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).

ISOTHORACODONIA Bernhauer, 1936f, p. 328.
Genotype: *Isothoracodonia crassicornis* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936f, p. 328, by monotypy.

ITHYOCARA [Error for *Ityocara*].

ITYOCARA Thomson, 1867b, p. 46.
Genotype: *Ityocara rubens* (Erichson) (*Calodera*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1867b, p. 46, by monotypy.
Later citations: *I. rubens* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 399.
Synonymic homonyms:
ITYOCARA Thomson, 1867a, p. 239.
Variant spellings:
ITHYOCARA Sahlberg, 1876, p. 96.
ITYOCHARA Marschall, 1873, p. 209.

ITYOCHARA [Error for *Ityocara*].

JACOBSONELLA Silvestri, 1911b, p. 59.
Genotype: *Jacobsonella termitobia* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1911b, p. 59, by monotypy.
Later citations: *J. termitobia* Silvestri, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Variant spellings:
JACOBSONNELLA Fenyes, 1920, p. 143.

JACOBSONIA Cameron, 1936b, p. 16. [Junior homonym of *Jacobsonia* Berlese, 1910; and Koschantschikov, 1912. Synonym of *Berca*.]
Genotype: *Jacobsonia malayana* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1936b, p. 16, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Berca*).

JACOBSONNELLA [Error for *Jacobsonella*].

JEANNELIUSA (Jeannel, 1935, p. 213,[63] nomen nudum) Bernhauer, 1935c, p. 216.
Genotype: *Jeanneliusa chappuisi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1935c, p. 216, by original designation.

JUREČEKIA Rambousek, 1921, p. 16. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]
Genotype: *Jurečekia paradoxa* Rambousek.
Fixed by: Rambousek, 1921, p. 16, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).
Variant spellings:
JURECEKIA Cameron, 1932a, p. 62.
Notes: This was previously listed as a separate genus but was made a subgenus of *Philonthus* by Cameron (1932a).

JURECEKIA [Error for *Jurečekia*].

KAKODAIMONIA Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 233.
Genotype: *Kakodaimonia lemoulti* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 233, by monotypy.

KALISSUS LeConte, 1874a, p. 50.
Genotype: *Kalissus nitidus* LeConte.
Fixed by: LeConte, 1874a, p. 50, by monotypy.
Later citations: *K. nitidus* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 356.

KOILOMERA Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 367. [Subgenus of *Derema*.]
Genotype: *Koilomera methneri* (Bernhauer) (*Demera*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 367, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Derema*).

---

[63] *In* Bernhauer and Jeannel, Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 2.

KRAATZIA Saulcy, 1862, p. 289. [Subgenus of *Notothecta*.]
Genotype: *Kraatzia attophila* Saulcy.
Fixed by: Saulcy, 1862, p. 289, by monotypy.
Later citations: *K. laevicollis* (Mulsant and Rey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *laevicollis* can be recognized only through the subjective synonymy of *laevicollis* and *attophila*.
Synonyms: (See *Notothecta*).

KTENODONIA [Error for *Ctenodonia*].

LAASBIUM Scudder, 1900, p. 49. [Fossil.]
Genotype: *Laasbium agassizi* Scudder.
Fixed by: Cockerell, 1909, p. 85, by subsequent designation.

LABIDILLA Borgmeier, 1949, p. 132.
Genotype: *Labidilla dentiguttur* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1949, p. 100, 103, 133, by original designation and monotypy.

LABIDOCULEX Reichensperger, 1936b, p. 234.
Genotype: *Labidoculex fragilis* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1936b, p. 234, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *L. fragilis* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

LABIDOGLOBUS Reichensperger, 1933, p. 179.
Genotype: *Labidoglobus nevermanni* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1933, p. 179, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *L. nevermanni* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

LABIDOMIMUS Wasmann, 1923, p. lxiii.
Genotype: *Labidomimus petiolatus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1923, p. lxiii, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. petiolatus* Wasmann, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.
Synonymic homonyms:
LABIDOMIMUS Wasmann, 1925a, p. 126.

LABIDOSAURUS Wasmann, 1925a, p. 49. [Junior homonym of *Labidosaurus* Cope, 1896. Synonym of *Ecitosaurus*.]
Genotype: *Labidosaurus lujae* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1925a, p. 49, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ecitosaurus*).

LABIDOSPAERULA [Error for *Labidosphaerula*].

LABIDOSPHAERULA Reichensperger, 1939, p. 282.
Genotype: *Labidosphaerula schmidti* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1939, p. 284, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *L. schmidti* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.
Variant spellings:
LABIDOSPAERULA Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

LABROCHARIS Bierig, 1933, p. 494.
Genotype: *Labrocharis obsoleta* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1933, p. 494, by original designation.
Later citations: *L. obsoleta* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms:
LABROPORUS Bierig, 1933, p. 496. [Subgenus.]

LABROPORUS Bierig, 1933, p. 496. [Subgenus of *Labrocharis*.]
Genotype: *Labroporus imitatrix* (Bierig) (*Labrocharis*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1933, p. 496, by original designation .
Later citations: *L. imitatrix* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms: (See *Labrocharis*).

LAESTRIS Melsheimer (1806, p. 59, nomen nudum) 1844, p. 40. [Synonym of *Stenus.*]

Genotype: *Laestris fuscipes* (Melsheimer) (*Stenus*).

Fixed by: Melsheimer, 1844, p. 40, by monotypy.

Discussion: In 1806 this was listed in the Melsheimer Catalogue with three trivial names. Two of the trivial names were without authority and apparently cannot be identified from this work. The third, *fuscipes*, was credited to "K." who is undoubtedly Knoch (manuscript). In 1844 "*Laestris fuscipes*, Melsh. Catal. 1345," was listed as a synonym of *Stenus erythropus* n.sp. This would appear to validate *fuscipes* as a synonym of *erythropus* and therefore to place one valid specific name under *Laestris*, validating it monobasically.

Synonyms: (See *Stenus*).

LAMECHUSA [Error for *Lomechusa*].

LAMIOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 17. [Synonym of *Liogluta.*]

Genotype: *Lamiota keeni* (Casey) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 17, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *L. keeni* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Liogluta*).

LAMPRINODES Luze, 1901, p. 181.

Genotype: *Lamprinodes saginatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachyporus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 360, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. saginatus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229; 1949b, p. 380.

LAMPRINUS Heer, 1839, p. 286.

Genotype: *Lamprinus lasserrei* Heer .

Fixed by: Heer, 1839, p. 286, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. lasserrei* Heer, by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 24, as synonym of *erythropterus* (Panzer). *L. nigricornis* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 46, not originally included. *L. erythropterus* (Panzer), by Lucas, 1920, p. 360, not originally included. *L. lasserrei* Heer, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 380.

Discussion: The designation of *erythropterus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *erythropterus* and *lasserrei.*

Synonyms:

Lathria Gistel, 1856, p. 30. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

Lamprynus Bertolini, 1872, p. 54.

LAMPROMALOTA Cameron, 1920c, p. 246. [Synonym of *Homalota.*]

Genotype: *Lampromalota brunneicollis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, 246, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Homalota*).

LAMPROPYGUS Sharp, 1884, p. 346. [Synonym of *Xanthopygus.*]

Genotype: *Lampropygus xanthopygus* (Nordmann) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Lucas,, 1920, p. 361, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. xanthopygus* (Nordmann), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 449.

Synonyms: (See *Xanthopygus.*).

Notes: This was previously listed as a separate genus with *Heteropygus* as a subgenus. Both were reduced to synonyms of *Xanthopygus* (the former isogenotypic) by Blackwelder (1943).

LAMPRYNUS [Error for *Lamprinus*].

LAPTUSA [Error for *Leptusa*].

LARITHMAEUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LASIOCHARA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 99. [Subgenus of *Amarochara.*]
Genotype: *Lasiochara bonnairei* (Fauvel) (*Amarochara*).
Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 99, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. bonnairei* (Fauvel), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 399.
Synonyms: (See *Amarochara*).

LATHOBIUM [Error for *Lathrobium*].

LATHOROBIUM [Error for *Lathrobium*].

LATHRIA Gistel, 1856, p. 30. [Junior homonym of *Lathria* Swainson, 1831. Synonym of *Lamprinus.*]
Genotype: *Lathria lasserrei* (Heer) (*Lamprinus*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1856, p. 30, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Lamprinus*).

LATHRIMAENUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LATHRIMAEUM Erichson, 1839a, p. 624. [Synonym of *Anthobium.*]
Genotype: *Lathrimaeum atrocephalum* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1840a, p. 156, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. melanocephalum* (Illiger), by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, not originally included. *L. atrocephalum* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 49; by Lucas, 1920, p. 363; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 357.
Synonyms: (See *Anthobium*).
Variant spellings:
LARITHMAEUM Hamilton, 1894, p. 22.[64]
LATHRIMAENUM Leder, 1880, p. 507.[65]
LATHRIMALUM Munster, 1927, p. 161.[66]
LATHRIMEUM Pic, 1893, p. 111.[67]
LATHRIMOEUM Couper, 1882, p. 171.[68]
LATHRINEUM Pic, 1893, p. 87.[67]
LATHRYONEUM Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.
LATRIMAEUM Motschulsky, 1858, p. 73.
LOTHRIMAEUM Wickham, 1893, p. 1.[69]

LATHRIMALUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LATHRIMEUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LATHRIMOEUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LATHRINEUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LATHRIUM LeConte, 1850, p. 221. [Synonym of *Olophrum.*]
Genotype: *Lathrium convexicolle* LeConte.
Fixed by: LeConte, 1850, p. 221, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Olophrum*).
Variant spellings:
LATRIUM LeConte, 1850, pl. 8, fig. 7.

LATHROBIDIUM Portevin, 1929, p. 382. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium.*]
Genotype: *Lathrobidium lusitanicum* (Erichson) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Portevin, 1929, p. 382, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. lusitanicum* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

---

[64] Trans. American Ent. Soc., vol. 21.
[65] Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. for 1880.
[66] Norsk Ent. Tidskr., vol. 2.
[67] L'Echange, vol. 9.
[68] Can. Sportsm. Nat., vol. 2.
[69] Ent. News, vol. 4.

LATHROBIDIUM Portevin—Continued

Notes: Erichson cites in the synonymy of his *lusitanicum*, "*Lathrob. longiusculum Lusitanicum* Grav. Micr. 181.4." However, Gravenhorst did not use lusitanicum as a name but merely cited a certain unnamed variety of *longiusculus* from Lusitania. Erichson used the term as a name for the specimens from Lusitania which Gravenhorst referred to the North American species *longiusculum.*

LATHROBIELLA Casey, 1905, p. 133. [Synonym of *Lobrathium.*]

Genotype: *Lathrobiella collaris* (Erichson) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. collaris* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311.

Synonyms: (See *Lobrathium*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LATHROBINUS [Error for *Lathrobium*].

LATHROBIOMA Casey, 1905, p. 99. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium.*]

Genotype: *Lathrobioma tenuis* (LeConte) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 118, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. tenuis* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 308.

Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

LATHROBIOMORPHUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 612. [Emendation of *Lathrobomorphus.*]

Genotype: *Lathrobiomorphus badius* (Motschulsky) (*Lathrobomorphus*).

Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 612, through objective synonymy with *Lathrobomorphus*, of which *badius* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: (See *Lathrobomorphus*).

Synonyms: (See *Lathrobomorphus*).

LATHROBIOPSIS Casey, 1905, p. 97. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium.*]

Genotype: *Lathrobiopsis texana* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 97, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. texana* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 308.

Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

LATHROBIUM Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 51.

Genotype: *Lathrobium elongatum* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation, as "*Paederus elongatus*, Fab."

Later citations: *L. elongatum* (Fabricius), by Curtis, 1837, pl. 650; Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 107. *L. fulvipenne* (Fabricius), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 183, not originally included. *L. brunnipes* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 28. *L. elongatum* (Fabricius), by Crotch, 1870, p. 215. *L. multipunctum* Gravenhorst, by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. *L. brunnipes* (Fabricius), by Lucas, 1920, p. 364. *L. elongatum* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 308; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.

Synonyms:

LATHROBIUS Billberg, 1820, p. 16. [Emendation.]
CENTROCNEMIS Joseph, 1868, p. 366. [Not Signoret, 1852.]
THROBALIUM Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 99. [Subgenus.]
HYPOPHYLLADOBIUS Fauvel, 1885a, p. 34. [Objective.]
TETARTOPEUS Czwalina, 1888, p. 349.
APTERALIUM Casey, 1905, p. 77. [Subgenus.]
ABLETOBIUM Casey, 1905, p. 79. [Subgenus.]

LATHROBIUM Gravenhorst—Continued
Synonyms—Continued
LITOLATHRA Casey, 1905, p. 93.
LATHROBIOPSIS Casey, 1905, p. 97. [Subgenus.]
LATHROBIOMA Casey, 1905, p. 99. [Subgenus.]
LATHROLEPTA Casey, 1905, p. 103. [Subgenus.]
DERATOPEUS Casey, 1905, p. 112. [Subgenus.]
LATHROBIDIUM Portevin, 1929, p. 382. [Subgenus.]
CENTROCNEMIELLA Strand, 1934, p. 276. [New name for *Centrocnemis.*]
Variant spellings:
LATHOBIUM Say, 1830, p. 43.
LATHOROBIUM Bertolini, 1872, p. 62.
LATHROBINUS Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 22.
LATHROBIUS Billberg, 1820, p. 16. [Emendation.]
LATHROBRIUM Gistel, 1857, p. 86.
LATHROHIUM Lynch, 1884, p. 240.
LATROBIUM (Anonymous), Rev. Zool., 1843, p. 380 (index).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LATHROBIUS Billberg, 1820, p. 16. [Emendation of *Lathrobium.*]
Genotype: *Lathrobius elongatus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Billberg, 1820, p. 16, through objective synonym with *Lathrobium*, of which *elongatus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

LATHROBOMORPHUS Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 645. [Synonym of *Scymbalium.*]
Genotype: *Lathrobomorphus badius* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 645, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. badius* Motschulsky, by Fauvel, 1877, p. 231; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.
Synonyms: (See also *Scymbalium*)
LATHROBIOMORPHUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 612. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
LATHROBIOMORPHUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 612. [Emendation.]

LATHROBRIUM [Error for *Lathrobium*].

LATHROHIUM [Error for *Lathrobium*].

LATHROLEPTA Casey, 1905, p. 103. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium.*]
Genotype: *Lathrolepta debilis* (LeConte) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 103, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. debilis* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 308.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

LATHROMENE Koch, 1938, p. 372. [Subgenus of *Domene.*]
Genotype: *Lathromene punctatissima* (Gridelli) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Koch, 1938, p. 372, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Domene*).

LATHROPINUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 628.
Genotype: *Lathropinus parallelus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 364) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

LATHROTAXIS Casey, 1905, p. 122. [Synonym of *Lobrathium.*]
Genotype: *Lathrotaxis longiuscula* (Gravenhorst) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. longiuscula* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311.
Synonyms: (See *Lobrathium*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LATHROTROPIS Casey, 1905, p. 115. [Synonym of *Eulathrobium.*]
Genotype: *Lathrotropis jacobina* (LeConte) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. jacobina* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311.
Synonyms: (See *Eulathrobium*).
Variant spellings:
LATHROTROPSIS Waterhouse, 1912, p. 150.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LATHROTROPSIS [Error for *Lathrotropis*].

LATHRYONEUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LATONA Guérin-Méneville, 1844, p. 13. [Junior homonym of *Latona* Schumacher, 1817, and Strauss, 1820. Synonym of *Pseudocryptobium.*]
Genotype: *Latona spinolae* Guérin-Méneville.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 364, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. spinolae* Guérin-Méneville, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.
Synonyms: (See *Pseudocryptobium*).

LATRIMAEUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LATRIUM [Error for *Lathrium*].

LATROBIUM [Error for *Lathrobium*].

LAUELLA Mann, 1921a, p. 54.
Genotype: *Lauella vitiensis* Mann.
Fixed by: Mann, 1921a, p. 54, by original designation and monotypy.

LAVERNA Gistel, 1829, p. 1129. [Synonym of *Velleius.*]
Genotype: *Laverna dilatata* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1829, p. 1129, by monotypy, as "*Laverna dilatata* Ill."
Discussion: The identity of this species is in doubt, but the position of the genus in a list, between *Staphylinus* and *Xantholinus*, makes it likely that it is the species of Fabricius cited. I have not found any reference to a staphylinid under this name by Illiger, but I have not examined all his works.
Synonyms: (See *Velleius*).

LAXOBATES Gistel, 1834, p. 8. [Synonym of *Philonthus.*]
Genotype: *Laxobates splendens* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

LEASKIA Steel, 1938a, p. 28.
Genotype: *Leaskia acidotiformis* Steel.
Fixed by: Steel, 1938a, p. 28, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citation: *L. acidotiformis* Steel, by Steel, 1949b, p. 234.

LEICHOTES Gistel, 1834, p. 9 [Synonym of *Mycetoporus.*]
Genotype: *Leichotes splendidus* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Mycetoporus*).

LEIOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 416.
Genotype: *Leiolinus tarsalis* Casey.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 365, by subsequent designation.

LEIORHOPALA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 169. [Subgenus of *Pachorhopala.*]
Genotype: *Leiorhopala subglabra* (Bernhauer) (*Pachorhopala*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 169, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Pachorhopala*).

LEIOSOMA (Dejean, 1837, p. 76, nomen nudum) Chevrolat, 1846, p. 279. [Junior homonym of *Leiosoma* Stephens, 1829; etc. Synonym of *Eleusis.*]
Genotype: *Leiosoma humilis* (Erichson) (*Isomalus*).
Fixed by: Chevrolat, 1846, p. 279, through objective synonymy with *Isomalus*, of which *humilis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Eleusis*)
Isomalus Erichson, 1839b, p. 31. [Objective.]
Liosoma Agassiz, 1846, p. 204. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
Liosoma Agassiz, 1846, p. 204. [Emendation.]

LEIPOPHORUS Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 261. [Subgenus of *Thoracophorus.*]
Genotype: *Leipophorus minutissimus* (Bernhauer) (*Thoracophorus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. minutissimus* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 148.
Synonyms: (See *Thoracophorus*).

LEIPORAPHES Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 37.
Genotype: *Leiporaphes attarum* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 37, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. attarum* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 366; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LEISTOSTROPHUS [Error for *Leïstotrophus*].

LEISTOTOTROPHUS [Error for *Leïstotrophus*].

LEISTOTROPHUS [Error for *Leïstotrophus*].

LEÏSTOTROPHUS Perty, 1830, p. 32.
Genotype: *Leïstotrophus gravenhorstii* Perty.
Fixed by: Perty, 1830, p. 32, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. versicolor* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 366, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *versicolor* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *versicolor* and *gravenhorstii.*
Synonyms:
Schizochilus Gray, 1832, p. 304.
Discocephalus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 3.
Variant spellings:
Leistostrophus Lacordaire, 1854, p. 76.
Leistototrophus Lüderwaldt, 1917, p. 9.[70]
Leistotrophus Brullé, 1837, p. 67.
Leistrophorus Lucas, 1920, p. 606.
Leistrophus Laporte, 1835, p. 110.
Listotrophus LeConte, 1861, p. 64.

LEISTROPHORUS [Error for *Leïstotrophus*].

LEISTROPHUS [Error for *Leïstotrophus*].

LEMBONIA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 162.
Genotype: *Lembonia burgeoni* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 162, by monotypy.

LEMECHUSA [Error for *Lomechusa*].

---

[70] Zeitschr. Insektenbiol., vol. 13.

LENA Casey, 1886b, p. 211. [Synonym of *Hypomedon.*]

Genotype: *Lena testacea* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1886b, p. 211, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. testacea* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 366; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 260.

Synonyms: (See *Hypomedon*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LENCOCRASPEDUM [Error for *Leucocraspedum*].

LEOGLUTA [Error for *Liogluta*].

LEPLA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]

Genotype: *Lepla lugens* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226, by original designation.

Later citations: *L. lugens* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 397.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara.*)

Notes: This name was proposed as a new name; it was actually a new subgenus of *Zyras* (*Bolitochara*), which had previously been called in error *Myrmedonia* by some writers.

LEPTACIMUS [Error for *Leptacinus*].

LEPTACINIUS [Error for *Leptacinus*].

LEPTACINODES Casey, 1906, p. 401. [Synonym of *Leptacinus.*]

Genotype: *Leptacinodes batychrus* (Gyllenhal) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 493, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. batychrus* (Gyllenhal), by Steel, 1949, p. 269.

Discussion: I previously believed that Casey had originally designated a genotype. However, his statement, "This genus, founded upon the European *Leptacinus batychrus* Gyll., and related species, differs . . ." can scarcely be regarded as unambiguous genotype selection.

Synonyms: (See *Leptacinus.*)

LEPTACINUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 429.

Genotype: *Leptacinus batychrus* (Gyllenhal) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 429, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. batychrus* (Gyllenhal), by Westwood, 1840, p. 156. *L. brevicornis* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, not originally included. *L. parumpunctatus* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 27, not originally included; by Casey, 1906, p. 399. *L. batychrus* (Gyllenhal), by Lucas, 1920, p. 368. *L. brevicornis* Erichson, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 493, not originally included. *L. batychrus* (Gyllenhal), by Steel, 1949, p. 269; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 369.

Discussion: The citation by Blackwelder in 1943 was a quotation from Duponchel, in ignorance of the citation by Westwood and the original monobasic nature of the genus.

Synonyms:

XANTHOPHIUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 75.
LEPTACINODES Casey, 1906, p. 401. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

LEPTACIMUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 167.
LEPTACINIUS G. N. Wolcott, 1937, p. 45.[71]
LEPTICANUS Masters, 1886, p. 613.[72]
SEPTACINUS Chevrolat, 1849, p. 308.

---

[71] Ecological Monogr., vol. 7, pt. 1.

[72] Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 10.

LEPTAGRIA Casey, 1906, p. 249. [Synonym of *Anaulacaspis.*]
Genotype: *Leptagria perexilis* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. perexilis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Anaulacaspis*).

LEPTANILLOPHILUS Holmgren, 1908, p. 340.
Genotype: *Leptanillophilus similis* Holmgren.
Fixed by: Holmgren, 1908, p. 340, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. similis* Holmgren, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.
Synonyms:
ACAMATUSINA Bruch, 1930a, p. 18.
Variant spellings:
LEPTONILLOPHILUS Borgmeier, 1939, p. 457.

LEPTARTHROPHAENA Scheerpeltz and Höfler, 1948, p. 164. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena.*]
Genotype: *Leptarthrophaena affinis* (Mannerheim) (*Gyrophaena*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: This species is listed as *Gyrophaena* (*Leptarthrophaena*) *affinis* Sahlberg, which is the same as *affinis* Mannerheim .
Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).
Variant spellings:
LEPTHARTROPHAENA Scheerpeltz and Höfler, 1948, p. 170.
Notes: This subgenus was improperly proposed under the strict interpretation of Opinion 1 as revised by Hemming. It is considered acceptable here.

LEPTARTHRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141. [Junior homonym of *Leptarthrus* Stephens, 1829, and Dietz, 1891. Synonym of *Euleptarthrus.*]
Genotype: *Leptarthrus longicornis* (Fauvel) (*Leptochirus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. longicornis* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 369.
Synonyms: (See *Euleptarthrus*).

LEPTHARTROPHAENA [Error for *Leptarthrophaena*].

LEPTICANUS [Error for *Leptacinus*].

LEPTINILLUS (See Appendix).

LEPTINUS (See Appendix).

LEPTOBAMONA Casey, 1911, p. 216.
Genotype: *Leptobamona pertenuis* (Casey) (*Gyronycha*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 216, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *L. pertenuis* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

LEPTOBIUM Casey, 1905, p. 57. [Synonym of *Dolicaon.*]
Genotype: *Leptobium biguttulum* (Boisduval and Lacordaire) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 57, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. biguttulum* (Boisduval and Lacordaire), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.
Synonyms: (See *Dolicaon*).

LEPTOCHEIRUS [Error for *Leptochirus*].

LEPTOCHERIUS [Error for *Leptochirus*].

LEPTOCHIRUS Germar, 1824, p. 35.
Genotype: *Leptochirus scoriaceus* Germar.
Fixed by: Germar, 1824, p. 35, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. maxillosus* (Fabricius), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 99; *L. scoriaceus* Germar, by Lucas, 1920, p. 370; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 162.

LEPTOCHIRUS Germar—Continued

Discussion: In 1846 Chevrolat states, "Les types sont les *L. maxillosus* F., et *scoriaceus* Gr."

Synonyms:

TROPIOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b p. 118. [Subgenus.]
MESOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 120. [Subgenus.]
STRONGYLOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 120. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

LEPTOCHEIRUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 292.
LEPTOCHERIUS Westwood, 1827, p. 62.

LEPTODIASTEMUS Bernhauer, 1934d, p. 215. [Subgenus of *Dysanellus*.]

Genotype: *Leptodiastemus excellens* (Bernhauer) (*Dysanellus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934d, p. 215, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Dysanellus*).

LEPTODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 26. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Leptodonia marshalli* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 26, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

LEPTOGENIUS Casey, 1886b, p. 214. [Subgenus of *Echiaster*.]

Genotype: *Leptogenius brevicornis* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1886b, p. 214, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. brevicornis* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 369.

Synonyms: (See *Echiaster*).

LEPTOGLENUS Reitter, 1900, p. 227. [Subgenus of *Stenistoderus*.]

Genotype: *Leptoglenus coecus* (Reitter) (*Leptolinus*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1900, p. 227, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Stenistoderus*).

LEPTOGLOSSA Solsky, 1870, p. 260. [Junior homonym of *Leptoglossa* Klug, 1839. Synonym of *Leptoglossula*.]

Genotype: *Leptoglossa puberula* (Solsky) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: This genus was proposed provisionally with two species included by name. The wording is somewhat ambiguous, but it would be difficult to maintain that the genus was monobasic.

Synonyms: (See also *Leptoglossula*)

NEOLEPTOGLOSSA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 683. [New name.]

LEPTOGLOSSULA Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 112.

Genotype: *Leptoglossula puberula* (Solsky) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, through citation for the objective synonym *Leptoglossa* Solsky.

Synonyms:

LEPTOGLOSSA Solsky, 1870, p. 260. [Objective.]
NEOLEPTOGLOSSA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 683. [New name for *Leptoglossa*.]

Notes: The 1915 paper of Eichelbaum has been generally unnoticed. His new name was not known to Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, but it makes their new name unnecessary.

LEPTOLINUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 647. [Synonym of *Stenistoderus*.]

Genotype: *Leptolinus nothus* (Erichson) (*Leptacinus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 370, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Stenistoderus*).

Genotype: *Leptomicrus teredo* Fauvel.

LEPTOMICRUS Fauvel, 1878d, p. 240 .

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878d, p. 240, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. teredo* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 371.

LEPTONIA Sharp, 1883, p. 196. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Leptonia picta* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 196, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. lunata* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *lunata* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *lunata* and *picta.*

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

LEPTONILLOPHILUS [Error for *Leptanillophilus*].

LEPTOPARIUS Bernhauer, 1917c, p. 87. [Junior homonym of *Leptoparius* Peters, 1864. Synonym of *Rolla.*]

Genotype: *Leptoparius paradoxus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1917c, p. 87, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Rolla*).

LEPTOPELTUS Bernhauer, 1906c, p. 337.

Genotype: *Leptopeltus flavipennis* (Erichson) (*Philonthus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 371, by subsequent designation.

LEPTORUS Casey, 1886b, p. 220. [Synonym of *Scopaeus.*]

Genotype: *Leptorus exiguus* (Erichson) (*Scopaeus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. texanus* Casey, by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229. *L. exiguus* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 279.

Synonyms: (See *Scopaeus*).

Notes: The paper by Blackwelder was published on September 15, 1939. The paper by Tottenham appeared in part 12 of volume 8 which was dated December 15, 1939.

LEPTOTHYPHLUS [Error for *Leptotyphlus*].

LEPTOTYPHLOPSIS Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 376. [Synonym of *Cylindropsis.*]

Genotype: *Leptotyphlopsis doderoi* (Razzauti) (*Cylindropsis*).

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 376, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Cylindropsis*).

Notes: Normand (1934, Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord, vol. 25, p. 363) is authority for the synonymy of this name.

LEPTOTYPHLUS Fauvel, 1874b, p. 330.

Genotype: *Leptotyphlus sublaevis* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1874b, p. 330, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. sublaevis* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 371.

Synonyms:

ENTOMOCULIA Croissandeau, 1891, p. 150. [Subgenus.]

PARATYPHLUS Normand, 1939, p. 487. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

LEPTOTHYPHLUS Varendorff, 1889, p. 168.[73]

LEPTUS [Error for *Leptusa*].

LEPTUSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 60. [Subgenus of *Sipalia.*]

Genotype: *Leptusa analis* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 32, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. angusta* (Aubé), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 385; not originally included.

Synonyms: (See *Sipalia*).

---

[73] Societas Ent., vol. 3.

LEPTUSA Kraatz—Continued

Variant spellings:

LAPTUSA Solsky, 1875, p. 269.[74]

LEPTUS Otto, 1890, p. 101.[75]

LEPTUSINA Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 198. [Subgenus of *Ocyusa*.]

Genotype: *Leptusina bosnica* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 198, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. bosnica* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Ocyusa*).

Notes: This is recorded as *Leptusina* Ganglbauer in both the Zoological Record for 1900 and the Index Zoologicus for 1880–1900.

LESPINUS [Error for *Lispinus*].

LESTA Blackwelder, new genus.

Genotype: *Lesta longo-elytrata* (Goeze) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by original designation.

Notes: This new name is made necessary by the removal of *Lesteva* to the genus previously called *Anthophagus*. The new genus was previously called *Lesteva* and was described by Ganglbauer in 1895 on page 712 under that name.

LESTERA [Error for *Lesteva*].

LESTEUA [Error for *Lesteva*].

LESTEVA Latreille, 1796, p. 75, without species.

Genotype: *Lesteva alpina* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation from the first included group of species.

Later citations: *L. caraboides* (Linné), by Curtis, 1830, pl. 303; by Westwood, 1838c, p. 173; 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 90. *L. bicolor* (Fabricius), by Chevrolat, 1846, p. 319, not in first group. *L. dichroa* (Gravenhorst), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 188. *L. bicolor* (Gravenhorst), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 109; by Thomson, 1859, p. 48, not in first group. "L. longelytra Goeze," by Lucas, 1920, p. 372; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 357; not in first group.

Discussion: Since this genus was published without mention of species, the first citation of species in the genus must be found before the genotype can be determined. The next reference to the genus appears to have been by Latreille in 1802 (cited as 1803 by Tottenham and definitely later than Gravenhorst, 1802). Here there is an enlarged description and the following: "Gen. Lestève; *lesteva*. (G. *Antophagus*. Graven.) Exemple. *Carabus abbreviatus*. F."

If the reference to "*Antophagus*" (error for *Anthophagus*) implied that it was a full synonym of *Lesteva*, then the first included group of species consisted of the seven species placed in *Anthophagus* by Gravenhorst plus *abbreviatus* (Fabricius). In this case, *alpinus* (*Fabricius*), designated by Latreille in 1810, would be the genotype.

If this reference to *Anthophagus* is not accepted as complete synonymy, the genus *Lesteva* would have *abbreviata* (Fabricius) as type by being the first included species.

Tottenham argues for the first of these choices, but he claims that then Latreille fixed the type in 1804 by his expression "c'est après cette espèce que j'avais formé ce genre." Even if this be judged to be unambiguous selection of a genotype, it is invalid because the species cited, *longoelytratus* Goeze, was not included in those put in the genus in 1802.

---

[74] Hor. Soc. Ent. Rossicae, vol. 11.

[75] Societas Ent., vol. 5.

LESTEVA Latreille—Continued

In either choice the two names must be applied to the genus previously known as *Anthophagus*, for both *alpinus* and *abbreviatus* are now placed therein. It seems preferable to consider the eight species available, with *L. alpina* fixed as genotype in 1810.

Synonyms:
ANTHOPHAGUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 120. [Isogenotypic.]
PHAGANTHUS Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 42. [Subgenus.]
DIMORPHOSCHELUS Koch, 1933, p. 140. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:
LESTERA (Anonymous), 1851, p. clvii.[76]
LESTEUA Germar, 1815, p. 180.[77]
LESTEVX Deville, 1914, p. 66.[78]
LESTIVA Leach, 1815, p. 92.[79]

LESTEVX [Error for *Lesteva*].

LESTIVA [Error for *Lesteva*].

LEUCITUS Fauvel, 1878d, p. 253.
Genotype: *Leucitus argyreus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878d, p. 253, by virtual monotypy.
Later citations: *L. argyreus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 373.
Discussion: One other species (*stenoides* Gravenhorst) was cited. Since it was doubtfully included, it was not available as genotype.

LEUCOCORYNUS [Error for *Leurocorynus*].

LEUCOCRASPEDON [Error for *Leucocraspedum*].

LEUCOCRASPEDUM Kraatz, 1859, p. 51.
Genotype: *Leucocraspedum pulchellum* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 51, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. pulchellum* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms:
EURYGLOSSA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 82. [Not Smith, 1853; not Fauvel, 1866.]
BARRONICA Blackburn, 1895, p. 202.

Variant spellings:
LENCOCRASPEDUM Cameron, 1933, p. 172.[80]
LEUCOCRASPEDON Kraatz, 1859, p. 52.
LEUCROCRASPEDUM Kraatz, 1859, p. 193.

LEUCOPAEDERUS Casey, 1905, p. 67. [Synonym of *Paederus*.]
Genotype: *Leucopaederus ustus* (LeConte) (*Paederus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 67, by virtual monotypy.
Later citations: *L. ustus* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 321.
Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).
Discussion: Casey's statements show that this genus was not strictly monobasic. He says, "We have at present but a single species as follows" [*ustus* LeC.] and, "A few species of *Leucopaederus* occur also in Mexico, one of which has been described by Dr. Sharp." However, the one species named is the only one available as genotype.

LEUCOPARYHUS [Error for *Leucoparyphus*].

LEUCOPARYPHUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 393. [Synonym of *Cilea*.]
Genotype: *Leucoparyphus silphoides* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

---

[76] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1851, p. clvii.

[77] Mag. Ent., vol. 1. pt. 1.

[78] Catalogue Critique des Coléoptères de la Corse, 573 pp. Caen.

[79] *In* Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, ed. 1, vol. 9.

[80] Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 69.

LEUCOPARYPHUS Kraatz—Continued

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857c, p. 393, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. silphoides* (Linné), by Lucas, 1920, p. 373; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 510; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.

Synonyms: (See *Cilea*.)

Variant spellings:

LEUCOPARYHUS LeConte, 1861, p. 63.

LEUCOPUS Bertolini, 1872, p. 48. [Synonym of *Tachyusa*.]

Genotype: *Leucopus atra* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Bertolini, 1872, p. 48, through objective synonymy with *Tachyusa*, of which *atra* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Tachyusa*).

LEUCORUS Casey, 1905, p. 192. [Subgenus of *Orus*.]

Genotype: *Leucorus rubens* Casey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. rubens* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 277.

Synonyms: (See *Orus*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LEUCOTRICHUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 621, nomen nudum.

Notes: Under the genus *Pinophilus*, Sharp forecast the generic separation of the New and Old World species and writes, "Fauvel, indeed, intends separating an Asiatic form allied to my second group, under the name *Leucotrichus*." The name is thus unacceptable.

LEUCROCRASPEDUM [Error for *Leucocraspedum*].

LEUROCORYNUS Sharp, 1908, p. 548.

Genotype: *Leurocorynus cephalotes* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1908, p. 548, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. cephalotes* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 374.

Variant spellings:

LEUCOCORYNUS Waterhouse, 1912, p. 154.

LIBANOSTIBA Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 227. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Libanostiba ebneri* (Scheerpeltz) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 239, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *L. ebneri* Scheerpeltz, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1603.

Synonyms: (See *Atheta*).

LIBERIANA Blackwelder, 1942, p. 82. [Subgenus of *Nacaeus*.]

Genotype: *Liberiana femoralis* (Blackwelder) (*Pseudolispinodes*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by original designation and virtual monotypy.

Discussion: Blackwelder listed a second species as "*Liberiana* sp." Although the genus was thus not truly monobasic, only *femoralis* is available as genotype, and the genus may thus be considered monobasic.

Synonyms: (See *Nacaeus*).

LIBERIELLA Blackwelder, 1942, p. 81. [Subgenus of *Nacaeus*.]

Genotype: *Liberiella cooki* (Blackwelder) (*Pseudolispinodes*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Nacaeus*).

LIMULODES (See Appendix).

LINDUS Sharp, 1876c, p. 281. [Junior homonym of *Lindus* Stål, 1861. Synonym of *Neolindus*.]

Genotype: *Lindus religans* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1876b, p. 281, by monotypy.

LINDUS Sharp—Continued

Later citations: *L. religans* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 376; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

Synonyms: (See *Neolindus*).

LINIDIUS Sharp, 1876b, p. 196. [Synonym of *Thyréocephalus.*]

Genotype: *Linidius recticollis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1876b, p. 196, by original designation.

Later citations: *L. recticollis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 376; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 490.

Synonyms: (See *Thyréocephalus*).

Notes: This was previously listed as a subgenus but was reduced to synonymy by Steel (1938b).

LINODERUS Sharp, 1885, p. 452.

Genotype: *Linoderus gracilipes* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 452, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. gracilipes* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 376.

LINOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1859, p. 10.

Genotype: *Linoglossa bifoveolata* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 10, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. bifoveolata* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

LINOLATHRA Casey, 1905, p. 131. [Synonym of *Pseudolathra.*]

Genotype: *Linolathra filitarsis* Casey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. filitarsis* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311.

Synonymy: (See *Pseudolathra*).

Variant spellings:

LINOLATRA Bruch, 1915, p. 497.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LINOLATRA [Error for *Linolathra*].

LINOSOMA [Error for *Linosomus*].

LINOSOMUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 647.

Genotype: *Linosomus tenuicornis* (Nordmann) (*Gyrohypnus*).

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857c, p. 647, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. tenuicornis* (Nordmann), by Lucas, 1920, p. 376.

Discussion: Kraatz referred to only one species, but he also listed as a synonym "Fam. IV. Er. Gen. et Spec. p. 338." The same species, *tenuicornis*, is the only one included by Erichson in his family IV.

Synonyms:

NOTOLINOPSIS Casey, 1906, p. 377.

Variant spellings:

LINOSOMA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 168.

LIOGLUSA [Error for *Liogluta*].

LIOGLUTA Thomson, 1858, p. 35. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Liogluta umbonata* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 35, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. umbonata* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 39. *L. vicina* (Stephens), by Casey, 1906, p. 334, not originally included. *L. longiuscula* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 242; 1934, p. 1621; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394; not originally included.

Discussion: The designations of *longiuscula* and *vicina* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of these two with *umbonata*.

LIOGLUTA Thomson—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
LIOGLUTA Thomson, 1859, p. 39.
LIOGLUTA Thomson, 1861, p. 54.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
HYPNOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 623
ANEPSIOTA Casey, 1893, p. 329.
ATHETOTA Casey, 1906, p. 336.
LAMIOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 17.
Variant spellings:
LEOGLUTA Linke, 1938, p. 39.[81]
LIOGLUSA Kraatz, 1889, p. 396.[82]
LIOGLUTTA Duvivier, 1883, p. 120.

LIOGLUTTA [Error for *Liogluta*].

LIOPHAENA Sharp, 1880, p. 47.
Genotype: *Liophaena gracilipes* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

LIOPINUS [Error for *Lispinus*].

LIOSOMA Agassiz, 1846, p. 204. [Synonym of *Eleusis*.]
Genotype: *Liosoma humilis* (Erichson) (*Isomalus*).
Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 204, through objective synonymy with **Leiosoma**, of which *humilis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Eleusis*).
Notes: This name was proposed as an emendation of "Leiosoma Chevr. Col. 1837." Since this is the name that was validated by Chevrolat in 1846, the emendation would seem to apply in spite of the fact that the publication in 1837 (in the Dejean Catalogue) was invalid.

LIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36. [Synonym of *Alevonota*.]
Genotype: *Liota gracilenta* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. gracilenta* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395.
Synonymic homonyms:
LIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
LIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 122.
LIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 148.
Synonyms: (See *Alevonota*).
Variant spellings:
LISTA Duvivier, 1883, p. 108. [Not Walker, 1859.]
Notes: According to the strict interpretation of Opinion 1 (as revised by Hemming), this name was not validated in 1873 because two species were listed without genotype designation. The name is acceptable under a more reasonable interpretation of the Opinion.

LIPAROCEPHALUS Mäklin, 1853, p. 191.
Genotype: *Liparocephalus brevipennis* Mäklin.
Fixed by: Mäklin, 1853, p. 191, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. brevipennis* Mäklin, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

LIPODONTA Fenyes, 1921a, p. 24. [Junior homonym of *Lipodonta* Nitzsch, 1820. Synonym of *Doliponta*.]
Genotype: *Lipodonta veris* Fenyes.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1921a, p. 24, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Doliponta*).
Genotype: *Lispinodes explicandus* Sharp.

---

[81] Ent. Blätter, vol. 34.
[82] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1889.

LISPINODES Sharp, 1880, p. 53.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1880, p. 53, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. explicandus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 378; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.

LISPINUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 31.
Genotype: *Lispinus attenuatus* Erichson.
Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. attenuatus* Erichson, by Chevrolat, 1846, p. 404; by Lucas, 1920, p. 378; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 129.
Discussion: This genus was published without mention of species in a key in the first part of Erichson's work. The first included species were those seven described in the second part of the volume (1840), among which was the species selected by Duponchel.
Synonymic homonyms:
LISPINUS Erichson, 1840, p. 828.
Synonyms:
PARALISPINUS Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 117. [Subgenus.]
PSEUDOLISPINODES Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 258. [Subgenus.]
SPINILUS Blackwelder, 1942, p. 83. [=*Pseudolispinodes.*]
Variant spellings:
LESPINUS Villada, 1901, p. 34.[83]
LIOPINUS Kraatz, 1874, p. 290.[84]
Notes: In 1942 I believed that *Pseudolispinodes* was distinct from *Lispinus*. This was an error based on a misunderstanding of the identity of the genotype species. Its correction makes *Spinilus* a synonym of *Pseudolispinodes* which is a subgenus of *Lispinus*.

LISSAGRIA Casey, 1906, p. 252. [Subgenus of *Falagria.*]
Genotype: *Lissagria laeviuscula* (LeConte) (*Falagria*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. laeviuscula* (LeConte), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Falagria*).

LISSOBIOPS Casey, 1905, p. 50.
Genotype: *Lissobiops serpentinum* (LeConte) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 50, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. serpentinum* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LISSODISCUS Grassé and Poisson, 1940, p. 84.
Genotype: *Lissodiscus lepidulus* (Grassé and Poisson) (*Termitodiscus*).
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1947, p. 132, by subsequent designation.

LISSOHYPNUS Casey, 1906, p. 398.
Genotype: *Lissohypnus texanus* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 398, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. texanus* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 378.

LISTA [Error for *Liota*].

LISTOTROPHUS [Error for *Leïstotrophus*].

LITHOCAON Sharp, 1886b, p. 555.
Genotype: *Lithocaon sparsum* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 555, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. sparsum* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 379; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

---

[83] Catálogo de la Colecc. Coleópt. Mex. Dugès, ed. 2. Mexico, D. F.
[84] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 18.

LITHOCARIS [Error for *Lithocharis*].

LITHOCARUS [Error for *Lithocharis*].

LITHOCHARIS Dejean, 1833, p. 65.

Genotype: *Lithocharis ochracea* (Gravenhorst) (*Paederus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1869, p. 28, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. ochracea* (Gravenhorst), by Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 174; 1878b, p. 174; by Lucas, 1920, p. 379; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; by Tottenham, 1940, p. 52; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 239; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 367.

Synonymic homonyms:

Lithocharis Gistel, 1834, p. 9.
Lithocharis Boisduval and Lacordaire, 1835, p. 431.

Synonyms:

Pseudomedon Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 166.
Metaxyodonta Casey, 1886a, p. 29.
Ramona Casey, 1886b, p. 213.
Stilocharis Sharp, 1886b, p. 576.
Ophiomedon Sharp, 1886b, p. 567.

Variant spellings:

Arthocharis Cameron, 1921b, p. 372. [Lapsus.]
Lithocaris Chevrolat, 1847, p. 393.
Lithocarus Knaus, 1904, p. 154.[85]
Lithocharius Kraatz, 1857c, p. 664.
Lithocheris Deyrolle, 1871, p. 132.[86]
Litocharis Redtenbacher, 1845, p. 141.
Lthocharis Rey, 1885, p. 1.[87]

Notes: I previously believed that *Arthocharis* was a separately validated name. Reexamination convinces me that it was a lapsus and therefore does not require a genotype. The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LITHOCHARITOIDES Rye, 1878, p. 36. [Emendation of *Lithocharodes*].

Genotype: *Lithocharitoides fuscipennis* (Sharp) (*Lithocharodes*).

Fixed by: Rye, 1878, p. 36, through objective synonymy with *Lithocharodes*, of which *fuscipennis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Lithocharodes*).

LITHOCHARIUS [Error for *Lithocharis*].

LITHOCHARODES Sharp, 1876b, p. 204.

Genotype: *Lithocharodes fuscipennis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1876b, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. fuscipennis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 379; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 496.

Synonyms:

Lithocharitoides Rye, 1878, p. 36. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:

Lithocharitoides Rye, 1878, p. 36. [Emendation.]

LITHOCHERIS [Error for *Lithocharis*].

LITHOPLANES Scudder, 1886, p. 81. [Fossil.]

Genotype: *Lithoplanes elongata* (Oustalet) (*Erinnys*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, above, through designation for *Erinnys*, of which *Lithoplanes* is an objective synonym.

---

[85] Ent. News, vol. 15.

[86] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 3.

[87] L'Échange, vol. 1, No. 7.

LITHOPLANES Scudder—Continued

Synonyms:

Erinnys Oustalet, 1874, p. 143. [Objective. Not Agassiz, 1846.]

LITOCHARIS [Error for *Lithocharis*].

LITOGLOSSA Cameron, 1939e, p. 427.

Genotype: *Litoglossa opaca* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 428, by original designation and monotypy.

LITOLATHRA Casey, 1905, p. 93. [Synonym of *Lathrobium*.]

Genotype: *Litolathra suspecta* Casey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. suspecta* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 308.

Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LITOZOON Bierig, 1939b, p. 176.

Genotype: *Litozoon progenitor* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1939b, p. 176, by original designation and monotypy.

LIUSUS Sharp, 1889, p. 116.

Genotype: *Liusus hilleri* (Weise) (*Hadrotes*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 116, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. hilleri* (Weise), by Lucas, 1920, p. 380.

LIYOBATES [Error for *Ilyobates*].

LOBOCHILUS Bernhauer, 1920b, p. 179. [Junior homonym of *Lobochilus* Boulenger, 1882. Synonym of *Neosclerus*.]

Genotype: *Lobochilus javanus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1920b, p. 179, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. javanus* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

Synonyms: (See *Neosclerus*).

LOBRATHIUM Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 78.

Genotype: *Lobrathium multipunctum* (Gravenhorst) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. multipunctum* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 312; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.

Synonymic homonyms:

Lobrathium Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 78.

Synonyms:

Batholium des Gozis, 1886, p. 14.
Platydomene Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 507. [Subgenus.]
Eulathrobium Casey, 1905, p. 114. [Subgenus.]
Lathrotropis Casey, 1905, p. 115. [= *Eulathrobium*.]
Lathrotaxis Casey, 1905, p. 122.
Pseudolathra Casey, 1905, p. 129. [Subgenus.]
Paralathra Casey, 1905, p. 130. [= *Pseudolathra*.]
Linolathra Casey, 1905, p. 131. [= *Pseudolathra*.]
Lathrobiella Casey, 1905, p. 133.
Microlathra Casey, 1905, p. 142. [= *Pseudolathra*.]

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

LOGIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 148. [Synonym of *Oligota*.]

Genotype: *Logiota picescens* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Oligota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 148, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. rufipennis* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Discussion: Fenyes' designation was made in the belief that this genus was published in a later paper in 1873.

LOGIOTA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

Logiota Mulsant and Rey, 1873c, p. 131.

Logiota Mulsant and Rey, 1873d, p. 111.

Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).

LOMAECHUSA [Error for *Lomechusa*].

LOMATECHUSA [Error for *Lomechusa*].

LOMECHUSA Gravenhorst, 1806, p. 178.

Genotype: *Lomechusa emarginata* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *L. dentata* Gravenhorst, by Curtis, 1832, pl. 410. *L. emarginata* (Paykull), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 130. *L. paradoxa* Gravenhorst, by Cuvier, 1849, p. 190. *L. strumosa* (Fabricius), by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 10; by Thomson, 1859, p. 29. *L. emarginata* (Paykull), by Crotch, 1870, p. 219. *L. strumosa* (Fabricius), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *L. emarginata* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226; 1949b, p. 397, 398.

Homonyms by misidentification:

Lomechusa of Leach, 1815, p. 227[88]=*Aleochara*.

Lomechusa of Curtis, 1832 =*Dinarda*.

Lomechusa of Jacquelin du Val, 1857 =*Lomechusoides*.

Synonyms:

Goniodes Stephens, 1829b, p. 260. [Not Nitzsch, 1818.]

Atemeles Dillwyn, 1829, p. 63.

Variant spellings:

Lamechusa Fauvel, 1882, p. 21.[89]

Lemechusa Gistel, 1856, p. 148.

Lomaechusa Wickham, 1888, p. 81.[90]

Lomatechusa Gistel, 1856, p. 267.

Lomeehusa Wasmann, 1915, p. 383.[91]

Lornechusula Brauns, 1925, p. 118. [Not p. 117.]

Notes: Crotch in 1870 and Fenyes in 1918 designated genotypes for *Lomechusa* Curtis and *Lomechusa* Erichson. Since these were not separate genera (though perhaps misidentifications) they do not have genotypes. This name has generally been applied to the genus named *Lomechusoides* by Tottenham. The name *Lomechusa* is now to be used for what has been called *Atemeles*.

LOMECHUSOIDES Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226.

Genotype: *Lomechusoides strumosa* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226, by original designation.

Later citations: *L. strumosa* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 397, 398.

Notes: Only this one species was identified, although Tottenham indicated that all the species formerly in *Lomechusa* belong here. The name was proposed to replace *Lomechusa*, which has to be applied elsewhere.

LOMECHUSULA [Error for *Lornechusula*].

LOMEEHUSA [Error for *Lomechusa*].

LONCOVILIUS Germain, 1903, p. 439. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]

Genotype: *Loncovilius semiflavus* (Fairmaire and Germain) (*Quedius*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

---

[88] *In* Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, ed. 1, vol. 9.

[89] Revue d'Ent., vol. 1.

[90] Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. State Univ. Iowa, vol. 1, No. 1.

[91] Weiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 34.

LONGIPELTINA Bernhauer, 1912f, p. 682.
Genotype: *Longipeltina bakeri* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912f, p. 682, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. bakeri* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

LONGIPRIMITARSIS [Error for *Longiprimitarsus*].

LONGIPRIMITARSUS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 121.
Genotype: *Longiprimitarsus amaniensis* (Eichelbaum) (*Dorylonia*).
Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1915, p 121, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
Longiprimitarsis Wasmann, 1916a, p. 136.

LONIA Strand, 1943, p. 96.
Genotype: *Lonia regalis* (Olliff) (*Colonia*).
Fixed by: Strand, 1943, p. 96, through objective synonymy with *Colonia*, of which *regalis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Colonia Olliff, 1887, p. 493. [Not Gray, 1829.]

LOPHAGRIA Casey, 1906, p. 230.
Genotype: *Lophagria subaenea* (Eppelsheim) (*Falagria*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 230, by monotypy.
Later citations: *L. subaenea* (Eppelsheim), by Fenyes, 1912, p. 21; 1918, p. 23.

LOPHOMUCTER Notman, 1920, p. 722.
Genotype: *Lophomucter laevicollis* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1920, p. 722, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
Lophomycter Sharp, 1922, p. 117.

LOPHOMYCTER [Error for *Lophomucter*].

LORDITHON Thomson, 1859, p. 47.
Genotype: *Lordithon pygmaeus* (Fabricius) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 47, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *L. thoracicus* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 379, not originally included.
Synonymic homonyms:
Lordithon Thomson, 1861, p. 171.
Synonyms:
Carphacis des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Lorditon Bertolini, 1872, p. 55.
Notes: This is the genus formerly known as *Bolitobius*.

LORDITON [Error for *Lordithon*].

LORINOTA Casey, 1906, p. 238. [Synonym of *Myrmecocephalus*.]
Genotype: *Lorinota cingulata* (LeConte) (*Falagria*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *L. cingulata* (LeConte), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Myrmecocephalus*).

LORNECHUSULA Brauns, 1925, p. 117.
Genotype: *Lornechusula jansei* Brauns.
Fixed by: Brauns, 1925, p. 117, by monotypy and single description rule.
Variant spellings:
Lomechusula Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1664.
Notes: On p. 118, Brauns used this same spelling where he apparently intended to write *Lomechusa*.

LORNECHUSULA Brauns, 1925, p. 118 (not p. 117). [Error for *Lomechusa*.]

LOTHRIMAEUM [Error for *Lathrimaeum*].

LTHOCHARIS [Error for *Lithocharis*].

LUCUPHILUS Cameron, 1933a, p. 47.

Genotype: *Lucuphilus nitidus* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1933a, p. 47, by original designation.

LUZEA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Medon.*]

Genotype: *Luzea caucasica* (Luze) (*Medon*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Micromedon* Luze, of which *caucasicum* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Medon*)

Micromedon Luze, 1911, p. 396. [Objective. Not Casey, 1905.]

LYCIDIUS [Error for *Lycidus*].

LYCIDUS Laporte, 1835, p. 121. [Synonym of *Pinophilus.*]

Genotype: *Lycidus latipes* (Gravenhorst) (*Pinophilus*).

Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 121, through objective synonymy with *Pinophilus*, of which *latipes* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *L. latipes* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 376.

Synonyms: (See *Pinophilus*).

Variant spellings:

Lycidius Nordmann, 1837a, p. 154.

Lyeidius Erichson, 1840, p. 670.

LYDORUS Normand, 1946, p. 27.

Genotype: *Lydorus myrmidon* (Normand) (*Doryloxenus*).

Fixed by: Normand, 1946, p. 27, by monotypy.

LYEIDIUS (Dejean, 1833, p. 64; 1837, p. 73; nomen nudum) Erichson, 1840, p. 670. Error for *Lycidus.*]

LYPETICUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 556.

Genotype: *Lypeticus mundus* (Sharp) (*Lithocharis*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 556, by original designation.

Later citations: *L. celatus* Sharp, erroneously cited by Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 145, as the only species. *L. mundus* (Sharp), by Lucas, 1920, p. 385; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

LYPOGLOSSA Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Genotype: *L. fenyesi* (Bernhauer) (*Dasyglossa*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonymic homonyms:

Lypoglossa Fenyes, 1920, p. 239.

LYPOMEDON Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Stilomedon.*]

Genotype: *Lypomedon tabacinum* (Casey) (*Lithocharis*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Polymedon*, of which *tabacinum* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Stilomedon*)

Polymedon Casey, 1905, p. 156. [Objective. Not Osten Sacken, 1877.]

LYPOPHEMUS Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 74. [Synonym of *Polyphematiana.*]

Genotype: *Lypophemus herculeanus* (Laporte) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 74, through objective synonymy with *Polyphemus*, of which *herculeanus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Polyphematiana*).

LYPROCORRHE Thomson, 1859, p. 41. [Subgenus of *Notothecta.*]

Genotype: *Lyprocorrhe anceps* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 41, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *L. anceps* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonymic homonyms:

Lyprocorrhe Thomson, 1861, p. 108.

Synonyms: (See *Notothecta*).

LYRAS [Error for *Zyras*].

MACFIEIA Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 380.
Genotype: *Macficia clavicornis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 380, by monotypy.

MACRACANTHACNEME [Error for *Makrakanthakneme*].

MACRALYMMA Cameron, 1945b, p. 179.
Genotype: *Macralymma punctiventris* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 179, by monotypy.

MACRANUS [Error for *Megacronus*].

MACRODICAX Lea, 1923, p. 45.
Genotype: *Macrodicax potens* Lea.
Fixed by: Lea, 1923, p. 45, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. potens* Lea, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

MACRODONIA Fenyes, 1918, p. 19. [Not Wasmann, 1894. Error for *Microdonia.*]

MACRODONIA Wasmann, 1894, p. 207. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Macrodonia vandepolli* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1894, p. 207, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. vandepolli* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Discussion: The trivial name of the genotype was originally spelled *van de polli*, with spaces. Since the Rules require that a trivial name be a single word, I use *vandepolli* in preference to *van-de-polli* as used by Eichelbaum.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

MACROGNATHELLUS Silvestri, 1946c, p. 20.
Genotype: *Macrognathellus paraguayensis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946c, p. 20, by monotypy.
Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may also be by original designation.

MACROPALPUS Cussac, 1852, p. 613. [Junior homonym of *Macropalpus* Ratzeburg, 1844. Synonym of *Coryphium.*]
Genotype: *Macropalpus pallipes* Cussac.
Fixed by: Cussac, 1852, p. 613, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Coryphium*).
Variant spellings:
MAENOPALPUS Bertolini, 1872, p. 71.

MACROPHYA (Brèthes, 1926, p. 17,[92] nomen nudum). [Not *Macrophya* Dahlbom, 1835.]

MACROPTERUM Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Synonym of *Megarthrus.*]
Genotype: *Macropterum macropterum* (Gravenhorst) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1834, p. 9, by monotypy.
Discussion: Gistel listed the type species as *M. rufipes* Gistl with *Omal. macropterum* Grav. as synonym. Although *rufipes* is here validated (as objective synonym of *macropterum*), it appears better to consider *macropterum* as the type, especially since Gistel subsequently recognized only *macropterum.*
Synonyms: (See *Megarthrus*).
Variant spellings:
MICROPTERUS Chevrolat, 1847, p. 91. [Not Chevrolat, 1842.]

MACROSTENUS (Dejean, 1833, p. 64; 1837, p. 73; Gravenhorst, 1840, p. 235; Chevrolat, 1846, p. 550; nomen nudum).

---

[92] Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Bernardino Rivadavia, vol. 34.

MACROTERMA Casey, 1906, p. 335. [Synonym of *Earota.*]
Genotype: *Macroterma alutacea* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 334, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. dentata* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *dentata* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *dentata* with *alutacea*.
Synonyms: (See *Earota*).

MACROTRICHURUS Silvestri, 1946c, p. 11.
Genotype: *Macrotrichurus brasiliensis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946c, p. 11, by original designation.
Notes: This work has not been seen. The genotype fixation was quoted in the Zoological Record for 1946.

MAENOPALPUS [Error for *Macropalpus*].

MAGARTHRUS [Error for *Megarthrus*].

MAGETIA [Error for *Mayetia*].

MAKRAKANTAHKNEME [Error for *Makrakanthakneme*].

MAKRAKANTHAKNEME Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 144.
Genotype: *Makrakanthakneme rufa* Eichelbaum.
Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 144, by monotypy.
Later citations: M. rufa Eichelbaum, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Variant spellings:
MACRACANTHACNEME Wasmann, 1917, p. 273.
MAKRAKANTAHKNEME Fenyes, 1918, p. 19.

MALCAMA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Malcama hudsoni* (Cameron) (*Maoria*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Maoria*, of which *hudsoni* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
MAORIA Cameron, 1945b, p. 171. [Objective. Not Laporte, 1868.]

MANDA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Manda mandibularis* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Acrognathus* Erichson, of which *mandibularis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
ACROGNATHUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 609. [Objective. Not Agassiz, 1826.]

MANDERA Fauvel, 1899a, p. 15.
Genotype: *Mandera sanguinea* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1899a, p. 15, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. sanguinea* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 392.

MANNERHEIMIA Mäklin, 1880, p. 80.
Genotype: *Mannerheimia divergens* (Mäklin) (*Homalium*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 392, by subsequent designation.

MAORIA Cameron, 1945b, p. 171. [Junior homonym of *Maoria* Laporte, 1868, and Warren, 1912. Synonym of *Malcama.*]
Genotype: *Maoria hudsoni* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 171, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Malcama*).

MARECON Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Marecon rufipennis* (Broun) (*Gyrophaena*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Eurynotus* Cameron, of which *rufipennis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Snynonyms:
EURYNOTUS Cameron, 1945b, p. 170. [Objective. Not Kirby, 1817.]

MARESIA Cameron, 1947b, p. 117.
Genotype: *Maresia grossepunctata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1947b, p. 117, by monotypy.

MASEOCHARA Sharp, 1883, p. 154.
Genotype: *Maseochara opacella* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
TITHANIS Casey, 1884a, p. 16.
Variant spellings:
MESOCHARA Voris, 1934, p. 244.[93]

MASSETIA (Keen, 1905, p. 297,[94] nomen nudum).

MASTOPSENIUS Seevers, 1945, p. 64.
Genotype: *Mastopsenius australis* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1945, p. 64, by original designation and monotypy.

MASURIA Cameron, 1928a, p. 51.
Genotype: *Masuria plumbea* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1928a, p. 51, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. plumbea* Cameron, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1530.
Synonyms:
ALMORA Cameron, 1939b, p. 25. [Objective.]
Notes: The name *Almora* was a manuscript name of Bernhauer. Cameron listed it as a synonym of *Masuria*, thereby validating it as an objective synonym.

MATARIS Fauvel, 1886, p. 111.
Genotype: *Mataris grouvellei* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1886, p. 111, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. grouvellei* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

MATIDUS Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 569. [Synonym of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Matidus forficularius* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 569, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. forficularius* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444.
Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a synonym of *Staphylinus*.

MAURACHALIA [Error for *Maurachelia*].

MAURACHELIA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 183. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]
Genotype: *Maurachelia pilosicollis* (Bernhauer) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 183, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. pilosicollis* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).
Variant spellings:
MAURACHALIA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 254.

MAYETIA Mulsant and Rey, 1875c, p. 87.
Genotype: *Mayetia sphaerifera* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875c, p. 87, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. sphaerifer* Mulsant and Rey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 394.
Synonymic homonyms:
MAYETIA Mulsant and Rey, 1876a, p. 9.
Variant spellings:
MAGETIA Varendorff, 1889, p. 168.[95]

---

[93] Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, vol. 28.
[94] Can. Ent., vol. 37.
[95] Societas Ent., vol. 3.

MECOGNATHUS Wollaston, 1854, p. 595. [Synonym of *Astenus.*]
Genotype: *Mecognathus chimaera* Wollaston.
Fixed by: Wollaston, 1854, p. 595, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. chimaera* Wollaston, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 365.
Synonyms: (See *Astenus*).
Variant spellings:
MECOGNATUS Fauvel, 1872, p. 134.[96]
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study of Blackwelder (1939).

MECOGNATUS [Error for *Mecognathus*].

MECORHOPALUS Solier, 1849, p. 347. [Synonym of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Mecorhopalus elongatus* Solier.
Fixed by: Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 18, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. curtulus* (Goeze), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included. *M. ater* Solier, by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228.
Homonyms by misidentification:
MECORHOPALUS of Fenyes, 1918=*Copiata.*
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).
Variant spellings:
MECORRHOPALA Philippi, 1887, p. 37.
MECORRHOPALUS Philippi, 1887, p. 37.
MICORHOPALUS Bruch, 1915, p. 512.

MECORRHOPALA [Error for *Mecorhopalus*].

MECORRHOPALUS [Error for *Mecorhopalus*].

MECRONA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Mecrona algophila* (Broun) (*Calodera*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Calonotus*, of which *algophila* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
CALONOTUS Cameron, 1945b, p. 171. [Objective. Not Agassiz, 1846.]

MEDOME Cameron, 1931, p. 188.
Genotype: *Medome bicolor* Cameron..
Fixed by: Cameron, 1931, p. 188, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. bicolor* Cameron, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

MEDOMONISTA Cameron, 1941a, p. 227.
Genotype: *Medomonista perplexa* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1941a, p. 227, by original designation.

MEDON Stephens, 1833a, p. 103.
Genotype: *Medon ruddii* Stephens.
Fixed by: Stephens, 1833, p. 273, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. ruddii* Stephens, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 104. *M. castaneus* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 395, not originally included. *M. ruddii* Stephens, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119. *M castaneus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 53, not originally included. *M. ruddii* Stephens, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 270. *M. castaneus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 367, not originally included.
Discussion: The citation of *castaneus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *castaneus* and *ruddii.*
Synonymic homonyms:
MEDON Stephens, 1833b, p. 273.

---

[96] Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 6.

MEDON Stephens—Continued

Synonyms:

CRYPTOPORUS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 654. [Subgenus.]
MESPALERUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 560. [Subgenus.]
PLATYMEDON Casey, 1889, p. 184. [Subgenus.]
PARAMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 166. [=*Platymedon.*]
MEDONODONTA Casey, 1905, p. 176. [Subgenus.]
OXYMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 177.
TETRAMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 178. [Subgenus.]
MICROMEDON Luze, 1911, p. 396. [=*Luzea.* Not Casey, 1905.]
LUZEA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

MEDUM Mank, 1923, p. 227.
MELON Henshaw, 1887, p. 215.[97]
MODON Redtenbacher, 1845, p. 158.

MEDONELLA Casey, 1905, p. 180. [Synonym of *Sunius.*]

Genotype: *Medonella minuta* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 180, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *M. minuta* Casey, by Bierig, 1934, p. 326; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 259.

Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).

Variant spellings:

MEDOUELLA Wu, 1937, p. 330.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

MEDONODONTA Casey, 1905, p. 176. [Subgenus of *Medon.*]

Genotype: *Medonodonta alutacea* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 176, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. alutacea* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 396; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 270.

Synonyms: (See *Medon*).

MEDOUELLA [Error for *Medonella*].

MEDUM [Error for *Medon*].

MEGABOCEPHALOBIUS [Error for *Megalocephalobius*].

MEGACHRONUS [Error for *Megacronus*].

MEGACROMUS [Error for *Megacronus*].

MEGACRONUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Synonym of *Bolitobius.*]

Genotype: *Megacronus analis* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 18, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. analis* (Fabricius), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 125. *M. striatus* (Olivier), by Thomson, 1859, p. 47, not originally included. *M. analis* (Fabricius), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 378.

Synonymic homonyms:

MEGACRONUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 268.
MEGACRONUS Stephens, 1832, p. 165.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitobius*).

Variant spellings:

MACRANUS Bertolini, 1872, p. 55.
MEGACHRONUS Leng, 1920, p. 111.[98]
MEGACROMUS Chevrolat, 1846, p. 53.

---

[97] Ent. Amer., vol. 2.

[98] Cat. Col. America, North of Mexico, 470 pp. Mount Vernon, N. Y.

MEGACRONUS Stephens—Continued
Homonyms by misidentification:
Megacronus of Stephens, 1829, part=*Bryoporus.*
Megacronus of Thomson, 1859=*Carphacis.*

MEGALINUS Mulsant and Rey, 1877b, p. 261.
Genotype: *Megalinus glabratus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1877b, p. 261, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. glabratus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 370.
Synonymic homonyms:
Megalinus Mulsant and Rey, 1877c, p. 45.
Synonyms:
Idiolinus Casey, 1906, p. 375. [Subgenus.]
Hypnogyra Casey, 1906, p. 394. [Subgenus.]
Metacyclinus Reitter, 1908a, p. 115. [Isogenotypic.]
Milichilinus Reitter, 1908a, p. 117. [Subgenus.]
Typhlolinus Reitter, 1908a, p. 122. [=*Idiolinus.*]
Variant spellings:
Megalnus Wu, 1937, p. 337.
Notes: This is the genus previously known as *Xantholinus*. This name is chosen from among the subgenera and synonyms of the old name *Xantholinus* to replace it, because of the latter's removal to *Gyrohypnus*. *Metacyclinus* has been listed as another subgenus, but its genotype is the same as that of *Megalinus*.

MEGALNUS [Error for *Megalinus*].

MEGALOCEPHALOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 146. [Subgenus of *Orphnebius.*]
Genotype: *Megalocephalobius falagrioides* (Bernhauer) (*Orphnebius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Orphnebius*).
Variant spellings:
Megabocephalobius Cameron, 1946b, p. 691.

MEGALOGASTRIA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 437. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Megalogastria cingulata* (Eppelsheim) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 437, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. cingulata* (Eppelsheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

MEGALOPINUS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104.
Genotype: *Megalopinus caelatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104, through objective synonymy with *Megalops*, of which *caelatus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Megalops Erichson, 1839b, p. 30. [Objective. Not Lacepède, 1803.]
Perostylus Benick, 1917, p. 190. [=*Gata*. Not Pilsbry, 1894.]
Stylopodus Benick, 1917, p. 190. [Subgenus.]
Megalopsidia Leng, 1918, p. 204. [New name for *Megalops.*]
Aulacotrachelus Benick, 1921, p. 1. [New name for *Megalops.*]
Megalopsidiella Bernhauer, 1933e, p. 333. [Subgenus.]
Gata Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202. [Subgenus. New name for *Perostylus.*]
Notes: The name of this genus has been changed three times in recent years because of homonymy. All these new names were unnecessary because of the existence of an unpreoccupied new name prior to them all.

MEGALOPISIDIELLA [Error for *Megalopsidiella*].

MEGALOPS (Dejean, 1833, p. 66; 1837, p. 75; nomen nudum) Erichson, 1839b. p. 30. [Junior homonym of *Megalops* Lacepède, 1803, Rafinesque, 1815, and Milne-Edwards, 1837. Synonym of *Megalopinus*.]
Genotype: *Megalops caelatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 85, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. caelatus* (Gravenhorst), by L. Benick, 1917, p. 191. *M. punctatus* Erichson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 397. *M. caelatus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202.
Synonymic homonyms:
Megalops Erichson, 1840, p. 751.
Synonyms: (See *Megalopinus*).
Notes: The genus was validated in 1839 without included species. The first species included were those listed in the second part of the work in 1840.

MEGALOPSIDIA Leng, 1918, p. 204. [Synonym of *Megalopinus*.]
Genotype: *Megalopsidia caelata* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: Leng, 1918, p. 204, through objective synonymy with *Megalops*, of which *caelatus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *M. caelata* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202.
Synonyms: (See *Megalopinus*).

MEGALOPSIDIELLA Bernhauer, 1933e, p. 333. [Subgenus of *Megalopinus*.]
Genotype: *Megalopsidiella ogloblini* (Bernhauer) (*Megalopsidia*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933e, p. 333, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *M. ogloblini* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202.
Synonyms: (See *Megalopinus*).
Variant spellings:
Megalopisidiella Blackwelder, 1943, p. 203.

MEGALOSCAPA Seidlitz, 1891a, p. 429. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Megaloscapa punctipennis* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Seidlitz, 1891, p. 456, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. punctipennis* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 237; 1934, p. 1600.
Synonymic homonyms:
Megaloscapa Seidlitz, 1891b, p. 456.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Megaloscopa Gerhardt, 1890, p. 200.[99]

MEGALOSCOPA [Error for *Megaloscapa*].

MEGALOXENUS Wasmann, 1925b, p. 101.
Genotype: *Megaloxenus goliath* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1925b, p. 101, by original designation and monotypy.

MEGAPROSOPODA Strand, 1935, p. 297. [Subgenus of *Platyprosopus*.]
Genotype: *Megaprosopoda beduinus* (Nordmann) (*Platyprosopus*).
Fixed by: Strand, 1935, p. 297, through objective synonymy with *Megaprosopus*, of which *beduinus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Platyprosopus*)
Megaprosopus Reitter, 1908a, p. 104. [Objective. Not Macquart, 1843.]

MEGAPROSOPUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 104. [Junior homonym of *Megaprosopus* Macquart, 1843. Synonym of *Megaprosopoda*.]
Genotype: *Megaprosopus beduinus* (Nordmann) (*Platyprosopus*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1908a, p. 104, by monotypy.

---

[99] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1890.

MEGAPROSOPUS Reitter—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

MEGAPROSOPUS Reitter, 1908b, p. 7.

Synonyms: (See *Megaprosopoda*).

MEGAQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 421. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]

Genotype: *Megaquedius explanatus* (LeConte) (*Quedius*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 421, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

MEGARLHRUS [Error for *Megarthrus*].

MEGARTHROPSIS Cameron, 1919, p. 231.

Genotype: *Megarthropsis decorata* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1919, p. 231, by monotypy.

MEGARTHRUS Curtis, 1829, p. 28.

Genotype: *Megarthrus depressus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 18, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. rufescens* Stephens, by Shuckard, 1839, p. 94; not originally included. *M. depressus* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 52; by Lucas, 1920, p. 397; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353.

Synonymic homonyms:

MEGARTHRUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.

MEGARTHRUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 295.

MEGARTHRUS Kirby, 1834, p. 330.

Synonyms:

PHLOEOBIUM Dejean, 1833, p. 69. [Isogenotypic.]

PSYLLIUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Isogenotypic.]

MACROPTERUM Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Subjective-objective.]

Variant spellings:

MAGARTHRUS Scheerpeltz and Höfler, 1948, p. 318.

MEGARLHRUS Roussin, 1947, p. 85.[1]

MEGARTHUS Böving and Craighead, 1931, p. 29.[2]

MEGARTHUS [Error for *Megarthrus*].

MEGASTILICUS Casey, 1889, p. 183.

Genotype: *Megastilicus formicarius* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1889, p. 183, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. formicarius* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 397; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

MEGAXENISTUSA Seevers, 1945, p. 66.

Genotype: *Megaxenistusa rhinotermitis* Seevers.

Fixed by: Seevers, 1945, p. 66, by original designation and monotypy.

MEGIOTA [Error for *Megista*].

MEGISTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 623. [Synonym of *Atheta*.]

Genotype: *Megista graminicola* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*.)

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 623, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. graminicola* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 242; 1934, p. 1622; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.

Synonymic homonyms:

MEGISTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 591.

Synonyms: (See *Atheta*).

Variant spellings:

MEGIOTA Duvivier, 1883, p. 108.

---

[1] L'Entomologiste, vol. 3.

[2] Ent. Amer., vol. 11.

MEGISTA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Notes: This has been listed as a subgenus of *Atheta* (now *Ischnopoda*), but it has the same genotype as the subgenus *Atheta*.

MELAGRIA Casey, 1906, p. 230. [Synonym of *Anaulacaspis.*]

Genotype: *Melagria nigra* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. nigra* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Anaulacaspis*).

Variant spellings:

METAGRIA Jarrige, 1946, p. 251.[3]

MELAINACNEMISA Bernhauer, 1942, p. 366.

Genotype: *Melainacnemisa pauliani* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1942, p. 366, by monotypy.

MELANALIA Casey, 1911, p. 10.

Genotype: *Melanalia tabida* Casey.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. tabida* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 400.

MELANATES [Error for *Melanetes*].

MELANETES Bierig, 1933, p. 515. [Subgenus of *Dibelonetes.*]

Genotype: *Melanetes laticeps* (Sharp) (*Dibelonetes*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by susequent designation.

Other citations: *M. melzeri* Bierig, by Bierig, 1933, p. 515; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; not available because a nomen nudum.

Discussion: Bierig's original designation of *melzeri* is not acceptable because there is no such name as *melzeri*. He included three species, thus: "Parece, que *laticeps, panamensis y pictipes* Shp. pertenecen a este subgénero." Although these might be construed as doubtfully included species, that procedure would leave the genus without originally included species. The name is invalid under the amendments to Article 25 of the Rules, because no genotype was designated.

Synonyms: (See *Dibelonetes*).

Variant spellings:

MELANATES Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

MELON [Error for *Medon*].

MENAPIUS Holme, 1842, p. 128. [Synonym of *Remus.*]

Genotype: *Menapius sericeus* (Holme) (*Remus*).

Fixed by: Holme, 1842, p. 128, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Remus*).

Notes: This generic name was validated through the objective synonymy of *Menapius grisescens* and *Remus sericeus*. Since this synonymy was stated, *Menapius* in effect included one species, the correct name of which was stated to be *sericeus*.

MENOEDIUS Fauvel, 1903a, p. 155.

Genotype: *Menoedius andrewesi* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1903a, p. 155, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. andrewesi* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 404.

Variant spellings:

MOENIDIUS Cameron, 1930a, p. 14.

MEOTICA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 176.

Genotype: *Meotica parasita* Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

---

[3] L'Entomologiste, vol. 2.

MEOTICA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Other citations: *M. exilis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400.

Discussion: The citations of *exilis* were made under the assumption that the genus was published in 1874; they could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *exilis* and *parasita*.

Synonymic homonyms:

MEOTICA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 30.
MEOTICA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36.
MEOTICA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
MEOTICA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 96.
MEOTICA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 70.

Synonyms:

CRYPTUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 176.

Variant spellings:

MOEOTICA Reitter, 1909, p. 51.
MOETIA Tressens, 1948, p. 84.[4]
MOETICA Gruardet, 1937, p. 109.[5]

MERONA Sharp, 1883, p. 229. [Junior homonym of *Merona* Norman, 1865. Synonym of *Meronera*.]

Genotype: *Merona venustula* (Erichson) (*Falagria*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 223, by subsequent designation for the objective synonym *Meronera*.

Later citations: *M. venustula* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Discussion: Casey's selection of a genotype for *Meronera* automatically fixed the same species as the type of *Merona*.

Synonyms: (See *Meronera*).

MERONEA [Error for *Meronera* or *Merona*].

MERONERA Sharp, 1887, p. 779.

Genotype: *Meronera venustula* (Erichson) (*Falagria*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 223, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. venustula* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms:

MERONA Sharp, 1883, p. 229. [Objective. Not Norman, 1865.]

Variant spellings:

MERONEA Britton, 1920, p. 229.[6]

MESARAEUS Fenyes, 1921a, p. 21. [Synonym of *Tropidera*.]

Genotype: *Mesaraeus laevigatus* Fenyes.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1921a, p. 21, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Tropidera*).

MESOAESTHETUS Cameron, 1944b, p. 68.

Genotype: *Mesoaesthetus wilsoni* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1944b, p. 68, by monotypy.

MESOCEPALOBIUS [Error for *Mesocephalobius*].

MESOCEPHALOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 146. [Subgenus of *Orphnebius*.]

Genotype: *Mesocephalobius bakeri* (Bernhauer) (*Orphnebius*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Orphnebius*).

Variant spellings:

MESOCEPALOBIUS Cameron, 1939e, p. 686.

---

[4] L'Entomologiste, vol. 4.

[5] Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 4.

[6] Connecticut State Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. 31.

MESOCHARA Cameron, 1939e, p. 642. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Mesochara almorensis* (Cameron) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

MESOCHARA Voris, 1934, p. 244.[93] [Error for *Mascochara*. Not Cameron, 1939.]

MESOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 120. [Subgenus of *Leptochirus*.]
Genotype: *Mesochirus maxillosus* (Fabricius) (*Cucujus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 405, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. maxillosus* (Fabricius), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 162.
Synonyms: (See *Leptochirus*).

MESOSTENUS Rey, 1884a, p. 326. [Junior homonym of *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst, 1829, and Sars, 1864. Synonym of *Hemistenus*.]
Genotype: *Mesostenus impressus* (Germar) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. impressus* (Germar), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 208; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365.
Synonymic homonyms:
MESOSTENUS Rey, 1884b, p. 174.
Synonyms: (See also *Hemistenus*)
PARASTENUS Heyden, 1905, p. 262. [New name.]

MESOTROCHUS Wasmann, 1890, p. 317.
Genotype: *Mesotrochus paradoxus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1890, p. 317, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. paradoxus* Wasmann, by Lucas, 1920, p. 407.

MESPALERUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 560. [Subgenus of *Medon*.]
Genotype: *Mespalerus debilis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 407, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. praeustus* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.
Synonyms: (See *Medon*).

MESUMIUS [Error for *Mesunius*].

MESUNIUS Sharp, 1874a, p. 68. [Synonym of *Nazeris*.]
Genotype: *Mesunius wollastoni* Sharp.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: I previously believed that this genus was monobasic, but Sharp definitely included two species.
Synonyms: (See *Nazeris*).
Variant spellings:
MESUMIUS Sharp, 1876c, p. 289.

METACORNEOLABIUM Steel, 1950c, p. 62.
Genotype: *Metacorneolabium minor* Steel.
Fixed by: Steel, 1950c, p. 63, by original designation and monotypy.

METACYCLINUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 115. [Synonym of *Megalinus*.]
Genotype: *Metacylinus glabratus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. relucens* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949c, p. 41; 1949b, p. 369.
Synonymic homonyms:
METACYCLINUS Reitter, 1908b, p. 18.
METACYCLINUS Reitter, 1909, p. 137.
Synonyms: (See *Megalinus*).

METAGRIIA [Error for *Melagria*].

METALEA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 299. [Synonym of *Rheochara.*]
Genotype: *Metalea procera* (Erichson) (*Ocalea*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 299, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. spadicea* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included.
Synonymic homonyms:
METALEA Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 461.
Synonyms: (See *Rheochara*).
Variant spellings:
METALIA Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. [Not Gray, 1855.]

METALIA [Error for *Metalea*].

METAMIMECITON Reichensperger, 1936b, p. 232. [Subgenus of *Mimeciton,*]
Genotype: *Metamimeciton antennatum* (Mann) (*Mimeciton*).
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1936b, p. 232, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. antennatum* (Mann), in Zoological Record for 1943, p. 113.
Synonyms: (See *Mimeciton*).

METAMISCHA Peyerimhoff, 1938, p. 65. [Subgenus of *Amischa.*]
Genotype: *Metamischa scrobicollis* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Peyerimhoff, 1938, p. 65, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Amischa*).

METAPINOPHILUS Gridelli, 1928, p. 117. [Subgenus of *Pinophilus.*]
Genotype: *Metapinophilus reticulatus* (Eppelsheim) (*Pinophilus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 376, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Pinophilus*).

METAPONCUS [Error for *Metoponcus*].

METAXIA [Error for *Metaxya*].

METAXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 181. [Junior homonym of *Metaxya* Walker, 1856. Synonym of *Brundinia.*]
Genotype: *Metaxya apricans* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *M. meridionalis* Mulsant and Rey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, not originally included. *M. hygrotopora* (Kraatz), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 234; 1934, p. 1594; not originally included. *M. meridionalis* Mulsant and Rey, by Tottenham, 1949a, p. 78; 1949b, p. 391; not originally included. (See also *Brundinia.*)
Discussion: All these designations were made under the assumption that the genus was published in 1874. It might be argued that Tottenham fixed the genotype of *Metaxya* in 1949a when he stated that the new name *Brundinia* "will, of course, have for its type the species cited by Fenyes, 1918, for *Metaxya* Mulsant and Rey, namely *Homalota meridionalis* Mulsant and Rey." However, this species was not included in *Metaxya* originally, and it is here believed that a species to be fixed as type of a replacement name must have been originally included under the name being replaced.
Synonymic homonyms:
METAXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 35.
METAXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37.
METAXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 5.
METAXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 173.
METAXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 147.
Synonyms: (See *Brundinia*).

METAXYA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Variant spellings:
METAXIA Guillebeau, 1891, p. 45.[7] [Not Monterosato, 1884.]

METAXYODONTA Casey, 1886a, p. 29. [Synonym of *Lithocharis*.]
Genotype: *Metaxyodonta alutacea* Casey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: "*M. testacea* Casey," by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 239, not originally included.
Discussion: The citation by Blackwelder was a lapsus for *alutacea*. No such trivial name as *testacea* has been used in the genus.
Synonyms: (See *Lithocharis*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

METHNERIA Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 180.
Genotype: *Methneria paradoxicornis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 180, monotypy.

METHNEROTHERIUM Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 235.
Genotype: *Methnerotherium colossale* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 235, by monotypy.

METOLINUS Cameron, 1920b, p. 147.
Genotype: *Metolinus leucocnemis* (Kraatz) (*Metoponcus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

METOPIUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 450. [Junior homonym of *Metopius* Panzer, 1806. Synonym of *Platyprosopus*.]
Genotype: *Metopius elongatus* (Mannerheim) (*Platyprosopus*).
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 450, through objective synonymy with *Platyprosopus*, of which *elongatus* was therein fixed as genotype.
Synonymic homonyms:
METOPIUS Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 36.
METOPIUS Krynicki, 1832, p. 104[7a]; Laporte, 1835, p. 117; and others.
Synonyms: (See *Platyprosopus*).

METOPONCUS Kraatz, 1857c (December), p. 651. [Synonym of *Zeteotomus*.]
Genotype: *Metoponcus brevicornis* (Erichson) (*Leptacinus*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857c, p. 651, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. brevicornis* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 410; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 508.
Discussion: Kraatz, included the first group of *Leptacinus* as of Erichson, 1839b, p. 334, where two species are described. However, in the text one of these species is eliminated, leaving the new genus monobasic.
Homonyms by misidentification:
METAPONCUS of LeConte, 1880=*Oligolinus*.
METOPONCUS of Bierig, 1937b=*Oligolinus*.
Synonyms: (See *Zeteotomus*).
Variant spellings:
METAPONCUS Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 983.
METOPONUS Schilsky, 1889, p. 356.[8]
MOTOPONCUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 76.

METOPONUS [Error for *Metoponcus*].

---

[7] L'Échange, vol. 7.
[7a] Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 5.
[8] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1889.

METOPSIA Wollaston, 1854, p. 616.

Genotype: *Metopsia ampliata* Wollaston.

Fixed by: Wollaston, 1854, p. 616, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. clypeata* (Müller), by Mequignon, 1939, p. 137, not originally included. *M. ampliata* Wollaston, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353.

Variant spellings:

METOPSIS Wüsthoff, 1939, p. 122.[9]

Notes: See discussion under *Phloeobium*. The removal of *Phloeobium* to another genus because of its genotype leaves the junior synonym *Metopsia* as the correct name for this genus.

METOPSIS [Error for *Metopsia*].

MIATHAMIA Cameron, 1941b, p. 479.

Genotype: *Miathamia bakeri* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1941b, p. 479, by original designation, as "*opacicollis* var. *bakeri* n. sp."

MICORHOPALUS [Error for *Mecorhopalus*].

MICRACHENIUM Koch, 1937a, p. 154. [Subgenus of *Achenium*.]

Genotype: *Micrachenium tenellum* (Erichson) (*Achenium*),

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Achenium*).

MICRAEDUS [Error for *Microedus*].

MICRAGYRTES (See Appendix).

MICRALAMMATA [Error for *Micralymma*].

MICRALMIA [Error for *Micralymma*].

MICRALYAMMA [Error for *Micralymma*].

MICRALYMMA Westwood, 1838b, p. 129.

Genotype: *Micralymma johnstonis* Westwood.

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838b, p. 129, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. johnstonis* Westwood, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 92. *M. brevipennis* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 49, not originally included. *M. marinum* (Stroem), by Lucas, 1920, p. 411; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 356; not originally included.

Discussion: The designations of *brevipennis* and *marinum* can be accepted only through their subjective synonymy with *johnstonis*.

Synonyms:

MICROCALYMMA Agassiz, 1846, p. 232. [Emendation.]
MICROCALYMMA Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 663. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:

MICRALAMMATA P. H. Lucas, 1850, p. ciii.[10]
MICRALMIA Mank, 1923, p. 227.
MICRALYAMMA Javet, 1850, p. xxiv.[10]
MICRALYMNA Fauvel, 1870, p. 109.[11]
MICRALYMUS Fauvel, 1871, p. 348.[12]
MICRALYNMA Fauvel, 1874, p. 496.[13]
MICROCALYMMA Agassiz, 1846, p. 232. [Emendation.]
MICROLYMMA Little, 1838, p. 237.[14]
MYCRALYMMA Laboulbène, 1858, p. 102.[15]

---

[9] Ent. Blätter, vol. 35.

[10] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1850.

[11] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 2.

[12] Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 5.

[13] Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 8.

[14] Mag. Zool. Bot., vol. 2.

[15] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 3, vol. 6.

MICRALYMMA Westwood—Continued

Notes: The date of this work is given as 1837 by Tottenham. All other evidence I can find indicates 1838 as the date.

MICRALYMNA [Error for *Micralymma*].

MICRALYMUS [Error for *Micralymma*].

MICRALYNMA [Error for *Micralymma*].

MICRANOPS Cameron, 1913, p. 350.

Genotype: *Micranops brunneus* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1913, p. 350, by montoypy.

Later citations: *M. brunneus* Cameron, by Lucas, 1920, p. 411; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

MICRASAURUS [Error for *Microsaurus*].

MICRATHETA Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 179. [Junior homonym of *Micratheta* Casey, 1910. Synonym of *Oligatheta*.]

Genotype: *Micratheta cordillerana* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 179, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Oligatheta*).

MICRATHETA Casey, 1910a, p. 53. [Not Bernhauer, 1921. Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Micratheta caudex* (Casey) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 53, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *M. caudex* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

MICREAROTA Casey, 1910a, p. 49. [Synonym of *Stethusa*.]

Genotype: *Micrearota loricula* (Casey) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Stethusa*).

MICRECYPTUS [Error for *Microcyptus*].

MICRILLUS Raffray, 1873, p. 362. [Synonym of *Scymbalium*.]

Genotype: *Micrillus subterraneus* Raffray.

Fixed by: Raffray, 1873, p. 362, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. subterraneus* Raffray, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119

Synonyms: (See *Scymbalium*).

MICROAURUS [Error for *Microsaurus*].

MICROBRACHIDA Bierig, 1939a, p. 20.

Genotype: *Microbrachida gilvicornis* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1939a, p. 20, by original designation and monotypy.

MICROCALYMMA Agassiz, 1846, p. 232. [Emendation of *Micralymma*.]

Genotype: *Microcalymma johnstonis* (Westwood) (*Micralymma*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 232, through objective synonymy with *Micralymma*, of which *johnstonis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Micralymma*).

MICROCALYMMA Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 663. [Emendation of *Micralymma*.]

Genotype: *Microcalymma johnstonis* (Westwood) (*Micralymma*).

Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 663, through objective synonymy with *Micralymma*, of which *johnstonis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Micralymma*).

MICROCEPHALINA Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 200.

Genotype: *Microcephalina burgeoni* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 200, by monotypy.

Variant spellings:

MICROCEPHALUS Paulian, 1942, p. 369.

MICROCEPHALOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147. [Subgenus of *Orphnebius.*]
Genotype: *Microcephalobius miricornis* (Bernhauer) (*Orphnebius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Orphnebius*).

MICROCEPHALODONIA Bernhauer, 1930a, p. 144. [Synonym of *Creodonia.*]
Genotype: *Microcephalodonia diabolicus* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1930a, p. 144, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Creodonia*).

MICROCEPHALUS [Error for *Microcephalina*].

MICROCERA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 486. [Junior homonym of *Microcera* Meigen, 1803. Synonym of *Oligota.*]
Genotype: *Microcera inflata* Mannerheim.
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 486, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. depressicollis* Dejean, by Chevrolat, 1846, p. 195, not originally included; invalid name. *M. inflata* Mannerheim, by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 37. *M. flavicornis* Erichson, by Thomson, 1859, p. 31, not originally included. *M. inflata* Mannerheim, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 383.
Synonymic homonyms:
MICROCERA Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 72.
Homonyms by misidentification:
MICROCERA of Thomson, 1859=*Holobus*.
Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).

MICROCYPTUS Horn, 1883a, proc. p. 1. [Synonym of *Anacyptus.*]
Genotype: *Microcyptus testaceus* (LeConte) (*Hypocyptus*).
Fixed by: Horn, 1883, proc. p. 1, through objective synonymy with *Anacyptus*, of which *testaceus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *M. testaceus* (LeConte), by Lucas, 1920, p. 413; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 532.
Synonyms: (See *Anacyptus*).
Variant spellings:
MICRECYPTUS Kirby, 1883, p. 49.[16]
Notes: This name was proposed as replacement for *Anacyptus* Horn in the mistaken belief that the latter was preoccupied by *Anacypta* Illiger, 1807.

MICRODINARDA Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 226.
Genotype: *Microdinarda turneri* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 226, by monotypy.

MICRODOLA [Error for *Microdota*].

MICRODONIA Casey, 1893, p. 318.
Genotype: *Microdonia occipitalis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 318, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. occipitalis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Variant spellings:
MACRODONIA Fenyes, 1918, p. 19. [Not Wasmann, 1894.]

MICRODOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Microdota sericea* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *M. amicula* (Stephens), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 240; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393; not originally included.
Discussion: The designations of *amicula* were made under the assumption that the genus was published in 1874; they could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *amicula* and *sericea*. The designation of *sericea* removes any question as to what species is type.

---

[16] Zoological Record for 1882, vol. 19, Insects.

MICRODOTA Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
MICRODOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 17.
MICRODOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 341.
MICRODOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 295.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
HETERONOMA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36.
OURALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 174.
HILARA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160.
HETEROPHAENA Lynch, 1884, p. 45.
Variant spellings:
MICRODOLA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 357.

MICROEDUS LeConte, 1874b, p. 273.
Genotype: *Microedus austinianus* LeConte.
Fixed by: LeConte, 1874b, p. 273, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. austinianus* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 414.
Variant spellings:
MICRAEDUS Hamilton, 1894, p. 22.[17]

MICROGLOSSA Fauvel, 1866, p. 282. [Junior homonym of *Microglossa* Voigt, 1831. Synonym of *Nanoglossa*.]
Genotype: *Microglossa chilensis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Nanoglossa*).

MICROGLOSSA Stein, 1868, p. 24. [Error for *Microglotta* Kraatz. Not Voigt, 1831; not Fauvel, 1866.]
Notes: This spelling of the Kraatz name *Microglotta* has frequently been cited as an emendation (of Mulsant and Rey, 1875a). There is no direct evidence of emendation intent in any of the early uses, as: Stein, 1868, p. 24; Bertolini, 1872, p. 46; Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, pp. 200–204; Sharp, 1883, p. 156. Champion (1887, p. 229) quotes both spellings, but after 20 years and several other writers this can scarcely be considered to be emendation. Fenyes (1918, p. 23) designated a genotype for this name, but as an error it requires none.

MICROGLOTTA Kraatz, 1862a, p. 300. [Synonym of *Haploglossa*.]
Genotype: *Microglotta pulla* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1862a, p. 300, through objective synonymy with *Haploglossa*, of which *pulla* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *M. gentilis* (Maerkel), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23. *M. puncticollis* (Stephens), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 402, not originally included.
Synonyms: (See *Haploglossa*).
Variant spellings:
MICROGLOSSA Stein, 1868, p. 24. [Not Voigt, 1831.]

MICROLATHA [Error for *Microlathra*.]

MICROLATHRA Casey, 1905, p. 142. [Synonym of *Pseudolathra*.]
Genotype: *Microlathra pallidula* (LeConte) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. pallidula* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311.
Synonyms: (See *Pseudolathra*).
Variant spellings:
MICROLATHA Bernhauer and Schubert, 1912, p. 254.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

---

[17] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 21.

MICROLIA Casey, 1910a, p. 144. [Synonym of *Pancota.*]
Genotype: *Microlia pernix* (Casey) (*Dolosota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 144, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. pernix* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Pancota*).

MICROLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 419.
Genotype: *Microlinus pusio* (LeConte) (*Leptolinus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 419, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. pusio* (LeConte), by Lucas, 1920, p. 414; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 502.

MICROLYMMA [Error for *Micralymma*].

MICROMALIUM Melichar, 1913, p. 45.
Genotype: *Micromalium caucasicum* Melichar.
Fixed by: Melichar, 1913, p. 45, by monotypy.

MICROMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 155. [Not Luze, 1911. Synonym of *Sunius.*]
Genotype: *Micromedon seminigrum* (Fairmaire) (*Medon*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 15, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *M. seminigrum* (Fairmaire), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 259.
Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

MICROMEDON Luze, 1911, p. 396. [Junior homonym of *Micromedon* Casey, 1905. Synonym of *Luzea.*]
Genotype: *Micromedon caucasicum* (Luze) (*Medon*).
Fixed by: Luze, 1911, p. 396, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Luzea*).

MICROMOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 127. [Synonym of *Datomicra.*]
Genotype: *Micromota filiformis* (Casey) (*Datomicra*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 127, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. filiformis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Datomicra*).

MICROPEPLUS Latreille, 1809, p. 377.
Genotype:*Micropeplus porcatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Latreille, 1809, p. 377, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. porcatus* (Paykull), by Curtis, 1828, p. 204; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 12; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 170. *M. sulcatus* "Gyllenhal," by Cuvier, 1849, p. 189, not originally included. *M. porcatus* (Paykull), by Crotch, 1870, p 222. *M. staphylinoides* (Marsham), by Lucas, 1920, p. 415. *M. porcatus* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353.
Synonyms:
PEPLOMICRUS Bernhauer, 1928d, p. 286. [Subgenus.]
ARRHENOPEPLUS Koch, 1937b, p. 257. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
MICROPEPTUS Mannerheim, 1844, p. 172.[18]
MICROPLEPLUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 158.

MICROPEPTUS [Error for *Micropeplus*].

MICROPHIUS (Dejean, 1833, p. 65; 1836, p. 74; Sturm, 1843, p. 50; Agassiz, 1846, p. 233; nomen nudum) Chevrolat, 1846, p. 201. Synonym of *Procirrus.*]
Genotype: *Microphius lefeburi* (Latreille) (*Procirrus*).

---

[18] Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 17, pt. 1.

MICROPHIUS Chevrolat—Continued
Fixed by: Chevrolat, 1846, p. 201, through objective synonymy with *Procirrus*, of which *lefeburi* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Procirrus*).

MICROPLEPLUS [Error for *Micropeplus*].

MICROPOLEMON Wasmann, 1916a, p. 143.
Genotype: *Micropolemon tiro* (Wasmann) (*Sympolemon*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916a, p. 143, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *M. tiro* (Wasmann), by Wasmann, 1917, p. 319.
Discussion: Although Wasmann included three species, the genus is in effect monobasic, since two of the species were placed in other subgenera.
Synonymic homonyms:
Micropolemon Wasmann, 1917, p. 318.
Synonyms:
Anapolemon Wasmann, 1916a, p. 144. [Subgenus.]
Hemipolemon Wasmann, 1916a, p. 144. [Subgenus.]

MICROPTERUS [Error for *Macropterum*].

MICROSAURUS Dejean, 1833, p. 61 [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Microsaurus lateralis* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 16, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. lateralis* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1858, p. 25. *M. fulgidus* (Fabricius), by Casey, 1915, p. 398, not originally included. *M. lateralis* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376.
Synonyms: (See also *Quedius*)
Tenebrobius Rambousek, 1915, p. 130.
Variant spellings:
Microaurus Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 697.
Micrasaurus Voris, 1939, p. 189.[19]

MICROTACHYPORUS Oke, 1933, p. 127.
Genotype: *Microtachyporus imbricatus* Oke.
Fixed by: Oke, 1933, p. 128, by original designation.

MICROURA Duponchel, 1841b, p. 269, nomen nudum. [Not Gould, 1837.]

MILICHILINUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 117. [Subgenus of *Megalinus*.]
Genotype: *Milichilinus decorus* (Erichson) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1908a, p. 117, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. decorus* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473.
Synonymic homonyms:
Milichilinus Reitter, 1908b, p. 20.
Milichilinus Reitter, 1909, p. 137.
Synonyms: (See *Megalinus*).

MILLAENA [Error for *Myllaena*].

MIMACAMATUS (Borgmeier, 1933a, p. 374, nomen nudum) Bruch, 1933a, p. 16.
Genotype: *Mimacamatus mirabilis* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1933a, p. 18, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. mirabilis* Bruch, by Bruch, 1933c, p. 351; by Borgmeier, 1939, p. 458; 1949, p. 104.

MIMACROTONA Cameron, 1920c, p. 268.
Genotype: *Mimacrotona cingulata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 268, by monotypy.

MIMANOMA [Error for *Mimanomma*].

---

[19] Ent. News, vol. 50.

MIMANOMMA Wasmann, 1912b, p. 478.
Genotype: *Mimanomma spectrum* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1912b, p. 478, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
MIMANOMA Wasmann, 1925c, p. 925.

MIMATHETA Cameron, 1920c, p. 267.
Genotype: *Mimatheta fungicola* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920, p. 267, by monotypy.

MIMECITON Wasmann, 1893a, p. 97.
Genotype: *Mimeciton pulex* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1893a, p. 97, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. pulex* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.
Synonyms:
PARAMIMECITON Reichensperger, 1935, p. 210. [Subgenus.]
METAMIMECITON Reichensperger, 1936b, p. 223. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
MIMICITON Wasmann, 1902b, p. 86.

MIMICITON [Error for *Mimeciton*].

MIMOBATES Cameron, 1945c, p. 727.
Genotype: *Mimobates capensis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945c, p. 727, by monotypy.

MIMOCETE Fauvel, 1899a, p. 7.
Genotype: *Mimocete balaena* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1925b, p. 104, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
PHOCASOMA Kraatz, 1900, p. 363.

MIMOCYPLUS [Error for *Mimocyptus*].

MIMOCYPTUS Cameron, 1919b, p. 241.
Genotype: *Mimocyptus globulus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1919b, p. 241, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
MIMOCYPLUS Cameron, 1919b, p. 241.

MIMODICTYON Cameron, 1944a, p. 15.
Genotype: *Mimodictyon indicola* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944a, p. 15, by original designation and monotypy.

MIMOGONUS Fauvel, 1903b, p. 261.
Genotype: *Mimogonus fumator* (Fauvel) (*Osorius*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 419, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. fumator* (Fauvel), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 172.
Synonyms:
GIGARTHRUS Bernhauer, 1915m, p. 298. [Subgenus.]

MIMOMALOTA Cameron, 1920c, p. 242. [Synonym of *Homalota.*]
Genotype: *Mimomalota bispina* Cameron.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Homalota*).

MIMONILLA Wasmann, 1913, p. 380.
Genotype: *Mimonilla ecitonis* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1913, p. 380, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. ecitonis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Borgmeier 1949, p. 104.

MIMOPAEDERUS Cameron, 1936a, p. 4.
Genotype: *Mimopaederus insularis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1936a, p. 4, by monotypy.

MIMOPHITES Fauvel, 1904c, p. 280.
Genotype: *Mimophites bouvieri* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 419, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. bouvieri* Fauvel, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

MIMOSTICUS Sharp, 1884, p. 327.
Genotype: *Mimosticus viridipennis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1884, p. 327, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. viridipennis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 419.

MIMOXYPODA Cameron, 1925b, p. 190.
Genotype: *Mimoxypoda rufa* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1925b, p. 190, by original designation and monotypy.

MINDORIA Cameron, 1941b, p. 401.
Genotype: *Mindoria paradoxa* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1941b, p. 401, by monotypy.

MINOBATES [Error for *Mniobates*].

MINUSA [Error for*Mniusa*].

MIOBDELUS Sharp, 1889, p. 111.
Genotype: *Miobdelus brevipennis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 111, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. brevipennis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 419.

MIOLITHOCHARIS Wickham, 1913, p. 289. [Fossil.]
Genotype: *Miolithocharis lithographica* Wickham.
Fixed by: Wickham, 1913, p. 289, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *M. lithographica* Wickham, by Lucas, 1920, p. 420.

MIRMECHUSA [Error for *Myrmechusa*].

MISANCYRUS des Gozis, 1886, p. 15. [Subgenus of *Ochthephilus*.]
Genotype: *Misancyrus emarginatus* (Fauvel) (*Ancyrophorus*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 15, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. emarginatus* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 420.
Synonyms: (See also *Ochthephilus*)
PSILOTRICHUS Luze, 1904a, p. 69.

MISANTLIUS Sharp, 1885, p. 393.
Genotype: *Misantlius carinulatus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 420, by subsequent designation.

MITOMORPHUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 105.
Genotype: *Mitomorphus indicus* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 420, by subsequent designation.

MNIOBATES Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 326. [Subgenus of *Amarochara*.]
Genotype: *Mniobates forticornis* (Boisduval and Lacordaire) (*Bolitochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 23, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. forticornis* (Boisduval and Lacordaire), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 399.
Synonymic homonyms:
MNIOBATES Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 488.
Synonyms: (See *Amarochara*).
Variant spellings:
MINOBATES Duvivier, 1883, p. 103.

MNIOPHILA Cameron, 1939b, p. 22. [Junior homonym of *Mniophila* Stephens, 1831, and Boisduval, 1840, Synonym of *Philomina*.]
Genotype: *Mniophila fluviatilis* Cameron..
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Philomina*).

MNIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 257. [Subgenus of *Ocyusa.*]
Genotype: *Mniusa incrassata* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 257, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. incrassata* (Mulsant and Rey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400.
Synonymic homonyms:
MNIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 419.
Synonyms: (See also *Ocyusa*)
EURYLOPHUS Sahlberg, 1876, p. 117. [Not Schönherr, 1836.]
GNATHUSA Fenyes, 1909a, p. 197.
Variant spellings:
MINUSA Duvivier, 1883, p. 105.

MOCYTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, pl. 2. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Mocyta fungi* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
MOCYTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, pl. 2.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Notes: This name was inadvertently used as a subgenus of *Colpodota* in the explanation of plate II. All the included species were in the text placed under the subgenus *Acrotona*. [The name might be considered a stillborn synonym of *Acrotona*, in which case its type would automatically be *aterrima* (Gravenhorst).]

MODON [Error for *Medon*].

MOENIDIUS [Error for *Menoedius*].

MOEOCERUS Fauvel, 1899b, p. 100.
Genotype: *Moeocerus mimus* (Fauvel) (*Homoeocerus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 421) failed to make an unambiguous designation.
Synonyms:
HOMOEOCERUS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 27. [Objective. Not Burmeister, 1835.]
Variant spellings:
MOIOCERUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 187.

MOEOTICA [Error for *Meotica*].

MOETIA [Error for *Meotica*].

MOETICA [Error for *Meotica*].

MOIOCERUS [Error for *Moeocerus*].

MOLOSOMA Say, 1830, p. 49. [Synonym of *Osorius.*]
Genotype: *Molosoma latipes* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Say, 1830, p. 49, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. latipes* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 174.
Synonyms: (See *Osorius*).

MOLUCIBA Casey, 1911, p. 156. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Moluciba grandipennis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 156, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. grandipennis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

MONACHA Jakobson, 1909, p. 558, 562. [Junior homonym of *Monacha* Fitzinger, 1833; Swainson, 1837; and Sclater, 1881. Synonym of *Chanoma.*]
Genotype: *Monacha vorbringeri* (Bernhauer) (*Pseudaphana*).
Fixed by: Jakobson, 1909, p. 558, 562, through objective synonymy with *Pseudaphana*, of which *vorbringeri* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Chanoma*).

MONADIA Casey, 1910a, p. 130. [Synonym of *Datomicra*.]
Genotype: *Monadia lucana* (Casey) (*Datomicra*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 130, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. lucana* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonyms: (See *Datomicra*).

MONISTA Sharp, 1876c, p. 271.
Genotype: *Monista typica* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1876c, p. 271, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. ferruginea* (Sahlberg), by Lucas, 1920, p. 422, not originally included. *M. typica Sharp*, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119; 1943, p. 296.
Discussion: Under Article 30, I. b. of the Rules, the use of the specific name *typica* is to be "construed as 'type by original designation.'"

MONOCHARIS Sharp, 1886b, p. 569.
Genotype: *Monocharis vestita* (Sharp) (*Lithocharis*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 569, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. vestita* (Sharp), by Lucas, 1920, p. 422; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119.

MONOCRYPTA Casey, 1905, p. 30.
Genotype: *Monocrypta apicata* (Sharp) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 119, by subsequent designation.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

MORMELLUS Silvestri, 1946a, p. 323.
Genotype: *Mormellus bicolor* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 325, by original designation and monotypy.

MOTOPONCUS [Error for *Metoponcus*].

MUSCICODERUS [Error for *Musicoderus*].

MUSICODERUS Sharp, 1885, p. 455. [Synonym of *Belonuchus*.]
Genotype: *Musicoderus cephalotes* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 425, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *M. cephalotes* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 420.
Synonyms: (See *Belonuchus*).
Variant spellings:
Muscicoderus Lucas, 1920, p. 425.
Notes: This has generally been listed as a subgenus but was reduced to synonymy by Blackwelder (1943).

MUTINUS Casey, 1884b, p. 146. [Synonym of *Tesnus*.]
Genotype: *Mutinus dispar* (Casey) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 209, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms; (See *Tesnus*).

MYCEROPORUS [Error for *Mycetoporus*].

MYCETEPORUS [Error for *Mycetoporus*].

MYCETOCHARA Cameron, 1939e, p. 655. [Junior homonym of *Mycetochara* Berthold, 1827. Synonym of *Rencoma*.]
Genotype: *Mycetochara basiventris* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 655, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Rencoma*).

MYCETODREPA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]
Genotype: *Mycetodrepa alternans* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 37, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *M. alternans* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401.

MYCETODREPA Thomson—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

MYCETODREPA Thomson, 1861, p. 28.

Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

MYCETOPORUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 476.

Genotype: *Mycetoporus splendidus* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. splendens* (Marsham), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 125, not originally included. *M. punctus* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 47. *M. brunneus* (Marsham), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14, not originally included. *M. splendidus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377, 378.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 426) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

MYCETOPORUS Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 62.

Synonyms:

ISCHNOSOMA Stephens, 1829a, p. 22 [Isogenotypic. Not Spix, 1829.]
LEICHOTES Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Isogenotypic.]
MYTEROXIS des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. [Isogenotypic.]
ISCHNOSOMATA Strand, 1935, p. 293. [Isogenotypic.]
SCHINOMOSA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226.

Variant spellings:

MYCEROPORUS Andrews, 1921, p. 308.[20]
MYCETEPORUS Ragusa, 1893, p. 51.[21]

MYCETRUPES (Dejean, 1837, p. 67; Gravenhorst, 1840, p. 212, 235; Chevrolat, 1846, p. 454; Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 52; nomen nudum).

Notes: One trivial name (*boletophilus*) is used with this genonym. It is credited to Lacordaire, but I can find no evidence that it has ever been validated.

MYCOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 534. [Synonym of *Atheta*.]

Genotype: *Mycota humeralis* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *M. pallidicornis* (Thomson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *pallidicornis* can be recognized only through the subjective synonymy of *pallidicornis* and *humeralis*.

Synonymic homonyms:

MYCOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 502.

Synonyms: (See *Atheta*).

MYCRALYMMA [Error for *Micralymma*].

MYLAENA [Error for *Myllaena*].

MYLLAENA Erichson, 1837, p. 382.

Genotype: *Myllaena dubia* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Shuckard, 1839, p. 128, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. dubia* (Gravenhorst), by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 26; by Thomson, 1859, p. 36; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Discussion: In 1840 Westwood stated that Erichson had cited *dubia* as genotype. I can find no justification of this in Erichson and do not consider this as designation by Westwood.

Synonyms:

CENTROGLOSSA Matthews, 1839, p. 194. [Subjective-objective.]

---

[20] Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts Lett., vol. 1.

[21] Nat. Siciliano, vol. 13.

MYLLAENA Erichson—Continued

Variant spellings:

Millaena Guillebeau, 1890, p. 167.[22]
Mylaena Motschulsky, 1862, p. 21.
Myllana Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.
Myllanea Fenyes, 1918, p. 15.
Mylloena Mannerheim, 1844, p. 171.[23]
Myllona Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 111.

MYLLANA [Error for *Myllaena*].

MYLLANEA [Error for *Myllaena*].

MYLLOENA [Error for *Myllaena*].

MYLLONA [Error for *Myllaena*].

MYMECOPORA [Error for *Myrmecopora*].

MYMECOXENIA [Error for *Myrmecoxenia*].

MYMEDONIA [Error for *Myrmedonia*].

MYOPINUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 116. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Myopinus elongatulus* (Erichson) (*Trogophloeus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

MYOTYPHILUS [Error for *Myotyphlus*].

MYOTYPHLUS Fauvel, 1883, p. 40.

Genotype: *Myotyphlus jansoni* (Matthews) (*Amblyopinus*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1883, p. 40, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. jansoni* (Matthews), by Lucas, 1920, p. 428.
Synonyms:

Cryptommatus Matthews, 1884, p. 88. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

Myotyphilus Duvivier, 1883, p. 130.
Myotyplus Masters, 1886, p. 607.[24]

MYOTYPLUS [Error for *Myotyphlus*].

MYRMAECIA [Error for *Myrmoecia*].

MYRMECHUSA Wasmann, 1908, p. 38.

Genotype: *Myrmechusa mirabilis* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1908, p. 38, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. mirabilis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Synonymic homonyms:

Myrmechusa Wasmann, 1909a, p. 178.

Variant spellings:

Mirmechusa Patrizi, 1948, p. 172.

MYRMECHUSINA Cameron, 1926a, p. 88.

Genotype: *Myrmechusina wasmanni* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1926a, p. 89, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *M. wasmanni* Cameron, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1663.

MYRMECIA [Error for *Myrmoecia*. Not Fabricius, 1805.]

MYRMECOCEPHALUS MacLeay, 1873, p. 134. [Subgenus of *Falagria*.]

Genotype: *Myrmecocephalus cingulatus* MacLeay.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *M. fauveli* (Solsky), by Fenyes, 1912, p. 24; 1918, p. 23; not originally included.

---

[22] L'Échange, vol. 6.

[23] Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 17, pt. 1.

[24] Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 10.

MYRMECOCEPHALUS MacLeay—Continued

Discussion: The designation of *fauveli* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *fauveli* and one of the originally included species.

Synonyms: (See also *Falagria*)

STILICIOIDES Broun, 1880, p. 95.
STENAGRIA Sharp, 1883, p. 237.
LORINOTA Casey, 1906, p. 238.

MYRMECOCHARA Kraatz, 1857a, p. 40. [Synonym of *Euthorax*.]

Genotype: *Myrmecochara pictipennis* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857a, p. 40, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. pictipennis* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.

Synonyms: (See *Euthorax*).

MYRMECODELUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 239. [Synonym of *Thiasophila*.]

Genotype: *Myrmecodelus angulata* (Erichson) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 239, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. angulata* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1939, p. 229; 1949b, p. 402.

Synonyms: (See *Thiasophila*).

MYRMECOMEDON Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 35.

Genotype: *Myrmecomedon bruchi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 35, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. bruchi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 428; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

MYRMECOPORA Saulcy, 1864, p. 429.

Genotype: *Myrmecopora publicana* Saulcy.

Fixed by: Solsky, 1864, p. 429, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. publicana* Saulcy, by Fauvel, 1878d, p. 303; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 23; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 388.

Synonyms:

ILIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Subgenus.]
XENUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Subgenus.]
ILYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 445. [Emendation of *Iliusa*.]

Variant spellings:

MYMECOPORA Fenyes, 1918, p. 18.

MYRMECOSAURUS Wasmann, 1909b, p. 766.

Genotype: *Myrmecosaurus myrmecophilus* (Holmgren) (*Echiaster*).

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1918, p. 210, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *M. myrmecophilus* (Holmgren), by Lucas, 1920, p. 428; *M. solenopsidis* Wasmann, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

MYRMECOSCOPAEUS [Error for *Myrmescopaeus*].

MYRMECOXENIA Lynch, 1884, p. 35.

Genotype: *Myrmecoxenia pampeana* Lynch.

Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 35, by monotypy.

Later citations: *M. pampeana* Lynch, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Variant spellings:

MYMECOXENIA Dallas, 1928, p. 19.

MYRMEDONELLA Cameron, 1920c, p. 274.

Genotype: *Myrmedonella rufa* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 274, by monotypy.

MYRMEDONIA Erichson, 1837, p. 286. [Synonym of *Drusilla*.]

Genotype: *Myrmedonia canaliculata* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation, under the spelling *Myrmidonia*.

Later citations: *M. humeralis* (Gravenhorst) by Thomson, 1859, p. 30. *M.*

MYRMEDONIA Erichson—Continued

haworthi (Stephens), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included.
M. canaliculatus (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226; 1949b, p. 396.

Homonyms by misidentification:

MYRMEDONIA of Thomson, 1859=*Pella*.
MYRMEDONIA of Mulsant and Rey, 1874d=*Lepla*.
MYRMEDONIA of Fenyes, 1918=*Bolitochara*.

Variant spellings:

MYMEDONIA Gistel, 1856, p. 147.
MYRMIDONIA Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.

Notes: This name has always been applied to the genus recently known as *Zyras* (now *Bolitochara*). Its genotype makes it an objective synonym of *Drusilla* (formerly *Astilbus*).

MYRMEDONOTA Cameron, 1920c, p. 272.
Genotype: *Myrmedonota cingulata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 272, by monotypy.

MYRMEGASTER [Error for *Myrmigaster*].

MYRMELIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 152. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Myrmelia excepta* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 152, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. excepta* (Mulsant and Rey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonymic homonyms:

MYRMELIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 6.
MYRMELIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 86.
MYRMELIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 54.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

MYRMESCOPAEUS Brèthes, 1916, p. 431.
Genotype: *Myrmescopaeus gallardoi* Brèthes.
Fixed by: Brèthes, 1916, p. 431, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. gallardoi* Brèthes, by Backwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Variant spellings:

MYRMECOSCOPAEUS Wasmann, 1918, p. 73.[25]
MYRMOSCOPAEUS Bruch, 1928, p. 425.

MYRMEXIDIA Wasmann, 1889, p. 187. [Synonym of *Ecitomorpha*.]
Genotype: *Myrmexidia arachnoides* (Wasmann) (*Ecitomorpha*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1889, p. 187, by monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:

MYRMEXIDIA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 210.

Synonyms: (See *Ecitomorpha*).

MYRMIDONIA [Error for *Myrmedonia*].

MYRMIGASTER Sharp, 1876b, p. 50.
Genotype: *Myrmigaster singularis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1876b, p. 50, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. singularis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Variant spellings:

MYRMEGASTER Wasmann, 1896, p. 323.[26]

MYRMOBIOTA Casey, 1893, p. 594. [Synonym of *Homoeusa*.]
Genotype: *Myrmobiota crassicornis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 594, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. crassicornis* Casey, by Casey, 1900, p. 53; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Homoeusa*).

---

[25] Ent. Blätter, vol. 14.
[26] Bol. Mus. Paraense, vol. 1.

MYRMOECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 130. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Myrmoecia tuberiventris* (Fairmaire) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Deyrolle, 1874, p. 396, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *M. physogastra* (Fairmaire), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 396; not originally included.
Discussion: The citation of *physogastra* by Fenyes can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *physogastra* and *tuberiventris*. If the designation of Deyrolle is considered unacceptable, *tuberiventris* is here designated as the genotype.
Synonymic homonyms:
Myrmaecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 1.
Myrmoecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 98.
Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*)
Nototaphra Casey, 1893, p. 327.
Variant spellings:
Myrmaecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 33.
Myrmecia Deyrolle, 1874, p. 396. [Not Fabricius, 1805.]

MYRMOSCOPAEUS [Error for *Myrmescopeaus*].

MYSOLIUS Fauvel, 1878d, p. 254.
Genotype: *Mysolius aurichalceus* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878d, p. 254, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. aurichalceus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 429.

MYTEROXIS des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. [Synonym of *Mycetoporus*.]
Genotype: *Myteroxis splendidus* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 14, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. splendidus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377.
Synonyms: (See *Mycetoporus*).

NACAEUS Blackwelder, 1942, p. 82.
Genotype: *Nacaeus planellus* (Sharp) (*Lispinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 82, by original designation.
Synonyms:
Liberiella Blackwelder, 1942, p. 81. [Subgenus.]
Liberiana Blackwelder, 1942, p. 82. [Subgenus.]
Rumeba Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88. [Subgenus.]
Tannea Blackwelder, new subgenus.
Notes: The removal of the name *Pseudolispinodes* from availability for this group of subgenera necessitates a new name (*Tannea*) for the group of *Lispinus tenellus*, and a choice of one of the subgeneric names to be also that of the genus.

NACERIS [Error for *Nazeris*].

NADDIA Fauvel, 1867, p. 117.
Genotype: *Naddia westermanni* (Erichson) (*Caranistes*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1867, p. 117, through objective synonymy with *Caranistes*, of which *westermanni* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *N. westermanni* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 430.
Synonyms:
Caranistes Erichson, 1840, p. 925. [Objective. Not Schönherr, 1839.]

NANNELLUS Silvestri, 1946c, p. 17.
Genotype: *Nannellus anoplotermitis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946c, p. 17, by monotypy.
Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may also have been by original designation.

NANNOSTENUS Wasmann, 1916a, p. 146.
Genotype: *Nannostenus pusillus* (Wasmann) (*Pygostenus*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916, p. 146, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *N. pusillus* (Wasmann), by Wasmann, 1917, p. 321.
Synonymic homonyms:
Nannostenus Wasmann, 1917, p. 321.

NANOGLOSA [Error for *Nanoglossa*].

NANOGLOSSA Fauvel, 1868b, p. 379.
Genotype: *Nanoglossa chilensis* (Fauvel) (*Microglossa*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation for both this and the objective synonym *Microglossa* Fauvel.
Synonyms:
Microglossa Fauvel, 1886, p. 282. [Objective. Not Voigt, 1831.]
Variant spellings:
Nanoglosa Reed, 1874, p. 349.

NANOLOBUS Cameron, 1933b, p. 74.
Genotype: *Nanolobus pacificus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1933b, p. 74, by monotypy.

NASIREMA Casey, 1893, p. 307. [Synonym of *Amarochara*.]
Genotype: *Nasirema humilis* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Amarochara*).

NAUSICOTES [Error for *Nausicotus*].

NAUSICOTUS Sharp, 1884, p. 368.
Genotype: *Nausicotus opacipennis* (Sharp) (*Trigonopselaphus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 431, by subsequent designation, under the spelling *Nausicotes*.
Variant spellings:
nausicotes Lucas, 1920, p. 431.

NAZERIS Fauvel, 1873b, p. 12.
Genotype: *Nazeris pulcher* (Aubé) (*Sunius*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1873b, p. 12, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. pulcher* (Aubé), by Lucas, 1920, p. 432; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonyms:
Mesunius Sharp, 1874, p. 68.
Variant spellings:
Naceris Quedenfeldt, 1883, p. 152.[27]

NEADA Casey, 1910a, p. 152. [Synonym of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Neada lubricans* (Casey) (*Acrotona*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 152, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *N. lubricans* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

NEMATOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 407.
Genotype: *Nematolinus longicollis* (LeConte) (*Leptacinus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 407, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. longicollis* (LeConte), by Lucas, 1920, p. 433.

NEMATOSCELIS Wollaston, 1867, p. 231.
Genotype: *Nematoscelis filipes* Wollaston.
Fixed by: Wollaston, 1867, p. 231, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. filipes* Wollaston, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

---

[27] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 17.

NEMOEOTUS Blackwelder, 1939, p. 96. [Subgenus of *Homaeotarsus.*]
Genotype: *Nemoeotus rubiginosus* (Bernhauer) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 129, by original designation.
Later citations: *N. rubiginosus* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 325.
Synonyms: (See *Homaeotarsus*).

NEMOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 56. [Synonym of *Stethusa.*]
Genotype: *Nemota paganella* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Stethusa*).

NEOACYLOPHORUS Bierig, 1938a, p. 123. [Subgenus of *Acylophorus.*]
Genotype: *Neoacylophorus oculifer* (Bierig) (*Acylophorus*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1938a, p. 123, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Acylophorus*).

NEOBACTUS Blackwelder, 1939, p. 96. [Subgenus of *Ochthephilum.*]
Genotype: *Neobactus nunenmacheri* (Blackwelder) (*Cryptobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 96, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *N. nunenmacheri* (Blackwelder), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 331.
Synonyms: (See *Ochthephilum*).

NEOBISNIUS Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 464.
Genotype: *Neobisnius villosulus* (Stephens) (*Gabrius*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 434, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: Tottenham, (1939b, p. 228) states: "The type of Thomson's *Bisnius* (a monobasic genus) becomes the type of *Neobisnius* Ganglbauer." Since *Bisnius* of Thomson is a misidentification and not a separate genus, it has no genotype. Tottenham's reasoning appears to be based on the assumption that *Neobisnius* was proposed as replacement for an older name. This is not true, and Tottenham's type selection is not valid, even if it were not subsequent to that of Lucas. This error was followed by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 440, and Tottenham, 1949b, p. 371.

NEOBRACHIDA Cameron, 1920a, p. 51.
Genotype: *Neobrachida castanea* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920a, p. 51, by monotypy.

NEOBRACHYCHARA Bierig, 1939a, p. 19.
Genotype: *Neobrachychara horni* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1939a, p. 19, by original designation and monotypy.

NEOCALLICERUS Cameron, 1925b, p. 192.
Genotype: *Neocallicerus dammermani* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1925b, p. 192, by original designation and monotypy.

NEOCHARIDIUS Marié, 1928b, p. 86.
Genotype: *Neocharidius manueli* (Sharp) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: Marié, 1928b, p. 86, through objective synonymy with *Neocharis* Marié, of which *manueli* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Neocharis Marié, 1928a, p. 13. [Objective. Not Sharp, 1877.]

NEOCHARIS Marié, 1928a, p. 13. [Junior homonym of *Neocharis* Sharp, 1877. Jacoby, 1881, and Foerster, 1906. Synonym of *Neocharidius.*]
Genotype: *Neocharis manueli* (Sharp) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: Marié, 1928a, p. 13, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Neocharidius*).

NEODECUSA Cameron, 1949, p. 471.
Genotype: *Neodecusa formosae* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1949, p. 471, by monotypy.

NEODOMENE Blackwelder, 1939, p. 97. [[Subgenus of *Domene*.]
Genotype: *Neodomene indica* (Cameron) (*Domene*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 97, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Domene*).

NEOGNATHUS Sharp, 1874a, p. 69. [Synonym of *Astenus* Dejean.]
Genotype: *Neognathus angulatus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *N. angulatus* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 365.
Synonyms: (See *Astenus* Dejean).
Variant spellings:
NEOGNATUS Duvivier, 1883, p. 173.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

NEOGNATUS [Error for *Neognathus*].

NEOLARA Sharp, 1883, p. 231.
Genotype: *Neolara centralis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 231, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. centralis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

NEOLEPTARTHRUS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1004. [Synonym of *Euleptarthrus*.]
Genotype: *Neoleptarthrus longicornis* (Fauvel) (*Leptochirus*).
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1004, through objective synonymy with *Leptarthrus*, of which *longicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Euleptarthrus*).

NEOLEPTOGLOSSA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 683. [Synonym of *Leptoglossula*.]
Genotype: *Neoleptoglossa puberula* (Solsky) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer and Schubert, 1926, p. 683, through objective synonymy with *Leptoglossa*, of which *puberula* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Leptoglossula*).

NEOLEPTUSA Cameron, 1939b, p. 215.
Genotype: *Neoleptusa brunnea* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron 1939b, p. 215, by monotypy.

NEOLEUCITUS Wendeler, 1924, p. 341.
Genotype: *Neoleucitus rugosus* Wendeler.
Fixed by: Wendeler, 1924, p. 341, by monotypy.

NEOLINDUS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1219.
Genotype: *Neolindus religans* (Sharp) (*Lindus*).
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1219, through objective synonymy with *Lindus*, of which *religans* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *N. religans* (Sharp), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonyms:
LINDUS Sharp, 1876c, p. 281. [Objective. Not Stål, 1861.]

NEOLISPINODES Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 579. [Subgenus of *Clavilispinus*.]
Genotype: *Neolispinodes megacephalus* (Fauvel) (*Ancaeus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 579, through objective synonymy with *Paralispinus* Bernhauer, of which *megacephalus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Clavilispinus*)
PARALISPINUS Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 67. [Objective. Not Eichelbaum, 1913.]
ANCAEUS Fauvel, 1865, p. 60. [Objective. Not Agassiz, 1846.]

NEOLISPINUS Cameron, 1929a, p. 439.
Genotype: *Neolispinus crucifer* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1929a, p. 439, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *N. crucifer* Cameron, by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.

NEOLOSUS Blackwelder, 1942, p. 85.
Genotype: *Neolosus tachyporiformis* (Motschulsky) (*Holosus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by original designation.
Synonyms:
Holosus Motschulsky, 1857d, p. 496. [=*Osholus*. Not Steven, 1829.]
Osholus Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
Relinda Blackwelder, 1942, p. 85. [Subgenus.]
Notes: The junior homonymy of *Holosus* results in this subgenus receiving a new name which is therefore subsequent to that of the other subgenera. One of the latter must be used for the genus, and *Holosus* (*Osholus*) is retained for a subgenus.

NEOMALOTA Cameron, 1920c, p. 244.
Genotype: *Neomalota cingulata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 244, by monotypy.
Notes: This has been cataloged as a synonym of *Homalota*, but Cameron has reinstated it as a separate genus.

NEOMEDON Sharp, 1886b, p. 557.
Genotype: *Neomedon princeps* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 436, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *N. princeps* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

NEOPAEDERUS Blackwelder, 1939, p. 97. [Subgenus of *Paederus*.]
Genotype: *Neopaederus morio* (Mannerheim) (*Paederus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by original designation.
Later citations: *N. morio* (Mannerheim), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 321.
Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).

NEOPHONUS Fauvel, 1905a, p. 99.
Genotype: *Neophonus bruchi* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1905a, p. 99, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. bruchi* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 436.

NEOPINOPHILUS Cameron, 1920c, p. 279.
Genotype: *Neopinophilus notabilis* (Cameron) (*Pinophilus*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 279, by original designation and monotypy.

NEOPROCIRRUS Cameron, 1936c, p. 42.
Genotype: *Neoprocirrus drescheri* Cameron.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

NEORHAGOCNEME Machulka, 1941b, p. 186.
Genotype: *Neorhagocneme bohemica* Machulka.
Fixed by: Machulka, 1941b, p. 186, by monotypy.

NEOSCLERUS Cameron, 1924, p. 188.
Genotype: *Neosclerus fortepunctatus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1924, p. 189, by original designation.
Later citations: *N. fortepunctatus* Cameron, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonyms:
Lobochilus Bernhauer, 1920b, p. 179, [Not Boulenger, 1882.]

NEOSILUSA Cameron, 1920c, p. 232.
Genotype: *Neosilusa ceylonica* (Kraatz) (*Stenusa*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 233, by original designation.
Synonyms:
Plagiusa Bernhauer, 1915a, p. 27. [Not Rafinesque, 1815.]

NEOTASGIUS Müller, 1925, p. 41. [Subgenus of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Neotasgius brevicornis* (Weise) (*Ocypus*).
Fixed by: Müller, 1925, p. 41, by monotypy.
Later citations: *M. brevicornis* (Weise), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 445.
Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

NEOTERMITOGASTER Seevers, 1939, p. 8.
Genotype: *Neotermitogaster colonus* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1939, p. 8, by original designation and monotypy.

NEOTROCHUS Blackwelder, 1943, p. 164.
Genotype: *Neotrochus cylindrus* (Erichson) (*Holotrochus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 165, by original designation.

NEOXANTHOLINUS Cameron, 1944f, p. 783.
Genotype: *Neoxantholinus rufulus* (Broun) (*Metoponcus*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944f, p. 784, by original designation.

NEOXENOPYGUS (Zischka, 1949, p. 22).
Notes: This is a manuscript name of Scheerpeltz, quoted by Zischka with one manuscript trivial name.

NEPHRONTHUS Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 147. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]
Genotype: *Nephronthus grandis* (Bernhauer) (*Pseudophilonthus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 147, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. grandis* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).
Variant spellings:
NEPHRONTUS Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1732.
Notes: This name was proposed for a subgenus of *Pseudophilonthus*, with one species in this subgenus and another in the typical subgenus. Since *Pseudophilonthus* was described and has always been listed as a subgenus of *Philonthus*, there is some doubt as to Bernhauer's intent.

NEPHRONTUS [Error for *Nephronthus*].

NESIOLINUS Bernhauer, 1915f, p. 123. [Subgenus of *Platydracus*.]
Genotype: *Nesiolinus bakeri* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

NESOLIGOTA Sharp, 1908, p. 554. [Subgenus of *Oligota*.]
Genotype: *Nesoligota latipennis* (Sharp) (*Oligota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).

NESOMEDON Sharp, 1908, p. 546.
Genotype: *Nesomedon brunnescens* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1908, p. 546, by original designation.
Later citations: *M. brunnescens* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 439; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

NESONEUS Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 205.
Genotype: *Nesoneus acuticeps* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 205, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. acuticeps* Bernhauer, by Cameron, 1944f, p. 780.
Synonymic homonyms:
NESONEUS Cameron, 1944f, p. 780. [Isogenotypic.]
Notes: Cameron apparently believed that Bernhauer had not published this name, for he cites it as "Bernhauer in litt." His name is actually a new name for the same genus.

NESTUS Rey, 1884a, p. 246. [Subgenus of *Stenus*.]
Genotype: *Nestus buphthalmus* (Gravenhorst) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *N. boops* (Ljungh), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 49; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 208; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365; not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *boops* can be recognized only through the subjective synonymy of *boops* and *buphthalmus*.
Synonymic homonyms:
NESTUS Rey, 1884b, p. 94.
Synonyms: (See *Stenus*).

NIPHETODES Miller, 1868, p. 16.
Genotype: *Niphetodes redtenbacheri* Miller.
Fixed by: Miller, 1868, p. 16, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. redtenbacheri* Miller, by Lucas, 1920, p. 440.
Synonyms:
HYPSONOTHRUS Ganglbauer, 1896, p. 177. [Subgenus.]

NIPHETODROMA Scheerpeltz, 1947, p. 288.
Genotype: *Niphetodroma obsolescens* Scheerpeltz.
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1947, p. 288, by original designation and monotypy.

NODYNUS [See Appendix].

NOPROMACA [Error for *Nopromaea*].

NOPROMAEA Cameron, 1930b, p. 406.
Genotype: *Nopromaea quinquedentata* (Eichelbaum) (*Pronomaea*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Variant spellings:
NOPROMACA Cameron, 1937c, p. 265.

NORDENSKIOELDIA [Error for *Nordenskiöldia*].

NORDENSKIÖLDIA J. Sahlberg, 1880, p. 96.
Genotype: *Nordenskiöldia glacialis* J. Sahlberg.
Fixed by: J. Sahlberg, 1880, p. 442, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. glacialis* Sahlberg, by Lucas, 1920, p. 442.
Variant spellings:
NORDENSKIOELDIA Duvivier, 1883, p. 178.
NORDENSKJOELDIA Jakobson, 1908, p. 446.

NORDENSKJOELDELLA [Error for *Nordenskjöldella*].

NORDENSKJOELDIA [Error for *Nordenskiöldia*].

NORDENSKJÖLDELLA Enderlein, 1912, p. 65.
Genotype: *Nordenskjöldella flavitarsis* Enderlein.
Fixed by: Enderlein, 1912, p. 65, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *N. flavitarsis* Enderlein, by Lucas, 1920, p. 442.
Variant spellings:
NORDENSKJOELDELLA Sharp, 1913, p. 211.[28]

NORDUS Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Nordus xanthocerus* (Nordmann) (*Brachydirus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Brachydirus* Nordmann, of which *xanthocerus* has already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
BRACHYDIRUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 131. [Not Smith Woodward, 1811.]

NOSORA Casey, 1911, p. 145.
Genotype: *Nosora azteca* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 146, by original designation.
Later citations: *N. azteca* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

---

[28] Zoological Record for 1912, Insecta.

NOTAPHRA [Error for *Nototaphra*].
NOTATHETA Cameron, 1948a, p. 239.
Genotype: *Notatheta anommatis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1948a, p. 239, by monotypy.
NOTHECTA [Error for *Notothecta*].
NOTHOBIUM [Error for *Notobium*].
NOTHOTECTA [Error for *Notothecta*].
NOTIOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 129. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Notiochara subaspera* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).
NOTOBIUM Solsky, 1864, p. 443.
Genotype: *Notobium australicum* Solsky.
Fixed by: Solsky, 1864, p. 443, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. australicum* Solsky, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Variant spellings:
Nothobium Bernhauer, 1908a, p. 17.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).
NOTOLINOPSIS Casey, 1906, p. 377. [Synonym of *Linosomus*.]
Genotype: *Notolinopsis capensis* Casey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Linosomus*).
Notes: According to Steel (1949) this is not a subgenus but a synonym of *Linosomus*.
NOTOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 375.
Genotype: *Notolinus fumipennis* Casey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473, by subsequent designation.
NOTOTAPHRA Casey, 1893, p. 327. [Synonym of *Myrmoecia*.]
Genotype: *Nototaphra lauta* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Myrmoecia*).
Variant spellings:
Notaphra Sharp, 1907, p. 206.[29]
NOTOTHECA [Error for *Notothecta*].
NOTOTHECT [Error for *Notothecta*].
NOTOTHECTA C. G. Thomson, 1858, p. 33.
Genotype: *Notothecta flavipes* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. flavipes* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 40; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonymic homonyms:
Notothecta Thomson, 1859, p. 40.
Notothecta Thomson, 1861, p. 107.
Synonyms:
Lyprocorrhe Thomson, 1859, p. 41. [Subgenus.]
Kraatzia Saulcy, 1862, p. 289. [Subgenus.]
Notothectina Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 77. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Nothecta Wasmann, 1887, p. 108.[30]

---

[29] Zoological Record for 1906, Insecta.
[30] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 31.

NOTOTHECTA C. G. Thomson—Continued
Variant spellings—Continued
NOTHOTECTA Quedenfeldt, 1883, p. 156.[31]
NOTOTHECA Scudder, 1882b, p. 227.
NOTOTHECT Timm, 1888, p. 23.[32]

NOTOTHECTINA Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 77. [Subgenus of *Notothecta.*]
Genotype: *Notothectina attae* (Bernhauer) (*Notothecta*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Notothecta*).

NOUMEA Fauvel, 1874d, p. 433.
Genotype: *Noumea serpens* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1874d, p. 433, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. serpens* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 445; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonyms:
NUMEA Harold, 1874, p. 123. [Emendation.]
NUMEA Duvivier, 1883, p. 166. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
NUMEA Harold, 1874, p. 123. [Emendation.]
NUMEA Duvivier, 1883, p. 166. [Emendation.]

NOVEROTA Casey, 1910a, p. 90. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Noverota ornatella* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 90, by original designation.
Later citations: *N. ornatella* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

NUDOBIUS Thomson, 1860, p. 188.
Genotype: *Nudobius lentus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1860, p. 188, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. lentus* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 446; by Tottenham 1949b, p. 369.
Synonyms:
PEDINOLINUS Bernhauer, 1912e, p. 479. [Subgenus.]
CALONTHOLINUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 114. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
NUDOBIUUS Kolbe, 1921, p. 76.[33]

NUDOBIUUS [Error for *Nudobius*].

NUMEA Harold, 1874, p. 123. [Emendation of *Noumea.*]
Genotype: *Numea serpens* (Fauvel) (*Noumea*).
Fixed by: Harold, 1874, p. 123, through objective synonymy with *Noumea*, of which *serpens* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Noumea*).
Notes: It is possible to contend that Harold did not actually propose this as an emendation. In that case Duvivier was the first emender, and Eichelbaum would be a second, by quoting Harold.

NUMEA Duvivier, 1883, p. 166. [Emendation of *Noumea.*]
Genotype: *Numea serpens* (Fauvel) (*Noumea*).
Fixed by: Duvivier, 1883, p. 166, through objective synonymy with *Noumea*, of which *serpens* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Noumea*).

OCALA [Error for *Ocalea*].

---

[31] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 17.
[32] Societas Ent., vol. 3.
[33] Ent. Mitt., vol. 10.

OCALEA Erichson, 1837, p. 298.

Genotype: *Ocalea castanea* Erichson.

Fixed by: Shuckard, 1839, p. 137, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *O. picata* (Kirby), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156, not originally included. *O. castanea* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57. *O. prolixa* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 38, not originally included. *O. picata* (Kirby), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included.

Discussion: The designations of *picata* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *picata* and *castanea*.

Synonyms:

Isoglossa Casey, 1893, p. 304. [Not Newman, 1833.]
Sorecocephala Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 245. [Subgenus.]
Tetrocalea Cameron, 1939e, p. 576. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Ocala Sharp, 1883, p. 278.
Ocalia Casey, 1893, p. 309.

OCALEOMORPHA Fleischer, 1921, p. 114. [Synonym of *Apocellus*.]

Genotype: *Ocaleomorpha lacoi* Fleischer.

Fixed by: Fleischer, 1921, p. 114, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Apocellus*).

OCALIA [Error for *Ocalea*].

OCHTEPHILUM [Error for *Ochthephilum*].

OCHTEPHILUS [Error for *Ochthephilus* Mulsant and Rey].

OCHTHEPHILINUS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104. [Synonym of *Ochthephilus*.]

Genotype: *Ochthephilinus flexuosus* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Ochthephilus*).

Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104, through objective synonymy with *Ochthephilus* Mulsant and Rey, of which *flexuosus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Ochthephilus*).

OCHTHEPHILLUM [Error for *Ochthephilum*].

OCHTHEPHILUM Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.

Genotype: *Ochthephilum fracticorne* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Stephens, 1829a, p. 24, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. fracticorne* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 53; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 331; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.

Synonymic homonyms:

Ochthephilum Stephens, 1829b, p. 287.
Ochthephilum Stephens, 1832, p. 200.
Ochthephilum Stephens, 1832, p. 271.

Synonyms:

Cryptobium Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 452. [Isogenotypic.]
Epimachus Gistel, 1834, p. 8. [Isogenotypic.]
Ababactus Sharp, 1885, p. 533. [Subgenus.]
Cryptobiella Casey, 1905, p. 29. [Subgenus.]
Astenobium Bernhauer, 1911c, p. 411. [Subgenus.]
Neobactus Blackwelder, 1939, p. 96. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Ochtephilum Stephens, 1832, p. 200.
Ochthephillum Lynch, 1884, p. 202.
Ochthephilus Stephens, 1835, p. 440.
Octephilum Gistel, 1856, p. 402.
Octhephilum Westwood, 1838a, p. 16.
Octhophilum Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 67.

OCHTHEPHILUM Stephens—Continued

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

OCHTHEPHILUS Mulsant and Rey, 1856a, p. 1. [Not Stephens, 1835.]

Genotype: *Ochthephilus flexuosus* Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1856a, p. 1, by virtual monotypy, since the other two species were doubtfully included.

Synonyms:

ANCYROPHORUS Kraatz, 1858b, p. 886.
MISANCYRUS des Gozis, 1886, p. 15. [Subgenus.]
PSILOTRICHUS Luze, 1904a, p. 69. [= *Misancyrus*.]
OCHTHEPHILINUS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104. [New name.]

Variant spellings:

OCHTHEPILUS Seidlitz, 1891, p. 90.
OCHTEPHILUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, pl. 6, f. 17.
OCTHEPHILUS Fowler, 1888, p. 384.

Notes: This name has been erroneously considered to be a homonym of *Ochthephilus* Stephens. The latter, however, is a typographical error or lapsus and has no standing in nomenclature. The name *Ochthephilus* Nietner apparently was first published in 1856, but the actual date has not been discovered. I am forced to conclude that the Mulsant and Rey name is acceptable at the present time. The incorrect dating of Kraatz' work as 1856 is responsible for the failure to recognize the priority of *Ochthephilus*. The latter was probably also believed to be a junior homonym of *Ochthephilum*, which is a view not sanctioned by the Rules.

OCHTHEPHILUS Stephens, 1835, p. 440. [Error for *Ochthephilum*. Not Mulsant and Rey, 1856.]

OCHTHEPILUS [Error for *Ochthephilus* Mulsant and Rey].

OCHTHEXENUS Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 546. [Synonym of *Omaliun.*]

Genotype: *Ochthexenus rivularis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 16, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *O. clavicornis* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 53.

Discussion: The citation by Blackwelder was made in the belief that the genus was monobasic, inasmuch as Motschulsky, described only one species. However, he mentioned also "notre *Ochth. rivularis*" which is unquestionably the European *Omalium rivulare* Paykull. The designation of des Gozis is therefore valid.

Synonyms: (See *Omalium*).

Variant spellings:

OCTHEXENUS Cameron, 1930a, p. 138.

OCIPUS [Error for *Ocypus*].

OCTAVIUS Fauvel, 1873a, p. 62.

Genotype: *Octavius pyrenaeus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 449, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

ANILLOSTHETUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876a, p. 146.

OCTEPHILUM [Error for *Ochthephilum*].

OCTHEPHILUM [Error for *Ochthephilum*].

OCTHEPHILUS [Error for *Ochthephilus*].

OCTHEXENUS [Error for *Ochthexenus*].

OCTHOPHILUM [Error for *Ochthephilum*].

OCULOLABRUS Steel, 1946, p. 107.
Genotype: *Oculolabrus sumatrensis* Steel.
Fixed by: Steel, 1946, p. 107, by original designation and monotypy.

OCYBUS [Error for *Ocypus*].

OCYNSA [Error for *Ocyusa*].

OCYOLINUS Sharp, 1884, p. 362.
Genotype: *Ocyolinus rugatus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1884, p. 362, by virtual monotypy and direct implication.
Later citations: *O. amethystinus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 449.
Discussion: Sharp described two species but left some room for question as to their being congeneric. His remarks were: "The characters of the genus are taken, indeed, from the Venezuelan *O. rugatus* * [description in footnote], the fragmentary condition of the unique individual of *O. amethystinus* rendering it unfit for bearing much manipulation, but it appears to be quite congeneric with *O. rugatus*."

OCYOTA Sharp, 1883, p. 163.
Genotype: *Ocyota dubia* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 163, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. dubia* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms:
Pseudocalea Luze, 1902, p. 304.

OCYPLANUS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 43.
Genotype: *Ocyplanus formicarius* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
Gryptaulacus Bernhauer, 1937a, p. 306. [Subgenus.]
Dorylonia Wasmann, 1904, p. 635.
Pseudocyplanus Bernhauer, 1936a, p. 26. [Subgenus.]

OCYPODA [Error for *Oxypoda*. Not Lamarck, 1801.]

OCYPORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].

OCYPU [Error for *Ocypus*].

OCYPUS Leach, 1819, p. 172.
Genotype: *Ocypus cyaneus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 172, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *O. cyaneus* (Paykull), by Leach, 1824, p. 172. *O. similis* (Olivier), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 15; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 115; not originally included. *O. brunnipes* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 24, not originally included. *O. cyaneus* (Paykull), by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444. *O. ophthalmicus* (Scopoli), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374, not originally included.
Discussion: In 1920 Lucas (p. 605) lists eight species after the expression, "Typ.?;". These might be considered genosyntypes if the genus were not monobasic.
Synonymic homonyms:
Ocypus Curtis, 1829, p. 24.
Ocypus Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.
Ocypus Stephens, 1829b, p. 276.
Ocypus Kirby, 1832, p. 211.
Synonyms:
Goerius Westwood, 1827, p. 58.
Tasgius Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Subgenus.]
Anodus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 11. [Not Spix, 1829.]

OCYPUS Leach—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

Rayacheila Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40.
Isopterum Gistel, 1856, p. 424. [Isogenotypic.]
Matidus Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 569.
Ragochila Motschulsky, 1869, p. 49. [Emendation of *Rayacheila.*]
Pseudocypus Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 291. [Subgenus.]
Pseudotasgius Seidlitz, 1891, p. 418. [=*Tasgius.*]
Parocypus Bernhauer, 1915c, p. 52. [Subgenus.]
Protocypus Müller, 1923, p. 136. [Subgenus.]
Aulacocypus Müller, 1925, p. 40. [Subgenus.]
Neotasgius Müller, 1925, p. 41. [Subgenus.]
Xanthocypus Müller, 1925, p. 41. [Subgenus.]
Alapsodus Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225.

Variant spellings:

Acypus Erichson, 1839a, p. 444.
Ocipus Hormuzaki, 1891, p. 150.[34]
Ocybus Holtz, 1915, cover.[35]
Ocypu Oustalet, 1874, p. 163.
Ocys Curtis, 1839, pl. 758.
Ocyus Wu, 1937, p. 344.

Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus.* The author of this genus has been confused in several ways. Samouelle credits the name to Kirby but states that both the name and its validation were furnished to him by Leach. This fixes Leach as the author. In 1829 Stephens credits the genus to Kirby, but must himself be credited with the publication. In 1832, Stephens cites Kirby as author and also gives him as author of the description; Kirby is thus the author there. Later writers have cited the author as Kirby, Stephens, or Samouelle.

OCYS [Error for *Ocypus*].

OCYUS [Error for *Ocypus*].

OCYUSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 156.

Genotype: Ocyusa maura (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 36, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: O. maura (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400.

Synonyms:

Zoosetha Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36. [Subgenus.]
Mniusa Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 257. [Subgenus.]
Cousya Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 258. [Subgenus.]
Eurylophus Sahlberg, 1876, p. 117. [=*Mniusa.* Not Schönherr, 1836.]
Poromniusa Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 82. [Subgenus.]
Leptusina Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 198. [Subgenus.]
Parocyusa Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 235. [Subgenus.]
Gnathusa Fenyes, 1909a, p. 197. [=*Mniusa.*]
Chilomorpha Krasa, 1914, p. 146. [=*Cousya.*]
Acrocyusa Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 202. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Ocynsa Scheerpeltz, 1947, p. 354.

---

[34] Ent. Nachrichten, vol. 17.

[35] Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 28, No. 21.

OCYUSA Kraatz—Continued

Variant spellings—Continued

Ocyusca Bertrand, 1948, p. 92.[36]

Oxyusa Bruch, 1928, p. 422.

OCYUSCA [Error for *Oeyusa*].

OCYUSIDA Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 197.

Genotype: *Ocyusida skalitzkyi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 197, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. rufescens* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *rufescens* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *rufcscens* and *skalitzkyi*.

ODONTOLINAS [Error for *Odontolinus*].

ODONTOLINUS Sharp, 1885, p. 454.

Genotype: *Odontolinus fasciatus* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 454, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. fasciatus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 450.

Variant spellings:

Odontolinas Neave, 1940, p. 386.

OECIDIOPHILUS Silvestri, 1946a, p. 331.

Genotype: *Oecidiophilus mimellus* Silvestri.

Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 331, by monotypy.

Discussion: Silvestri specifically cites as genotype a species he calls *oglobinii*. This name is not validated in the genus, and since only *mimellus* is included, it must be the genotype.

OEDICHIRANUS Lucas, 1920, p. 452. [Error for *Oedichirus*. Not Reitter, 1906.]

OEDICHIRANUS Reitter, 1906, p. 263. [Subgenus of *Oedichirus*.]

Genotype: *Oedichiranus dimidiatus* (Reitter) (*Oedichirus*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1906, p. 263, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Oediehirus*).

OEDICHIRIUS [Error for *Oedichirus*].

OEDICHIRUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 29.

Genotype: *Oedichirus paederinus* Erichson.

Fixed by: Erichson, 1840, p. 685, by being the first species included in the genus by name (subsequent monotypy).

Later citations: *O. paederinus* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Chevrolat, 1846, p. 730; by Lucas, 1920. p. 452.

Discussion: Erichson validated this name in the key in the first part of his work (1839b) but included a species only in the second part (1840).

Synonymic homonyms:

Oedichirus Erichson, 1840, p. 684.

Synonyms:

Elytrobaeus Sahlberg, 1844, p. 801.

Oedichiranus Reitter, 1906, p. 263. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Aedichirus Blanchard, 1845, p. 292.

Oedichiranus Lucas, 1920, p. 452. [Not Reitter, 1906.]

Oedichirius Laboulbène, 1869, p. 607.[37]

Oeedichirus Fauvel, 1878e, p. 508.

Oidichirus Eichelbaum,, 1910, p. 80.

---

[36] L'Entomologiste, vol. 4.

[37] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 9.

OEDODACTILUS [Error for *Oedodactylus*].

OEDODACTYLUS Fairmaire and Germain, 1861, p. 441.

Genotype: *Oedodactylus fuscobrunneus* Fairmaire and Germain.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 452, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Fauvel (1868, p. 21) indicated the genotype by removing one of the two species to another genus. This is not acceptable designation.

Variant spellings:

AEDODACTYLUS (Anonymous), 1868, p. 367.[38]

OEDODACTILUS Germain, 1911, p. 60.

OEEDICHIRUS [Error for *Oedichirus*].

OEOPHRONISTES [Error for *Oeophronistus*].

OEOPHRONISTUS Blackburn, 1902, p. 20.

Genotype: *Oeophronistus australicus* Blackburn.

Fixed by: Blackburn, 1902, p. 20, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. australicus* Blackburn, by Oke, 1933, p. 104.

Variant spellings:

OEOPHRONISTES Waterhouse, 1912, p. 198.

OEPHRONISTUS Bernhauer and Schubert, 1911, p. 143.

OEPHRONISTUS [Error for *Oeophronistus*].

OEVESTHETUS [Error for *Euaesthetus*].

OIDEPROSOMA Silvestri, 1920, p. 313.

Genotype: *Oideprosoma miranda* Silvestri.

Fixed by: Silvestri, 1920, p. 313, by original designation and monotypy.

OIDICHIRUS [Error for *Oedichirus*].

OILIGOPTERUS [Error for *Oligopterus*].

OLIGATA [Error for *Oligota*.]

OLIGATHETA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 605. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Oligatheta cordillerana* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 605, through objective synonymy with *Micratheta* Bernhauer, of which *cordillerana* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

MICRATHETA Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 179. [Objective. Not Casey, 1910.]

OLIGOCHARINA Scheerpeltz, 1929a, p. 1.

Genotype: *Oligocharina corcyrica* Scheerpeltz.

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1929a, p. 1, by original designation and monotypy.

OLIGOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 420.

Genotype: *Oligolinus floridanus* (LeConte) (*Metoponcus*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 420, by monotypy.

Later citations: *D. floridanus* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 454; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 504; Steel, 1949, p. 268.

Variant spellings:

OLIGONINUS Blackwelder, 1943, p. 578.

OLIGOMIA Casey, 1910a, p. 129. [Synonym of *Datomicra*.]

Genotype: *Oligomia scintilla* (Casey) (*Datomicra*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 129, by original designation (by Casey's first species rule; see p. 90).

Later citations: *O. scintilla* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonyms: (See *Datomicra*).

OLIGONINUS [Error for *Oligolinus*].

---

[38] Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 1.

OLIGONOTUS Lynch, 1884, p. 89.
Genotype: *Oligonotus exiguus* Lynch.
Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 89, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. exiguus* Lynch, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

OLIGOPTERUS Casey, 1886a, p. 12. [Synonym of *Sunius*.]
Genotype: *Oligopterus cuneicollis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1886a, p. 12, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. cuneicollis* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 454; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 259.
Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).
Variant spellings:
OILIGOPTERUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 148.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

OLIGOTA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 486.
Genotype: *Oligota pusillima* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 486, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. pusillima* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 132; by Thomson, 1859, p. 31; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 382, 383.
Synonymic homonyms:
OLIGOTA Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 72.
Synonyms:
MICROCERA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 486.
HOLOBUS Solier, 1849, p. 335. [Subgenus.]
SOMATIUM Wollaston, 1854, p. 563.
GOLIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873c, p. 121.
LOGIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 148.
DEROLIGOTA Sharp, 1908, p. 554. [Subgenus.]
NESOLIGOTA Sharp, 1908, p. 554. [Subgenus.]
GNATHOLIGOTA Sharp, 1908, p. 556. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
OLIGATA Jacquelin du Val and Lareymè, 1852, p. 722.[39]
OLLGOTA Heyden, Reitter, and Weise, 1883, p. 47.[40]

OLIGOTERGUS Bierig, 1937a, p. 204. [Subgenus of *Philothalpus*.]
Genotype: *Oligotergus oculatus* (Bierig) (*Philothalpus*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1937a, p. 204, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. oculatus* (Bierig), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 451.
Synonyms: (See *Philothalpus*).

OLIGUROTA Casey, 1893, p. 361. [Synonym of *Thecturota*.]
Genotype: *Oligurota pusio* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 361 by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. pusio* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Thecturota*).

OLIGUSA Wasmann, 1897a, p. 267.
Genotype: *Oligusa cremastogastris* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1897a, p. 267, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. cremastogastris* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

OLIPHRUM [Error for *Olophrum*].

OLISTAERUS [Error for *Olisthaerus*].

---

[39] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 2, vol. 10.
[40] Cat. Col. Europe Caucasi . . ., ed. 3.

OLISTHAERUS Dejean, 1833, p. 69.

Genotype: *Olisthaerus substriatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Dejean, 1833, p. 69, by monotypy, as "*substriatus* Gyll."

Later citations: *O. substriatus* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 48. *O. megacephalus* (Zetterstedt), by Lucas, 1920, p. 455, not originally included.

Discussion: This genus has generally been credited to Erichson or Heer, in either of which cases the designation of *megacephalus* by Lucas would have been acceptable except for the prior designation by Thomson. However, Dejean validated the genus by including a single previously described species, making it monobasic.

Synonymic homonyms:

Olisthaerus Heer, 1839, p. 173.
Olisthaerus Erichson, 1840, p. 843.

Synonyms:

Olistherus Agassiz, 1846, p. 257. [Emendation.]
Olistherus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 674. [Emendation.]

Variant spellings:

Olistherus Agassiz, 1846, p. 257. [Emendation.]
Olistaerus Jakobson, 1908, p. 464.
Olistoerus Bonvouloir, 1867, p. lxx.[41]
Olistherus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 674. [Emendation.]

OLISTHERUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 257. [Emendation of *Olisthaerus*.]

Genotype: *Olistherus substriatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 257, through objective synonymy with *Olisthaerus*, of which *substriatus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Olisthaerus*).

OLISTHERUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 674. [Emendation of *Olisthaerus*.]

Genotype: *Olistherus substriatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 674, through objective synonymy with *Olisthaerus*, of which *substriatus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Olisthaerus*).

OLISTOERUS [Error for *Olisthaerus*].

OLLGOTA [Error for *Oligota*].

OLOCHARES [Error for *Orochares*].

OLOPHORUM [Error for *Olophrum*].

OLOPHRINUS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 280.

Genotype: *Olophrinus striatus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1895b, p. 280, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. striatus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 455.

OLOPHRON [Error for *Olophrum*].

OLOPHRUM Erichson, 1839a, p. 622.

Genotype: *Olophrum piceum* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1840a, p. 156, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *O piceum* (Gyllenhal), by Duponchel, 1841, p. 57; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 112; by Thomson, 1859, p. 49. *O. fuscum* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 455; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 357.

Synonyms:

Lathrium LeConte, 1850, p. 221.

---

[41] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1867.

OLOPHRUM Erichson—Continued
Variant spellings:
Oliphrum Rey, 1880a, p. 146.
Olophorum Procter, 1946, p. 125.[42]
Olophron Chevrolat, 1847, p. 90.
Oloprum Melsheimer, 1844, p. 43.
Olphrum Hölzel, 1944, p. 67.

OLOPRUM [Error for *Olophrum*].

OLOTROCHUS [Error for *Holotrochus*].

OLPHRUM [Error for *Olophrum*].

OMACOPSELAPHUS [Error for *Camacopselaphus*].

OMALICUM [Error for *Omalium*].

OMALINM [Error for *Omalium*].

OMALIOMIMUS Jeannel, 1940, p. 117.
Genotype: *Omaliomimus litoreum* (Broun) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Jeannel, 1940, p. 117, by original designation.

OMALIOPSIS Jeannel, 1940, p. 118.
Genotype: *Omaliopsis africanus* (Fauvel) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Jeannel, 1940, p. 118, by original designation.

OMALISUS [Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 102, refers to this spelling as a synonym of *Omalissus*. However, he credits it to Geoffroy, who used the name for a genus of Lycidae. It has apparently never been used in the Staphylinidae.]

OMALISSUS Broun, 1893a, p. 1042.
Genotype: *Omalissus castaneus* Broun.
Fixed by: Broun, 1893a, p. 1042, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. castaneus* Broun, by Lucas, 1920, p. 455.

OMALIUM Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 111.
Genotype: *Omalium rivulare* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *O. depressum* (Gravenhorst), by Leach, 1819, p. 175; 1824, p. 175. *O. rivulare* (Paykull), by Westwood, 1827, p. 65. *O. planum* (Paykull), by Stephens, 1834, p. 345; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 92. *O. rivulare* (Paykull), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 188; by Thomson, 1859, p. 51; by Crotch, 1870, p. 215. *O. planum* (Paykull), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 16. *O. rivulare* (Paykull), by Lucas, 1920, p. 455; by Jeannel, 1940, p. 115; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 53; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 355.
Homonyms by misidentification:
Omalium of Leach, 1819=*Phloeostiba*.
Omalium of Stephens, 1834=*Xylodromus*.
Synonyms:
Homalium Ljungh, 1804, p. 74. [Emendation.]
Homalium Agassiz, 1846, p. 258. [Emendation.]
Ochthexenus Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 546. [Isogenotypic.]
Homalium Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 665. [Emendation.]
Stenomalium Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 194. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Homaleum Dury, 1914, p. 103.[43]
Homalium Ljungh, 1804, p. 74. [Emendation.]
Homalium Agassiz, 1846, p. 258. [Emendation.]
Homalium Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 665. [Emendation.]

---

[42] Biol. Surv. Mount Desert Region, pt. 7, The insect fauna. Philadelphia.
[43] Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc., vol. 9.

OMALIUM Gravenhorst—Continued
Variant spellings—Continued
Homolium Hamilton, 1894, p. 22.[44]
Omalicum Laporte, 1840, p. 191.
Omalinm J. Sahlberg, 1880, p. 110.
Ornalium Wolcott, 1924, p. 77.[45]

OMALOXAMUS [Error for *Omaloxenus*].

OMALOXANUS [Error for *Omaloxenus*].

OMALOXENUS Notman, 1923, p. 1. [Synonym of *Amblyopinus.*]
Genotype: *Omaloxenus bequaerti* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1923, p. 1, through original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Amblyopinus*).
Variant spellings:
Omaloxamus Brèthes, 1926, p. 20.[46]
Omaloxanus Brèthes, 1926, p. 18.[46]
Omoloxanus Brèthes, 1926, p. 18.[46]
Notes: This name was previously listed as a separate genus. It was reduced to synonymy by Costa Lima (1936, Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, vol. 31, p. 57)

OMEGALIA Casey, 1910a, p. 94. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Omegalia abjecta* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 94, through original designation (by Casey's first species rule as explained on page 90 of that work).
Later citations: *O. abjecta* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

OMOLOXANUS [Error for *Omaloxenus*].

OMOPLANDRIA Cameron, 1949, p. 475.
Genotype: *Omoplandria fuscipennis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1949, p. 475, by monotypy.

OMOSCHEMA Notman, 1920, p. 731.
Genotype: *Omoschema laticeps* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1920, p. 731, by monotypy.

OMOSTILICA [Error for *Omostilicus*].

OMOSTILICUS Casey, 1905, p. 229. [Synonym of *Stilicolina.*]
Genotype: *Omostilicus sonorinus* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 229, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. sonorinus* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 457; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonyms: (See *Stilicolina*).
Variant spellings:
Omostilica Sanderson, 1947, p. 27.[47]
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

ONCOGENYS Champion, 1919, p. 154. [Synonym of *Eppelsheimius.*]
Genotype: *Oncogenys pirazzolii* (Eppelsheim) (*Oncophorus*).
Fixed by: Champion, 1919, p. 154, through objective synonymy with *Oncophorus*, of which *pirazzolii* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Eppelsheimius*).

---

[44] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 21.
[45] Journ. Dept. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, vol. 7.
[46] Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Bernardino Rivadavia, vol. 34.
[47] Journ. Kansas Ent. Soc., vol. 20.

ONCOGNATHUS Lacordaire, 1854, p. 144. [Synonym of *Hadrognathus.*]
Genotype: *Oncognathus longipalpis* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Eugnathus*).
Fixed by: Lacordaire, 1854, p. 144, through objective synonymy with *Eugnathus*, of which *longipalpis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Discussion: It is possible to contend that Lacordaire was not proposing a new name for *Eugnathus*. In this case the genus is monobasic upon *longipalpis*, and the same result is obtained.
Synonyms: (See *Hadrognathus*).

ONCOPARIA Bernhauer, 1936c, p. 214.
Genotype: *Oncoparia parasita* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936c, p. 214, by monotypy.
Notes: Although the extension of Article 35a to cover genera, as outlined in Opinion 147, might make this name a junior homonym of *Oncopareia* Bosquet, 1854 (Crustacea), the origin and meaning are not demonstrably the same, and I prefer not to take any action. The misspelling *Oncoparia* of Marschall, 1873, is of no interest in this connection.

ONCOPHORUS Eppelsheim, 1885, p. 46. [Junior homonym of *Oncophorus* Glocker, 1850, and Rudow, 1870. Synonym of *Eppelsheimius.*
Genotype: *Oncophorus pirazzolii* Eppelsheim.
Fixed by: Eppelsheim, 1885, p 46, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. pirazzolii* Eppelsheim, by Lucas, 1920, p. 458.
Synonyms: (See *Eppelsheimius*).

ONIBATHUM Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus of *Eusphalerum.*]
Genotype: *Onibathum minutum* (Fabricius) (*Silpha*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225, by original designation.
Later citations: *O minutum* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 354.
Synonyms: (See *Eusphalerum*).

ONOTYLUS [Error for *Anotylus*].

ONTHOLESTES Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 417.
Genotype: *Ontholestes murinus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 459, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *O. murinus* (Linné), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 49; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 445; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 375.
Synonyms:
TRICHODERMA stephens, 1835, p. 435. [Isogenotypic. Not Fleming, 1822.]
Variant spellings:
ONTHOLESTHES Bernhauer, 1906b, p. 202.
ORTHOLESTES Britton, 1920, p. 228.[48] [Not Calvert, 1891.]
Notes: This genus was proposed for the "*Leistotrophus* Kr. nec Perty" and thus contained originally the two species *murinus* and *nebulosus*. Since there was no such genus as *Leistotrophus* Kraatz, this was actually a new genus, not a new name.

ONTHOLESTHES [Error for *Ontholestes*].

ONTHOSTYGNUS Sharp, 1884, p. 392.
Genotype: *Onthostygnus fasciatus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1884, p. 392, by virtual monotypy.
Later citations: *O. fasciatus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 459.
Discussion: Sharp described two species in this genus The second (*pollens*) was on the page following the genus and first species (*fasciatus*), and this second page (393) was actually published in 1885 instead of 1884.
Variant spellings:
ORTHOSTYGNUS Kirby, 1885, p. 36.[49]

---

[48] Connecticut State Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. 31.
[49] Zoological Record for 1884, Insecta.

ONYCHOPHILONTHUS Neresheimer and Wagner, 1924, p. 156. [Subgenus of *Philonthus.*]
Genotype: *Onychophilonthus marginatus* (Stroem) (*Philonthus*).
Fixed by: Neresheimer and Wagner, 1924, p. 156, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. marginatus* (Stroem), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 372.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

OPHIOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 439. [Synonym of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Ophiochara breiti* (Ganglbauer) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

OPHIOGLOSSA Fauvel, 1866, p. 259.
Genotype: *Ophioglossa araucana* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1866, p. 259, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. araucana* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms:
ANTROGASTRA Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 70. [Subgenus.]

OPHIOMEDON Sharp, 1886b, p. 567. [Synonym of *Lithocharis.*]
Genotype: *Ophiomedon stipes* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 461, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *O. stipes* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 239.
Synonyms: (See *Lithocharis*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

OPHIOMORPHUS (Dejean, 1833, p. 64; 1836, p. 73; Gravenhorst, 1840, p. 235; Agassiz, 1846, p. 261; Chevrolat, 1847a, p. 132; nomen nudum) Lacordaire, 1854, p. 91. [Synonym of *Dolicaon.*]
Genotype: *Ophiomorphus lathrobioides* (Laporte) (*Dolicaon*).
Fixed by: Lacordaire, 1854, p. 91, through objective synonymy with *Dolicaon*, of which *lathrobioides* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Dolicaon*).

OPHIONTHUS Bernhauer, 1908b, p. 328.
Genotype: *Ophionthus serpentinus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908b, p. 328, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. serpentinus* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 461.

OPHIOÖMA [Error for *Ophioömma*].

OPHIOOMMA [Error for *Ophioömma*].

OPHIOÖMMA Notman, 1920, p. 704.
Genotype: *Ophioömma rufa* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1920, p. 704, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
OPHIOÖMA Bradley, 1930, p. 77.
OPHIOOMMA Sharp, 1922, p. 118.[50]

OPHITES Erichson, 1839b, p. 29. [Junior homonym of *Ophites* Wagler, 1830. Synonym of *Opithes.*]
Genotype: *Ophites versatilis* Erichson.
Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation from first group of species included (by Erichson, 1840, p. 627).
Later citations: *O. raphidioides* Erichson, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 72; by Lucas, 1920, p. 461. *O. versatilis* Erichson, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 343.

---

[50] Zoological Record for 1920, Insecta.

OPHITES Erichson—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
Ophites Erichson, 1840, p. 627.
Synonyms: (See *Opithes*).

OPHRYOMEDON Wasmann, 1916b, p. 202.
Genotype: *Ophryomedon crenatum* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916b, p. 202, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. crenatum* Wasmann, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

OPITHES Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Opithes versatilis* (Erichson) (*Ophites*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Ophites*, of which *versatilis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Ophites Erichson, 1839b, p. 29. [Objective. Not Wagler, 1830.]

OREOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 148. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Oreochara laramiensis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 148, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. laramiensis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

OREOSTIBA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 219. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Oreostiba tibialis* (Heer) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *O. tibialis* (Heer), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 237; 1934, p. 1599; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

OREUSA Bernhauer, 1900b, p. 403. [Subgenus of *Sipalia*.]
Genotype: *Oreusa araxis* (Reitter) (*Leptusa*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (*See Sipalia*).

ORNALIUM [Error for *Omalium*].

OROBANUS LeConte, 1878, p. 453.
Genotype: *Orobanus simulator* LeConte.
Fixed by: LeConte, 1878, p. 453, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. simulator* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 463.

OROCHARES Kraatz, 1858b, p. 955.
Genotype: *Orochares angustata* (Erichson) (*Deliphrum*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1858, p. 955, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. angustatus* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 463; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 356.
Variant spellings:
Olochares Jacquelin du Val, 1859, p. 80.

ORPHEBNIUS [Error for *Orphnebius*].

ORPHNEBIOIDEA Schubert, 1908, p. 611. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena*.]
Genotype: *Orphnebioidea rosti* (Schubert) (*Gyrophaena*).
Fixed by: Schubert, 1908, p. 611, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. rosti* Schubert, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Variant spellings:
Orphnebioides Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).

ORPHNEBIOIDES [Error for *Orphnebioidea*].

ORPHNEBIOTA Cameron, 1920a, p. 97. [Synonym of *Deroleptus*.]
Genotype: *Orphnebiota rufocastanea* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920a, p. 97, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Deroleptus*).

ORPHNEBIUS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 263.

Genotype: *Orphnebius ventricosus* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1858, p. 263, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. ventricosus* Motschulsky, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonyms:

MEGALOCEPHALOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 146. [Subgenus.]
MESOCEPHALOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 146. [Subgenus.]
AULACOTHORACOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147. [Subgenus.]
MICROCEPHALOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147. [Subgenus.]
THORACOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147. [Subgenus.]
STENASPIDOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 228. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

ORPHEBNIUS Fenyes, 1920, p. 269.

ORTHAGRIA Casey, 1906, p. 260. [Synonym of *Borboropora*.]

Genotype: *Orthagria quadriceps* (LeConte) (*Falagria*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 260, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. quadriceps* (LeConte), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonyms: (See *Borboropora*).

ORTHIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 339.

Genotype: *Orthidus cribratus* (Erichson) (*Philonthus*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 339, by monotypy.

Later citations: *O. cribratus* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 465.

Synonymic homonyms:

ORTHIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1877b, p. 195.

ORTHODIATELUS Notman, 1920, p. 716.

Genotype: *Orthodiatelus innotabilis* Notman.

Fixed by: Notman, 1920, p. 716, by monotypy.

ORTHOLESTES [Error for *Ontholestes*].

ORTHOSTYGNUS [Error for *Onthostygnus*].

ORUS Casey, 1884a, p. 136.

Genotype: *Orus punctatus* Casey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *O. punctatus* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 277.

Synonyms:

LEUCORUS Casey, 1905, p. 192. [Subgenus.]
PYCNORUS Casey, 1905, p. 194.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

ORYSSOMA [Error for *Oryssomma*].

ORYSSOMMA Notman, 1925, p. 4.

Genotype: *Oryssomma schwarzi* Notman.

Fixed by: Notman, 1925, p. 4, by original designation and monotypy.

Variant spellings:

ORYSSOMA Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1137.

ORYTELUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

OSHOLUS Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Neolosus*.]

Genotype: *Osholus tachiniformis* (Motschulsky) (*Holosus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Holosus*, of which *tachiniformis* has already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Neolosus*).

HOLOSUS Motschulsky, 1857d, p. 496. [Objective. Not Steven, 1829.]

OSORIUS (Dejean, 1821, p. 24; Latreille, 1825, p. 245; LePeletier and Serville, 1825, p. 476; Berthold, 1827, p. 332; nomen nudum) Latreille, 1829, p. 438, without species.

Genotype: *Osorius brasiliensis* Guérin-Méneville.

Fixed by: Guérin-Méneville, 1830, pl. 9, by being the first species included in the genus by name (subsequent monotypy).

Later citations: *O. incisicrurus* Latreille, by Cuvier, 1849, pl. 27. "*O. tardus* Dejean," by Crotch, 1870, p. 236. *O. latipes* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 174.

Discussion: Latreille (1829, p. 438), is the first author to mention species, but he does not name them. There is some doubt of the date of Guérin-Méneville, but it seems probable that plate 9 appeared before Perty (1830, p. 30), which is the next author to include species. It is not unlikely that further uses of this name in the period from 1825 to 1830 will be discovered, and the genotype may be changed thereby. The species listed in 1821 by Dejean (*tardus*) is a nomen nudum at that date and until 1832. The designation of *O. tardus* Dejean could be accepted through the objective synonymy of *tardus* and *brasiliensis*, but the author of *tardus* is Latreille (1832, p. 86). Lucas (1920, p. 467) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

Synonyms:

MOLOSOMA Say, 1830, p. 49.

Variant spellings:

OZORIUS Duponchel, 1842, p. 11.

OTHIELLUS Casey, 1906, p. 423.

Genotype: *Othiellus laeviusculus* (Stephens) (*Othius*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *O. laeviusculus* (Stephens), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 371.

Notes: This name must now be used for the old genus *Othius*, because of the change in application of the latter name.

OTHIOUS [Error for *Othius*].

OTHIUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23. [Synonym of *Gyrohypnus*.]

Genotype: *Othius fulgidus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Stephens, 1833, p. 258, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *O. fulgidus* (Paykull), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16. *O. fulvipennis* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 26; by Casey, 1906, p. 423; not originally included. *O. fulgidus* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 236. *O. punctulatus* (Goeze), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 671, not originally included.

Discussion: The designations of *fulvipennis* and *punctulatus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of either with *fulgidus*. Lucas (1920, p. 468) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

OTHIUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 284.

Synonyms: (See *Gyrohypnus*).

Variant spellings:

OTHIOUS Fowler and Donisthorpe, 1913, p. 235.

Notes: See Discussion and Notes under *Gyrohypnus*. The *Othius fulgidus* (Paykull) of many authors is the same as *Gauropterus fulgidus* (Fabricius) and does not belong in the same genus as *laeviusculus* Stephens (= *Othiellus*).

OTYTELUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

OUCHEMUS des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. [Subgenus of *Platydracus.*]
Genotype: *Ouchemus erythropterus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 14, by original designation.
Later citations: *O. erythropterus* (Linné), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.
Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).
Notes: Since the name *Staphylinus* must be used for the old genus *Creophilus*, the next available name must be used for what was called *Staphylinus*. This is *Platydracus*, which was a subgenus. The old subgenus *Staphylinus* s. str. then requires another name, and *Ouchemus* is available.

OULOGLENE Notman, 1925, p. 3.
Genotype: *Ouloglene barberi* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1925, p. 3, by original designation and monotypy.

OURALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 174. [Synonym of *Microdota.*]
Genotype: *Ouralia picicornis* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 174, by monotypy.
Other citations: *O. luctuosa* (Mulsant and Rey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393; not originally included.
Discussion: The designations of *luctuosa* were made under the assumption that the genus was published in 1874; they could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *luctuosa* and *picicornis*.
Synonymic homonyms:
OURALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 28.
OURALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36.
OURALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
OURALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 66.
OURALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 40.
Synonyms: (See *Microdota*).
Variant spellings:
CURALIA Fenyes, 1918, p. 15.

OUSILUSA Cameron, 1920c, p. 234.
Genotype: *Ousilusa myrmicobia* Cameron.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

OUSIPALIA des Gozis, 1886, p. 13. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Ousipalia caesula* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 13, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. caesula* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24. *O. alpicola* (Miller), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 236; 1934, p. 1598; not originally included.
Discussion: In proposing *Ousipalia*, des Gozis made two errors. He assumed that *Sipalia* of Thomson had a status separate from *Sipalia* Mulsant and Rey, and he cited as type of the former a species that was not originally included. [See discussion under *Sipalia.*]
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
PSEUDOSIPALIA Seidlitz, 1891, p. 465. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
USIPALIA Fauvel, 1889, p. 192.[51]

OVEDIUS [Error for *Quedius*].

OXEOPODA [Error for *Oxypoda*].

OXEOPORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].

OXEOPUS Gistel, 1856, p. 267. [Error for *Oxypoda.*]
Notes: There is no direct evidence to place this name. Four species were included; two of them are now placed in *Oxypoda* and two in *Aleochara*.

---

[51] Revue d'Ent., vol. 8.

OXEOTELUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].
OXEPORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].
OXIPODA [Error for *Oxypoda*].
OXIPORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].
OXITELUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].
OXPODA [Error for *Oxypoda*].
OXPORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].
OXYLETUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].
OXYMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 177. [Synonym of *Medon.*]
Genotype: *Oxymedon rubrum* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 177, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. rubrum* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 470; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 270.
Synonyms: (See *Medon*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).
OXYOPDA [Error for *Oxypoda*].
OXYPHORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].
OXYPODA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 483.
Genotype: *Oxypoda ruficornis* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 20, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *O. ruficornis* (Gravenhorst), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 133; by Thomson, 1859, p. 36. *O. spectabilis* Maerkel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401; not originally included.
Synonymic homonyms:
OXYPODA Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 69.
Synonyms:
SPHENOMA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 482. [Subgenus.]
DISOCHARA Thomson, 1858, p. 34. [Subgenus.]
MYCETODREPA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Subgenus.]
BESSOPORA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Subgenus.]
DEMOSOMA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [=*Bessopora.*]
THLIBOPTERA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [=*Sphenoma.*]
BAEOGLENA Thomson, 1867a, p. 248. [Subgenus.]
PODOXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 135. [Subgenus.]
DROMYUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 192. [=*Bessopora.*]
DEROCALA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 356. [Subgenus.]
PAROXYPODA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 60. [Subgenus.]
DEROPODA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 134. [Subgenus.]
BAPTOPODA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 176. [Subgenus.]
MAURACHELIA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 183. [Subgenus.]
PARADEMOSOMA Bernhauer, 1929d, p. 207. [Subgenus.]
SEDOMOMA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Subgenus.]
PARAPODOXYA Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 96. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
OCYPODA Jacquet, 1888, p. 4.[52] [Not Fabricius, 1798; not Lamarck, 1801.]
OXEOPODA Gistel, 1856, p. 423.
OXEOPUS Gistel, 1856, p. 387.
OXIPODA Laporte, 1840, p. 196.
OXPODA Thomson, 1867a, p. 249.
OXYOPDA Cameron, 1939e, p. 596.
OXYPODO Gistel, 1856, p. 318.

---

[52] L'Échange, vol. 4, No. 40.

OXYPODERA Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 185. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Oxypodera kilimandjarensis* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 185, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
HOXYPODERA Bernhauer, 1934e, p. 245.

OXYPODINUS Bernhauer, 1901b, p. 174.
Genotype: *Oxypodinus anxius* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

OXYPODO [Error for *Oxypoda*].

OXYPOROUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].

OXYPORUS Fabricius, 1775, p. 267.
Genotype: *Oxyporus rufus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *O. rufus* (Linné), by Curtis, 1832, pl. 418; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 114; by Cuvier, 1849, p. 181; by Thomson, 1859, p. 45; by Lucas, 1920, p. 471; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365.
Variant spellings:
OCYPORUS Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.
OXEOPORUS Gistel, 1856, p. 388.
OXEPORUS Gistel, 1856, p. 409.
OXIPORUS Schevereck, 1796, p. 569.[53]
OXPORUS Griffith and Pidgeon, 1832, p. 290.
OXYPHORUS Bernhauer, 1938, p. 33.[54]
OXYPOROUS Snow, 1877, p. 16.[55]
OXYPRUS Ziegler, 1844, p. 43.[56]
OXYRORUS Crotch, 1870, p. 233.
OZYPORUS Stephens, 1832, p. 194.

OXYPRUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].

OXYRORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].

OXYSOMA Kraatz, 1857a, p. 17. [Junior homonym of *Oxysoma* Nicolet, 1849. Synonym of *Piochardia.*]
Genotype: *Oxysoma schaumii* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857a, p. 17, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O schaumii* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Piochardia*).

OXYTEIUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

OXYTELES [Error for *Oxytelus.*]

OXYTELIUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

OXYTELLUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

OXYTELODES Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 290.
Genotype: *Oxytelodes holdhausi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 290, by monotypy.
Later citations: *O. holdhausi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 471.

OXYTELOPSIS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 199.
Genotype: *Oxytelopsis cimicoides* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 471, by subsequent designation.
Variant spellings:
OYYTELOPSIS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1091.

---

[53] Unterhaltungen Naturg. Insekten . . ., vol. 1, 816 pp. Leipzig.
[54] Ent. Nachrichtsbl., vol. 12.
[55] Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., vol. 5.
[56] Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 2.

OXYTELOSUS (Bernhauer, 1940a, p. 134, nomen nudum).

Notes: This name was cited with one species (also a nomen nudum) with the statement that it was to be published elsewhere. I find no record of any such publication.

OXYTELUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 101.

Genotype: *Oxytelus piceus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: "*O. carinatus* (*Staph. rugosus Marsh.*)", by Westwood, 1827, p. 64. *O. piceus* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17. *O. depressus* Gravenhorst, by Shuckard, 1839, p. 97. *O tricornis* Gravenhorst, by Cuvier, 1849, p. 186. *O. rugosus* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 43. *O. piceus* (Linné), by Crotch, 1870, p. 215. *O. depressus* Gravenhorst, by des Gozis, 1886, p. 15. *O. piceus* (Linné), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 91; by Tottenham, 1949, p. 362.

Synonyms:

Caccoporus Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Isogenotypic.]
Epomotylus Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Subgenus.]
Tanycraerus Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Subgenus.]
Anotylus Thomson, 1859, p. 44. [Subgenus.]
Styloxys des Gozis, 1886, p. 15. [Subgenus.]
Emopotylus Bernhauer, 1910, p. 359. [Subgenus.]
Boettcherinus Bernhauer, 1936b, p. 82. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Cyxtelus Reed, 1874, p. 355.
Orytelus Sahlberg, 1880, p. 99.[57]
Otytelus Solsky, 1868, p. 144.[58]
Oxeotelus Gistel, 1856, p. 389.
Oxitelus Lynch, 1884, p. 351.
Oxyletus Rey, 1890, p. 117.[59]
Oxyteius Jatzentkovsky, 1910, p. 81.[60]
Oxyteles Heinemann, 1910, p. 160.[61] [Not Reichenbach, 1848.]
Oxytelius Stussiner, 1881, p. 94.[62]
Oxytellus Knaus, 1903, p. 175.[63]
Oxytetus Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 602.
Oyxtelus Bernhauer and Schubert, 1911, p. 110.

OXYTETUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

OXYTROGUS Wendeler, 1930, p. 183.

Genotype: *Oxytrogus oculatus* Wendeler.

Fixed by: Wendeler, 1930, p. 183, by monotypy.

OXYUSA [Error for *Ocyusa*].

OYXTELUS [Error for *Oxytelus*].

OYYTELOPSIS [Error for *Oxytelopsis*].

OZORIUS [Error for *Osorius*].

OZYPORUS [Error for *Oxyporus*].

---

[57] Kön. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 17, no. 4.
[58] Hor. Soc. Ent. Rossicae, vol. 5.
[59] L'Echange, vol. 6.
[60] Rev. Russe Ent., vol. 10.
[61] Ent. Blätter, vol. 6.
[62] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 25.
[63] Ent. News, vol. 14.

PACHNIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Pachnida nigella* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. nigella* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 238; 1934, p. 1601; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392.
Synonymic homonyms:
PACHNIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
PACHNIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 58.
PACHNIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 84.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Notes: This name is usually cited as of 1875, where two species were included. The genotype would be the same, by subsequent designation.

PACHORHOPALA Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 186.
Genotype: *Pachorhopala africana* (Bernhauer) (*Ocalea*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 186, by monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
PACHORHOPALA Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 239. (This is published as "n. gen." but is merely the elevation of the subgenus to a genus.)
Synonyms:
LEIORHOPALA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 169. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
PACHORRHOPALA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 167.

PACHORRHOPALA [Error for *Pachorhopala*].

PACHYATHETA Munster, 1925, p. 11. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Pachyatheta cribrata* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Munster, 1925, p. 11, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. cribrata* (Kraatz), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PACHYCEROTA Casey, 1906, p. 307.
Genotype: *Pachycerota duryi* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 307, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. duryi* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PACHYCORINUS [Error for *Pachycorynus*].

PACHYCORIUMS [Error for *Pachycorynus*].

PACHYCORNYNUS [Error for *Pachycorynus*].

PACHYCORYNUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 204.
Genotype: *Pachycorynus dimidiatus* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 204, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. dimidiatus* Motschulsky, by Lucas, 1920, p. 473.
Synonyms:
HOLISOMORPHUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 100.
Variant spellings:
PACHYCORINUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 205.
PACHYCORIUMS Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 120.
PACHYCORNYNUS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1304.

PACHYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 34. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Pachydonia dubius* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 34, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

PACHYGLOSSA Fauvel, 1868b, p. 379. [Junior homonym of *Pachyglossa* Hodgson, 1843. Synonym of *Pagla.*]
Genotype: *Pachyglossa anthracina* (Fairmaire and Germain) (*Hoplandria*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation for *Euryglossa* for which *Pachyglossa* was a new name and therefore an objective synonym.

PACHYGLOSSA Fauvel—Continued
Other citations: *P. anthracina* (Fairmaire and Germain), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Pagla*).

PACHYGLUTA Thomson, 1858, p. 34. [Subgenus of *Sipalia*.]
Genotype: *Pachygluta ruficollis* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 34, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. ruficollis* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 32; by Fowler, 1888, p. 166; by Casey, 1911, p. 203; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonymic homonyms:
PACHYGLUTA Thomson, 1859, p. 32.
PACHYGLUTA Thomson, 1860, p. 276.
Synonyms: (See *Sipalia*).
Variant spellings:
PACHYGLUTTA Lynch, 1884, p. 87.
TACHYGLUTA Stein, 1868, p. 23.

PACHYGLUTTA [Error for *Pachygluta*].

PACHYMEDON Cameron, 1931, p. 127.
Genotype: *Pachymedon granulicollis* (Bernhauer) (*Medon*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by subsequent designation.

PACHYSTILICUS Casey, 1905, p. 226.
Genotype: *Pachystilicus quadriceps* (LeConte) (*Stilicus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 475, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. hanhami* (Wickham), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

PACHYUSIDA [Error for *Tachyusida*].

PACTOGLYPTA [Error for *Pycnoglypta*].

PAEDERALLUS Sharp, 1885, p. 456.
Genotype: *Paederallus fragilis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 456, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. fragilis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 476.
Variant spellings:
POEDERALLUS of Zoological Record for 1886, Index p. 8.

PAEDERIDES [Error for *Paederidus*].

PAEDERIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 245. [Synonym of *Paederus*.]
Genotype: *Paederidus ruficollis* (Fabricius) (*Paederus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. ruficollis* (Fabricius), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 321.
Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).
Synonymic homonyms:
PAEDERIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 245.
Variant spellings:
PAEDERIDES Czwalina, 1889, p. 369.[64]
PAEDERILLUS Wu, 1937, p. 328. [Not Casey, 1905.]

PAEDERILLUS Casey, 1905, p. 62. [Synonym of *Paederus*.]
Genotype: *Paederillus littorarius* (Gravenhorst) (*Paederus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. littorarius* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 321.
Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).
Variant spellings:
POEDERILLUS Leng, 1920, p. 101.[65]

PAEDERILLUS Wu, 1937, p. 328. [Error for *Paederidus*.]

PAEDERINUS [Error for *Paederus*].

---

[64] Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1889.
[65] Cat. Col. America North of Mexico. Mount Vernon, N. Y.

PAEDERIUS [Error for *Paederus*].

PAEDEROGNATHUS Wendeler, 1928, p. 37. [Synonym of *Paederus.*]

Genotype: *Paederognathus turrialbanus* (Wendeler) (*Paederus*).

Fixed by: Wendeler, 1928, p. 37, through objective synonymy with *Gnathopaederus* Wendeler, of which *turrialbanus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *P. turrialbanus* (Wendeler), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 321.

Synonymic homonyms:

Paederognathus Wendeler, 1931, p. 43.

Synonyms: (See also *Paederus*)

Gnathopaederus Wendeler, 1927, p. 1. [Objective. Not Chapin, 1927.]

PAEDEROMIEUS [Error for *Paederomimus*].

PAEDEROMIMUS Sharp, 1885, p. 438.

Genotype: *Paederomimus difformiceps* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 439, by original designation.

Later citations: *P. difformiceps* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 395.

Discussion: Sharp divided the genus originally into three groups of species, stating that the third would be the true *Paederomimus* if the genus was divided and that *difformiceps* is the type of that group. In 1920 Lucas indicated *P. gentilis* Sharp as possibly the genotype.

Variant spellings:

Paederomieus Rocha, 1908, p. 76.[66]

Poederomimus in Zoological Record for 1885, Index p. 8.

PAEDEROMORPHUS [Error for *Poederomorphus*].

PAEDEROPSIS Wasmann, 1912a, p. 98.

Genotype: *Paederopsis myrmecophila* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1912a, p. 98, by monotypy.

PAEDERUS Fabricius, 1775, p. 268.

Genotype: *Paederus riparius* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. riparius* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 102; by Curtis, 1840, pl. 108; by Cuvier, 1849, p. 184; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 321; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 366.

Synonyms:

Geopaederus Gistel, 1848, p. x. [Objective.]

Poederomorphus Gautier, 1862, p. 75.

Paederidus Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 245.

Paederillus Casey, 1905, p. 62.

Leucopaederus Casey, 1905, p. 67.

Pseudopaederus Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 137. [Subgenus.]

Gnathopaederus Chapin, 1927, p. 75. [Subgenus.]

Gnathopaederus Wendeler, 1927, p. 1. [Not Chapin, 1927. =*Paederognathus.*]

Paederognathus Wendeler, 1928, p. 37.

Neopaederus Blackwelder, 1939, p. 97. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Paederinus Johansen, 1914, p. 11.

Paederius Goeze, 1777, p. 719.[67]

Paedrus Motschulsky, 1862, p. 11.

Pederus Griffith and Pidgeon, 1832, p. 301.

---

[66] Bol. Muz. Rocha, vol. 1, No. 1.

[67] Ent. Beyträge . . ., vol. 1. Leipzig.

PAEDERUS Fabricius—Continued
Variant spellings—Continued
Pedoerus Robin, 1844, p. 320.[68]
Poederus Rafinesque, 1815, p. 110.
Polderus Pickel, 1940, p. 780.[69]

PAEDRUS [Error for *Paederus*].

PAGLA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Pagla anthracina* (Fairmaire and Germain) (*Hoplandria*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Pachyglossa*, of which *anthracina* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Pachyglossa Fauvel, 1868b, p. 379. [Objective. Not Hodgson, 1843.]
Euryglossa Fauvel, 1866, p. 256. [Objective. Not Smith, 1853.]

PAGONOGASTRIA Bernhauer, 1938c, p. 320.
Genotype: *Pagonogastria overlaeti* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1938c, p. 320, by monotypy.

PALAEOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901b, p. 161. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Palaeochara amplicollis* (Erichson) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1901b, p. 161, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. amplicollis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

PALAESTRINUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 343.
Genotype: *Palaestrinus sykesi* Erichson.
Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. sykesi* Erichson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 477.
Variant spellings:
Palaetrinus Fauvel, 1903a, p. 156.
Palestrinus Lacordaire, 1854, p. 71.

PALAETRINUS [Error for *Palaestrinus*].

PALAMINNS [Error for *Palaminus*].

PALAMINUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 29, without species.
Genotype: *Palaminus pilosus* Erichson.
Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation from among the first group included (by Erichson, 1840, p. 681).
Later citations: *P. pilosus* Erichson, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 78; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 388.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 477) failed to make an unambiguous designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
Palaminus Erichson, 1840, p. 681.
Synonyms:
Parapalaminus Bierig, 1943, p. 155. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Palaminns Erichson, 1839b, p. 22.
Pataminus Luederwaldt, 1917, p. 44.[70]

PALESTRINUS [Error for *Palaestrinus*].

PAMMEGUS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 271.
Genotype: *Pammegus flavipes* (Fauvel) (*Euryporus*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1895b, p. 271, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. flavipes* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 478.

---

[68] Rev. Zool., 1844.

[69] Revista Ent., vol. 11.

[70] Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenb., vol. 13.

PANALOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 71. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Panalota setositarisis* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 71, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. setositarsis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
PANOLOTA Leng, 1920, p. 119.[70a]

PANCARPIUS Bondroit, 1913, p. 92.
Genotype: *Pancarpius bicolor* (Schubert) (*Erichsonius*).
Fixed by: Bondroit, 1913, p. 92, through objective synonymy with *Erichsonius* Schubert, of which *bicolor* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
ERICHSONIUS Schubert, 1911, p. 32. [Objective. Not Fauvel, 1872.]
ERICHSONELLUS Bernhauer and Schubert, 1914, p. 391. [Objective.]

PANCOTA Casey, 1906, p. 345. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Pancota collaris* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 345, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. collaris* Casey, by Casey, 1911, p. 154; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
PSEUDOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 114.
MICROLIA Casey, 1910a, p. 144.
DOLOSOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 136.
AREMIA Casey, 1910a, p. 145.
REANIA Casey, 1910a, p. 146.

PANOLOTA [Error for *Panalota*].

PANSCOPAEUS Sharp, 1889, p. 262. [Subgenus of *Achenomorphus.*]
Genotype: *Panscopaeus lithocharoides* (Sharp) (*Scopaeus*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 262, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. lithocharoides* (Sharp), by Lucas, 1920, p. 479; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 250.
Synonyms: (See *Achenomorphus*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PARABEMUS Reitter, 1909, p. 118. [Synonym of *Abemus.*]
Genotype: *Parabemus fossor* (Scopoli) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443, by subsequent designation (erroneously cited as monobasic).
Synonyms: (See *Abemus*).

PARABOOPINUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 109. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus.*]
Genotype: *Paraboopinus nitidus* (Baudi) (*Trogophloeus*).
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 109, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

PARABRACHIDA Cameron, 1939b, p. 49.
Genotype: *Parabrachida decipiens* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 49, by monotypy.

PARACARPALIMUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 105. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus.*]
Genotype: *Paracarpalimus luteipes* (Solier) (*Homalotrichus*).
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 105, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

[70a] Cat. Col. America North of Mexico. Mount Vernon, N. Y.

PARACONOSOMA Bernhauer, 1941, p. 35.
Genotype: *Paraconosoma naviculare* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1941, p. 35, by monotypy.

PARACOPROPORUS Bernhauer, 1917a, p. 42. [Subgenus of *Tachinus*.]
Genotype: *Paracoproporus grandicollis* (Bernhauer) (*Coproporus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1917a, p. 42, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. grandicollis* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 512.
Synonyms: (See *Tachinus*).

PARACORNEOLABIUM Steel, 1950c, p. 59.
Genotype: *Paracorneolabium brouni* Steel.
Fixed by: Steel, 1950c, p. 60, by original designation and monotypy.

PARACOROTOCA Warren, 1920, p. 308.
Genotype: *Paracorotoca akermani* (Warren) (*Corotoca*).
Fixed by: Warren, 1920, p. 308, by monotypy.

PARACORYNUS Cameron, 1944f, p. 785.
Genotype: *Paracorynus arecae* (Broun) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944f, p. 785, by original designation and monotypy.

PARACTOCHARIS Cameron, 1917c, p. 154.
Genotype: *Paractocharis fucicola* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1917c, p. 154, by monotypy.

PARACYLOPHORUS Bierig, 1938a, p. 123. [Subgenus of *Acylophorus*.]
Genotype: *Paracylophorus schmidti* (Bierig) (*Acylophorus*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1938a, p. 123, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Acylophorus*).

PARACYPHEA Bernhauer, 1922b, p. 182.
Genotype: *Paracyphea tenuipunctata* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
BRACHYCYPHEA Bernhauer, 1926a, p. 162. [Subgenus.]

PARACYPTUS Cameron, 1944a, p. 50.
Genotype: *Paracyptus glaberrimus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944a, p. 50, by monotypy.

PARADEMOSOMA Bernhauer, 1929d, p. 207. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]
Genotype: *Parademosoma opaciventris* (Bernhauer) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929d, p. 207, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

PARADIATRECHUS Cameron, 1944d, p. 315.
Genotype: *Paradiatrechus niger* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944d, p. 315, by monotypy.

PARADICTYON Scheerpeltz, 1928, p. 125.
Genotype: *Paradictyon eidmanni* Scheerpeltz.
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1928, p. 125, by original designation and monotypy.

PARADILACRA Bernhauer, 1909b, p. 517. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Paradilacra densissima* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 72, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. densissima* (Bernhauer), by Casey, 1911, p. 127; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24. *P. hyperbolica* (Bernhauer), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 232; 1934, p. 1589.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PARADOXENUSA Bruch, 1937, p. 354.
Genotype: *Paradoxenusa silvestrii* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1937, p. 354, by original designation and monotypy.

PARADRIMUS [Error for *Porodrymus*].

PARAGASTRISUS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63.

Genotype: *Paragastrisus imperialis* (Bernhauer) (*Eurycnemus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63, through objective synonymy with *Eurycnemus*, of which *imperialis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Eurycnemus Bernhauer, 1906a, p. 190. [Not van der Wulp, 1874.]

PARAGNYPETA Cameron, 1945c, p. 719.

Genotype: *Paragnypeta rivularis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1945c, p. 719, by monotypy.

PARAGONUS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 197. [Junior homonym of *Paragonus* Gill, 1862, and Guichenot, 1869. Synonym of *Arpagonus*.]

Genotype: *Paragonus birmanus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1895b, p. 197, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. birmanus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 480.

Synonyms: (See *Arpagonus*).

PARAGRAMMODONIA Bernhauer, 1935a, p. 105. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Paragrammodonia overlaeti* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1935a, p. 105, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

PARALATHRA Casey, 1905, p. 130. [Synonym of *Pseudolathra*.]

Genotype: *Paralathra filicornis* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 130, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. filicornis* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 311.

Synonyms: (See *Pseudolathra*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PARALEASTER Cameron, 1930a, p. 169.

Genotype: *Paraleaster longipennis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1930a, p. 169, by monotypy.

PARALEOCHARA Cameron, 1920c, p. 275.

Genotype: *Paraleochara fungivora* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 275, by monotypy.

PARALEPTUSA Peyerimhoff, 1901, p. 55.

Genotype: *Paraleptusa helitasi* (Peyerimhoff) (*Leptusa*).

Fixed by: Peyerimhoff, 1901, p. 55, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. helitasi* Peyerimhoff, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PARALESTEVA Casey, 1905, p. 164. [Synonym of *Pseudolesteva*.]

Genotype: *Paralesteva pallipes* (LeConte) (*Lesteva*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 480, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Pseudolesteva*).

Variant spellings:

Paralestiva Procter, 1946, p. 125.[71]

PARALESTIVA [Error for *Paralesteva*].

PARALISPINUS Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 117. [Subgenus of *Lispinus*. Not Bernhauer, 1921.]

Genotype: *Paralispinus amaniensis* (Eichelbaum) (*Lispinus*).

Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 117, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Lispinus*).

---

[71] The insect fauna . . ., *in* Biol. Surv. Mount Desert Region, pt. 7, 566 pp. Philadelphia.

PARALISPINUS Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 67. [Junior homonym of *Paralispinus* Eichelbaum, 1913. [Synonym of *Neolispinodes*.]

Genotype: *Paralispinus megacephalus* (Fauvel) (*Ancaeus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 67, through objective synonymy with *Ancaeus*, of which *megacephalus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *P. megacephalus* (Fauvel), by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 85; 1943, p. 156.

Synonyms: (See *Neolispinodes*).

PARALOCONOTA Cameron, 1939b, p. 293. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Paraloconota muscicola* (Cameron) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 293, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PARAMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 166. [Synonym of *Platymedon*.]

Genotype: *Paramedon arizonicum* Casey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. arizonicum* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 270.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 481) failed to fix the type because he cited *vancouveri* doubtfully.

Synonyms: (See *Platymedon*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PARAMEOTICA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 228. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Parameotica laticeps* (Thomson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. complana* (Mannerheim), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 235; 1934, p. 1597. *P. laticeps* (Thomson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Variant spellings:

PARAMOEOTICA Portevin, 1929, p. 271.
PARAMOETICA Gruardet, 1937, p. 113.[72]

PARAMETAXYA Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 106. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Parametaxya jeanneliana* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 106, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may be also by original designation.

PARAMICHROTUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 213. [Synonym of *Thoracostrongylus*.]

Genotype: *Paramichrotus javanus* (Bernhauer) (*Ontholestes*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1932a, p. 213, through objective synonymy with *Thoracostrongylus*, of which *javanus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Thoracostrongylus*).

Notes: This name was stillborn as a synonym of *Thoracostrongylus*.

PARAMIDOBIA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 356. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Paramidobia longiceps* (Bernhauer) (*Amidobia*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 356, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. longiceps* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PARAMIMECITON Reichensperger, 1935, p. 210. [Subgenus of *Mimeciton*.]

Genotype: *Paramimeciton coeci* (Reichensperger) (*Mimeciton*).

Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1935, p. 210, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Mimeciton*).

---

[72] Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 4.

PARAMOCOCARUS (Collart, 1934, p. 239, nomen nudum).
Notes: This name was cited as "*Paramococarus anommatophilus* Cam., n. g. et sp., i. l." Apparently neither the generic nor the specific names have ever been validated.

PARAMOEOTICA [Error for *Parameotica*].

PARAMOETICA [Error for *Parameotica*].

PARANISOPSIS Cameron, 1938, p. 3.
Genotype: *Paranisopsis dorylinus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1938, p. 3, by monotypy.

PARAPALAESTRINUS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63.
Genotype: *Parapalaestrinus mutillarius* (Erichson) (*Palaestrinus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63, through objective synonymy with *Seleucus*, of which *mutillarius* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
SELEUCUS Fauvel, 1903a, p. 157. [Objective. Not Holmgren, 1860.]

PARAPALAMINUS Bierig, 1943, p. 155. [Subgenus of *Palaminus*.]
Genotype: *Parapalaminus symphylus* (Bierig) (*Palaminus*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1943, p. 155, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Palaminus*).

PARAPHYTOSUS Bernhauer, 1922c, p. 236. [Junior homonym of *Paraphytosus* Cameron, 1917. Synonym of *Euphytosus*.]
Genotype: *Paraphytosus schenklingi* (Bernhauer) (*Phytosus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1922c, p. 236, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Euphytosus*).

PARAPHYTOSUS Cameron, 1917b, p. 125. [Synonym of *Antarctophytosus*. Not Bernhauer, 1922.]
Genotype: *Paraphytosus atriceps* (Waterhouse) (*Phytosus*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1917b, p. 125, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. atriceps* (Waterhouse), by Jeannel, 1940, p. 104.
Synonyms: (See *Antarctophytosus*).

PARAPIMELA Cameron, 1939e, p. 571.
Genotype: *Parapimela indica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 571, by original designation.

PARAPODOXYA Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 96. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]
Genotype: *Parapodoxya jeanneliana* (Bernhauer) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 96, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).
Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may be also by original designation.

PARAPORUS Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 237.
Genotype: *Paraporus methneri* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 237, by monotypy.

PARAPROCIRRUS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63.
Genotype: *Paraprocirrus miricornis* (Fauvel) (*Eucirrus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63, through objective synonymy with *Eucirrus*, of which *miricornis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
EUCIRRUS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 215. [Not Melly, 1832.]

PARAPYCNOTA Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 255. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Parapycnota weiseriana* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 255, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PARAQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 400. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Paraquedius puncticeps* (Horn) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 400, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

PARASCOPAEUS Cameron, 1918a, p. 76.
Genotype: *Parascopaeus nitidus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1918a, p. 76, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. nitidus* Cameron, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

PARASIAGONUM Steel, 1950d, p. 210.
Genotype: *Parasiagonum hudsoni* (Cameron) (*Siagonium*).
Fixed by: Steel, 1950d, p. 211, by original designation and monotypy.

PARASILURA [Error for *Parasilusa*].

PARASILUSA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 338.
Genotype: *Parasilusa iheringi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c. p. 338, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. iheringi* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Variant spellings:
PARASILURA Luederwaldt, 1917, p. 44.[73]

PARASTENUS Heyden, 1905, p. 262. [Synonym of *Hemistenus*.]
Genotype: *Parastenus impressus* (Germar) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation for both *Parastenus* and its objective senior synonym *Mesostenus*.
Later citations: *P. impressus* (Germar), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 208; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365.
Synonyms: (See *Hemistenus*).

PARASTILBUS Bernhauer, 1933e, p. 300.
Genotype: *Parastilbus höbarthi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933e, p. 300, by monotypy.

PARASTILICUS Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 72 [Subgenus of *Rugilus*.]
Genotype: *Parastilicus nidicola* (Bernhauer) (*Stilicus*).
Fixed by: Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 72, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Rugilus*).
Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may be also by original designation.

PARASUNIOCHARIS Bernhauer, 1933f, p. 520. [Subgenus of *Suniocharis*.]
Genotype: *Parasuniocharis boxi* (Bernhauer) (*Suniocharis*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933f, p. 520 by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. boxi* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 362.
Synonyms: (See *Suniocharis*).

PARATACHINUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 396.
Genotype: *Paratachinus laticollis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Notes: Because of the absence of genotype designation, this name was not properly published according to the strict interpretation of Article 25 amended. It is not reasonable to reject such names on this account, in the view of the present writer.

PARATAXICERA Brundin, 1943, p. 27. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Parataxicera moczarskii* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Brundin, 1943, p. 27, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. moczarskii* (Bernhauer), in Zoological Record for 1944, Insecta, p. 126.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

---

[73] Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenb., vol. 13.

PARATERMITOSOCIUS Seevers, 1941, p. 340.
Genotype: *Paratermitosocius vestitus* (Mann) (*Perinthus*).
Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 340, by original designation and monotypy.

PARATESBA Cameron, 1932a, p. 40.
Genotype: *Paratesba indica* (Eppelsheim) (*Tesba*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1932a, p. 40, by monotypy.

PARATHETA Cameron, 1920c, p. 269. [Junior homonym of *Paratheta* Meyrick, 1902. Synonym of *Arpatheta*.]
Genotype: *Paratheta carnivora* Cameron.
Fixed by: *Cameron*, 1920c, p. 269, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Arpatheta*).

PARATOLMERUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 169.
Genotype: *Paratolmerus pilosiventris* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1932a, p. 169, by monotypy.

PARATRIGA Cameron, 1940, p. 209.
Genotype: *Paratriga indica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1940, p. 209, by original designation.

PARATYPHLUS Normand, 1939, p. 487. [Subgenus of *Leptotyphlus*.]
Genotype: *Paratyphlus doderoi* (Normand) (*Leptotyphlus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Leptotyphlus*).

PARAXANTHOLINUS Bernhauer, 1926c, p. 316.
Genotype: *Paraxantholinus corporaali* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1926c, p. 316, by monotypy.

PARAXANTHOLINUS Cameron, 1944f, p. 784. [Junior homonym of *Paraxantholinus* Bernhauer, 1926. Synonym of *Pseudoxantholinus*.]
Genotype: *Paraxantholinus sharpi* (Broun) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944f, p. 784, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Pseudoxantholinus*).

PARAXENOPYGUS Bernhauer, 1911c, p. 415.
Genotype: *Paraxenopygus tremolerasi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1911c, p. 415, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. tremolerasi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 484.

PARDIROCEPHALUS Bruch, 1942, p. 130.
Genotype: *Pardirocephalus cordobensis* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1942, p. 130, by original designation.

PAREDAPHUS Bernhauer, 1915L, p. 291.
Genotype: *Paredaphus tropicus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915L, p. 291, by monotypy.

PAREIOBLEDIUS Bernhauer, 1934f, p. 495. [Subgenus of *Bledius*.]
Genotype: *Pareiobledius alutellus* (Bernhauer) (*Bledius*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934f, p. 495, by original designation (under Opinion 7 of the Rules).
Synonyms: (See *Bledius*).

PARESPESON Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 261. [Subgenus of *Espeson*.]
Genotype: *Parespeson angustissimus* (Bernhauer) (*Espeson*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 261, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. angustissimus* (Bernhauer), in Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 144.
Synonyms: (See *Espeson*).

PARISANOPUS Brèthes, 1900, p. 216.
Genotype: *Parisanopus castaneipennis* Brèthes.
Fixed by: Brèthes, 1900, p. 216, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. castaneipennis* Brèthes, by Lucas, 1920, p. 484.

PAROCALEA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 431.
Genotype: *Parocalea baicalica* (Eppelsheim) (*Ilyobates*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 431, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. baicalica* (Eppelsheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonymic homonyms:
Parocalea Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 255.
Variant spellings:
Parocolea Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 258.

PAROCOLEA [Error for *Parocalea*].

PAROCYPUS Bernhauer, 1915c, p. 52. [Subgenus of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Parocypus dehradunensis* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915c, p. 52, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. dehradunensis* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444.
Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

PAROCYUSA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 235. [Subgenus of *Ocyusa*.]
Genotype: *Parocyusa holdhausi* (Bernhauer) (*Ocyusa*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 235, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. holdhausi* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ocyusa*).

PAROLIGOTA Cameron, 1945b, p. 159.
Genotype: *Paroligota zealandica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 159, by original designation.

PAROPHTHALMONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Parophthalmonia kristenseni* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

PAROPLANDRIA Cameron, 1936b, p. 21.
Genotype: *Paroplandria typica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1936b, p. 21, by original designation (under Article 30. I. b. of the Rules).

PAROSORIUS Bernhauer, 1904, p. 222.
Genotype: *Parosorius försteri* (Bernhauer) (*Ancaeus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1904, p. 222, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. försteri* (Bernhauer), by Lucas, 1920, p. 496.

PAROSUS Sharp, 1887, p. 704.
Genotype: *Parosus hilaris* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1887, p. 704, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. hilaris* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 486; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 103.

PAROTHIUS Casey, 1906, p. 423.
Genotype: *Parothius californicus* (Mannerheim) (*Othius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 423, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. californicus* (Mannerheim), by Lucas, 1920, p. 486.

PAROXYPODA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 60. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]
Genotype: *Paroxypoda lugubris* (Kraatz) (*Oxypoda*).
Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 60, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. lugubris* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

PAROXYPODINUS Cameron, 1933d, p. 350.
Genotype: *Paroxypodinus pendleburyi* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1933d, p. 350, by monotypy.

PAROXYSMENE Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 73.
Genotype: *Paroxysmene strandi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 73, by monotypy.

PAROXYTELOPSIS Cameron, 1933a, p. 36.
Genotype: *Paroxytelopsis dorylinus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1933a, p. 36, by monotypy.

PARVIDOLUM Silvestri, 1946a, p. 318.
Genotype: *Parvidolum microsomatis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 318, by original designation and monotypy.

PASILIA Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 316. [Subgenus of *Sipalia.*]
Genotype: *Pasilia nubigena* (Kiesenwetter) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
Pasilia Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 226.
Pasilia Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 73.
Synonyms: (See *Sipalia*).

PATAMINUS [Error for *Palaminus*].

PECERUS [Error for *Pucerus*].

PECTUSA Casey, 1911. p. 197. [Synonym of *Diestota.*]
Genotype: *Pectusa oblonga* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 198, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. oblonga* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Diestota*).

PEDERUS [Error for *Paederus.*]

PEDINOLINUS Bernhauer, 1912e, p. 479. [Subgenus of *Nudobius.*]
Genotype: *Pedinolinus africanus* (Bernhauer) (*Nudobius*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912e, p. 479, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. africanus* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 489.
Synonyms: (See *Nudobius*).
Variant spellings:
Pedolinus Bernhauer and Schubert, 1914, p. 299.

PEDINOPLEURUS Cameron, 1939c, p. 24.
Genotype: *Pedinopleurus chapmani* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939c, p. 24, by virtual monotypy.
Discussion: Three species are mentioned in the original publication, but only one of these is named. It is the only species available as genotype.
Synonymic homonyms:
Pedinopleurus Cameron, 1939e, p. 553.

PEDOERUS [Error for *Paederus*].

PEDOLINUS [Error for *Pedinolinus*].

PELECOMALIUM Casey, 1886b, p. 241.
Genotype: *Pelecomalium binotatum* Casey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 490) fails to make an unambiguous designation.
Synonyms:
Heterops Mannerheim, 1843, p. 234. [Not Blanchard, 1842.]
Pelekyomalium Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 100. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
Pelekyomalium Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 100. [Emendation.]
Pelekomalium Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 100.

PELECYPHORUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 13. [Junior homonym of *Pelecyphorus* Dejean, 1834 (Chevrolat, 1836). Synonym of *Euryporus.*]
Genotype: *Pelecyphorus picipes* (Paykull) (*Oxyporus*).
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 13, by monotypy.

PELECYPHORUS Nordmann—Continued
Later citations: *P. picipes* (Paykull), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 116; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 64; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376.
Synonymic homonyms:
Pelecyphorus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 13.
Synonyms: (See *Euryporus*).

PELEKOGLOSSA Cameron, 1920c, p. 226.
Genotype: *Pelekoglossa cingulata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 226, by monotypy.

PELEKOMALIUM [Error for *Pelecomalium*].

PELEKYOMALIUM Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 100. [Emendation of *Pelecomalium.*]
Genotype: *Pelekyomalium binotatum* (Casey) (*Pelecomalium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, above, by designation for *Pelecomalium*, of which *Pelekyomalium* is an objective synonym.
Synonyms: (See *Pelecomalium*).

PELIA [Error for *Pella*].

PELIOLURGA Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Peliolurga luridipennis* (Mannerheim) (*Bolitochara*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228, through objective synonymy with *Pelurga*, of which *luridipennis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *P. luridipennis* (Mannerheim), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Pelurga Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 609. [Not Hübner, 1825.]
Notes: Tottenham (1949b, p. 391) cites this as a synonym of the subgenus *Philhygra*. He does not state his reason for not following Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz in this case, and I find no evidence to support his view.

PELIOPTERA Kraatz, 1857b, p. 55.
Genotype: *Pelioptera micans* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
Termitopora Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 91.

PELIUSA Erichson, 1839b, p. 192.
Genotype: *Peliusa labiata* Erichson.
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839b, p. 192, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. labiata* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841b, p. 57; by Chevrolat, 1847a, p. 555; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Variant spellings:
Beliusa Enderlein, 1909, p. 377.

PELLA Stephens, 1835 (April), p. 434. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Pella limbata* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 20, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. humeralis* (Gravenhorst), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 139. *P. limbatus* (Paykull), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 396.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).
Variant spellings:
Pelia Redtenbacher, 1845, p. 157.

PELLOCHAOMONIA [Error for *Pellochromonia*].

PELLOCHROMONIA Reitter, 1909, p. 43. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Pellochromonia ruficollis* (Grimm) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 43, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. ruficollis* (Grimm), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PELLOCHROMONIA Reitter—Continued
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).
Variant spellings:
PELLOCHAOMONIA Wu, 1937, p. 358.

PELTODONIA Bernhauer, 1936e, p. 320. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Peltodonia bodemeyeri* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936e, p. 320, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

PELURGA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 609. [Junior homonym of *Pelurga* Hübner, 1825. Synonym of *Peliolurga*.]
Genotype: *Pelurga luridipennis* (Mannerheim) (*Bolitochara*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 609, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. luridipennis* (Mannerheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 234; 1934, p. 1592; by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228.
Synonymic homonyms:
PELURGA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 577.
Synonyms: (See *Peliolurga*).

PENTANOTA Bernhauer, 1905c, p. 591.
Genotype: *Pentanota meuseli* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1905c, p. 591, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. meuseli* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Discussion: Eichelbaum (1909, p. 256) cites "*baikalensis*" as the only species. Bernhauer erected the genus for a species which was previously misidentified as *Ocalea baicalensis* Solsky and for which he proposed the name *meuseli*.

PENTAULACODERA Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 179. [Subgenus of *Calodera*.]
Genotype: *Pentaulacodera grandipennis* (Bernhauer) (*Calodera*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 179, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Calodera*).
Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may also have been by original designation.

PEPLOMICRUS Bernhauer, 1928d, p. 286. [Subgenus of *Micropeplus*.]
Genotype: *Peplomicrus uyttenboogaarti* (Bernhauer) (*Micropeplus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928d, p. 286, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Micropeplus*).

PERIERGOPUS Fenyes, 1921a, p. 25.
Genotype: *Periergopus sculptus* Fenyes.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1921a, p. 25, by original designation and monotypy.

PERIERPON Bernhauer, 1915n, p. 317.
Genotype: *Perierpon hewitti* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915n, p. 317, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. hewitti* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

PERINTHUS Casey, 1889, p. 192.
Genotype: *Perinthus dudleyanus* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1889, p. 192, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. dudleyanus* Casey, by Wasmann, 1916b, p. 190; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PERLINCTUS Silvestri, 1946a, p. 320.
Genotype: *Perlinctus quaesitus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 322, by original designation and monotypy.

PEROSTYLUS Benick, 1917, p. 190. [Junior homonym of *Perostylus* Pilsbry, 1894. Synonym of *Gata*.]
Genotype: *Perostylus praeditus* (Sharp) (*Megalops*).
Fixed by: Benick, 1917, p. 190, by original designation and monotypy.

PEROSTYLUS Benick—Continued

Later citations: *P. praeditus* (Sharp), by Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1143; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202.

Synonyms: (See *Gata*).

PESCOLINUS Sharp, 1885, p. 453.

Genotype: *Pescolinus palmatus* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 453, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. palmatus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 495; by Bierig, 1937a, p. 191.

PEUCODONTUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 140. [Subgenus of *Priochirus*.]

Genotype: *Peucodontus mandibularis* (Kraatz) *Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 140, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. mandibularis* (Kraatz), by Lucas, 1920, p. 545.

Synonyms: (See *Priochirus*).

Variant spellings:

PSEUCODONTUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 159.

Notes: Bernhauer used both spellings, but most subsequent writers have used *Pseucodontus*. There appears to be no original evidence that *Peucodontus* was an error, and it is the only form having a classical meaning.

PEUCOGLYPHUS Bernhauer, 1926c, p. 317.

Genotype: *Peucoglyphus corporaali* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1926c, p. 317, by monotypy.

PHAENOGYRA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 166. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena*.]

Genotype: *Phaenogyra strictula* (Erichson) (*Gyrophaena*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. strictula* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 383.

Synonymic homonyms:

PHAENOGYRA Mulsant and Rey, 1872d, p. 76.
PHAENOGYRA Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 74.

Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).

Variant spellings:

PHOENOGYRA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 166.

PHAGANTHUS Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 42. [Subgenus of *Lesteva*.]

Genotype: *Phaganthus testaceus* (Gravenhorst) (*Anthophagus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. caraboides* (Linné), by Tottenham, 1945, p. 70; 1949b, p. 358, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

PHAGANTHUS Mulsant and Rey, 1880b, p. 42.

Synonyms: (See *Lesteva*).

Variant spellings:

PHAGANTUS Koch, 1933, p. 140.
PLAGANTHUS Tottenham, 1945, p. 70.

PHAGANTUS [Error for *Phaganthus*].

PHANEROTA Casey, 1906, p. 285. [Subgenus of *Gyrophaena*.]

Genotype: *Phanerota fasciata* (Say) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *P. vinula* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *vinula* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *vinula* and one of the original species (*fasciata*).

Synonyms: (See *Gyrophaena*).

PHANOLINNS [Error for *Phanolinus*].

PHANOLINUS Sharp, 1884, p. 363.
Genotype: *Phanolinus flohri* Sharp.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Lucas, (1920, p. 499) cites *flohri* as possibly the genotype. This is not acceptable as "unambiguous designation of the genotype."
Variant spellings:
PHANOLINNS Bernhauer, 1926, p. iii.[74]

PHANOPHILUS Sharp, 1886a, p. 380.
Genotype: *Phanophilus comptus* (Broun) (*Lithocharis*).
Fixed by: Sharp, 1886a, p. 380, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. comptus* (Broun), by Lucas, 1920, p. 499; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonymic homonyms:
PHANOPHILUS Broun, 1893a, p. 1026.

PHASMOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 54. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Phasmota ingratula* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 54, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. ingratula* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PHEIDOLOGITONETES Cameron, 1939e, p. 493.
Genotype: *Pheidologitonetes setifer* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 493, by monotypy.

PHEIDOLOXENIDES Wasmann, 1925a, p. 122.
Genotype: *Pheidoloxenides dampfi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1925a, p. 122, by monotypy.

PHILACAMATUS Bruch, 1933b, p. 206.
Genotype: *Philacamatus bosqi Bruch.*
Fixed by: Bruch, 1933b, p. 206, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. bosqi* Bruch, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

PHILANTHUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

PHILASTILBUS Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 247.
Genotype: *Philastilbus opulentus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 247, by monotypy.

PHILECITON Wasmann, 1894, p. 211.
Genotype: *Phileciton badariottii* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1894, p. 211, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. badariottii* Wasmann, by Lucas, 1920, p. 501; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

PHILETAERIUS Sharp, 1889, p. 118.
Genotype: *Philetaerius elegans* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 118, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. elegans* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 501.
Variant spellings:
PHILETERIUS Fauvel, 1895a, p. 11.

PHILETERIUS [Error for *Philetaerius*].

PHILHYDRA [Error for *Philhygra*].

PHILHYGRA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 160. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Philhygra perdubia* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Microdota*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *P. palustris* (Kiesenwetter), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 240; 1934, p. 1605; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391; not originally included.

---

[74] Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 43.

PHILHYGRA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Discussion: The citations of *palustris* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *palustris* and *perdubia* and *obscura*.

Synonymic homonyms:

PHILHYGRA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 308.

PHILHYGRA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 14.

PHILHYGRA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 340.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Variant spellings:

PHILHYDRA Koch, 1936, p. 76.[78]

PHILYGRA Bernhauer, 1907d, p. 387. [Not Stenhanner, 1873.]

PHILNTHUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

PHILOMINA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Philomina fluviatilis* (Cameron) (*Mniophila*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Mniophila*, of which *fluviatilis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

MNIOPHILA Cameron, 1939b, p. 22 [Objective. Not Stephens, 1831; etc.]

PHILOMYCETA Cameron, 1944a, p. 12.

Genotype: *Philomyceta caeruleipennis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1944a, p. 12, by original designation.

PHILONTHELLUS Bernhauer, 1939a, p. 13. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]

Genotype: *Philonthellus chilenus* (Bernhauer) (*Philonthus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939a, p. 13, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

PHILONTHIUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

PHILONTHNS [Error for *Philonthus*].

PHILONTHOBLERIUS Tottenham, 1949d, p. 300. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]

Genotype: *Philonthoblerius schoutedeni* (Bernhauer) (*Philonthus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1949d, p. 300, by monotypy and original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

PHILONTHOPSIS Cameron, 1932a, p. 261. [Not Koch, 1936.]

Genotype: *Philonthopsis antennalis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1932a, p. 261, by monotypy.

PHILONTHOPSIS Koch, 1936, p. 173. [Junior homonym of *Philonthopsis* Cameron, 1932. Synonym of *Ifaeus*.]

Genotype: *Philonthopsis sabulosus* (Fauvel) (*Cafius*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 435, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Ifaeus*).

Notes: Koch states that the genus contains two Australian species, *australis* and *litoreus*, but in the key he includes also the better-known *sabulosus*, which is thus available for selection as genotype.

PHILONTHUS Curtis, 1829, p. 25.

Genotype: *Philonthus splendens* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Curtis, 1836, pl. 610, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. politus* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16. *P. splendens* (Fabricius), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 112. *P. laminatus* (Creutzer), by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 81. *P. splendens* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 24. *P. laminatus* (Creutzer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 398; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 372.

---

[78] Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 68.

PHILONTHUS Curtis—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

PHILONTHUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23.
PHILONTHUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 279.
PHILONTHUS Dillwyn, 1829, p. 68.
PHILONTHUS Stephens, 1832, p. 226.

Synonyms:

BISNIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 26. [Subgenus.]
GABRIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 26. [Subgenus.]
LAXOBATES Gistel, 1834, p. 8. [Isogenotypic.]
CHEILOCOLPUS Solier, 1849, p. 320.
GEFYROBIUS Thomson, 1859, p. 24. [=*Bisnius.*]
RABIGUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 523. [Subgenus.]
ECCOPTOLONTHUS Bernhauer, 1912d, p. 206. [Subgenus.]
PSEUDOPHILONTHUS Bernhauer, 1915k, p. 302. [Subgenus.]
JUREČEKIA Rambousek, 1921, p. 16. [Subgenus.]
ONYCHOPHILONTHUS Neresheimer and Wagner, 1924, p. 156. [Subgenus.]
NEPHRONTHUS Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 147. [Subgenus.]
PHILONTHELLUS Bernhauer, 1939a, p. 13. [Subgenus.]
CEPHALONTHUS Bernhauer, 1940b, p. 635. [Subgenus.]
PHILONTHOBLERIUS Tottenham, 1949d, p. 300. [Subgenus.]
RAUCALIUS Tottenham, 1949d, p. 304. [Subgenus.]
SECTOPHILONTHUS Tottenham, 1949d, p. 358. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

PHILANTHUS Bernhauer, 1934e, p. 239. [Not Fabricius, 1793.]
PHILNTHUS Oustalet, 1874, p. 171.
PHILONTHIUS d'Urban, 1859, p. 312.[76]
PHILONTHNS Stein, 1868, p. 32.
PHILONTUS Laporte, 1840, p. 177.
PHILOTHUS Luze, 1904b, p. 96.
PHYLONTHUS Lucas, 1849, p. 112.[77]
PILONTHUS Wilken, 1862, p. 279.[78]
RHISONTHUS Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 121.
THILONTHUS Rocha, 1908, p. 76.[79]

PHILONTUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

PHILORHINUM [Error for *Philorinum*].

PHILORINUM Kraatz, 1858b, p. 965.

Genotype: *Philorinum humile* (Erichson) (*Arpedium*).

Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1859, p. 80, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. sordidum* (Stephens), by Lucas, 1920, p. 502; by Tottenham, 1949, p. 356; not originally included.

Discussion: Jacquelin du Val's designation was worded thus: "M. Kraatz . . . a basé . . . son genre Philorinum . . . sur l'*A. humile* Er." The citation of *sordidum* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *sordidum* and *humile*.

Variant spellings:

PHILORHINUM Wollaston, 1860, p. 106.[80]

---

[76] Can. Nat. Geol., vol. 4.
[77] Expl. Sci. Algérie, Sci. Phys., Zool. 2, 590 pp. Paris.
[78] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 6.
[79] Bol. Mus. Rocha, vol. 1, No. 1.
[80] Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, vol. 6.

PHILOTALPUS [Error for *Philothalpus*].

PHILOTERMES Kraatz, 1857a, p. 13.
Genotype: *Philotermes pilosus* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. pilosus* Kraatz, by Seevers, 1938, p. 430.
Variant spellings:
PHILOTHERMES Ulke, 1902, p. 11.[51]

PHILOTERMIMUS Reichensperger, 1915, p. 3.
Genotype: *Philotermimus setiger* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1915, p. 3, by monotypy.

PHILOTHALPUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 540.
Genotype: *Philothalpus anceps* (Erichson) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 451, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *P. anceps* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 502, doubtfully.
Discussion: Kraatz included four species by name and five others by reference to Erichson's arrangement. *P. anceps* was among the latter. Lucas (1920, p. 502) cited *anceps* doubtfully; this is not acceptable as "unambiguous designation of a genotype."
Synonyms:
XENOPYGUS Bernhauer, 1906b, p. 196. [Subgenus.]
OLIGOTERGUS Bierig, 1937a, p. 204. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
PHILOTALPUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, index p. 4.

PHILOTHERMES [Error for *Philotermes*].

PHILOTHUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

PHILUSINA Wasmann, 1893a, p. 101.
Genotype: *Philusina cremastogastris* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1893a, p. 101, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. cremastogastris* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PHILYDRODES Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 179.
Genotype: *Philydrodes aquatilis* (Sharp) *Anthophagus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 179, by monotypy.

PHILYGRA [Error for *Philhygra*].

PHINOCHARIS [Error for *Thinocharis*].

PHINOPHILUS [Error for *Pinophilus*].

PHINOPILUS Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 588. [Subgenus of *Pinophilus*.]
Genotype: *Phinopilus brevicollis* (Erichson) (*Pinophilus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Pinophilus*).

PHLACOBIUM [Error for *Phlocobium*].

PHLAEOBIUM [Error for *Phloeobium*].

PHLAEOCHARIS [Error for *Phloeocharis*].

PHLAEONAEUS [Error for *Phloeonaeus*].

PHLAEONOEUS [Error for *Phloeonaeus*].

PHLAEONOMUS [Error for *Phloeonomus*].

PHLAEOPORA [Error for *Phloeopora*].

PHLAEOPTERUS Motschulsky, 1853, p. 78, without description.
Genotype: *Phlaeopterus fusconiger* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1853, p. 79, by monotypy.
Synonyms:
TILEA Fauvel, 1878c, p. 246.

---

[51] Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 25.

PHLAEOPTERUS Motschulsky—Continued

Variant spellings:

Phloeiopterus Kirsch, 1873, p. 134.[82]

Phloeopterus LeConte, 1866b, p. 375.

Notes: Fauvel (1889) contended that this was a MS. name, but it included one species which was described very briefly by distinguishing it from a supposed relative (*Lyrosoma opaca*).

PHLEONOMUS [Error for *Phloeonomus*].

PHLEOPORA [Error for *Phloeopora*].

PHLIBOPLEURUS [Error for *Thlibopleurus*].

PHLOCONOMUS [Error for *Phloeonomus*].

PHLOCOPORA [Error for *Phloeopora*].

PHLOEBIUM [Error for *Phloeobium*].

PHLOECHARIS [Error for *Phloeocharis*].

PHLOEIOPTERUS [Error for *Phlaeopterus*].

PHLOENAEUS [Error for *Phloeonaeus*].

PHLOENOMUS [Error for *Phloeonomus*].

PHLOEOBIUM Dejean, 1833, p. 69. [Synonym of *Megarthrus*.]

Genotype: *Phloeobium depressum* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Dejean, 1833, p. 69, by virtual monotypy.

Later citations: *P. clypeatum* (Müller), by Lucas, 1920, p. 503; by Mequignon, 1939, p. 137; by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 227; not originally included. *P. depressum* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353.

Discussion: This genus has generally been credited to Boisduval and Lacordaire (1835) or Erichson (1840) but was published in 1833 by Dejean. Of the five specific names listed, only one was valid, making the genus monobasic.

Synonyms: (See *Megarthrus*).

Variant spellings:

Phlacobium Hatch, 1927, p. 10.[83]

Phlaeobium Brullé, 1837, p. 101.

Phloebium Lucas, 1920, p. 410, 503.

Phloeobius Chevrolat, 1847b, p. 567.

Phoeobium Erichson, 1839a, p. 642.

Ploeobium Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 257.

Homonyms by misidentification:

Phloeobium of Erichson, 1840=*Metopsia*.

PHLOEOBIUS [Error for *Phloeobium*].

PHLOEOCARIS [Error for *Phloeocharis*].

PHLOEOCHARIS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 464.

Genotype: *Phloeocharis subtilissima* Mannerheim.

Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 464, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. subtilissima* Mannerheim, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 95; by Chevrolat, 1847a, p. 742; by Thomson, 1859, p. 42; by Lucas, 1920, p. 503, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353.

Synonymio homonyms:

Phloeocharis Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 50.

Synonyms:

Scotodytes Saulcy, 1865, p. 18. [Subgenus.]

Thermocharis Fauvel, 1870, p. 48. [Subgenus.]

---

[82] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 17.

[83] Univ. Minnesota Agr. Exp. Stat. Bull. 48.

PHLOEOCHARIS Mannerheim—Continued

Variant spellings:

Phlaeocharis Laporte, 1835, p. 132.
Phloeocaris Blanchard, 1845, p. 297.[84]
Phloecharis Thomson, 1859, p. 42.
Ploeocharis Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 240.

PHLOEODROMA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 338.

Genotype: *Phloeodroma concolor* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 338, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. concolor* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 398.

PHLOEONAEUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 597. [Synonym of *Aploderus*.]

Genotype: *Phloeonaeus caelatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Aploderus*).

Variant spellings:

Phlaeonaeus Lacordaire, 1854, p. 114.
Phlaeonoeus Chevrolat, 1847a, p. 374.
Phloenaeus Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 14.
Phloeoneus Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 92.

PHLOEONEUS [Error for *Phloeonaeus*].

PHLOEONMUS [Error for *Phloeonomus*].

PHLOEONOMUS Heer, 1839, p. 184.

Genotype: *Phloeonomus pusillus* (Gravenhorst) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 51, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. monilicornis* (Gyllenhal), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 115. *P. pusillus* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 503; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 51; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 355.

Synonyms:

Phloeostiba Thomson, 1858, p. 38. [Subgenus.]
Distemmus LeConte, 1861, p. 69.
Xylostiba Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 731. [Subgenus.]
Xanthonomus Bernhauer, 1926c, p. 312. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Phlaeonomus Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 545.
Phleonomus Jarrige, 1947, p. 232.[85]
Phloconomus Jarrige, 1947, p. 232.[85]
Phloenomus Cameron and Scott, 1928, p. 271.[86]
Phloeonmus Mank, 1934, p. 76.[87]
Phoeonomus Mulsant and Rey, 1880a, p. 243.
Pholoeonous Cameron, 1928d, p. 433.

PHLOEOPARA [Error for *Phloeopora*].

PHLOEOPORA Erichson, 1837, p. 311.

Genotype: *Phloeopora corticalis* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. reptans* (Gravenhorst), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 135; by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Thomson, 1859, p. 34. *P. testacea* (Mannerheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included. *P. teres* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 398, not originally included.

---

[84] Histoire des insectes . . .. vol. 1. 389 pp. Paris.

[85] L'Entomologiste. vol. 3.

[86] Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.. ser. 10. vol. 1.

[87] Can. Ent., vol. 66.

PHLOEOPORA Erichson—Continued

Discussion: The citation of *testacea* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *testacea* and *reptans.*

Variant spellings:

Phlaeopora Shuckard, 1839, p. 135.
Phleopora Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 402.
Phlocopora Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 257.
Phloeopara Gusmann, 1924, p. 156.[88]
Phloëopora Stephens, 1839, p. 350.
Phloeoptera Siebke, 1875, p. 144.[89]
Phloepora Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 190.
Rhocopora Gistel, 1848, p. 200.
Rhoeopora Gistel, 1848, p. 114.

PHLOËOPORA [Error for *Phloeopora*].

PHLOEOPTERA Siebke, 1875, p. 144. [Error for *Phloeopora.*]

PHLOEOPTERUS [Error for *Phlaeopterus*].

PHLOEOSTIBA Thomson, 1858, p. 38. [Subgenus of *Phloeonomus.*]

Genotype: *Phloeostiba plana* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 38, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. plana* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 51; by Lucas, 1920, p. 504; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 51; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 355.

Synonymic homonyms:

Phloeostiba Thomson, 1859, p. 51.
Phloeostiba Thomson, 1861, p. 208.

Synonyms: (See *Phloeonomus*).

Variant spellings:

Phloeostilba Schaufuss, 1916, p. 157.[90]
Phlorostiba Kuhnt (Lucas, 1920, p. 504).

PHLOEOSTILBA [Error for *Phloeostiba*].

PHLOEPORA [Error for *Phloeopora*].

PHLOROSTIBA [Error for *Phloeostiba*].

PHOCASOMA Kraatz, 1900, p. 363. [Synonym of *Mimocete.*]

Genotype: *Phocasoma mirabilis* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1900, p. 363, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Mimocete*).

Notes: In a footnote Kraatz declares this to be the same as *Mimocete* Fauvel.

PHOENOGYRA [Error for *Phaenogyra*].

PHOEOBIUM [Error for *Phloeobium*].

PHOEONOMUS [Error for *Phloeonomus*].

PHOLIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1856b, p. 7. [Junior homonym of *Pholidus* Rafinesque, 1815, and Gray, 1840. Synonym of *Euphanias.*]

Genotype: *Pholidus insignis* Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1856b, p. 7, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Euphanias*).

PHOLOEONOUS [Error for *Phloeonomus*].

PHRYOGORA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 657. [Synonym of *Hygroecia.*]

Genotype: *Phryogora hygrobia* (Thomson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 657, by monotypy.

---

[88] Ent. Blätter, vol. 20.

[89] Énumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum, fasc. 2. Christiania.

[90] Calwer's Käferbuch, pt. 1. Stuttgart.

PHRYOGORA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Later citations: *P. hygrotopora* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *hygrotopora* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *hygrotopora* and *hygrobia*.

Synonymic homonyms:

PHRYOGORA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 625.

Synonyms: (See *Hygroecia*).

Variant spellings:

PHRYOGYRA Heyden, Reitter, and Weise, 1906, p. 195.[91]

Notes: This was previously listed as a synonym of *Metaxya* or *Philhygra*. Its type is said to be congeneric with that of *Hygroecia*.

PHRYOGYRA [Error for *Phryogora*].

PHUCOBIUS Sharp, 1874a, p. 35.

Genotype: *Phucobius simulator* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1874a, p. 35, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. simulator* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 507.

PHYLLODINARDA Wasmann, 1916a, p. 105.

Genotype: *Phyllodinarda xenocephala* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

PHYLLODINARDA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 191.

PHYLLODINARDA Wasmann, 1917, p. 329.

PHYLLODREPA Thomson, 1859, p. 52. [Subgenus of *Hapalaraea*.]

Genotype: *Phyllodrepa floralis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 52, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. floralis* (Paykull), by Lucas, 1920, p. 509; by Jeannel, 1940, p. 116; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 355.

Synonymic homonyms:

PHYLLODREPA Thomson, 1861, p. 214.

Synonyms: (See *Hapalaraea*).

Variant spellings:

PHYLLODRESSA Bertolini, 1872, p. 71.

PHYLODREPA Bernhauer, 1902, p. 705.[92]

PYLLODREPA Fiori, 1900, p. 92.

PHYLLODREPOIDEA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 724.

Genotype: *Phyllodrepoidea crenata* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 724, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. crenata* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 509; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 356.

Variant spellings:

PHYLLODEPOÏDEA Jarrige, 1948, p. 12.[93]

PHYLLODREPOIDES Hoffmann, 1915, p. 122.[94]

PHYLLODREPOÏDEA [Error for *Phyllodrepoidea*].

PHYLLODREPOIDES [Error for *Phyllodrepoidea*].

PHYLLODRESSA [Error for *Phyllodrepa*].

PHYLODREPA [Error for *Phyllodrepa*].

PHYLONTHUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

---

[91] Catalogus coleopterorum Europae . . ., 774 pp. Paskau.

[92] Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 52.

[93] L'Entomologiste, vol. 4.

[94] Col. Rundsch., vol. 4.

PHYMATURA J. Sahlberg, 1876, p. 85.
Genotype: *Phymatura brevicollis* (Kraatz) (*Bolitochara*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 264, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. brevicollis* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PHYMATUROSILUSA Roubal, 1932, p. 178.
Genotype: *Phymaturosilusa magnifica* Roubal.
Fixed by: Roubal, 1932, p. 178, by monotypy.

PHYSETOPORUS Horn, 1877, p. 106. [Synonym of *Tachinomorphus*.]
Genotype: *Physetoporus grossulus* (LeConte) (*Coproporus*).
Fixed by: Horn, 1877, p. 106, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Tachinomorphus*).

PHYSETOPS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 430.
Genotype: *Physetops tataricus* (Pallas) (*Staphylinus*), as "*tartaricus*."
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 430, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. tataricus* (Pallas), by Guérin-Méneville, 1844, p. 31; by Lucas, 1920, p. 511.
Synonymic homonyms:
Physetops Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 16.

PHYSOGNATHUS Solier, 1849, p. 303. [Junior homonym of *Physognathus* Agassiz, 1846. Synonym of *Solierius*.]
Genotype: *Physognathus obscurus* Solier.
Fixed by: Solier, 1849, p. 303, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. obscurus* Solier, by Lucas, 1920, p. 511.
Synonyms: (See *Solierius*).
Variant spellings:
Physognatus Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 107.

PHYSOGNATUS [Error for *Physognathus*].

PHYTHOSUS [Error for *Phytosus*].

PHYTOLINUS Sharp, 1889, p. 119.
Genotype: *Phytolinus lewisii* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 119, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. lewisii* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 512.

PHYTOSUS Curtis, 1838, pl. 718.
Genotype: *Phytosus spinifer* Curtis.
Fixed by: Curtis, 1838, pl. 718, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. spinifer* Curtis, by Shuckard, 1839, p. 98; by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156; by Chevrolat, 1847b, p. 134; by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 34; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 385.
Synonyms:
Actosus Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 391. [Subgenus.]
Paraphytosus Bernhauer, 1922c, p. 236. [=*Euphytosus*. Not Cameron, 1917.]
Euphytosus Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 552. [Subgenus.]
Anopsisus Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 187. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Phythosus Kiesenwetter, 1850, p. 385.[95]

PIESTES [Error for *Piestus*].

PIESTINUS (Motschulsky, 1855a, p. 21, nomen nudum).
Notes: This name was used once in combination with a trivial name (*opacus*). Neither was validated, and I can find no subsequent reference to either.

---

[95] Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 11.

PIESTOMORPHUS Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 666. [Synonym of *Holisus.*]
Genotype: *Piestomorphus ater* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 666, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. ater* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 460.
Synonyms: (See *Holisus*).

PIESTONEUS Sharp, 1889, p. 464.
Genotype: *Piestoneus lewisii* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 464, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. lewisii* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 513.

PIESTUS Gravenhorst, 1806, p. 223.
Genotype: *Piestus sulcatus* Gravenhorst.
Fixed by: Gravenhorst, 1806, p. 223, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. bicornis* (Olivier), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 101. *P. sulcatus* Gravenhorst, by Lucas, 1920, p. 513, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 43.
Synonyms:
Zirophorus Dalman, 1821, p. 372. [Subgenus.]
Irenaeus Latreille, 1829, p. 438. [=*Zirophorus.*]
Trichocoryne Gray, 1832, p. 306.
Antropiestus Bernhauer, 1917b, p. 45. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Piestes Germar, 1818, p. 342.[96]
Pristus Chevrolat, 1848, p. 651.

PILONTHUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

PINALOCHARA Casey, 1906, p. 177.
Genotype: *Pinalochara wickhami* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 177, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. wickhami* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PINOBIUS MacLeay, 1873, p. 147. [Synonym of *Dolicaon.*]
Genotype: *Pinobius mastersii* MacLeay.
Fixed by: MacLeay, 1873, p. 147, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. mastersii* MacLeay, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonyms: (See *Dolicaon*).

PINOPHILINUS Eichelbaum, 1910, p. 85. [Subgenus of *Pinophilus.*]
Genotype: *Pinophilinus fauveli* (Schubert) (*Pinophilus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 376, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Pinophilus*).
Variant spellings:
Pinophilitus Gridelli, 1928, p. 141.

PINOPHILITUS [Error for *Pinophilinus*].

PINOPHILUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 201.
Genotype: *Pinophilus latipes* Gravenhorst.
Fixed by: Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 210, by monotypy.
Latex citations: *P. niger* (Nordmann), by Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 64, not originally included. *P. latipes* Gravenhorst, by Crotch, 1870, p. 215; by Lucas, 1920, p. 514; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 376.
Synonyms:
Lycidus Laporte, 1835, p. 121. [Isogenotypic.]
Pityophilus Brullé, 1837, p. 75. [Objective.]
Heteroleucus Sharp, 1886b, p. 629. [Subgenus.]
Pinophilinus Eichelbaum, 1910, p. 85. [Subgenus.]

---

[96] Mag. Ent., vol. 3.

PINOPHILUS Gravenhorst—Continued
Synonyms—Continued
METAPINOPHILUS Gridelli, 1928, p. 117. [Subgenus.]
PHINOPILUS Bernhauer, 1937c, p. 588. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
PHINOPHILUS Redtenbacher, 1874, p. 75.

PIOCHARDIA Heyden, 1870, p. 75.
Genotype: *Piochardia lepismiformis* Heyden.
Fixed by: Heyden, 1870, p. 75, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. lepismiformis* Heyden, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms:
OXYSOMA Kraatz, 1857a, p. 17. [Not Nicolet, 1849.]

PISALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 324. [Synonym of *Sipalia*.]
Genotype: *Pisalia globulicollis* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
PISALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 234.
PISALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 73.
Synonyms: (See *Sipalia*).
Notes: This was previously listed as a subgenus of *Leptusa*. The correction of the error in assignment of *Sipalia* makes the latter the correct name for this subgenus.

PISCHNOPODA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Subgenus of *Tachyusa*.]
Genotype: *Pischnopoda leucopa* (Marsham) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226, by original designation.
Later citations: *P. leucopa* (Marsham), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 388.
Synonyms: (See *Tachyusa*).
Notes: This name was proposed as a new name for "*Ischnopoda* Thomson, 1859." Thomson never proposed a name *Ischnopoda*, merely referring to *Ischnopoda* Stephens. The new name is thus actually a new genus for the species *leucopa*. This species is currently listed in a subgenus of *Tachyusa;* there being no other name available, this subgenus must be called *Pischnopoda*.

PITHOPHILUS [Error for *Pityophilus*].

PITHYOPHILUS [Error for *Pityophilus*].

PITOPHILUS [Error for *Pityophilus*].

PITYOPHILUS Brullé, 1837, p. 75. [Synonym of *Pinophilus*.]
Genotype: *Pityophilus latipes* (Gravenhorst) (*Pinophilus*).
Fixed by: Brullé, 1837, p. 75, through objective synonymy with *Pinophilus*, of which *latipes* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *P. latipes* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 376.
Synonyms: (See *Pinophilus*).
Variant spellings:
PITHOPHILUS Schulze et al., 1934, p. 2699.
PITHYOPHILUS Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 76.
PITOPHILUS Gistel, 1856, p. 402.
PYTHIOPHILUS Lynch, 1884, p. 305.

PLACUSA Erichson, 1837, p. 370.
Genotype: *Placusa pumilio* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1837, p. 370, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. pumilio* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 20. *P. complanata* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, not originally included. *P. pumilio* (Gravenhorst), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 22; by Thomson, 1859, p. 40; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24. *P. humilis* Erichson, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 384.

PLACUSA Erichson—Continued

Synonyms:

Calpusa Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 198. [Subgenus.]

PLAGANTHUS [Error for *Phaganthus*].

PLAGIARTHRINA Keys, 1920, p. 131.

Genotype: *Plagiarthrina fordhamiana* (Keys) (*Metaxya*).

Fixed by: Keys, 1920, p. 131, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. terminalis* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 398.

PLAGIUSA Bernhauer, 1915a, p. 27. [Junior homonym of *Plagiusa* Rafinesque, 1815, and Bonaparte, 1841. Synonym of *Neosilusa*.]

Genotype: *Plagiusa tropica* (Bernhauer) (*Silusa*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915a, p. 27, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Neosilusa*).

PLANEUSTOMUS Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 58.

Genotype: *Planeustomus palpalis* (Erichson) (*Acrognathus*).

Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 58, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. palpalis* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 45; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 360.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 517) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

Synonyms:

Compsochilus Kraatz, 1858b, p. 895. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

Planeustumus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 656.

PLANEUSTUMUS [Error for *Planeustomus*].

PLASTUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 142 [Subgenus of *Priochirus*.]

Genotype: *Plastus convexus* (Laporte) (*Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 517, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Priochirus*).

PLASTYSTETHUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATANDRIA Casey, 1893, p. 345.

Genotype: *Platandria mormonica* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 345, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. mormonica* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PLATARAEA Thomson, 1858, p. 33. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Plataraea brunnea* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 33, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. brunnea* (Fabricius), by Thomson, 1859, p. 38; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 239; 1934, p. 1602. *P. nigriceps* (Marsham), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Plataraea Thomson, 1859, p. 38.

Plataraea, Thomson, 1861, p. 45.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Variant spellings:

Plataroea Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 174.

PLATAROEA [Error for *Plataraea*].

PLATHISTETHUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATHYSTETHUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATHYSTETUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATHYSTHELHUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATICARA (Germain, 1911, p. 60, nomen nudum).

Notes: This name was listed uncapitalized under *Quedius leiocephalus* (Solier). If it was validated as a generic name, it is a subjective synonym of *Quedius* with *leiocephalus* as genotype.

PLATISTETUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATONICA Sharp, 1883, p. 214. [Subgenus of *Hoplandria.*]
Genotype: *Platonica major* Sharp.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Hoplandria*).

PLATYBRATHIUM Bierig, 1933, p. 478.
Genotype: *Platybrathium panamense* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1933, p. 480, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. panamense* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

PLATYCNEMUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 135. [Synonym of *Haematodes.*]
Genotype: *Platycnemus lateritius* Nordmann.
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 135, by monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
PLATYCNEMUS Nordmann, 1837b, p. 135.
Synonyms: (See *Haematodes*).

PLATYDOMENE Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 507. [Subgenus of *Lobrathium.*]
Genotype: *Platydomene bicolor* (Erichson) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. bicolor* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.
Synonyms: (See *Lobrathium*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PLATYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Platydonia notandus* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

PLATYDRACUS Thomson, 1858, p. 29.
Genotype: *Platydracus stercorarius* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 29, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. stercorarius* (Olivier), by Thomson, 1859, p. 23; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 443; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.
Synonymic homonyms:
PLATYDRACUS Thomson, 1859, p. 23.
PLATYDRACUS Thomson, 1860, p. 143.
Synonyms:
DINOTHENARUS Thomson, 1858, p. 29. [Subgenus.]
ABEMUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 242. [Subgenus.]
BEMASUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 259.
OUCHEMUS des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. [Subgenus.]
PARABEMUS Reitter, 1909, p. 118. [=*Abemus.*]
NESIOLINUS Bernhauer, 1915f, p. 123. [Subgenus.]
EURYOLINUS Bernhauer, 1915L, p. 297. [Subgenus.]
CHITOCOMPSUS Bernhauer, 1913, p. 232. [Subgenus.]
PLESIOLINUS Bernhauer, 1916b, p. 93. [Subgenus.]
CHAETODRACUS Mueller, 1926, p. 27. [Subgenus.]
ASCIALINUS Bernhauer, 1933a, p. 34. [Subgenus.]
APOSTENOLINUS Bernhauer, 1934a, p. 9 [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
PLATYDRASUS Siebke, 1875, p. 128.[97]
PTATYDRACUS Mueller, 1925, p. 41.
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus.*

---

[97] Enumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum, fasc. 2, 334 pp. Christiania.

PLATYDRASUS [Error for *Platydracus*].

PLATYDROMUS Fauvel, 1905c, p. 174.

Genotype: *Platydromus erosus* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1905c, p. 174, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. erosus* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 519.

PLATYGONIUM Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40.

Genotype: *Platygonium sculticeps* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1858, p. 649, by being the first species included in the genus by name. (The species can be considered to have been validated here by the characters listed under the genus.)

Later citations: *P. sculticeps* Motschulsky, by Lucas, 1920, p. 519; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.

Discussion: This is not true monotypy, since the species was not originally included. The emendation of the trivial name to *sculpticeps* apparently cannot be justified on the basis of the original publication.

PLATYMEDON Casey, 1889, p. 184. [Subgenus of *Medon.*]

Genotype: *Platymedon laticolle* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1889, p. 184, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. laticolle* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 520; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 270.

Synonyms: (See also *Medon*)

Paramedon Casey, 1905, p. 166.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PLATYOLA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 249.

Genotype: *Platyola fusicornis* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 249, by monotypy.

Synonymic homonyms:

Platyola Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 411.

Later citations: *P. fusicornis* (Mulsant and Rey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PLATYPROSOPA [Error for *Platyprosopus*].

PLATYPROSOPUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 450.

Genotype: *Platyprosopus elongatus* Mannerheim.

Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 450, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. elongatus* Mannerheim, by Brullé, 1837, p. 71; by Chevrolat, 1847b, p. 259; by Lucas, 1920, p. 521.

Synonymic homonyms:

Platyprosopus Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 36.

Synonyms:

Metopius Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 450. [Stillborn. Not Panzer, 1806.]

Megaprosopus Reitter, 1908a, p. 104. [=*Megaprosopoda*. Not Macquart, 1843.]

Megaprosopoda Strand, 1935, p. 297. [New name for *Megaprosopus*. Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Platyprosopa Gistel, 1848, p. 199.

PLATYPSYLLUS (See Appendix).

PLATYSCHEMA Cameron, 1937a, p. 18.

Genotype: *Platyschema javana* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1937a, p. 18, by monotypy.

PLATYSTETHUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 460.

Genotype: *Platystethus morsitans* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 17, by subsequent designation.

PLATYSTETHUS Mannerheim—Continued

Later citations: *P. cornutus* (Gravenhorst), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 98. *P. morsitans* (Paykull), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 90. *P. cornutus* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 43. *P. morsitans* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 109. *P. arenarius* (Fourcroy), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 363, not originally included.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 523) fails to designate a single species as genotype.

Synonymic homonyms:

PLATYSTETHUS Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 46.

Synonyms:

PYCTOCRAERUS Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Isogenotypic.]
CRAETOPYCRUS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

PLASTYSTETHUS Lucas, 1920, p. 560.
PLATHISTETHUS Mina-Palumbo, 1894, p. 14 suppl.[98]
PLATHYSTETHUS Gistel, 1856, p. 389.
PLATHYSTETUS Thomson, 1858, p. 39.
PLATHYSTHELHUS Kiesenwetter, 1865, p. 382.[99]
PLATISTETUS Minsmer, 1890, p. 150.[1]
PLATYSTETUS Netolitzky, 1912, p. 157.[2]
PLATYSTHETHUS Chevrolat, 1847a, p. 374.
PLATYSTHETIS Ihssen, 1939, p. 315.[3]
PLATYSTHETUS Stephens, 1833, p. 273.
PLATYTESTHUS Pierre, 1944, p. 172.[4]
PLAYTSTETHUS Cameron, 1930a, p. 18.

PLATYSTETUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATYSTHETHUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATYSTHETIS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATYSTHETUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATYTESTHUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLATYTOMA (Dejean, 1833, p. 59; 1837, p. 67; Gravenhorst, 1840, pp. 212, 235; Agassiz, 1846, p. 297; nomen nudum) Chevrolat, 1847b, p. 263. [Synonym of *Haematodes*.]

Genotype: *Platytoma bicolor* (Laporte) (*Haematodes*).

Fixed by: Chevrolat, 1847b, p. 263, through objective synonymy with *Haematodes*, of which *bicolor* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Haematodes*).

PLATYUSA Casey, 1885, p. 305. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Platyusa sonomae* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1885, p. 305, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. sonomae* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

PLAYTSTETHUS [Error for *Platystethus*].

PLESIOLINUS Bernhauer, 1916b, p. 93. [Subgenus of *Platydracus*.]

Genotype: *Plesiolinus costaricensis* (Bernhauer) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444, by subsequent designation.

---

[98] Nat. Siciliana, vol. 13.
[99] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 9.
[1] L'Echange, vol. 6.
[2] Col. Rundsch., vol. 1.
[3] Mitt. Münchner Ent. Ges., vol. 29.
[4] Rev. Franç Ent., vol. 10.

PLESIOLINUS Bernhauer—Continued

Synonyms: (See *Platydracus*).

Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

PLESIOSIPALIA Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 173.

Genotype: *Plesiosipalia arrowi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 173, by monotypy.

Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may also have been by original designation.

PLEUROTOBIA Casey, 1906, p. 273. [Synonym of *Ditropalia*.]

Genotype: *Pleurotobia suturalis* Casey.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Ditropalia*).

PLOCHIONOCERUS Dejean, 1833, p. 64.

Genotype: *Plochionocerus violaceus* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Dejean, 1833, p. 64, by virtual monotypy.

Discussion: Dejean listed two species, but one of these was a nomen nudum.

Synonyms:

STERCULIA Laporte, 1835, p. 118. [Isogenotypic.]
AGRODES Nordmann, 1837a, p. 161. [Subgenus.]
ARAEOCNEMUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 113.
PLOCIOCERUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 299. [Emendation.]
CALLICTENUS Chevrolat, 1848b, p. 24. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

PLOCIOCERUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 299. [Emendation.]

Notes: There seems to be no reason for not recognizing this Dejean name, unless it were set aside under the Plenary Powers to save *Plochionocerus* Sharp. The present genus is currently known under two names.

PLOCHIONOCERUS Sharp, 1885, p. 471. [Junior homonym of *Plochionocerus* Dejean, 1833. Synonym of *Renda*.]

Genotype: *Plochionocerus formicarius* (Laporte) (*Sterculia*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 471, by original designation.

Later citations: *P. formicarius* (Laporte) by Lucas, 1920, p. 526; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 491.

Synonyms: (See *Renda*).

Variant spellings:

PLOGIONOCHORUS Luederwaldt, 1917, p. 45.[5]
PTOCHIONOCERUS Borgmeier, 1931, p. 360.

Notes: So long as *Plochionocerus* Dejean is recognized, this is a junior homonym of it. This genus thus requires a new name, at least until the Plenary Powers are invoked to save it.

PLOCIOCERUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 299. [Emendation of *Plochionocerus* Dejean.]

Genotype: *Plociocerus violaceus* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 299, through objective synonymy with *Plochionocerus* Dejean, of which *violaceus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Plochionocerus* Dejean).

PLOCIOPTERUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 539.

Genotype: *Plociopterus fetialis* (Erichson) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 526) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

Notes: Kraatz mentioned no species by name but cited the "Staphylinus Fam. IV of Erichson," which contains five species.

---

[5] Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenb., vol. 13.

PLOEOBIUM [Error for *Phloeobium*].

PLOEOCHARIS [Error for *Phloeocharis*].

PLOGIONOCHORUS [Error for *Plochionocerus*].

POCTYNA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 35. [Synonym of *Pycnota.*]

Genotype: *Poctyna paradoxa* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 35, by monotypy.

Discussion: Inadvertently published with same genotype as *Pycnota*, which was accepted.

Synonymic homonyms:

Poctyna Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 3.

Synonyms: (See *Pycnota*).

PODOXYA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 135. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda.*]

Genotype: *Podoxya lentula* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

Podoxya Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 297.

Later citations: *P. lentula* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401.

Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

PODUROIDES Mann, 1926a, p. 151.

Genotype: *Poduroides bövingi* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1926a, p. 151, by original designation and monotypy.

POEDERALLUS [Error for *Paederallus*].

POEDERILLUS [Error for *Paederillus*].

POEDEROMIMUS [Error for *Paederomimus*].

POEDEROMORPHUS (Gautier, 1861, p. xxxvi, nomen nudum) Gautier, 1862, p. 75. Synonym of *Paederus.*]

Genotype: *Poederomorphus pedoncularius* Gautier.

Fixed by: Gautier, 1862, p. 75, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. pedoncularius* Gautier, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120; 1943, p. 321. *P. littoralis* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 366, not originally included.

Discussion: In 1861 neither the genus nor the species was described, although the one "species" was stated to be the genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).

Variant spellings:

Paederomorphus Marseul, 1866, p. vi.[6]

Paederomorphus Fauvel, 1866, p. 25.[7]

POEDERUS [Error for *Paederus*].

PÖHLMANNIUS (Germain, 1911, p. 59, nomen nudum).

POLDERUS [Error for *Paederus*].

POLISTOMA Casey, 1893, p. 289. [Junior homonym of *Polistoma* Chiaje, 1837. Not Gemminger and Harold, 1868. Synonym of *Emplenota.*]

Genotype: *Polistoma crassicornis* (Stephens) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 289, through objective synonymy with *Polystoma* Stephens, of which *crassicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *P. maritima* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Discussion: This name was proposed definitely as replacement for *Polystoma* (1893), but in 1906 Casey referred to it as a typographical error. The previous use of *Polistoma* by Gemminger and Harold for the same genus was an error without nomenclatural standing.

Synonyms: (See *Emplenota*).

---

[6] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1866.

[7] Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, vol. 10.

POLISTOMA Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 512. [Not Chiaje, 1837. Error for *Polystoma*.]

POLYACANTHODE Bernhauer, 1939b, p. 148.
Genotype: *Polyacanthode kochianus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939b, p. 148, by original designation.

POLYASTERELLUS Bernhauer, 1925, p. 34. [Subgenus of *Echiaster*.]
Genotype: *Polyasterellus bruchi* (Bernhauer) (*Echiaster*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1925, p. 34, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. bruchi* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 120.
Synonyms: (See *Echiaster*).

POLYCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 348. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]
Genotype: *Polychara discipennis* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. discipennis* (Mulsant and Rey), by Tottenham, 1949b, 404.
Synonymic homonyms:
POLYCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 64.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).
Variant spellings:
POLYECHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 122.
POLYOCHARA Gridelli, 1919, p. 36.[8]

POLYCHARINA Reitter, 1909, p. 22. [Synonym of *Emplenota*.]
Genotype: *Polycharina grisea* (Kraatz) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 28, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. grisea* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See also *Emplenota*)
POLYSTOMOTA Casey, 1906, p. 136. [Isogenotypic.]

POLYCHELUS Luze, 1904b, p. 74. [Synonym of *Coryphium*.]
Genotype: *Polychelus aeneipennis* Luze.
Fixed by: Luze, 1904b, p. 74, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Coryphium*).

POLYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Polydonia linki* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. linki* (Bernhauer), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1656, as "*Polyodonta linki*."
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).
Variant spellings:
POLYODONTA Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1656. [Not Megerle, 1811.]

POLYECHARA [Error for *Polychara*].

POLYLOBINUS Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 370.
Genotype: *Polylobinus brasiliensis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 370, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. brasiliensis* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

POLYLOBUS Solier, 1849, p. 354.
Genotype: *Polylobus maculipennis* Solier.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

POLYMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 156. [Junior homonym of *Polymedon* Osten-Sacken, 1877. Synonym of *Lypomedon*.]
Genotype: *Polymedon tabacinum* (Casey) (*Lithocharis*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 156, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *P. tabacinum* (Casey), by Lucas, 1920, p. 529; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 255.

---

[8] Bull. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 50.

POLYMEDON Casey—Continued
Synonyms: (See *Lypomedon*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

POLYOCHARA [Error for *Polychara*].

POLYODONTA Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1656. [Not Megerle, 1811; etc. Error for *Polydonia*.]

POLYODONTAS [Error for *Polyodontus*].

POLYODONTES [Error for *Polyodontus*].

POLYODONTUS Solier, 1849, p. 310. [Junior homonym of *Polyodontus* Eysenhardt, 1818; etc. Synonym of *Scopaeus*.]
Genotype: *Polyodontus angustatus* Solier.
Fixed by: Solier, 1849, p. 310, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. angustatus* Solier, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 279; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.
Synonyms: (See *Scopaeus*).
Variant spellings:
Polyodontas Marschall, 1873, p. 234.
Polyodontes Wickham, 1898, p. 302.[9]
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

POLYOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 677. [Synonym of *Dinaraea*.]
Genotype: *Polyota angustula* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 677, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. angustula* (Gyllenhal), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392.
Synonymic homonyms:
Polyota Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 645.
Synonyms: (See *Dinaraea*).

POLYPEA Fauvel, 1878d, p. 301.
Genotype: *Polypea coralli* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878d, p. 301, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. coralli* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

POLYPHEMATIANA Strand, 1914, p. 122.
Genotype: *Polyphematiana herculeanus* (Laporte) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 529, by designation for *Polyphemus* Bernhauer, an objective synonym.
Synonyms:
Polyphemus Bernhauer, 1914, p. 397. [Objective. Not Mueller, 1776.]
Lypophemus Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 74. [Objective.]

POLYPHEMUS Bernhauer, 1941, p. 397. [Junior synonym of *Polyphemus* Mueller, 1776; etc. Synonym of *Polyphematiana*.]
Genotype: *Polyphemus herculeanus* (Laporte) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 529, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Polyphematiana*).

POLYSTOMA Stephens, 1833a, p. 91. [Junior homonym of *Polystoma* Zeder, 1800; etc. Synonym of *Emplenota*.]
Genotype: *Polystoma obscurella* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Stephens, 1833a, p. 91, by monotypy.

---

[9] Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. State Univ. Iowa, vol. 4, pt. 3.

POLYSTOMA Stephens—Continued

Later citations: *P. crassicornis* (Stephens), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 49, not originally included. *P. obscurella* (Gravenhorst), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 139; by Thomson, 1859, p. 39. *P. algarum* (Fauvel), by Casey, 1884a, p. 123, not originally included. *P. obscurella* (Gravenhorst), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. *P. grisca* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included. *P. maritima* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, for *Polistoma* Casey, not originally included. *P. obscurella* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 404.

Discussion: I have been unable to see a copy of Stephens's second edition of the Nomenclature. I must therefore rely on Tottenham's statement that the genus is monobasic. However, in view of the fact that Stephens in 1835 did not mention *obscurella* at all, and that Tottenham uses the word monobasic in cases of supposed synonymy of the several included species, there is still considerable room for doubt. If *obscurella* is the only species named in the original, it is the type by monotypy. Otherwise, the type would be selected from among the included species by a later writer.

Synonymic homonyms:

POLYSTOMA Stephens, 1835, p. 430.

Synonyms: (See also *Emplenota*)

POLISTOMA Casey, 1893, p. 289. [Emendation. Not Gemminger and Harold, 1868.]

Variant spellings:

POLISTOMA Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 512.
POLISTOMA Casey, 1893, p. 289. [Emendation.]
POLYSTOME Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 7.

POLYSTOMANA [Error for *Polystomaria*].

POLYSTOMARIA Reitter, 1909, p. 28. [Synonym of *Emplenota.*]

Genotype: *Polystomaria crassicornis* (Stephens) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 28, through objective synonymy with *Polystoma*, of which *crassicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *P. algarum* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included.

Synonyms: (See *Emplenota*).

Variant spellings:

POLYSTOMANA Portevin, 1929, p. 234.

POLYSTOMATA [Error for *Polystomota*].

POLYSTOME [Error for *Polystoma*].

POLYSTOMOTA Casey, 1906, p. 136. [Synonym of *Emplenota.*]

Genotype: *Polystomota grisea* (Kraatz) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 136, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. grisea* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonyms: (See also *Emplenota*)

POLYCHARINA Reitter, 1909, p. 22. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

POLYSTOMATA Waterhouse, 1912, p. 239.

POLYTEINIA Bernhauer, 1933b, p. 59.

Genotype: *Polyteinia andreinii* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939b, p. 59, by monotypy.

PONERILLA Brauns, 1914, p. 34.

Genotype: *Ponerilla megaponerae* Brauns.

Fixed by: Brauns, 1914, p. 34, by monotypy.

PONTALOMATA [Error for *Pontomalota*].

PONTAMOLOTA [Error for *Pontomalota*].

PONTICULUS Bierig, 1931, p. 424. [Subgenus of *Cephaloxynum*.]
Genotype: *Ponticulus rambouseki* (Bierig) (*Cephaloxynum*).
Fixed by: Bierig, 1931, p. 424, by original designation.
Later citations: *P. rambouseki* (Bierig), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 458.
Synonyms: (See *Cephaloxynum*).

PONTOMALOTA Casey, 1885, p. 296.
Genotype: *Pontomalota opaca* (LeConte) (*Phytosus*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.
Variant spellings:
PONTALOMATA Waterhouse, 1902, p. 300.
PONTAMOLOTA (Zoological Record for 1885, Insecta, p. 65).

POROCALLUS Sharp, 1888, p. 286.
Genotype: *Porocallus insignis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1888, p. 286, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. insignis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Variant spellings:
PORORALLUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 259.

PORODRYMUS Rey, 1882a, p. 303. [Subgenus of *Tachinus*.]
Genotype: *Porodrymus discoideus* (Erichson) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: Rey, 1882a, p. 303, by monotypy.
Synonymic homonyms:
PORODRYMUS Rey, 1882b, p. 171.
Synonyms: (See *Tachinus*).
Variant spellings:
PARADRIMUS Jatzentkovsky, 1910, p. 84.[10]

POROMNIUSA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 82. [Subgenus of *Ocyusa*.]
Genotype: *Poromniusa procidua* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 82, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. procidua* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ocyusa*).

PORORALLUS [Error for *Porocallus*].

PORRHODITES Kraatz, 1858b, p. 961.
Genotype: *Porrhodites brevicollis* (Mäklin) (*Arpedium*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1858b, p. 961, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. fenestralis* (Zetterstedt), by Thomson, 1859, p. 50; by Lucas, 1920, p. 531, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *fenestralis* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *fenestralis* and *brevicollis*.
Variant spellings:
PORRHODYTES Deville, 1914, p. 509.[11]

PORRHODYTES [Error for *Porrhodites*].

PORUS Westwood, 1840b, p. 135.
Genotype: *Porus ochraceus* Westwood.
Fixed by: Westwood, 1840b, p. 135, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. ochraceus* Westwood, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PRAGENSIELLA Machulka, 1941a, p. 100.
Genotype: *Pragensiella magnifica* Machulka.
Fixed by: Machulka, 1941a, p. 100, by monotypy.

---

[10] Rev. Russe Ent., vol. 10.

[11] Cat. Crit. Coleoptera Corse, 573 pp. Caen.

PRIANOPHTHALMUS Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 155.
Genotype: *Prianophthalmus hulstaerti* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 155, by monotypy.

PRIDONIUS Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Pridonius iheringi* (Bernhauer) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Prionidus*, of which *iheringi* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Quedius*)
PRIONIDUS Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 288. [Objective. Not Uhler, 1886.]

PRIOCHIRUS Sharp, 1887, p. 740.
Genotype: *Priochirus haemorrhous* Sharp.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *P. brevicornis* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 533, not originally included.
Synonyms:
TRIACANTHUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 136. [= *Eutriacanthus*. Not Oken, 1817.]
CEPHALOMERUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 139. [Subgenus.]
PEUCODONTUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 140. [Subgenus.]
STIGMATOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141. [Subgenus.]
LEPTARTHRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141. [= *Euleptarthrus*. Not Stephens, 1828.]
SYNCAMPSOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141. [Subgenus.]
CATACAMPTUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 142. [Subgenus.]
PLASTUS Bernhauer, 1903b, 142. [Subgenus.]
EULEPTARTHRUS Jakobson, 1908, p. 466. [Subgenus.]
EUTRIACANTHUS Jakobson, 1908, p. 466. [Subgenus.]
TRIACANTHOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63. [= *Eutriacanthus*.]
NEOLEPTARTHRUS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1004. [= *Euleptarthrus*.]
Variant spellings:
PRIORCHIRUS Cameron, 1920b, p. 142.

PRIONIDUS Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 288. [Junior homonym of *Prionidus* Uhler, 1886. Synonym of *Pridonius*.]
Genotype: *Prionidus iheringi* (Bernhauer) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 288, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Pridonius*).

PRIONOPUS Bernhauer, 1921a, p. 20. [Junior homonym of *Prionopus* Billberg, 1820; etc. Synonym of *Trigonopselaphus*.]
Genotype: *Prionopus elvirae* (Bernhauer) (*Trigonopselaphus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921a, p. 20, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Trigonopselaphus*).
Notes: There is little evidence to support Bernhauer's assignment of this name as a subgenus. If it proves to be such, a new name will be necessary for it.

PRIONOTHORAX Luze, 1905, p. 68. [Subgenus of *Anthobium*.]
Genotype: *Prionothorax reflexum* (Reitter) (*Lathrimaeum*).
Fixed by: Luze, 1905, p. 68, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Anthobium*).

PRIORCHIRUS [Error for *Priochirus*].

PRISTUS [Error for *Piestus*].

PROCIRRHUS [Error for *Procirrus*].

PROCIRRINUS Koch, 1934, p. 79, without description. [Subgenus of *Procirrus.*]
Genotype: *Procirrinus saulcyi* (Fauvel) (*Procirrus*).
Fixed by: Koch, 1934, p. 79, by monotypy.
Synonymy: (See *Procirrus*).

PROCIRRUS Latreille, 1829, p. 436.
Genotype: *Procirrus lefeburi* Latreille.
Fixed by: Latreille, 1829, p. 436, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. lefeburi* Latreille, by Lucas, 1920, p. 537.
Synonymic homonyms:
PROCIRRUS Gray, 1832, p. 294.
PROCIRRUS Cuvier, 1849, p. 184.
Synonyms:
PROCIRRINUS Koch, 1934, p. 79. [Subgenus.]
MICROPHIUS Chevrolat, 1846, p. 201. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
PROCIRRHUS des Loges, 1898, p. 69.[12]

PROGNATA [Error for *Prognathus*].

PROGNATHA [Error for *Prognathus*].

PROGNATHOIDES Steel, 1950d, p. 211.
Genotype: *Prognathoides mjöbergi* (Bernhauer) (*Siagonium*).
Fixed by: Steel, 1950d, p. 212, by original designation and monotypy.

PROGNATHUS Berthold, 1827, p. 332, without species. [Synonym of *Siagonium.*]
Genotype: *Prognathus quadricornis* (Kirby and Spence) (*Siagonium*).
Fixed by: Berthold, 1827, p. 332, through objective synonymy with *Siagonium*, of which *quadricornis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *P. quadricornis* (Kirby and Spence), by Blanchard, 1845, p. 297; by Cuvier, 1849, p. 187.
Synonymic homonyms:
PROGNATHUS Blondel, 1827, p. 413.
PROGNATHUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 292.
PROGNATHA Latreille, 1829, p. 439.
PROGNATHA Latreille, 1832, p. 89.
Synonyms: (See *Siagonium*).
Variant spellings:
PROGNATA Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 146.
PROGNATHA Latreille, 1829, p. 439.
PROGNOTHA Waterhouse, 1876, p. 14.
PROGNOTHUS Motschulsky, 1845, p. 41.
Notes: It is possible that Blondel was the first to publish this name properly, with both description and species. In this case, the type would be the same species, but under the name *rufipennis*.

PROGNOTHA [Error for *Prognathus*].

PROGNOTHUS [Error for *Prognathus*].

PRONOMACA [Error for *Pronomaea*].

PRONOMAEA Erichson, 1837, p. 378.
Genotype: *Pronomaea rostrata* Erichson.
Fixed by: Erichson, 1837, p. 378, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. rostrata* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 47; by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 20; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms:
CEPHALOMAEA Bernhauer, 1942, p. 368. [Subgenus.]

---

[12] Le Frelon, vol. 6, No. 12.

PRONOMAEA Erichson—Continued
Variant spellings:
Pronomaca Cameron, 1937c, p. 265.
Pronomáea Bertolini, 1872, p. 53.
Pronomea Redtenbacher, 1845, p. 138.
Pronomoea Kiesenwetter, 1851, p. 413.[13]

PRONOMÁEA [Error for *Pronomaea*].

PRONOMEA [Error for *Pronomaea*].

PRONOMOEA [Error for *Pronomaea*].

PROSILUSA Cameron, 1920c, p. 236. [Synonym of *Diestota*.]
Genotype: *Prosilusa rufa* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 236, by monotypy.
Synoyms: (See *Diestota*).
Notes: This was previously listed as a separate genus. It was reduced to synonymy of *Diestota* by Cameron (1936b).

PROTACTUS Heer, 1847, p. 28. [Fossil.]
Genotype: *Protactus erichsonii* Heer.
Fixed by: Heer, 1847, p. 28, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
Protictus Heer (Scudder, 1882a, p. 280).
Notes: Scudder credits both spellings to Heer but gives no reference for *Protictus*. I do not find it in Heer's work.

PROTEINUS (See Appendix).

PROTICTUS [Error for *Protactus*].

PROTINODES Sharp, 1888, p. 377.
Genotype: *Protinodes puncticollis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1888, p. 377, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. puncticollis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PROTINUS (See Appendix).

PROTOCYPUS Müller, 1923, p. 136. [Subgenus of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Protocypus fulvotomentosus* (Eppelsheim) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Müller, 1923, p. 136, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. fulvotomentosus* (Eppelsheim), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444.
Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

PROTOPRISTUS Broun, 1909b, p. 225.
Genotype: *Protopristus minutus* Broun.
Fixed by: Broun, 1909b, p. 225, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. minutus* Broun, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PROTOSCOTONOMUS Koch, 1944, p. 50. [Subgenus of *Scotonomus*.]
Genotype: *Protoscotonomus guareschii* (Koch) (*Scotonomus*).
Fixed by: Koch, 1944, p. 50, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Scotonomus*).
Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may be also by original designation.

PROTOSKIUSA Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 200. [Synonym of *Schistoglossa*.]
Genotype: *Protoskiusa paradoxa* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 200, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. viduata* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 389; not originally included.
Synonyms: (See *Schistoglossa*).

---

[13] Ann. Soc. Ent. France. ser. 2, vol. 9.

PRYMNORHOPALA Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 21.

Genotype: *Prymnorhopala opaca* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 21, by monotypy.

PSELAPHOMIMUS Bruch, 1942, p. 134.

Genotype: *Pselaphomimus amphiphilus* Bruch.

Fixed by: Bruch, 1942, p. 134, by original designation and monotypy.

PSENDOPSIS [Error for *Pseudopsis*].

PSENDOSIPALIA [Error for *Pseudosipalia*].

PSEODOCYPUS [Error for *Pseudocypus*].

PSEPHIDONUS Gistel, 1856, p. 29.

Genotype: *Psephidonus kunzei* (Heer) (*Geobius*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1856, p. 29, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

Geobius Heer, 1839, p. 193. [Not Dejean, 1831.]

Geodromus Heer, 1841, p. 572. [Not Dejean, 1829.]

Geodromicus Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 244.

Trichodromeus Luze, 1903, p. 116. [Subgenus.]

Notes: This older synonym of *Geodromicus* has been overlooked heretofore.

PSEUCODONTUS [Error for *Peucodontus*].

PSEUDACROTONA Cameron, 1944d, p. 320.

Genotype: *Pseudaerotona madegassa* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1944d, p. 320, by monotypy.

PSEUDAPHANA Bernhauer, 1907a, p. 161. [Junior homonym of *Pseudaphana* Westwood, 1842. Synonym of *Chanoma*.]

Genotype: *Pseudaphana vorbringeri* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1907a, p. 161, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. vorbringeri* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonymic homonyms:

Pseudaphana Reitter, 1909, p. 17.

Synonyms: (See also *Chanoma*)

Monacha Jakobson, 1911, p. 558, 562. [Objective. Not Fitzinger, 1833.]

PSEUDASTENUS Bernhauer, 1933f, p. 520.

Genotype: *Pseudastenus barretoi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933f, p. 520, by original designation and monotypy.

PSEUDATHETA Cameron, 1920c, p. 224.

Genotype: *Pseudatheta elegans* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 224, by monotypy.

PSEUDELEUSIS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63. [Synonym of *Trigites*.]

Genotype: *Pseudeleusis picipennis* (LeConte) (*Hypotelus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63, through objective synonymy with *Triga*, of which *picipennis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Trigites*).

PSEUDHYGROECIA Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 104. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Pseudhygroecia elgonensis* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 104, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may be also by original designation.

PSEUDIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 574. [Synonym of *Remus*.]

Genotype: *Pseudidus sericeus* (Holme) (*Remus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. sericeus* (Holme), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 435; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 373.

PSEUDIDUS Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
Pseudidus Mulsant and Rey, 1877a, p. 430.
Synonyms: (See *Remus*).

PSEUDINO (See Appendix).

PSEUDOBESSOBIA Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 177. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Pseudobessobia weiseri* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921e, p. 177, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PSEUDOBIUM Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 104.
Genotype: *Pseudobium labile* (Erichson) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 104, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. labile* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 547; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.
Synonymic homonyms:
Pseudobium Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 104.
Synonyms:
Dysanabatium Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 225. [Subgenus.]

PSEUDOBRACHIDA Cameron, 1920a, p. 51.
Genotype: *Pseudobrachida nigriventris* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920a, p. 51, by monotypy.

PSEUDOCALEA Luze, 1902, p. 304. [Synonym of *Ocyota.*]
Genotype: *Pseudocalea detracta* Luze.
Fixed by: Luze, 1902, p. 304, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. brevicornis* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *brevicornis* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *brevicornis* and *detracta.*
Synonyms: (See *Ocyota*).

PSEUDOCORYNUS Cameron, 1944f, p. 785.
Genotype: *Pseudocorynus cultus* (Broun) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944f, p. 785, by original designation.

PSEUDOCRASPEDOMERUS Bernhauer, 1927d, p. 294.
Genotype: *Pseudocraspedomerus alutaceus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927d, p. 294, by monotypy.

PSEUDOCRYPTOBIUM Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 74.
Genotype: *Pseudocryptobium spinolae* (Guérin-Méneville) (*Latona*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 74, through objective synonymy with *Latona*, of which *spinolae* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *P. spinolae* (Guérin-Méneville), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.
Synonyms:
Latona Guérin-Méneville, 1844b, p. 13. [Objective Not Schumacher, 1817.]

PSEUDOCRYPTUS [Error for *Pseudocypus*].

PSEUDOCYPLANUS Bernhauer, 1936a, p. 26. [Subgenus of *Ocyplanus.*]
Genotype: *Pseudocyplanus overlaeti* (Bernhauer) (*Ocyplanus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936a, p. 26, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ocyplanus*).

PSEUDOCYPUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 291. [Subgenus of *Ocypus.*]
Genotype: *Pseudocypus mus* (Brullé) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. mus* (Brullé), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.

PSEUDOCYPUS Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

Pseudocypus: Mulsant and Rey, 1877a, p. 147.

Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).

Variant spellings:

Pseodocypus Dodero, 1925, p. 5.[14]

Pseudocryptus Lucas, 1920, p. 548. [Not Kriechbaumer, 1893.]

Pseudoocypus Duvivier, 1883, p. 143.

Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

PSEUDOCYUSA Cameron, 1939e, p. 590.

Genotype: *Pseudocyusa kashmirica* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 591, by original designation and monotypy.

PSEUDODINARDA Wasmann, 1895, p. 174.

Genotype: *Pseudodinarda permira* (Wasmann) (*Fauvelia*).

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1895, p. 174, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

Fauvelia Wasmann, 1895, p. 174. [Isogenotypic. Not Tate, 1880.]

Notes: This name was validated in a footnote as a manuscript name in combination with *permira*, which was described under *Fauvelia*.

PSEUDODINUSA Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 78.

Genotype: *Pseudodinusa richteri* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 78, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. richteri* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PSEUDODRUSILLA Bernhauer, 1933d, p. 298.

Genotype: *Pseudodrusilla phantastica* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1933d, p. 298, by monotypy.

PSEUDOECITOXENIA Costa Lima, 1932, p. 59. [Synonym of *Ecitoxenia*.]

Genotype: *Pseudoecitoxenia mirabilis* Costa Lima.

Fixed by: Costa Lima, 1932, p. 59, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ecitoxenia*).

Notes: It is questionable whether the species *mirabilis* was validated by Costa Lima; if not, the genus would be without species at that time and would have to be credited to Borgmeier (1949, p. 96), where it was validated in synonymy. In this case the genotype would be *mirabilis* Wasmann, through objective synonymy with *Ecitoxenia*. It is possible that the latter was the species meant by Costa Lima, but he labeled it as a new species. This was suppressed as a synonym by Borgmeier (1949).

PSEUDOGNYPETA Cameron, 1923, p. 365.

Genotype: *Pseudognypeta picta* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1923, p. 365, by monotypy.

PSEUDOHYGROECIA Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 189. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Pseudohygroecia crisiana* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 189, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PSEUDOLATHRA Casey, 1905, p. 129. [Subgenus of *Lobrathium*.]

Genotype: *Pseudolathra analis* (LeConte) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. analis* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 311.

Synonyms: (See also *Lobrathium*)

Paralathra Casey, 1905, p. 130.

Linolathra Casey, 1905, p. 131.

Microlathra Casey, 1905, p. 142.

---

[14] Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino, vol. 39, No. 25.

PSEUDOLATHRA Casey—Continued

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PSEUDOLEPTONIA Bernhauer, 1934g, p. 507. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: ***Pseudoleptonia polyporina*** (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934g, p. 507, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PSEUDOLEPTUSA Poppius, 1909, p. 34.

Genotype: ***Pseudoleptusa fasciata*** Poppius.

Fixed by: Poppius, 1909, p. 34, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. fasciata* Poppius, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PSEUDOLESTEUA Schaufuss, 1890, p. 69. [Fossil.]

Genotype: ***Pseudolesteua insinuans*** Schaufuss.

Fixed by: Schaufuss, 1890, p. 69, by monotypy.

Notes: There is no evidence of misspelling in the original, and reference is made also to "*Lesteua.*"

Variant spellings:

PSEUDOLESTEVA Waterhouse. 1902, p. 314.

PSEUDOLESTEVA Casey, 1893, p. 399.

Genotype: ***Pseudolesteva pallipes*** (LeConte) (*Lesteva*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 480, by subsequent designation for *Paralestera,* which is an objective synonym.

Discussion: Casey names three forms without stating definitely how many he accepts as valid. All are herein considered available.

Synonyms:

PARALESTEVA Casey, 1905, p. 164. [New name.]

Notes: This name has been listed as a junior homonym of *Pseudolesteva* Schaufuss, but the latter was spelled *Pseudolesteua.* Unless evidence can be found to justify emending *Pseudolesteua* to *Pseudolesteva,* there is no homonymy, and both names must be accepted.

PSEUDOLESTEVA Waterhouse, 1902, p. 314. [Error for *Pseudolesteua.*]

PSEUDOLIGOTA Cameron, 1920c, p. 213.

Genotype: ***Pseudoligota varians*** Cameron.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Cameron's remarks (p. 214) make it clear that he intended to found this genus upon the species *varians,* but he failed to designate it clearly. Designation is therefore still necessary.

PSEUDOLISPINODES Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 258. [Subgenus of *Lispinus.*]

Genotype: ***Pseudolispinodes madurensis*** (Bernhauer) (*Holosus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. madurensis* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 120.

Synonyms: (See also *Lispinus*)

SPINILUS Blackwelder, 1942, p. 83. [Subjective-objective.]

PSEUDOLOMECHUSA Mann, 1914, p. 174. [Subgenus of *Xenodusa.*]

Genotype: ***Pseudolomechusa sharpi*** (Wasmann) (*Xenodusa*).

Fixed by: Mann, 1914, p. 174, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Xenodusa*).

PSEUDOMEDON Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 166. [Synonym of *Lithocharis.*]

Genotype: ***Pseudomedon obsoletum*** (Nordmann) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 550, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. obsoletum* (Nordmann), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; by Tottenham, 1940, p. 52; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 240, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 367.

PSEUDOMEDON Mulsant and Rey—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
PSEUDOMEDON Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 166.
Synonyms: (See *Lithocharis*).

PSEUDOMEDON Mulsant and Rey
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PSEUDOMEGISTA Bernhauer, 1907d, p. 390. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Pseudomegista nigropolita* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1907d, p. 390, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. nigropolita* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
PSEUDOMEGISTER Waterhouse, 1912, p. 253.

PSEUDOMEGISTER [Error for *Pseudomegista*].

PSEUDOMEOTICA Cameron, 1939e, p. 581.
Genotype: *Pseudomeotica colorata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 582, by original designation.

PSEUDOMETAXIA Wüsthoff, 1940, p. 683, without species.
Notes: This genus was slightly described as a subgenus of *Atheta* but included no species. The name is invalid.

PSEUDOMICRODOTA Machulka, 1935, p. 88.
Genotype: *Pseudomicrodota paganettii* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Machulka, 1935, p. 88, by monotypy.

PSEUDOMIMECITON Heikertinger, 1926, p. 614.
Genotype: *Pseudomimeciton zikani* (Wasmann) (*Mimeciton*).
Fixed by: Heikertinger, 1926, p. 614, by monotypy.

PSEUDOMYRMEDON Cameron, 1947b, p. 118.
Genotype: *Pseudomyrmedon alienus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1947b, p. 118, by original designation and monotypy.

PSEUDOOCYPUS [Error for *Pseudocypus*].

PSEUDOPAEDERUS Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 137. [Subgenus of *Paederus.*]
Genotype: *Pseudopaederus nigerrimus* (Bernhauer) (*Paederus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 137, by original designation (under Opinion 7).
Later citations: *P. nigerrimus* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 321.
Synonyms: (See *Paederus*).

PSEUDOPASILIA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Pseudopasilia testacea* (Brisout) (*Leptusa*).
Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. tabida* (Kiesenwetter), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Scheerpeitz, 1929b, p. 237; 1934, p. 1599; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 392; not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *tabida* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *tabida* and *testacea.*
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PSEUDOPERINTHUS Wasmann, 1916b, p. 194.
Genotype: *Pseudoperinthus malayanus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916b, p. 194, by monotypy.

PSEUDOPHAENA Cameron, 1920c, p. 239.
Genotype: *Pseudophaena castanea* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 239, by monotypy.

PSEUDOPHILHYGRA [Error for *Pseudophilygra*].

PSEUDOPHILONTHUS Bernhauer, 1915k, p. 302. [Subgenus of *Philonthus.*]
Genotype: *Pseudophilonthus bicoloripennis* (Bernhauer) (*Philonthus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915k, p. 302, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. bicoloripennis* (Bernhauer), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

PSEUDOPHILOTERMES Bernhauer, 1934g, p. 511.
Genotype: *Pseudophilotermes bruchi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934g, p. 511, by monotypy.

PSEUDOPHILYGRA Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 190. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Pseudophilygra holtzi* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929b, p. 190, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
PSEUDOPHILHYGRA Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1605.

PSEUDOPISALIA Cameron, 1950, p. 24.
Genotype: *Pseudopisalia turbotti* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1950, p. 24, by monotypy.
Other citations: *P. turtoni*, by Cameron, 1950, p. 24; evidently an error for *P. turbotti.*

PSEUDOPLACUSA Cameron, 1920c, p. 230.
Genotype: *Pseudoplacusa rufiventris* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1920c, p. 230, by monotypy.

PSEUDOPLANDRIA Fenyes, 1921a, p. 30.
Genotype: *Pseudoplandria laeta* Fenyes.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1921a, p. 30, by original designation and monotypy.

PSEUDOPORUS Wasmann, 1893b, p. 206.
Genotype: *Pseudoporus furcifer* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1893b, p. 206, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. furcifer* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

PSEUDOPROCIRRUS Bernhauer, 1934f, p. 506.
Genotype: *Pseudoprocirrus arrowi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1934f, p. 506, by original designation and monotypy.

PSEUDOPSIDEA (Kolbe, 1897, p. 94, nomen nudum) Fauvel, 1904d, p. 285. [Synonym of *Aenictonia*].
Genotype: *Pseudopsidea cornigera* (Wasmann) (*Aenictonia*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1904d, p. 285, through objective synonymy with *Aenictonia*, of which *cornigera* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Aenictonia*).

PSEUDOPSIELLA Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 204. [Subgenus of *Pseudopsis.*]
Genotype: *Pseudopsiella arrowi* (Bernhauer) (*Pseudopsis*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 204, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Pseudopsis*).

PSEUDOPSIS Newman, 1834, p. 313.
Genotype: *Pseudopsis sulcata* Newman.
Fixed by: Newman, 1834, p. 313, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. sulcata* Newman, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 94; by Lucas, 1920, p. 552; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353.
Synonyms:
PSEUDOPSIELLA Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 204. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
PSENDOPSIS Grilat, 1890, p. 103.[15]

---

[15] L'Echange, vol. 6.

PSEUDOREMUS Koch, 1936, p. 175. [Subgenus of *Cafius.*]

Genotype: *Pseudoremus lithocharinus* (LeConte) (*Cafius*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 436, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Cafius*).

PSEUDORUS Casey, 1910c, p. 190. [Junior homonym of *Pseudorus* Walker, 1851. Synonym of *Scopaeus.*]

Genotype: *Pseudorus prolixipennis* Casey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. prolixipennis* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 279.

Synonyms: (See *Scopaeus*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PSEUDOSCOPAEUS (Reitter, 1877, p. 6, nomen nudum) Weise, 1877a, p. 8. [Synonym of *Borboropora.*]

Genotype: *Pseudoscopaeus reitteri* Weise.

Fixed by: Weise, 1877a, p. 8, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. reitteri* Weise, by Fenyes, 1912, p. 25; 1918; p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 387.

Synonyms: (See *Borboropora*).

PSEUDOSEMIRIS Machulka, 1935, p. 88.

Genotype: *Pseudosemiris kaufmanni* (Eppelsheim) (*Callicerus*).

Fixed by: Machulka, 1935, p. 88, by monotypy.

PSEUDOSILUSA Bernhauer, 1915f, p. 124.

Genotype: *Pseudosilusa testacea* (Kraatz) (*Bolitochara*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

PSEUDOSIPALIA Seidlitz, 1891, p. 465. [Synonym of *Ousipalia.*]

Genotype: *Pseudosipalia caesula* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 24, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *P. tabida* (Kiesenwetter), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1599, not originally included.

Synonyms: (See *Ousipalia*).

Variant spellings:

PSENDOSIPALIA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 234.

PSEUDOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 114. [Synonym of *Pancota.*]

Genotype: *Pseudota dissensa* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 114, by original designation.

Later citations: *L. dissensa* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Synonyms: (See *Pancota*).

PSEUDOTACHINUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 398.

Genotype: *Pseudotachinus niger* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1932a, p. 398, by monotypy.

PSEUDOTASGIUS Seidlitz, 1891, p. 418. [Synonym of *Tasgius.*]

Genotype: *Pseudotasgius pedator* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Seidlitz, 1891, p. 418, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Tasgius*).

PSEUDOTATRASTICTA [Error for *Pseudotetrasticta*].

PSEUDOTETRASTICTA Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 148.

Genotype: *Pseudotetrasticta polita* Eichelbaum.

Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 148, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. polita* Eichelbaum, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24.

Variant spellings:

PSEUDOTATRASTICTA Fenyes, 1918, p. 19.

PSEUDOTHAMIARAEA Cameron, 1923, p. 363.
Genotype: *Pseudothamiaraea brunnea* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1923, p. 363, by monotypy.

PSEUDOTHINOECIA Bernhauer, 1899a, p. 20. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Pseudothinoecia puellaris* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1899a, p. 20, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. puellaris* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 233; 1934, p. 1590.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

PSEUDOXANTHOLINUS Cameron, 1946a, p. 500.
Genotype: *Pseudoxantholinus sharpi* (Broun) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1946a, p. 500, through objective synonymy with *Paraxantholinus* Cameron, of which *sharpi* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Paraxantholinus Cameron, 1944f, p. 784. [Objective. Not Bernhauer, 1926.]
Notes: This new name was proposed in an unsigned note in the following volume of the same journal. It is a reasonable assumption that Cameron is the author of it.

PSEUDOXYPODA Cameron, 1939e, p. 429.
Genotype: *Pseudoxypoda colorata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 429, by monotypy.

PSILOTRACHELUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 124. [Synonym of *Stilicerus*.]
Genotype: *Psilotrachelus crassus* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 555, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *P. crassus* Kraatz, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.
Synonyms: (See *Stilicerus*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PSILOTRICHUS Luze, 1904a, p. 69. [Synonym of *Misancyrus*.]
Genotype: *Psilotrichus elegans* Luze.
Fixed by: Luze, 1904a, p. 69, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Misancyrus*).

PSYLLIUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Synonym of *Megarthrus*.]
Genotype: *Psyllius depressus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Gistel, 1834, p. 9, by virtual monotypy.
Discussion: Two species were listed by Gistel, but one was a manuscript name of Dejean.
Synonyms: (See *Megarthrus*).

PTATYDRACUS [Error for *Platydracus*].

PTEROLOMA (See Appendix).

PTERONIUS Blackwelder, new genus.
Genotype: *Pteronius brachypterus* (Fabricius) (*Dermestes*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by original designation.
Synonyms:
Proteinus of Latreille, 1810, p. 427 (not 1796, 1802).
Notes: The removal of the name *Proteinus* to the Nitidulidae because of the heretofore unrecognized type fixation leaves the genus formerly known as *Proteinus* without a name. The name proposed here is not a new name in the ordinary sense but a new genus.

In order to comply fully with the provisions of the amended Article 25, it is stated that this genus is the one that is described by Ganglbauer in 1895, p. 757, under the name *Proteinus*.

PTERYGOLAETUS Bierig, 1937a, p. 194.

Genotype: *Pterygolaetus williamsi* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1937a, p. 194, by original designation and monotypy.

PTOCHIONOCERUS [Error for *Plochionocerus*].

PTOCHOLELLUS Silvestri, 1946a, p. 305.

Genotype: *Ptocholellus mimus* Silvestri.

Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 308, by original designation and monotypy.

PTYCHANDRA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145. [Junior homonym of *Ptychandra* Felder, 1861. Synonym of *Enalodroma*.]

Genotype: *Ptychandra hepatica* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 145, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. hepatica* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393.

Synonyms: (See *Enalodroma*).

PUCERUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 654. [Subgenus of *Bledius*.]

Genotype: *Pucerus verres* (Erichson) (*Bledius*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: Only one species was originally described in the genus, but a second was cited as belonging there. Blackwelder (1943) was therefore in error in believing the genus monobasic.

Synonymic homonyms:

Pucerus Mulsant and Rey, 1879b, p. 212.

Synonyms: (See Bledius).

Variant spellings:

Pecerus Wu, 1937, p. 320.

PULICIMORPHA [Error for *Pulicomorpha*].

PULICIPSENIUS Seevers, 1941, p. 327.

Genotype: *Pulicipsenius acanthoscelis* Seevers.

Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 328, by original designation and monotypy.

PULICOMORPHA Mann, 1924, p. 87.

Genotype: *Pulicomorpha coeca* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1924, p. 87, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. coeca* Mann, by Sanderson, 1943, p. 135; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

Variant spellings:

Pulicimorpha Wasmann, 1925c, p. 928.

PYCNARAEA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 430, 716. [Lapsus for *Dochmonota*.]

PYCNARAEA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Synonym of *Hygropora*.]

Genotype: *Pycnaraea curticollis* (Thomson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 37, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. cunctans* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 24; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 400; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *cunctans* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *cunctans* and *curticollis*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Pycnaraea Thomson, 1861, p. 28.

Synonyms: (See *Hygropora*).

PYCNOCRAERUS [Error for *Pyctocraerus*].

PYCNOCRYPTA Casey, 1905, p. 28.

Genotype: *Pycnocrypta maxillosa* (Guérin-Méneville) (*Cryptobium*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 29, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. maxillosa* (Guérin-Méneville), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

PYCNOCRYPTA Casey—Continued

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PYCNODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Pycnodonia lioglutoides* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by original designation and monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

PYCNOGLYPTA Thomson, 1858, p. 38.

Genotype: *Pycnoglypta lurida* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 38, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. lurida* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 50; by Lucas, 1920, p. 560.

Synonymic homonyms:

PYCNOGLYPTA Thomson, 1859, p. 50.
PYCNOGLYPTA Thomson, 1861, p. 198.

Variant spellings:

PACTOGLYPTA Dury, 1879, p. 165.[16]
PYENOGLYPTA Portevin, 1929, p. 450.

PYCNORUS Casey, 1905, p. 194. [Synonym of *Orus*.]

Genotype: *Pycnorus dentiger* (LeConte) (*Scopaeus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *P. dentiger* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 277.

Synonyms: (See *Orus*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

PYCNOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 34; 1874e, p. 2. [Lapsus for *Dochmonota*.]

PYCNOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 409.

Genotype: *Pycnota paradoxa* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 409, by monotypy.

Later citations: *P. paradoxa* Mulsant and Rey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25. *P. nidorum* (Thomson), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 244, not originally included. *P. paradoxa* Mulsant and Rey, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395.

Discussion: The designation of *nidorum* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *nidorum* and *paradoxa*.

Synonymic homonyms:

PYCNOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 377.

Synonyms:

POCTYNA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 35. [Isogenotypic.]

Notes: This group has frequently been treated as a subgenus of the old genus *Atheta* (now *Ischnopoda*).

PYCTOCRAERUS Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Synonym of *Platystethus*.]

Genotype: *Pyctocraerus morsitans* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 43, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *P. morsitans* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 109. *P. arenarius* (Paykull), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 363, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

PYCTOCRAERUS Thomson, 1861, p. 125.

Synonyms: (See *Platystethus*).

Variant spellings:

PYCNOCRAERUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 647.

---

[16] Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., 1879.

PYENOGLYPTA [Error for *Pycnoglypta*].

PYGOSTENUS Kraatz, 1858a, p. 361.
Genotype: *Pygostenus microcerus* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1858a, p. 361, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. microcerus* Kraatz, by Lucas, 1920, p. 561.
Synonyms:
Ischnopygostenus Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 234. [Subgenus.]
Typhloponemys Rey, 1886, p. 252. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Pygoxenus Fauvel, 1899a, p. 7. [Lapsus.]

PYGOXENUS [Error for *Pygostenus*].
Notes: This name was mentioned by Fauvel (1899a, p. 7) without referants. The context makes it likely that he intended to write *Pygostenus*.

PYLLODREPA [Error for *Phyllodrepa*].

PYROGLOSSA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 431.
Genoytpe: *Pyroglossa grossa* (Bernhauer) (*Ocyusa*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *P. opaca* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, not originally included.
Synonymic homonyms:
Pyroglossa Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 247.

PYROMECROMA Cameron, 1945b, p. 165.
Genotype: *Pyromecroma funesta* (Bernhauer) (*Myrmecopora*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 165, by original designation and monotypy.

PYROPHAENA [Error for *Gyrophaena*].

PYTHIOPHILUS [Error for *Pityophilus*].

QUAEDIUS [Error for *Quedius*].

QUEDIELLUS Casey, 1915, p. 398. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Quediellus debilis* (Horn) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 398, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

QUEDIOCAFUS Cameron, 1944f, p. 791.
Genotype: *Quediocafus hudsoni* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1944f, p. 791, by original designation and monotypy.

QUEDIOCHRUS Casey, 1915, p. 398. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Quediochrus spelaeus* (Horn) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1915, p. 398, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

QUEDIOMACRUS Sharp, 1884, p. 339.
Genotype: *Quediomacrus puniceipennis* (Solsky) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 563, by subsequent designation, as "*Q. puniceiceps* [Solsky] 1867/68."

QUEDIONCHUS [Error for *Quedionuchus*].

QUEDIONUCHUS Sharp, 1884, p. 336. [Subgenus of *Quedius*.]
Genotype: *Quedionuchus impunctus* (Solsky) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *Q. laevigatus* (Gyllenhal), by Casey, 1915, p. 397; by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229; not originally included. *Q. plagiatus* (Mannerheim), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377, not originally included.
Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).
Variant spellings:
Quedionchus Kevan, 1941, p. 251.[17]

---

[17] Entomologist, vol. 74.

QUEDIOPSIS Fauvel, 1878e, p. 560.
Genotype: *Quediopsis lugubris* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 563, by subsequent designation.

QUEDIOPSIS Portevin, 1929, p. 337. [Junior homonym of *Quediopsis* Fauvel, 1878. Synonym of *Raphirus*.]
Genotype: *Quediopsis riparius* (Kellner) (*Quedius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Raphirus*).

QUEDIOSOMA Cameron, 1926b, p. 366.
Genotype: *Quediosoma termitophaga* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1926b, p. 366, by original designation and monotypy.

QUEDIUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.
Genotype: *Quedius tristis* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Curtis, 1837, pl. 638, by subsequent designation, as "*Staphylinus tristis* Grav."
Later citations: *Q. impressus* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16. *Q. tristis* (Fabricius), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 113. *Q. molochinus* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 25; by Casey, 1915, p. 398. *Q. laevicollis* (Brullé), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376, not originally included.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 563) failed to make an unambiguous designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
QUEDIUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 277.
QUEDIUS Stephens, 1832, p. 214.
Synonyms:
RAPHIRUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23. [Subgenus.]
MICROSAURUS Dejean, 1833, p. 61. [Subgenus.]
AEMULUS Gistel, 1834, p. 8.
THANATOMANES Gistel, 1856, p. 388. [Isogenotypic.]
SAURIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 700. [=*Raphirus*.]
QUEDIONUCHUS Sharp, 1884, p. 336. [Subgenus.]
EDIQUUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 616. [Subgenus.]
EDIQUUS Reitter, 1887, p. 211. [=*Farus*. Not Mulsant and Rey, 1876.]
LONCOVILIUS Germain, 1903, p. 439. [Subgenus.]
PRIONIDUS Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 288. [=*Pridonius*. Not Uhler, 1886.]
EURYQUEDIUS Reitter, 1909, p. 108. [Subgenus.]
TENEBROBIUS Rambousek, 1915, p. 130. [= *Microsaurus*.]
QUEDIELLUS Casey, 1915, p. 398. [Subgenus.]
QUEDIOCHRUS Casey, 1915, p. 398. [Subgenus.]
HEMIQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 399. [Subgenus.]
PARAQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 400. [Subgenus.]
DISTICHALIUS Casey, 1915, p. 404. [Subgenus.]
ANASTICTODERA Casey, 1915, p. 421. [Subgenus.]
MEGAQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 421. [Subgenus.]
CYRTOQUEDIUS Bernhauer, 1917c, p. 92. [Subgenus.]
QUEDIOPSIS Portevin, 1929, p. 337. [= *Raphirus*.]
ANAQUEDIUS Casey, 1915, p. 400. [Subgenus.]
INDOQUEDIUS Cameron, 1932a, p. 281. [Subgenus.]
ARPHIRUS Tottenham, 1945, p. 70. [Subgenus.]
PRIDONIUS Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]
FARUS Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]

QUEDIUS Stephens—Continued

Variant spellings:

Ovedius Ringdahl, 1921, p. 74.[18]

Quaedius Ragusa, 1893, p. 52.[19]

Qvedius J. Sahlberg, 1880, p. 71.

QVEDIUS [Error for *Quedius*].

RABIGIUS [Error for *Rabigus*].

RABIGUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 523. [Subgenus of *Philonthus.*]

Genotype: *Rabigus pullus* (Nordmann) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, 229, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *R. pullus* (Nordmann), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 399; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 372.

Synonymic homonyms:

Rabigus Mulsant and Rey, 1877a, p. 379.

Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

Variant spellings:

Rabigius Lucas, 1920, p. 563.

RAGACHEILA [Error for *Rayacheila*].

RAGOCHILA Motschulsky, 1868, p. 49. [Emendation of *Rayacheila.*]

Genotype: *Ragochila inderiensis* (Motschulsky) (*Rayacheila*).

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1868, p. 49, through objective synonymy with *Rayacheila*, of which *inderiensis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Rayacheila*).

RAMBA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Ramba csikii* (Bernhauer) (*Cheilaster*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Cheilaster*, of which *csikii* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Cheilaster Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 120. [Objective. Not Bell, 1892.]

RAMONA Casey, 1886b, p. 213. [Synonym of *Lithocharis.*]

Genotype: *Ramona capitula* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1886b, p. 213, by monotypy.

Later citations: *R. capitula* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 239.

Synonyms: (See *Lithocharis*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

RANDA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Randa cantharoides* (Motschulsky) (*Cranidium*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder here, through objective synonymy with *Cranidium*, of which *cantharoides* has already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Cranidium Motschulsky, 1858, p. 264. [Objective. Not Burmeister, 1838.]

RAPHIRIUS [Error for *Raphirus*].

RAPHIRUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 23. [Subgenus of *Quedius.*]

Genotype: *Raphirus attenuatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 16, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *R. boops* (Gravenhorst), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 62. *R. attenuatus* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 26. *R. fulvicollis* Stephens, by Casey, 1915, p. 398, not originally included.

---

[18] Ent. Tidskr., vol. 41.

[19] Nat. Siciliano, vol. 13.

RAPHIRUS Stephens—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
RAPHIRUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 282.
RAPHIRUS Stephens, 1832, p. 200.
RAPHIRUS Stephens, 1833, p. 241.
Synonyms: (See also *Quedius*)
QUEDIOPSIS Portevin, 1929, p. 337. [Not Fauvel, 1878.]
SAURIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 700.
Variant spellings:
RAPHIRIUS Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 62.
RHAPHIRUS J. Sahlberg, 1880, p. 114.
Notes: Tottenham discusses the supposedly doubtful status of *attenuatus* (and therefore of *Raphirus*) without noting that there is nomenclaturally no such name as *attenuatus* Gyllenhal. His new name *Arphirus* is necessary because of the transfer of the name *Raphirus* to what has been called *Sauridus*, not because *Raphirus* is claimed to be a genus dubium.

RAUCALIUS Tottenham, 1949d, p. 304. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*.]
Genotype: *Raucalius peripateticus* (Tottenham) (*Philonthus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1949d, p. 304, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

RAYACHEILA Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40, without description. [Synonym of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Rayacheila inderiensis* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40, by monotypy.
Later citations: *R. inderiensis* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444.
Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).
Variant spellings:
RAGACHEILA Mannerheim, 1846, p. 226.
RAGOCHILA Motschulsky, 1868, p. 49. [Emendation.]
RAYACHELA Chevrolat, 1847b, p. 739.
RHAGACHEILA Mannerheim, 1846, p. 227.
RHAGOCHILA Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 668. [Emendation.]
Notes: It is possible to contend that the two Mannerheim spellings are also emendations, but no direct evidence appears in the original publication of them. This has previously been listed as a synonym of *Goërius*.

RAYACHELA [Error for *Rayacheila*].

RAZIA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Razia abnormalis* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Allocota* Bernhauer, of which *abnormalis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*)
ALLOCOTA Bernhauer, 1916c, p. 428. [Objective. Not Motschulsky, 1860.]

REANIA Casey, 1910a, p. 146. [Synonym of *Pancota*.]
Genotype: *Reania fontinalis* (Casey) (*Dolosota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 146, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citation: *R. fontinalis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Pancota*).

RECHOTA Sharp, 1883, p. 228.
Genotype: *Rechota impressa* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 228, by monotypy.
Later citations: *R. impressa* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

RELINDA Blackwelder, 1942, p. 85. [Subgenus of *Neolosus.*]
Genotype: *Relinda mycetoporiformis* (Motschulsky) (*Holosus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 85, 88, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Neolosus*).

REMBUS [Error for *Remus*].

REMIONEA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Remionea escherichi* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Eremonia*, of which *escherichi* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*)
Eremonia Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 19. [Objective. Not Gray, 1873.]

REMUS Holme, 1837, p. 64. [Subgenus of *Cafius.*]
Genotype: *Remus sericeus* Holme.
Fixed by: Holme, 1837, p. 64, by monotypy.
Later citations: *R. sericeus* Holme, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 82; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 58. *R. cinerascens* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 25, not originally included. *R. sericeus* Holme, by Mulsant and Rey, 1876, p. 597; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 436; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 373.
Synonyms: (See also *Cafius*)
Menapius Holme, 1842, p. 128. [Isogenotypic.]
Pseudidus Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 574. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
Rembus Thomson, 1858, p. 29. [Not Latreille, 1817.]
Semus Wu, 1937, p. 343.

RENARDIA Motschulsky, 1865, p. 583.
Genotype: *Renardia jubilaea* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1865, p. 583, by monotypy.

RENCOMA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Rencoma basiventris* (Cameron) (*Mycetochara*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Mycetochara* Cameron, of which *basiventris* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Mycetochara Cameron, 1939e, p. 655. [Objective. Not Berthold, 1827.]

RENDA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Renda formicarius* (Laporte) (*Sterculia*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Plochionocerus* Sharp, of which *formicarius* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Plochionocerus Sharp, 1885, p. 471. [Objective. Not Dejean, 1833.]

RHAECOCHARA [Error for *Rheochara*].

RHAGACHEILA [Error for *Rayacheila*].

RHAGOCHILA Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 668. [Emendation of *Rayacheila.*]
Genotype: *Rhagochila inderiensis* (Motschulsky) (*Rayacheila*).
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40, through objective synonymy with *Rayacheila*, of which *inderiensis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Rayacheila*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a synonym of *Goërius*.

RHAGOCNEME Munster, 1922, p. 206. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Rhagocneme fractipes* (Munster) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 243, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *R. fractipes* Munster, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1623.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

RHAPHIRUS [Error for *Raphirus*].
RHEGMACERA [Error for *Rhygmacera*].
RHEGMATOCERA Agassiz, 1846, p. 326. [Emendation of *Rhygmacera.*]
Genotype: *Rhegmatocera nitida* (Motschulsky) (*Rhygmacera*).
Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 326, through objective synonymy with *Rhygmacera*, of which *nitida* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Rhygmacera*).
RHEGMATOCERUS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 657. [Synonym of *Diochus.*]
Genotype: *Rhegmatocerus punctipennis* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 455, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Diochus*).
Variant spellings:
RHEGMOCERUS Marschall, 1873, p. 239.
RHEGMOCERUS [Error for *Rhegmatocerus*].
RHENANUS Wüsthoff, 1935, p. 48. [Synonym of *Edaphus.*]
Genotype: *Rhenanus rosskotheni* Wüsthoff.
Fixed by: Wüsthoff, 1935, p. 48, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Edaphus*).
RHEOBIOMA Casey, 1906, p. 180. [Synonym of *Rheochara.*]
Genotype: *Rheobioma disjuncta* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 180, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *R. disjuncta* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Rheochara*).
RHEOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 294. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Rheochara spadicea* (Erichson) (*Ocalea*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 1, by subsequent monotypy.
Later citations: *R. spadicea* (Erichson), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 404.
Synonymic homonyms:
RHEOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 1.
RHEOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1875b, p. 163.
Synonyms: (See also *Aleochara*)
METALEA Mulsant and Rey, 1875a, p. 299.
RHEOBIOMA Casey, 1906, p. 180.
RHEOCHARELLA Casey, 1906, p. 181.
Variant spellings:
RHAECOCHARA Mequignon, 1916, p. 26.[20]
RHEOCHARELLA Casey, 1906, p. 181. [Synonym of *Rheochara.*]
Genotype: *Rheocharella fenyesi* (Bernhauer) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 181, by monotypy.
Later citations: *R. fenyesi* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Rheochara*).
RHINOTERMOPSENIUS Seevers, 1941, p. 329.
Genotype: *Rhinotermopsenius saltatorius* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 329, by original designation and monotypy.
RHISONTHUS [Error for *Philonthus*].
RHOCOPORA [Error for *Phloeopora*].
RHODEOTA Casey, 1911, p. 147. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Rhodeota tartarea* (Casey) (*Ousipalia*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 147, by monotypy.
Later citations: *R. tartarea* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

---

[20] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 85.

RHOEOPORA [Error for *Phloeopora*].

RHOPALETES Cameron, 1939e, p. 448.

Genotype: *Rhopaletes flavus* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 449, by monotypy and original designation.

RHOPALINDA Cameron, 1927, p. 222.

Genotype: *Rhopalinda termitophila* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1927, p. 222, by original designation and monotopy.

Later citations: *R. termitophila* Cameron, by Cameron, 1939, p. 240.

RHOPALOCERA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 149. [Junior homonym of *Rhopalocera* Meigen, 1820; Agassiz, 1846; and Filippi, 1854. Synonym of *Rhopalocerina*.]

Genotype: *Rhopalocera clavigera* (Scriba) (*Homalota*)

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 149, by monotypy.

Later citations: *R. clavigera* (Scriba), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Rhopalocerina*).

Variant spellings:

RHOPOLOCERA Sharp, 1896, p. 129.[21]

RHOPALOCERINA Reitter, 1909, p. 55. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Rhopalocerina clavigera* (Scriba) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 55, through objective synonymy with *Rhopalocera*, of which *clavigera* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *R. clavigera* (Scriba), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 241; 1934, p. 1610; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393.

Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)

RHOPALOCERA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 149. [Objective. Not Agassiz, 1846.]

RHOPALODONIA Cameron, 1939e, p. 546. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]

Genotype: *Rhopalodonia clavicornis* (Kraatz) (*Myrmedonia*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 546, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

Variant spellings:

RHOPOLODONIA Cameron, 1939e, p. 688.

RHOPALOGASTRUM Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 68.

Genotype: *Rhopalogastrum claviventre* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912b, p. 68, by monotypy.

Later citations: *R. claviventre* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

RHOPALOPHERUS Bernhauer, 1908b, p. 227.

Genotype: *Rhopalopherus gestroi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908b, p. 227, by monotypy.

Later citations: *R. gestroi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 572; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.

RHOPALOTELLA Bernhauer, 1911b, p. 156. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Rhopalotella hungarica* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1911b, p. 156, by monotypy.

Later citations: *R. hungarica* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Scheerpeltz, 1929, p. 241; 1934, p. 1610.

Synonymic homonyms:

RHOPALOTELLA Bernhauer, 1915b, p. 43.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

RHOPALYBIA Cameron, 1937c, p. 266.

Genotype: *Rhopalybia flavipennis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1937c, p. 266, by monotypy.

---

[21] Zoological Record for 1895, vol. 32, Insecta.

RHOPOLOCERA [Error for *Rhopalocera*].
RHOPOLODONIA [Error for *Rhopalodonia*].
RHOPTRODINARDA Brauns, 1914, p. 32.
Genotype: *Rhoptrodinarda clavigera* (Fauvel) (*Dinarda*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Notes: In 1916b (p. 191) Wasmann refers to this genus as "(n. g.)" but without validation.

RHYGMACERA Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40, without description. [Synonym of *Acylophorus*.]
Genotype: *Rhygmacera nitida* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1845, p. 40, by monotypy.
Later citations: *R. nitida* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder 1943, p. 466.
Synonyms: (See also *Acylophorus*)
Rhegmatocera Agassiz, 1846, p. 326. [Emendation.]
Variant spellings:
Rhegmacera Fauvel, 1895b, p. 275.
Rhegmatocera Agassiz, 1846, p. 326. [Emendation.]
Rhygmatocera Chevrolat, 1848, p. 126.

RHYGMATOCERA [Error for *Rhygmacera*].
RHYNCHOCHEILUS Sharp, 1889, p. 120. [Synonym of *Rhyncocheilus*.]
Genotype: *Rhynchocheilus pectoralis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 120, by virtual monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Rhyncocheilus*).
Variant spellings:
Rhyncocheilus Bernhauer and Schubert, 1914, p. 394.
Rhyncochilus Cameron, 1932, p. 223.
Notes: Sharp included one other species; since it was left unnamed, it is not available as genotype. It is not at all certain that this name is really synonymous with *Rhyncocheilus* Fauvel, since the two names were proposed separately for separate species. Since it is currently listed as a synonym, that procedure is followed here, pending examination of the two. The second misspelling of this name has been made separately for *Rhyncocheilus* also.

RHYNCHOCHILUS [Error for *Rhyncocheilus*].
RHYNCHODONIA Wasmann, 1896, p. 620. [Synonym of *Termidonia*.]
Genotype: *Rhynchodonia feae* (Wasmann) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1899a, p. 150, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *R. feae* (Wasmann), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Cameron, 1939e, p. 506.
Synonyms: (See *Termidonia*).
Variant spellings:
Rynchodonia Wasmann, 1909a, p. 49.

RHYNCOCHEILUS Bernhauer and Schubert, 1914, p. 394. [Error for *Rhynchocheilus*.]
RHYNCOCHEILUS Fauvel, 1882, p. 211, without description.
Genotype: *Rhyncocheilus aureus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1882, p. 211, by virtual monotypy.
Discussion: Fauvel included two species in this genus but named only one. It is the only species available as genotype.
Synonyms:
Rhynchocheilus Sharp, 1889, p. 120. [As new genus.]
Variant spellings:
Rhynchochilus Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 108.
Rhyncochilus Bernhauer and Schubert, 1914, p. 394.

RHYNCOCHILUS [Errors for *Rhynchocheilus* and *Rhyncocheilus*].

RIENTIS Sharp, 1874a, p. 21.
Genotype: *Rientis parviceps* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1874a, p. 21, by monotypy.
Later citations: *R. parviceps* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 574.

RIMBA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Rimba cornuta* (Fauvel) (*Delopsis*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Delopsis*, of which *cornuta* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
DELOPSIS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 198. [Objective. Not Skuse, 1890.]

RIMULINCOLA Sanderson, 1947, p. 131.
Genotype: *Rimulincola divalis* Sanderson.
Fixed by: Sanderson, 1947, p. 131, by original designation and monotypy.

ROCNEMA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Rocnema bangae* (Cameron) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Blepharonia* Bernhauer, of which *bangae* has already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*)
BLEPHARONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 24. [Objective. Not Hübner, 1825.]

ROLLA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Rolla paradoxa* (Bernhauer) (*Leptoparius*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Leptoparius*, of which *paradoxa* has already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
LEPTOPARIUS Bernhauer, 1917c, p. 87. [Objective. Not Peters, 1864.]

RONETUS Blackwelder, 1943, p. 364.
Genotype: *Ronetus ortinolus* Blackwelder.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 364, by original designation and monotypy.

ROVALIDA Casey, 1910a, p. 69. [Synonym of *Halobrecthina*.]
Genotype: *Rovalida cribraticeps* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 69, by original designation.
Later citations: *R. opaciceps* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *opaciceps* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *opaciceps* and *cribraticeps*.
Synonyms: (See *Halobrecthina*)

RUGELUS [Error for *Rugilus*].

RUGILUS Leach, 1819, p. 173.
Genotype: *Rugilus orbiculatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Leach, 1819, p. 173, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *R. orbiculatus* (Paykull), by Leach, 1824, p. 173; by Curtis, 1827, pl. 168; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 102; by Crotch, 1870, p. 233; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; by Tottenham, 1940, p. 53; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 299.
Synonymic homonyms:
RUGILUS Leach, 1824, p. 173.
RUGILUS Curtis, 1827, pl. 168.
RUGILUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.
RUGILUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 288.
RUGILUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 454.
RUGILUS Dejean, 1833, p. 65.
RUGILUS Stephens, 1833, p. 277.

RUGILUS Leach—Continued
Synonyms:
Stilicus Berthold, 1827, p. 331. [Isogenotypic.]
Sepedomorphus Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Isogenotypic.]
Stilicosoma Casey, 1905, p. 219.
Parastilicus Jeannel and Paulian, 1945, p. 72. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Rugelus Motschulsky, 1857b, p. 48.
Notes: Only in very recent publications has the priority of this name over *Stilicus* been recognized. Even there the name has been credited to Samouelle rather than to Leach, who was responsible for both the name and its description.

RUMEBA Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88. [Subgenus of *Nacaeus*.]
Genotype: *Rumeba lispinoides* (Blackwelder) (*Pseudolispinodes*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Nacaeus*).

RYNCHODONIA [Error for *Rhynchodonia*].

SABLETA Casey, 1910a, p. 107. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Sableta infulata* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 107, by original designation and subgeneric monotypy.
Later citations: *S. infulata* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Discussion: This is a very unusual case, in which a genus published with 12 new species is in effect monobasic. Eleven of the species were ascribed to new subgenera, leaving only *infulata* in the typical subgenus. Casey's first species rule (on page 90) makes this, however, a case of original designation.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Anatheta Casey, 1910a, p. 112.
Canastota Casey, 1910a, p. 108.
Taxicerella Casey, 1910a, p. 113.
Fusalia Casey, 1911, p. 145.

SAHLBERGIUS Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 378.
Genotype: *Sahlbergius mirabilis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 378, by monotypy.

SANIDERUS Fauvel, 1895b, p. 257.
Genotype: *Saniderus ruficollis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 578, by subsequent designation.

SANTHOTA Sharp, 1874a, p. 3.
Genotype: *Santhota sparsa* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1874a, p. 3, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. sparsa* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

SANTIAGONIUS Bruch, 1930b, p. 31.
Genotype: *Santiagonius gomezi* Bruch.
Fixed by: Bruch, 1930b, p. 31, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. gomezi* Bruch, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.
Variant spellings:
Santiagonus Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121. [Not Pic, 1903.]

SANTIAGONUS [Error for *Santiagonius*].

SAPHOCALLUS Sharp, 1888, p. 287.
Genotype: *Saphocallus parviceps* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1888, p. 287, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. parviceps* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

SAPHOGLOSSA Sharp, 1883, p. 291.
Genotype: *Saphoglossa pictipennis* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 291, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. pictipennis* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

SAPHYLINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

SAPROPHILUS Streubel, 1839, p. 136. [Synonym of *Staphylinus*.]
Genotype: *Saprophilus maxillosus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Streubel, 1839, p. 137, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Staphylinus*).

SARTALLUS Sharp, 1871, p. 217.
Genotype: *Sartallus signatus* Sharp.
Fixed by: *Sharp*, 1871, p. 217, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. signatus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 579.
Variant spellings:
SARTELLUS Tillyard, 1926, p. 209.[22]

SARTELLUS [Error for *Sartallus*].

SAURELLUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 71. [Synonym of *Sclerochiton*.]
Genotype: *Saurellus indicus* (Motschulsky) (*Echiaster*).
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 71, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. indicus* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.
Synonyms: (See *Sclerochiton*).

SAURIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1876b, p. 700. [Synonym of *Raphirus*.]
Genotype: *Sauridus picipes* (Mannerheim) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1940, p. 50, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *S. picipes* (Mannerheim), by Tottenham, 1948, p. 243; 1949b, p. 377.
Synonymic homonyms:
SAURIDUS Mulsant and Rey, 1877a, p. 556.
Synonyms: (See *Raphirus*).
Notes: This was previously listed as a subgenus of *Quedius*. Its genotype was placed in the same subgenus as the genotype of *Raphirus*. *Sauridus* is therefore a subjective synonym of *Raphirus*.

SAURIODES Dejean, 1836, p. 72. [Synonym of *Gyrohypnus*.]
Genotype: *Sauriodes fulminans* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Gyrohypnus*).
Variant spellings:
SAURIOIDES Bertolini, 1872, p. 62.
Notes: This name has been almost universally treated as a nomen nudum. However, it was validated by Dejean with three valid species and three specific nomina nuda listed.

SAURIOIDES [Error for *Sauriodes*].

SAUROHYPNUS Sharp, 1885, p. 501.
Genotype: *Saurohypnus scutellaris* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1885, p. 501, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. scutellaris* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 580.

SAUROMORPHUS (Dejean, 1833, p. 59; 1836, p. 67; Gravenhorst, 1840, p. 212, 235; Agassiz, 1846, p. 331; Scudder, 1882, p. 284; Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 107; etc.; nomen nudum).

---

[22] The insects of Australia and New Zealand, 560 pp. Sydney.

SCARIPHAEUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 342.
Genotype: *Scariphaeus luridipennis* (Runde) (*Velleius*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839b, p. 342, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. luridipennis* (Runde), by Duponchel, 1841, p. 57; by Lucas, 1920, p. 582.

SCELOTRICHUS Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 190.
Genotype: *Scelotrichus elegans* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 190, by monotypy.

SCEPTOBIUS Sharp, 1883, p. 211.
Genotype: *Sceptobius dispar* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 211, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. dispar* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104, 111.

SCHATZMAYRIA Gridelli, 1914, p. 69. [Subgenus of *Scymbalium*.]
Genotype: *Schatzmayria meridionalis* Gridelli.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Scymbalium*).

SCHATZMAYRINA Koch, 1934, p. 63.
Genotype: *Schatzmayrina oxyclypea* Koch.
Fixed by: Koch, 1934, p. 63, by monotypy.

SCHINOMOSA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Synonym of *Mycetoporus*.]
Genotype: *Schinomosa punctus* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachinus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226, by original designation, as "*Tachyporus punctus* Gyllenhal."
Later citations: *S. punctus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949, p. 378.
Synonyms: (See *Mycetoporus*).
Notes: This name was entirely unnecessary unless it is proposed to subdivide *Mycetoporus* further. There is no such species as *Tachyporus punctus* Gyllenhal, 1810, which is a reference to *Tachinus punctus* Gravenhorst, 1806.

SCHISTACME Notman, 1920, p. 712.
Genotype: *Schistacme obtusa* Notman.
Fixed by: Notman, 1920, p. 712, by monotypy.

SCHISTOGENIA Kraatz, 1857a, p. 39.
Genotype: *Schistogenia crenicollis* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857a, p. 39, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. crenicollis* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Cameron, 1939e, p. 423.

SCHISTOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 344.
Genotype: *Schistoglossa viduata* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 344, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. viduata* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 40; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 389.
Synonyms:
PROTOSKIUSA Bernhauer, 1900a, p. 200.
Variant spellings:
SHISTOGLOSSA Germain, 1911, p. 58.

SCHISTOSTIGMA [Error for *Stichostigma*].

SCHIZELYTHRON Kemner, 1925, p. 110.
Genotype: *Schizelythron javanicum* Kemner.
Fixed by: Kemner, 1925, p. 119, 122, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *S. javanicum* Kemner, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1706.

SCHIZOCHILUS Gray, 1832, p. 304 (not 270). [Synonym of *Leïstotrophus.*]
Genotype: *Schizochilus brasiliensis* Gray.
Fixed by: Gray, 1832, p. 304, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. murinus* (Linné), by Thomson, 1859, p. 23, not originally included. *S. versicolor* (Gravenhorst), by Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 417; not originally included.
Homonyms by misidentification:
SCHIZOCHILUS of Thomson, 1858, 1859 = *Ontholestes.*
Synonyms: (See *Leïstotrophus*).
Variant spellings:
SCHIZOCHITUS Reitter, 1909, p. 117.
SCHYZOCHILUS Laporte, 1835, p. 111.

SCHIZOCHITUS [Error for *Schizochilus*].

SCHYZOCHILUS [Error for *Schizochilus*].

SCIMBALIUM [Error for *Scymbalium*].

SCIOCHARELLA Casey, 1905, p. 158. [Subgenus of *Thinocharis.*]
Genotype: *Sciocharella delicatula* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 158, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. delicatula* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1934, p. 231.
Synonyms: (See *Thinocharis*).

SCIOCHARIS Lynch, 1884, p. 260. [Subgenus of *Thinocharis.*]
Genotype: *Sciocharis castanoptera* Lynch.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *S. castanoptera* Lynch, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 231.
Synonyms: (See *Thinocharis*).

SCIOPORUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 561.
Genotype: *Scioporus brunneus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 561, by original designation.
Later citations: *S. brunneus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 585; by Bierig, 1933, p. 493; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

SCIOTROGUS Sharp, 1887, p. 707.
Genotype: *Sciotrogus opacus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1887, p. 707, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. opacus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 585.

SCITALINUS [Error for *Scytalinus*].

SCLEROCHITON Kraatz, 1859, p. 133.
Genotype: *Sclerochiton ochraceum* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 133, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. indicum* (Motschulsky), by Lucas, 1920, p. 585, not originally included. *S. ochraceum* Kraatz, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.
Discussion: The citation of *indicum* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *indicum* and *ochraceum.*
Synonyms:
SAURELLUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 71. [Subjective-objective.]

SCOPACUS [Error for *Scopaeus*].

SCOPAEODERA Casey, 1886b, p. 220. [Subgenus of *Scopaeus.*]
Genotype: *Scopaeodera nitida* (LeConte) (*Echiaster*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1886b, p. 220, by virtual monotypy.
Later citations: *S. nitida* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 279.

SCOPAEODERA Casey—Continued

Discussion: I previously believed this genus to be without original type fixation, but all of the original species except *nitida* were included doubtfully, leaving only *nitida* available as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Scopaeus*).

Variant spellings:

Scopaeoderus Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 824.

SCOPAEODERUS [Error for *Scopaeodera*].

SCOPAEODES Sharp, 1876b, p. 208.

Genotype: *Scopaeodes gracilis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 55–56, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. gracilis* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 587; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

SCOPAEODRACUS Scheerpeltz, 1935, p. 638.

Genotype: *Scopaeodracus handschini* Scheerpeltz.

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1935, p. 646, by original designation and monotypy.

SCOPAEOMA Casey, 1905, p. 211. [Subgenus of *Scopaeus*.]

Genotype: *Scopaeoma rotundiceps* (Casey) (*Scopaeus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: S. *rotundiceps* Casey, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 279.

Synonyms: (See *Scopaeus*).

SCOPAEOMERUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 538.

Genotype: *Scopaeomerus chiriquensis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 587, by subsequent designation, as "*Sc. chiriguensis* Sharp 1886."

Later citations: *S. palmatus* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

SCOPAEONEUS [Error for *Scoponeus*].

SCOPAEOPSIS Casey, 1905, p. 214. [Subgenus of *Scopaeus*.]

Genotype: *Scopaeopsis opaca* (LeConte) (*Echiaster*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. opaca* (LeConte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 279.

Synonyms: (See *Scopaeus*).

Variant spellings:

Scopaeopus Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 824.

SCOPAEOPUS [Error for *Scopaeopsis*].

SCOPAEUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 29, without species.

Genotype: *Scopaeus laevigatus* (Gyllenhal) (*Paederus*).

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation from the first group of species included (Erichson, 1840, p. 604).

Later citations: *S. laevigatus* (Gyllenhal) by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 70; by Thomson, 1859, p. 28. *S. didymus* Erichson, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121. *S. laevigatus* (Gyllenhal), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 53; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 279; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 367, 368.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 587) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

Scopaeus Erichson, 1840, p. 604.

Synonyms:

Polyodontus Solier, 1849, p. 310. [Not Eysenhardt, 1818.]
Scoponeus Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 641.
Leptorus Casey, 1886b, p. 220.
Scopaeodera Casey, 1886b, p. 220. [Subgenus.]
Scopaeoma Casey, 1905, p. 211. Subgenus.]

SCOPAEUS Erichson—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

Scopaeopsis Casey, 1905, p. 214. [Subgenus.]

Pseudorus Casey, 1910c, p. 190.

Variant spellings:

Scopacus Gundlach, 1891, p. 62.[23]

Scopeus Normand, 1936, p. 382.[24]

Scophoeus Seabra, 1905, p. 36.[25]

Scopoeus Chevrolat, 1847a, p. 393.

SCOPEUS [Error for *Scopaeus*].

SCOPHOEUS [Error for *Scopaeus*].

SCOPIMORPHA (Motschulsky, 1855, p. 21, nomen nudum).

Notes: This name was listed with one manuscript specific name but was not validated. It has apparently never been referred to since.

SCOPOBIUM Blackwelder, 1939, p. 97.

Genotype: *Scopobium anthracinum* (Cameron) (*Ophiomedon*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *S. anthracinum* (Cameron), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 306.

SCOPOEONEUS [Error for *Scoponeus*].

SCOPOEUS [Error for *Scopaeus*].

SCOPONAEUS [Error for *Scoponeus*].

SCOPONEUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 641. [Synonym of *Scopaeus*.]

Genotype: *Scoponeus testaceus* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. testaceus* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 279.

Synonyms: (See *Scopaeus*).

Variant spellings:

Scopaeoneus Cameron, 1940, p. 89.[26]

Scopoeoneus Cameron, 1934, p. 79.[27]

Scoponaeus Fauvel, 1873b, p. 21.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder, 1939.

SCOTOCERUS Bernhauer, 1918, p. 67. [Subgenus of *Araeocerus*.]

Genotype: *Scotocerus curtipennis* (Bernhauer) (*Araeocerus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 386, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Araeocerus*).

SCOTODONIA Wasmann, 1894, p. 210.

Genotype: *Scotodonia diabolica* (Wasmann) (*Myrmedonia*).

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1894, p. 210, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. diabolica* (Wasmann), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

SCOTODYTES Saulcy, 1865, p. 18. [Subgenus of *Phloeocharis*.]

Genotype: *Scotodytes paradoxa* Saulcy.

Fixed by: Saulcy, 1865, p. 18, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Phloeocharis*).

Notes: Described in the family Scydmaenidae.

SCOTONOMUS Fauvel, 1873b, p. 41.

Genotype: *Scotonomus raymondi* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1873b, p. 41, by monotypy.

---

[23] Contribucion á la entomologia Cubana, vol. 3. Habana.

[24] Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord, vol. 28.

[25] Bol. Dir. Ger. Agr., vol. 8, No. 2.

[26] Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 9.

[27] Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 70.

SCOTONOMUS Fauvel—Continued

Later citations: *S. etruscus* Saulcy, by Lucas, 1920, p. 587, not originally included. *S. raymondi* Fauvel, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

Discussion: The designation of *etruscus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *etruscus* and *raymondi*.

Synonyms:

Protoscotonomus Koch, 1944, p. 50. [Subgenus.]

SCRIBAIA Luze, 1906, p. 505. [Subgenus of *Carcinocephalus*.]

Genotype: *Scribaia blanda* (Luze) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Luze, 1906, p. 505, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. blandum* (Luze), by Lucas, 1920, p. 588.

Synonyms: (See *Carcinocephalus*).

Notes: This has usually been listed as a subgenus of *Omalium*.

SCYMBALIUM Erichson, 1839b, p. 29, without species.

Genotype: *Scymbalium anale* (Nordmann) (*Achenium*).

Fixed by: Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by subsequent designation from first group included (Erichson, 1840, p. 579).

Later citations: *S. anale* (Nordmann), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 68; by Lucas, 1920, p. 585; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

Synonyms:

LATHROBOMORPHUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 645.
MICRILLUS Raffray, 1873, p. 362.
SCHATZMAYRIA Gridelli, 1914, p. 69. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

SCIMBALIUM Erichson, 1840, p. 579.

SCYMBALOPSIS Reitter, 1909, p. 139.

Genotype: *Scymbalopsis grandiceps* (Reitter) (*Scimbalium*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 139, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. grandiceps* (Reitter), by Lucas, 1920, p. 588; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

Discussion: The genotype is *S. grandiceps* (Reitter, 1892), not Jacquelin du Val, 1852. It has been renamed *S. reitteri* Bernhauer and Schubert, 1912, because of the homonymy.

SCYTALINUS Erichson, 1839b, p. 305.

Genotype: *Scytalinus serpentinus* Erichson.

Fixed by: Erichson, 1839b, p. 305, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. serpentinus* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57, by Lucas, 1920, p. 588.

Variant spellings:

SCITALINUS Bernhauer, 1915L, p. 295.
SCYTALLINUS Sturm, 1843, p. 47.

SCYTALLINUS [Error for *Scytalinus*].

SCYTOGLOSSA Luze, 1904b, p. 109.

Genotype: *Scytoglossa delicata* Luze.

Fixed by: Luze, 1904b, p. 109, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. delicata* Luze, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

SECTOPHILONTHUS Tottenham, 1949d, p. 358. [Subgenus of *Philonthus*].

Genotype: *Sectophilonthus biparamerosus* (Tottenham) (*Philonthus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1949d, p. 358, by monotypy.

Other citations: "*P. paramerosus*," by Tottenham, 1949d, p. 358. This is obviously an error for *biparamerosus* above, since no such name is used in this monobasic new genus.

Synonyms: (See *Philonthus*).

SECURIPALPUS Schubert, 1908, p. 613. [Synonym of *Algon.*]

Genotype: *Securipalpus rudepunctatus* Schubert.

Fixed by: Schubert, 1908, p. 613, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Algon*).

SEDOMOMA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda.*]

Genotype: *Sedomoma soror* (Thomson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226, by original designation.

Later citations: *S. soror* (Thomson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401.

Synonyms: (See *Oxypoda*).

Notes: This name was proposed as a "nom.n." for *Demosoma* of the Coleopterorum Catalogus and of Fenyes. This is an error, since the genotype was placed in the subgenus *Bessopora* (of *Oxypoda*) in each of these works. Tottenham states that *Demosoma* and *Bessobia* are synonymous, but it is *Bessopora* (as stated in 1940), which is the same as *Demosoma*, and it is *Bessopora* of authors, which had to be renamed (*Sedomoma*).

SELEUCUS Fauvel, 1903a, p. 157. [Junior homonym of *Seleucus* Holmgren, 1858. Synonym of *Parapalaestrinus.*]

Genotype: *Seleucus mutillarius* (Erichson) (*Palaestrinus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 589, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Parapalaestrinus*).

SELMA Sharp, 1876d, p. 426. [Junior homonym of *Selma* Adams, 1863. Synonym of *Elmas.*]

Genotype: *Selma modesta* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1876d, p. 426, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. modesta* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 590.

Synonyms: (See *Elmas*).

SEMIRIS Heer, 1839, p. 342. [Subgenus of *Callicerus.*]

Genotype: *Semiris fusca* Heer.

Fixed by: Heer, 1839, p. 342, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. callicera* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 35, not originally included. *S. rigidicornis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 389; not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *rigidicornis* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *rigidicornis* and *fusca.*

Homonyms by misidentification:

SEMIRIS of Thomson, 1858=*Callicerus* s. str.

Synonyms: (See *Callicerus*).

SEMUS [Error for *Remus*].

SENAGRIA [Error for *Stenagria*].

SEPEDOMORPHUS Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Synonym of *Rugilus.*]

Genotype: *Sepedomorphus orbiculatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Rugilus*).

SEPEDOPHILUS Gistel, 1856, p. 267.

Genotype: *Sepedophilus pubescens* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

CONURUS of authors (see note under *Conurus*).
CONOSOMA of authors (see notes under *Conurus*).
CONOSOMUS of authors (see notes under *Conurus*).

Notes: Since this is the oldest available name for this genus, it must be used regardless of the decision on the genotype of *Conurus*. See discussion under *Conurus*.

SEPTACINUS [Error for *Leptacinus*].

SHARPIA Fauvel, 1878e, p. 488. [Junior homonym of *Sharpia* Tournier, 1874, and Bocage, 1878. Synonym of *Toxoderus.*]

Genotype: *Sharpia banksi* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878e, p. 488, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Toxoderus*).

SHISTOGLOSSA [Error for *Schistoglossa*].

SIAGONA Berthold, 1827, p. 332. [Error for *Siagonium.* Not *Siagona* Latreille, 1804.]

SIAGONAM [Error for *Siagonium*].

SIAGONEUM [Error for *Siagonium*].

SIAGONIUM Kirby and Spence, 1815, pl. 1, without description.

Genotype: *Siagonium quadricorne* Kirby and Spence.

Fixed by: Kirby and Spence, 1815, pl. 1, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. quadricorne* Kirby and Spence, by Curtis, 1824, pl. 23; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 106; by Curtis, 1839, pl. 23; by Crotch, 1870, p. 227; by Lucas, 1920, p. 592; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353; by Steel, 1950d, p. 203, 209.

Discussion: It might be argued that Kirby is the sole author, but there is no clear indication that he was alone responsible for the validating figure as well as the name. The first (very brief) description of the type species appears in volume 3, p. 315, of the same work (1826), but the figure is reprinted prior to this in new editions of volume 1 (1816, 1818, 1822).

Synonymic homonyms:

SIAGONIUM Kirby and Spence, 1816, pl. 1.
SIAGONIUM Kirby and Spence, 1818, pl. 1.
SIAGONIUM Kirby and Spence, 1822, pl. 1.
SIAGONUM Curtis, 1824, pl. 23.
SIAGONIUM Kirby and Spence, 1826, p. 315.
SIAGONIUM Westwood, 1827, p. 56.
SIAGONA Berthold, 1827, p. 332.
SIAGONA Blondel, 1827, p. 413.
SIAGONIUM Lepeletier and Serville, 1828, p. 429.

Synonyms:

PROGNATHUS Berthold, 1827, p. 332. [Objective.]

Variant spellings:

SIAGONA Berthold, 1827, p. 332. [Not Latreille, 1804.]
SIAGONAM Gistel, 1848, p. x.
SIAGONEUM Bernhauer, 1933c, p. 121.
SIAGONUM Curtis, 1824, pl. 23.

SIAGONUM [Error for *Siagonium*].

SIBERIA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Siberia paradoxa* (Bernhauer) (*Chapmania*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Chapmania*, of which *paradoxa* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

CHAPMANIA Bernhauer, 1933c, 121. [Objective. Not Monticelli, 1893.]

SIBIOTA Casey, 1906, p. 350. [Synonym of *Evanystes.*]

Genotype: *Sibiota impressula* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 350, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *S. impressula* Casey, by Casey, 1911, p. 157; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Evanystes*).

SIBIOTA Casey—Continued

Notes: This was previously listed as a synonym of *Sipalia*. Since that name must be applied to a different genus, this becomes a synonym of *Evanystes*, the next available name.

SILICUS [Error for *Stilicus*].

SILUSA Erichson, 1837, p. 377.

Genotype: *Silusa rubiginosa* Erichson.

Fixed by: Erichson, 1837, p. 377, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. rubiginosa* Erichson, by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156; by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; Thomson, 1859, p. 32; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 385.

Synonyms:

Stenusa Kraatz, 1856a, p. 47. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

Silysa Motschulsky, 1862, p. 21.[28]

SILUSIDA Casey, 1906, p. 270.

Genotype: *Silusida marginella* (Casey) (*Bolitochara*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.

SILVESTRINUS Bernhauer, 1932a, p. 14.

Genotype: *Silvestrinus erythraeanus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932a, p. 14, by monotypy.

SILYSA [Error for *Silusa*].

SIPALIA Mulsant and Rey, 1853a, p. 32.

Genotype: *Sipalia difformis* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1902c, p. 40, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *S. brachyptera* Thomson, by Thomson, 1859, p. 40, not originally included. *S. caesula* (Erichson), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 13, not originally included. *S. pandellei* (Brisout), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, not originally included. *S. circellaris* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 228; 1949b, p. 390.

Discussion: The erroneous type designation of Thomson has been followed by most writers. Des Gozis offered the name *Ousipalia* for the concept of Thomson, but this was not generally accepted.

Homonyms by misidentification:

Sipalia of Thomson, 1858=*Ousipalia*.
Sipalia of des Gozis, 1886=*Ousipalia*.
Sipalia of Fenyes, 1918=*Evanystes*.

Synonymic homonyms:

Sipalia Mulsant and Rey, 1853b, p. 45.

Synonyms:

Leptusa Kraatz, 1856a, p. 60. [Subgenus.]
Pachygluta Thomson, 1858, p. 34. [Subgenus.]
Pasilia Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 316. [Subgenus.]
Pisalia Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 324.
Halmaeusa Kiesenwetter, 1877, p. 160. [Subgenus.]
Typhlosipalia Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 273. [Subgenus.]
Oreusa Bernhauer, 1900b, p. 403. [Subgenus.]
Eucryptusa Casey, 1906, p. 345. [Subgenus.]
Dianusa Casey, 1906, p. 346. [=*Eucryptusa*.]
Ulitusa Casey, 1906, p. 347. [=*Eucryptusa*.]

---

[28] Études Ent., fasc. 11.

SIPALIA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Notes: The synonymy of this genus has been constantly cited in error because of erroneous genotype citations. The subgenus *Pisalia* of *Leptusa* in the Coleopterorum Catalogus contains the genotype of *Sipalia*, which therefore replaces it. The genus called *Sipalia* in that catalog then takes the next available name, *Evanystes*.

SIPALIELLA Casey, 1911, p. 159. [Subgenus of *Evanystes*.]

Genotype: *Sipaliella filaria* (Casey) (*Sipalia*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 159, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. filaria* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Evanystes*).

Notes: This was previously listed as a subgenus of *Sipalia*. Since that name must be applied to a different genus, this becomes a subgenus of *Evanystes*, the next available name.

SIPALOTRICHA Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 420.

Genotype: *Sipalotricha leucadiae* Scheerpeltz.

Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 420, by original designation and monotypy.

SKENOCHARA Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 795. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]

Genotype: *Skenochara squalithorax* (Sharp) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 795, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

SLAPHYLINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

SMECTONIA Patrizi, 1948, p. 158.

Genotype: *Smectonia gridellii* Patrizi.

Fixed by: Patrizi, 1948, p. 158, by monotypy.

SMILAX Laporte, 1835, p. 116.

Genotype: *Smilax americanus* Laporte.

Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 116, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

CORDYLASPIS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 17.

Notes: This name has been repeatedly suppressed because of prior use in botany. The Rules do not permit its rejection for this reason.

SOLENIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 158. [Junior homonym of *Solenia* Oken, 1823. Synonym of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Solenia simulans* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Colpodota*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 158, by monotypy.

Other citations: *S. fungi* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *fungi* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *fungi* and *simulans*.

Synonymic homonyms:

SOLENIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 12.
SOLENIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 287.
SOLENIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 255.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

SOLENOGLOSSA Cameron, 1926a, p. 82.

Genotype: *Solenoglossa insigniventris* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1926a, p. 82, by original designation and monotypy.

SOLIERIUS Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 68.

Genotype: *Solierius obscurus* (Solier) (*Physognathus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 68, through objective synonymy with *Physognathus*, of which *obscurus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

PHYSOGNATHUS Solier, 1849, p. 303, (Objective. Not Agassiz, 1846.]

SOLIUSA Casey, 1900, p. 53. [Synonym of *Homoeusa*.]

Genotype: *Soliusa crinitula* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1900, p. 53, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *S. crinitula* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Homoeusa*).

SOMATIUM Wollaston, 1854, p. 563. [Synonym of *Oligota*.]

Genotype: *Somatium anale* Wollaston.

Fixed by: Wollaston, 1854, p. 563, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. anale* Wollaston, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Oligota*).

SOMOLEPTUS Sharp, 1885, p. 494.

Genotype: *Somoleptus aenescens* Sharp.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Discussion: The citation by Lucas (1920, p. 597) does not appear to be a valid designation.

SONOMOTA Casey, 1911, p. 158. [Subgenus of *Evanystes*.]

Genotype: *Sonomota lippa* (Casey) (*Sipalia*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 158, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. lippa* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Evanystes*).

Notes: This was previously listed as a subgenus of *Sipalia*. Since that name must be applied to a different genus, this becomes a subgenus of *Evanystes*, the next available name.

SORECOCEPHALA Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 245. [Subgenus of *Ocalea*.]

Genotype: *Sorecocephala reitteri* (Bernhauer) (*Ocalea*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 245, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. reitteri* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Ocalea*).

SPANIODA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Calodera*.]

Genotype: *Spanioda fairmairei* (Bernhauer) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Spaniodera*, of which *fairmairei* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See also *Calodera*)

SPANIODERA Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 263. [Objective. Not Handlirsch, 1906.]

SPANIODERA Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 263. [Junior homonym of *Spaniodera* Handlirsch, 1906. Synonym of *Spanioda*.]

Genotype: *Spaniodera fairmairei* (Bernhauer) (*Calodera*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 263, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Spanioda*).

SPANIOLINUS Bernhauer, 1916c, p. 421.

Genotype: *Spaniolinus piceorufus* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1916c, p. 421, by monotypy.

SPELAEOLLA Rambousek, 1915a, p. 129. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Spelaeolla absoloni* (Rambousek) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Rambousek, 1915a, p. 129, by monotypy.

SPELAEOLLA Rambousek—Continued

Later citations: *S. absoloni* Rambousek, by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 233; 1934, p. 1590.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

SPHAENOMA [Error for *Sphenoma*].

SPHAERINIUM [Error for *Sphaerinum*].

SPHAERINUM (Sharp, 1876b, p. 36, nomen nudum) Sharp, 1876c, p. 224. Synonym of *Sphaeronum*.]

Genotype: *Sphaerinum pallidum* (Sharp) (*Sphaeronum*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 55, by designation for the objective synonym *Sphaeronum*.

Synonyms: (See *Sphaeronum*).

Variant spellings:

Sphaerinium Casey, 1905, p. 55.

SPHAERIOLINUS Steel, 1947, p. 176.

Genotype: *Sphaeriolinus georgii* Steel.

Fixed by: Steel, 1947, p. 176, by original designation and monotypy.

SPHAERONIUM [Error for *Sphaeronum*].

SPHAERONUM Sharp, 1876c, p. 224.

Genotype: *Sphaeronum pallidum* Sharp.

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 55, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. opaeum* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 601. *S. pallidum* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 374.

Synonyms:

Sphaerinum Sharp, 1876c, p. 224. [Stillborn.]

Variant spellings:

Sphaeronium Casey, 1905, p. 55.

Notes: Sharp proposed this genus as a replacement for the nomen nudum *Sphaerinum*, which he supposed to be preoccupied by *Sphaerina* Erichson.

SPHAEROTAXUS Bernhauer, 1915d, p. 77, without description. [Subgenus of *Callicerus*.]

Genotype: *Sphaerotaxus sparsicollis* (Bernhauer) (*Callicerus*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915d, p. 77, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Callicerus*).

SPHENOMA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 482. [Subgenus of *Oxypoda*.]

Genotype: *Sphenoma abdominalis* Mannerheim.

Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 482, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. abdominale* Mannerheim, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 17; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401.

Synonymic homonyms:

Sphenoma Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 68.

Synonyms: (See also *Oxypoda*)

Thliboptera Thomson, 1859, p. 37.

Variant spellings:

Sphaenoma Motschulsky, 1858, p. 63.

Sphenomma Bernhauer, 1902c, p. 184.

SPHENOMMA [Error for *Sphenoma*].

SPHINGOQUEDIUS Bernhauer, 1941, p. 27.

Genotype: *Sphingoquedius strandi* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1941, p. 27, by monotypy.

SPINILUS Blackwelder, 1942, p. 83. [Synonym of *Pseudolispinodes*.]

Genotype: *Spinilus bistriatus* (Fauvel) (*Lispinodes*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Pseudolispinodes*).

SPIRACHTA [Error for *Spirachtha*].

SPIRACHTHA Schiødte, 1853, p. 101.

Genotype: *Spirachtha eurymedusa* Schiødte.

Fixed by: Schiødte, 1853, p. 101, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. eurymedusa* Schiødte, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonymic homonyms:

Spirachtha Schiødte, 1854, p. 12.

Spirachtha Schiødte, 1856a, p. 52.

Spirachtha Schiødte, 1856b, p. 176.

Variant spellings:

Spirachta Mayet, 1874, p. 443.[29]

SPIROSOMA Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 206. [Synonym of *Homaeotarsus.*]

Genotype: *Spirosoma fulvescens* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 206, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. fulvescens* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 325.

Synonyms: (See *Homaeotarsus*).

STACHYGRAPHIS Horn, 1883b, p. 285, without description. [Synonym of *Amphichroum.*]

Genotype: *Stachygraphis maculata* Horn.

Fixed by: Horn, 1883b, p. 285, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. maculata* Horn, by Kirby, 1885, p. 51.[30]

Synonyms: (See *Amphichroum*).

Notes: Horn credited the name to LeConte, but it was validated by Horn by the inclusion of one species which was named and figured.

Variant spellings:

Stachygraphus Kirby, 1885, p. 51.[30]

STACHYGRAPHUS [Error for *Stachygraphis*].

STAMNODERUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 607.

Genotype: *Stamnoderus championi* Sharp.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 605, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. godmani* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121; 1943, p. 351.

STANOSTETHUS (Agassiz, 1846, p. 350; Scudder, 1882b, p. 300; Schulze, 1937, p. 3262; nomen nudum). [Error for *Stanosthetus.*]

STANOSTHETUS (Dejean, 1821, p. 25; Crotch, 1870, p. 236; Schulze, 1937, p. 3263; Neave, 1940, p. 274; nomen nudum). [See also *Stanostethus*, *Stenostethus*, and *Stenosthetus.*]

STAPHHYLINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPHILINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPHILYNUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPHLINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPHYLINITES Scudder, 1876, p. 78. [Fossil.]

Genotype: *Staphylinites obsoletus* Scudder.

Fixed by: Scudder, 1876, p. 78, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. obsoletus* Scudder, by Cockerell, 1909, p. 85.

Synonymic homonyms:

Staphylinites Scudder, 1890, p. 510.

Notes: This was proposed as a "provisional genus" to receive a species that could not be generically recognized.

STAPHYLINIUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPHYLINNS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

---

[29] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 6.

[30] Zoological Record for 1883, vol. 20, Insecta.

STAPHYLINUS Linné, 1758, p. 421.

Genotype: *Staphylinus maxillosus* Linné.

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. erythropterus* Linné, by Leach, 1819, p. 172; 1824, p. 172; Westwood, 1838a, p. 15; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 119. *S. murinus* Linné, by Curtis, 1839b, pl. 758. *S. olens* Müller, by Blanchard, 1845, p. 302, not originally included. *S. hirtus* Linné, by Cuvier, 1849, p. 182. *S. erythropterus* Linné, by Thomson, 1859, p. 23. *S. hirtus* Linné, by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14, *S. erythropterus* Linné, by Lucas, 1920, p. 605. *S. maxillosus* Linné, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444. *S. erythropterus* Linné, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 373, 374.

Homonyms by misidentification:

STAPHYLINUS of Leach, 1819=*Ouchemus.*
STAPHYLINUS of Curtis, 1839b=*Trichoderma.*
STAPHYLINUS of Blanchard, 1845=*Goerius.*
STAPHYLINUS of Cuvier, 1849=*Emus.*
STAPHYLINUS of all modern writers=*Platydracus.*

Synonyms:

CREOPHILUS Leach, 1819, p. 172. [Isogenotypic.]
SAPROPHILUS Streubel, 1839, p. 137. [Isogenotypic.]

Variant spellings:

SAPHYLINUS Gistel, 1856, p. 10.
SLAPHYLINUS Fairmaire and Germain, 1861, p. 431.
STAPHHYLINUS Reed, 1874, p. 353.
STAPHILINUS Brahm, 1790, p. xxviii.
STAPHILYNUS Schaeffer, 1779, index.[31]
STAPHLINUS Rau, 1944, p. 15.[32]
STAPHYLINIUS Redtenbacher, 1857, p. 133.
STAPHYLINNS Perty, 1830, p. 4.
STAPHYTINUS Dauguet, 1946, p. 238.[33]
STAPILINUS Berkenhout, 1795, p. 318.[34]
STAPLYLINUS Thomson, 1860, p. 135.
STAPYHLINUS Fairmaire and Laboulbène, 1856, p. 377.
STOPHYLINUS Zetterstedt, 1828, p. 45.[35]

Notes: Because of the unquestioned type fixation by Latreille, this genus is identical with that known as *Creophilus*. The large genus previously known as *Staphylinus* will be found under the name *Platydracus* (and in part under *Ocypus*).

STAPHYTINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPILINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPLYLINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STAPYHLINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].

STENAESTHETUS Sharp, 1874a, p. 79.

Genotype: *Stenaesthetus sunioides* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1874a, p. 79, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. sunioides* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 607; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 228.

Variant spellings:

STENAETHETUS Wu, 1937, p. 326.

---

[31] Icones insectorum . . ., vol. 3. Ratisbonae.
[32] Ent. News, vol. 55.
[33] L'Entomologiste, vol. 2.
[34] Syn. Nat. Hist. Brit. (ed. 3), vol. 1.
[35] Fauna Ins. Lapponica, pars. 1. Hammone.

STENAETHETUS [Error for *Stenaesthetus*].

STENAGRIA Sharp, 1883, p. 237. [Synonym of *Myrmecocephalus.*]

Genotype: *Stenagria gracilipes* Sharp.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1912, p. 23, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. gracilipes* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 387.

Synonyms: (See *Myrmecocephalus*).

Variant spellings:

SENAGRIA (Zoological Record for 1944, p. 125).

Notes: The priority of *Myrmecocephalus* over *Stenagria* has not been recognized in recent catalogs. *Stilicioides* also has priority over *Stenagria.*

STENASPIDOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 228. [Subgenus of *Orphnebius.*]

Genotype: *Stenaspidobius burgeoni* (Bernhauer) (*Orphnebius*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929e, p. 228, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Orphnebius*).

STENISTODERUS Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 33.

Genotype: *Stenistoderus nothus* (Erichson) (*Leptacinus*).

Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 33, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

LEPTOLINUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 647. [Isogenotypic.]
LEPTOGLENUS Reitter, 1900, p. 227. [Subgenus.]

Notes: The priority of this name over *Leptolinus* has been obscured by the erroneous dating of both works involved. It is fairly certain that Jacquelin du Val published his name several months before Kraatz.

STENNS [Error for *Stenus*].

STENOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 55. [Junior homonym of *Stenoglossa* Chaudoir, 1848, and Saussure, 1852. Synonym of *Stichoglossa.*]

Genotype: *Stenoglossa semirufa* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 55, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. semirufa* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Stichoglossa*).

STENOLINUS Bierig, 1937b, p. 273.

Genotype: *Stenolinus macrothrichus* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1937b, p. 273, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *S. macrothrichus* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 503.

STENOMALIUM Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 194. [Subgenus of *Omalium.*]

Genotype: *Stenomalium rufiventre* (Bernhauer) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 53, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Omalium*).

STENOMASTAX Cameron, 1933d, p. 352.

Genotype: *Stenomastax nigrescens* (Fauvel) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1933d, p. 352, by original designation.

Later citations: *S. nigrescens* (Fauvel), by Cameron, 1939b, p. 168.

STENOMUS (Rafinesque, 1815, p. 110; nomen nudum).

STENOPSIS Bernhauer, 1907c, p. 286. [Junior homonym of *Stenopsis* Rafinesque, 1815, and Cassini, 1851. Synonym of *Allostenopsis.*]

Genotype: *Stenopsis antennaria* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 610, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Allostenopsis*).

STENOSIDOTUS Lynch, 1884, p. 338. [Synonym of *Hypostenus.*]

Genotype: *Stenosidotus aenescens* Lynch.

Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 338, by monotypy.

STENOSIDOTUS Lynch—Continued

Later citations: *S. aenescens* Lynch, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 209.

Synonyms: (See *Hypostenus*).

STENOSTETHUS (Agassiz, 1846, p. 352; Scudder, 1882b, p. 300; Schulze, 1937, p. 3286; Neave, 1940, p. 298; nomen nudum). [See *Stanosthethus*, *Stanosthetus*, and *Stenosthetus*.]

STENOSTHETUS (Dahl, 1823, p. 17, nomen nudum) Griffith and Pidgeon, 1832, p. 300.

Genotype: (Same as *Pselaphus* in the Pselaphidae).

Fixed by: Griffith and Pidgeon, 1832, p. 300, through objective synonymy.

Synonyms: (See *Pselaphus*, in family Pselaphidae).

Notes: This name was validated by citation in the synonymy of *Pselaphus*. Although this was probably a zoological error, the name can never be used for any other genus, and it is therefore not a staphylinid. It is certain that *Stenosthetus* is the same as *Stenostethus*, *Stanosthetus*, and *Stanostethus*. However, this synonymy has never been listed, and the three latter still stand as nomina nuda.

STENUS Latreille, 1796, p. 77, without species.

Genotype: *Stenus juno* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Paykull, 1800, p. 433, by being the first species placed in the genus.

Later citations: *S. juno* (Paykull), by Fabricius, 1801, p. 602. *S. biguttatus* (Linné), by Latreille, 1810, p. 427, not in first group. *S. juno* (Paykull), by Curtis, 1827, pl. 164. *S. bipustulatus* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17, not in first group. *S. juno* (Paykull), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 101. *S. biguttatus* (Linné), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 185; by Thomson, 1859, p. 28; by Lucas, 1920, p. 611; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 208; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365; not in first group.

Discussion: Most citations of genotype for this genus have overlooked the fact that when no species is definitely included in the original publication of a genus, only those which are included in the first work to cite such species are available for later selection. In the case of *Stenus*, most writers have thought that the first group was that included by Fabricius in 1801. On that basis the designation by Latreille in 1810 would have been valid. However, in 1800 Paykull included a single species. As long as this is accepted as the first work to include species by name, that one species must be accepted as the genotype by subsequent monotypy.

Synonyms:

Eyryops Gravenhorst, 1802, p. xi. [Objective.]
Zolmaenus Stephens, 1829, p. 291. [Isogenotypic.]
Laestris Melsheimer, 1844, p. 40.
Hemistenus Motschulsky, 1860c, p. 557. [Subgenus.]
Tesnus Rey, 1884a, p. 315. [Subgenus.]
Nestus Rey, 1884a, p. 246. [Subgenus.]
Mesostenus Rey, 1884a, p. 326. [=*Hemistenus*. Not Gravenhorst, 1829.]
Hypostenus Rey, 1884a, p. 390. [Subgenus.]
Mutinus Casey, 1884b, p. 146. [= *Tesnus*.]
Areus Casey, 1884b, p. 150. [= *Hypostenus*.]
Astenus Lynch, 1884, p. 341. [= *Hypostenus*. Not Dejean, 1833.]
Stenosidotus Lynch, 1884, p. 338. [= *Hypostenus*.]
Parastenus Heyden, 1905, p. 262. [= *Hemistenus*.]
Systenus Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 124. [= *Hypostenus*.]

STENUS Latrielle—Continued
Variant spellings:
Stenns Sahlberg, 1880, p. 77.
Steuns Sanderson, 1946, p. 428.[36]
Sthenus Gistel, 1856, p. 155.

STENUSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 47. [Subgenus of *Silusa*.]
Genotype: *Stenusa rubra* (Erichson) (*Silusa*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 47, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. rubra* (Erichson), by Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 6; by Fauvel, 1862a, p. 89; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Silusa*).
Variant spellings:
Steuusa Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 74.

STERCULIA Laporte, 1835, p. 118. [Synonym of *Plochionocerus* Dejean.]
Genotype: *Sterculia violaceus* (Olivier) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 118, by original designation.
Later citations: *S. violaceus* (Olivier), by Brullé, 1837, p. 73; by Duponchel and Chevrolat, 1842, p. 64. *S. leprieuri* Laporte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 612.
Synonyms: (See *Plochionocerus* Dejean).
Variant spellings:
Stercutia Luederwaldt, 1917, p. 46.[37]
Notes: Casey (1906, p. 359) proposed to abandon this name because of prior use in botany. This reason is not admissible under the zoological Rules.

STERCUTIA [Error for *Sterculia*].

STEREOCEPHALUS Lynch, 1884, p. 231.
Genotype: *Stereocephalus seriatipennis* Lynch.
Fixed by: Lynch, 1884, p. 231, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. seriatipennis* Lynch, by Lucas, 1920, p. 612; by Dallas, 1928, p. 19; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

STERNOTOXUS Bernhauer, 1916a, p. 6.
Genotype: *Sternotoxus flavicornis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1916a, p. 6, by monotypy.

STERNOTROPA Cameron, 1920c, p. 220.
Genotype: *Sternotropa nigra* Cameron.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

STETHUSA Casey, 1910a, p. 4. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Stethusa irvingi* (Casey) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *S. irvingi* (Casey), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
Athetalia Casey, 1910a, p. 14.
Microarota Casey, 1910a, p. 49.
Nemota Casey, 1910a, p. 56.
Hypatheta Fenyes, 1918, p. 23.
Notes: In proposing *Hypatheta* as replacement for the four Casey names, Fenyes admitted the impropriety of his action and indicated that *Stethusa* is the correct name.

STEUNS [Error for *Stenus*].

STEUUSA [Error for *Stenusa*].

STEVENSIA Cameron, 1932a, p. 162.
Genotype: *Stevensia longipennis* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron 1932a, p. 162, by monotypy.

---

[36] Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., vol. 39.

[37] Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenb., vol. 13.

STHENUS [Error for *Stenus*].

STICHODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
  Genotype: *Stichodonia bisulcata* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
  Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 20, by original designation and monotypy.
  Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

STICHOGLOSSA Fairmaire and Laboulbène, 1856, p. 442.
  Genotype: *Stichoglossa semirufa* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
  Fixed by: Fairmaire and Laboulbène, 1854, p. 442, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *S. semirufa* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 401, 402.
  Synonyms:
    Stenoglossa Kraatz, 1857a, p. 9. [Isogenotypic.]
    Dexiogyia Thomson, 1858, p. 34. [Subgenus.]
    Ischnoglossa Kraatz, 1856a, p. 56. [Subgenus.]

STICHOSTIGMA Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 196.
  Genotype: *Stichostigma dahli* Bernhauer.
  Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 196, by monotypy.
  Variant spellings:
    Schistostigma Bernhauer and Scheerpeltz, 1926, p. 824.

STICTALIA Casey, 1906, p. 264. [Synonym of *Ditropalia.*]
  Genotype: *Stictalia notata* (Mäklin) (*Bolitochara*).
  Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.
  Synonyms: (See *Ditropalia*).
  Variant spellings:
    Stiotalia Fenyes, 1920, p. 114.

STICTATHETA Cameron, 1939a, p. 5 (May). [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
  Genotype: *Stictatheta quadripunctula* (Cameron) (*Atheta*).
  Fixed by: Cameron, 1939a, p. 5, by monotypy.
  Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
  Notes: It should be emphasized that this is not the same as *Stictatheta* Cameron 1939b, published in August.

STICTATHETA Cameron, 1939b, p. 336 (August). [Junior homonym of *Stictatheta* Cameron, 1939a (May). Synonym of *Umbala.*]
  Genotype: *Stictatheta mimetica* (Cameron) (*Atheta*).
  Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 336, by original designation.
  Synonyms: (See *Umbala*).

STICTOCRANIUS LeConte, 1866b, p. 374, without description.
  Genotype: *Stictocranius puncticeps* LeConte.
  Fixed by: LeConte, 1866b, p. 374, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *S. puncticeps* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 614.

STICTOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 404.
  Genotype: *Stictolinus grandiceps* (LeConte) (*Leptolinus*).
  Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 614, by subsequent designation.

STIGMATOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141. [Subgenus of *Priochirus.*]
  Genotype: *Stigmatochirus dohrni* (Fauvel) (*Leptochirus*).
  Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *P. dohrni* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 615.
  Synonyms: (See *Priochirus*).

STILBOGASTRUS Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 286. [Subgenus of *Thoracophorus.*]
  Genotype: *Stilbogastrus nitidus* (Bernhauer) (*Thoracophorus*).
  Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 286, by monotypy.
  Later citations: *S. nitidus* (Bernhauer), by Lucas, 1920, p. 615; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 148.
  Synonyms: (See *Thoracophorus*).

STILICHUS [Error for *Stilicus*].

STILICIOIDES Broun, 1880, p. 95. [Synonym of *Myrmecocephalus.*]

Genotype: *Stilicioides micans* Broun.

Fixed by: Broun, 1880, p. 95, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. micans* Broun, by Fenyes, 1912, p. 25; 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Myrmecocephalus*).

Variant spellings:

Stilicoides Fauvel, 1885c, p. 312.

STILICODERUS Sharp, 1889, p. 320. [Synonym of *Stiliderus.*]

Genotype: *Stilicoderus signatus* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1889, p. 320, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. signatus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 615; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

Synonyms: (See *Stiliderus*).

Variant spellings:

Stilocoderus Cameron, 1931a, p. 252.

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

STILICOIDES [Error for *Stilicioides*].

STILICOLINA Casey, 1905, p. 228.

Genotype: *Stilicolina tristis* (Melsheimer) (*Stilicus*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 228, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. tristis* (Melsheimer), by Lucus, 1920, p. 615; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

Synonyms:

Omostilicus Casey, 1905, p. 229.

STILICOPSIS Sachse, 1852, p. 144.

Genotype: *Stilicopsis paradoxa* Sachse.

Fixed by: Sachse, 1852, p. 144, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. paradoxa* Sachse, by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 97; by Lucas, 1920, p. 615; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 121.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 615) lists a *Stilicopsis* Erichson with genotype *S. stigma* Erichson. This is based on a misuse by Fauvel in 1901 for *Dibelonetes*.

STILICOSOMA Casey, 1905, p. 219. [Synonym of *Rugilus.*]

Genotype: *Stilicosoma rufipes* (Germar) (*Rugilus*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 219, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. rufipes* (Germar), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.

Synonyms: (See *Rugilus*).

STILICTUS [Error for *Stilicus*].

STILICUS Berthold, 1827, p. 331. [Synonym of *Rugilus.*]

Genotype: *Stilicus orbiculatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Cuvier, 1849, p. 185, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *S. orbiculatus* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 28; by Lucas, 1920, p. 615; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 299.

Discussion: Tottenham (1940, p. 53) cites Latreille (1827) as author and states that the genotype was fixed by Thomson (1861). Actually Berthold is the author of the 1827 work, where no species were included. The first species to be included were *orbiculatus* and *fragilis* by Lepeletier and Serville in 1828 (p. 495). Thomson's designation (in 1859) was subsequent to that of Cuvier. In 1949b, Tottenham cited this genus from the Encyclopédie Methodique, vol. 10, p. 495, which he dated 1825. According to Sherborn and Woodward (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 17, pp. 578, 1906), this page is in part 2 which was not published until 1828.

STILICUS Berthold—Continued
Synonyms: (See *Rugilus*).
Variant spellings:
Silicus Normand, 1934, p. 365.[38]
Stilichus Griffith and Pidgeon, 1832, p. 294.
Stilictus Procter, 1946, p. 126.[39]
Stiticus Fauvel, 1904a, p. 52.

STILIDERUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 639.
Genotype: *Stiliderus cicatricosus* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 639, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. cicatricosus* Motschulsky by Lucas, 1920, p. 615; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.
Synonyms:
Psilotrachelus Kraatz, 1859, p. 124.
Styliderus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 623. [Emendation.]
Stilicoderus Sharp, 1889, p. 320.
Variant spellings:
Styliderus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 623. [Emendation.]
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

STILIPHACIS Bierig, 1938b, p. 141.
Genotype: *Stiliphacis occipitalis* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1938b, p. 141, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *S. occipitalis* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 356.

STILOCHARIS Sharp, 1886b, p. 576. [Synonym of *Lithocharis*.]
Genotype: *Stilocharis longula* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 576, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. longula* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 615; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 239.
Synonyms: (See *Lithocharis*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

STILOCODERUS [Error for *Stilicoderus*].

STILOMEDON Sharp, 1886b, p. 565.
Genotype: *Stilomedon convexum* (Sharp) (*Lithocharis*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122, by subsequent designation, as *connexum*.
Later citations: *S. convexum* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 255 (as *connexum*).
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 615) failed to make an acceptable designation.
Synonyms:
Polymedon Casey, 1905, p. 156. [=*Lypomedon*. Not Osten-Sacken, 1877.]
Lypomedon Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus.]

STILOSAURUS Blackwelder, 1943, p. 348.
Genotype: *Stilosaurus rulomus* Blackwelder.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 348, by original designation.

STIOTALIA [Error for *Stictalia*].

STITICUS [Error for *Stilicus*].

STONALOTA [Error for *Homalota*].

---

[38] Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord, vol. 25.

[39] The insect fauna . . . Biol. Surv. Mount Desert region, pt. 7. Philadelphia.

STOPHYLINUS [Error for *Staphylinus*].
STRABOCEPHALIUM Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 91.
Genotype: *Strabocephalium mirabile* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 91, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. mirabile* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
STRANDIODES Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 191. [Synonym of *Cordalia*.]
Genotype: *Strandiodes obscura* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 191, through objective synonymy with *Cardiola*, of which *obscura* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Cordalia*).
STRIGOTA Casey, 1910a, p. 176.
Genotype: *Strigota oppidana* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 176, by original designation (according to Casey's first species rule, page 90).
Later citations: *S. oppidana* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms:
EUSTRIGOTA Casey, 1911, p. 165.
STROBILICERA [Error for *Strobilocera*].
STROBILOCERA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 149. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Strobilocera capitulata* (Eppelsheim) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 149, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. capitulata* (Eppelsheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 241; 1934, p. 1610.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
STROBILICERA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 233.
STRONGYLOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 120. [Subgenus of *Leptochirus*.]
Genotype: *Strongylochirus laevis* (Laporte) (*Leptochirus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 618, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *S. laevis* (Laporte), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 162.
Synonyms: (See *Leptochirus*).
STROPHOGASTRA Fenyes, 1921a, p. 20.
Genotype: *Strophogastra penicillata* Fenyes.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1921a, p. 20, by original designation and monotypy.
STYLIDERUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 623. [Emendation of *Stiliderus*.]
Genotype: *Styliderus cicatricosus* (Motschulsky) (*Stiliderus*).
Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 623, through objective synonymy with *Stiliderus*, of which *cicatricosus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Stiliderus*).
STYLOPALPUS Cameron, 1932b, p. 144.
Genotype: *Stylopalpus rufus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1932b, p. 144, by monotypy.
STYLOPODUS L. Benick, 1917, p. 190. [Subgenus of *Megalopinus*.]
Genotype: *Stylopodus cephalotes* (Erichson) (*Megalops*).
Fixed by: Benick, 1917, p. 190, by original designation.
Later citations: *S. cephalotes* (Erichson), by Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1143; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 202.
Synonyms: (See *Megalopinus*).
STYLOXIS [Error for *Styloxys*].
STYLOXYS des Gozis, 1886, p. 15. [Subgenus of *Oxytelus*.]
Genotype: *Styloxys rugosus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: des Gozis, 1886, p. 15, by virtual monotypy.
Later citations: *S. rugosus* (Fabricius), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 363.

STYLOXYS des Gozis—Continued
Discussion: Des Gozis included in this genus "la première section du genre [*Oxytelus*], (rugosus, etc.)" but does not further identify this section. Thus, *rugosus* appears to be the only species available as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Oxytelus*).
Variant spellings:
Styloxis Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 119.

STYNGETIS [Error for *Styngetus*].

STYNGETUS Sharp, 1884, p. 361.
Genotype: *Styngetus viduus* (Erichson) (*Philonthus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 619) fails to make an acceptable designation.
Variant spellings:
Styngetis Bernhauer, 1917d, p. 114.

SUCOCA Blackwelder, new name.
Genotype: *Sucoca dohrni* (Bernhauer) (*Heterosoma*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Heterosoma*, of which *dohrni* has already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Heterosoma Bernhauer, 1903a, p. 33. [Objective. Not Schaum, 1845.]

SUENSONIA Bernhauer, 1936e, p. 314.
Genotype: *Suensonia obsoletepunctata* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936e, p. 314, by monotypy.

SULEPTA Cameron, 1939b, p. 216.
Genotype: *Sulepta kashmirica* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 216, by monotypy.

SUMIUS [Error for *Sunius*].

SUNESTA Blackwelder, 1939, p. 101.
Genotype: *Sunesta setigera* (Sharp) (*Acanthoglossa*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122, by original designation.
Notes: On page 116 of the 1939 paper this genus is erroneously placed as a subgenus of *Echiaster*.

SUNIDES Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 638. [Synonym of *Dibelonetes*.]
Genotype: *Sunides boreophiloides* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857e, p. 638, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. boreophiloides* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.
Synonyms: (See *Dibelonetes*).

SUNIOCHARIS Sharp, 1886b, p. 586.
Genotype: *Suniocharis modesta* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 619, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *S. modesta* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 362.
Synonyms:
Parasuniocharis Bernhauer, 1933f, p. 520. [Subgenus.]

SUNIOCHARIS Rambousek, 1925, p. 69. [Not Sharp, 1886b, above. Lapsus for *Suniotrichus*.]

SUNIOGASTER Reitter, 1909, p. 151. [Synonym of *Astenus* Dejean.]
Genotype: *Suniogaster ampliventris* (Reitter) (*Sunius*).
Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 151, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. ampliventris* (Reitter), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 365.
Synonyms: (See *Astenus* Dejean).

SUNIOPHACIS Blackwelder, 1943, p. 345.
Genotype: *Suniophacis concolor* Blackwelder.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 345, by original designation.

SUNIOPSIS Fauvel, 1878e, p. 530.
Genotype: *Suniopsis singularis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878e, p. 530, by monotypy.
Later citations: *S. singularis* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 619; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.

SUNIOSAURUS Bierig, 1938b, p. 139.
Genotype: *Suniosaurus cuadriceps* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1938b, p. 139, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *S. cuadriceps* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 361.

SUNIOTRICHUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 587.
Genotype: *Suniotrichus capillaris* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 619, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *S. capillaris* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.
Variant spellings:
Suniocharis Rambousek, 1925, p. 69.[40] [Lapsus. Not Sharp, 1886.]

SUNIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 33.
Genotype: *Sunius melanocephalus* (Fabricius) (*Paederus*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 17, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *S. melanocephalus* (Fabricius), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 103. *S. angustatus* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 28, not originally included. *S. melanocephalus* (Fabricius), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; by Tottenham, 1940, p. 51, 52, 53; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 259; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 367.
Discussion: Des Gozis contended that the *melanocephalus* cited by Stephens was not that of Fabricius. This would therefore be a case of a misidentified genotype. Most other writers have accepted Stephens' identification.
Synonymic homonyms:
Sunius Stephens, 1829a, p. 24.
Sunius Stephens, 1829b, p. 287.
Sunius Stephens, 1833, p. 274.
Homonyms by misidentification:
Sunius of Erichson, 1839a = *Astenus*.
Sunius of des Gozis, 1886 = *Hypomedon*.
Sunius of most writers = *Astenus*.
Synonyms:
Hypomedon Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 152. [Subgenus.]
Chloëcharis Lynch, 1884, p. 257.
Caloderma Casey, 1886a, p. 5. [Subgenus.]
Oligopterus Casey, 1886a, p. 12.
Trachysectus Casey, 1886a, p. 32. [Subgenus.]
Lena Casey, 1886b, p. 211. [= *Hypomedon*.]
Asteria Fauvel, 1889, p. 120. [= *Hypomedon*. Not Mueller, 1775.]
Micromedon Casey, 1905, p. 155. [Not Luze, 1911.]
Hemimedon Casey, 1905, p. 160. [= *Hypomedon*.]
Medonella Casey, 1905, p. 180.
Euastenus Fiori, 1915, p. 10.
Xenocharis Bierig, 1934f, p. 328.

---

[40] Casopis Cesk. Spol. Ent., vol. 21.

SUNIUS Curtis—Continued

Variant spellings:

Sumius Emery, 1871, p. 128.[41]

Sunnius Motschulsky, 1854, p. 8.[42]

SUNNIUS [Error for *Sunius*].

SYMBIOCHARA Fenyes, 1909b, p. 325.

Genotype: *Symbiochara lativentris* Fenyes.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1909b, p. 325, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. lativentris* Fenyes, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

SYMMIXUS Bernhauer, 1915c, p. 56.

Genotype: *Symmixus sikkimensis* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915c, p. 56, by monotypy.

Later citations: *S. sikkimensis* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 621.

SYMPOLEMON Wasmann, 1900c, p. 262.

Genotype: *Sympolemon anommatis* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900c, p. 262, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *S. anommatis* Wasmann, by Wasmann, 1917, p. 258; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

SYNACAMATUS Bruch, 1933c, p. 351, without description.

Genotype: *Synacamatus fraterculus* (Bruch) (*Mimacamatus*).

Fixed by: Bruch, 1933c, p. 351, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

Ecitomimus Borgmeier, 1949, p. 124. [Isogenotypic.]

SYNAENICTUS Patrizi, 1947, p. 228.

Genotype: *Synaenictus foveicauda* Patrizi.

Fixed by: Patrizi, 1947, p. 228, by monotypy.

SYNAPTINA Casey, 1910a, p. 131. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]

Genotype: *Synaptina merica* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 131, by original designation under Casey's first species rules (see page 90).

Later citations: *S. merica* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

SYNCAMPSOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 141. [Subgenus of *Priochirus.*]

Genotype: *Syncampsochirus samoensis* (Blanchard) (*Leptochirus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 622, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Priochirus*).

SYNECITONIDES Reichensperger, 1936b, p. 236.

Genotype: *Synecitonides phasma* Reichensperger.

Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1936b, p. 236, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *S. phasma* Reichensperger, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

SYNTOMENUS Bernhauer, 1939d, p. 601. [Subgenus of *Blepharhymenus.*]

Genotype: *Syntomenus ventricosus* (Quedenfeldt) (*Blepharhymenus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Blepharhymenus*).

SYNTOMIUM Curtis, 1828, pl. 228.

Genotype: *Syntomium nigroaeneum* Curtis.

Fixed by: Curtis, 1828, pl. 228, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *S. nigroaeneum* Curtis, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 93. *S. aeneum* (Müller), by Chevrolat, 1848b, p. 133; by Thomson, 1859, p. 44; by Lucas, 1920, p. 623; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 359.

---

[41] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 3.

[42] Études Ent., fasc. 3.

SYNTOMIUM Curtis—Continued

Discussion: The designation of *aeneum* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *aeneum* and *nigroaeneum*.

SYSTENUS Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 124. [Junior homonym of *Systenus* Loew, 1857. Synonym of *Hypostenus*.]

Genotype: *Systenus amaniensis* (Eichelbaum) (*Stenus*).

Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 124, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Hypostenus*).

SYSTOLASTES Gistel, 1856, p. 388. [Synonym of *Astrapaeus*.]

Genotype: *Systolastes ulmi* (Rossi) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Gistel, 1856, p. 388, by monotypy, as "*Systolastes ulmi* Pan."

Synonyms: (See *Astrapaeus*).

SYTUS Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Sytus fulgens* (Broun) (*Dasynotus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Dasynotus*, of which *fulgens* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Dasynotus Broun, 1880, p. 93. [Objective. Not Wagler, 1830.]

TACATA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Tacata floralis* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Atacta*, of which *floralis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

Atacta Cameron, 1939e, p. 560. [Objective. Not Schiner, 1868.]

TACHEOPORUS [Error for *Tachyporus*].

TACHINATUS [Error for *Tachinus*].

TACHINNS [Error for *Tachinus*].

TACHINODERUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 217.

Genotype: *Tachinoderus longicornis* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 217, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. longicornis* Motschulsky, by Lucas, 1920, p. 624.

Variant spellings:

Tachynoderus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 556.

TACHINOMORPHA [Error for *Tachinomorphus*].

TACHINOMORPHUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 54.

Genotype: *Tachinomorphus fulvipes* (Erichson) (*Tachinus*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 624, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

Physetoporus Horn, 1877, p. 106.

Variant spellings:

Tachinomorpha Paulian, 1942, p. 365.

TACHINOPLESIUS Bernhauer, 1936f, p. 326.

Genotype: *Tachinoplesius turneri* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1936f, p. 326, by monotypy.

TACHINOPORUS Cameron, 1928d, p. 447.

Genotype: *Tachinoporus basalis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1928d, p. 447, by monotypy.

TACHINOPROPORUS Cameron, 1928d, p. 449 (as *Tachinoproprus*).

Genotype: *Tachinoproporus ferrugineus* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1928d, p. 449, by monotypy.

Variant spellings:

Tachinoproprus Cameron, 1928d, p. 449.

TACHINOPROPORUS Cameron—Continued

Notes: Cameron spelled this name one way over the genus (-prus) and another over the species (-porus). It is apparent that the latter is correct, through association with *Coproporus*.

TACHINOPROPRUS [Error for *Tachinoproporus*].

TACHINOPSIS Fauvel, 1899a, p. 22. [Junior homonym of *Tachinopsis* Coquillett, 1897. Synonym of *Ioma*.]

Genotype: *Tachinopsis setigera* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1899a, p. 22, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. setigera* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 624.

Synonyms: (See *Ioma*).

TACHINUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 134.

Genotype: *Tachinus rufipes* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 427, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. subterraneus* (Linné), by Leach, 1819, p. 176; 1824, p. 176. *T. silphoides* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, not originally included. *T. subterraneus* (Linné), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 190; by Thomson, 1859, p. 46. *T. rufipes* (Linné), by Crotch, 1870, p. 215. *T. trimaculatus* (Paykull), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 13, not originally included. *T. signatus* Gravenhorst, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 381.

Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 624) failed to make an unambiguous designation.

Homonyms: *by misidentification*:

TACHINUS of Westwood, 1838a=*Cilea*.
TACHINUS of des Gozis, 1886=*Bolitobius*.

Synonyms:

ELLIPTOMA Motschulsky, 1845, p. 41.
DRYMOPORUS Thomson, 1859, p. 46. [Subgenus.]
PORODRYMUS Rey, 1882a, p. 303. [Subgenus.]
HAMOTRAHO des Gozis, 1886, p. 13.
PARACOPROPORUS Bernhauer, 1917a, p. 42. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

TACHINATUS Gistel, 1856, p. 256.
TACHINNS Erichson, 1839a, p. 408.
TACHYNUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. xiii.
TACHYPUS Ménétriés, 1851, p. 52.[43] [Not Weber, 1801.]
TRACHINUS Kraatz, 1856, p. 178.[44]

TACHIONA Sharp, 1883, p. 284.

Genotype: *Tachiona deplanata* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 284, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. deplanata* Sharp, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TACHIPORUS [Error for *Tachyporus*].

TACHIUSA [Error for *Tachyusa*].

TACHVUSIDA [Error for *Tachyusida*].

TACHYCHARA Cameron, 1920a, p. 52.

Genotype: *Tachychara discipennis* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1920a, p. 52, by monotypy.

TACHYGLUTA [Error for *Pachygluta*].

TACHYNCIDA [Error for *Tachyusida*].

TACHYNODERUS [Error for *Tachinoderus*].

---

[43] Insecten, *in* Reise . . . Siberiens . . . Middendorff, vol. 2, pt. 1.

[44] Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 17.

TACHYNOTA Bernhauer, 1901a, p. 113. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Tachynota thinodromoides* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1901a, p. 113, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. thinodromoides* (Bernhauer), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 233; 1934, p. 1590.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

TACHYNUS [Error for *Tachinus*].

TACHYOSOTA [Error for *Tachyusota*].

TACHYPHORUS [Error for *Tachyporus*].

TACHYPORNS [Error for *Tachyporus*].

TACHYPOROUS [Error for *Tachyporus*].

TACHYPORUS Gravenhorst, 1802, p. 124.
Genotype: *Tachyporus chrysomelinus* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Latreille, 1810, p. 183, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. pubescens* (Paykull), by Curtis, 1839b, pl. 762. *T. chrysomelinus* (Linné), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19. *T. marginatus* (Panzer), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 191. *T. chrysomelinus* (Linné), by Thomson, 1859, p. 46. *T. hypnorum* (Fabricius), by Crotch, 1870, p. 215, not originally included. *T. nitidulus* (Fabricius), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 13. *T. chrysomelinus* (Linné), by Blackwelder, 1936, p. 41; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 380.
Discussion: Crotch cites a designation by Latreille in 1804, but I am unable to find it. Lucas (1920, p. 624) fails to make an unambiguous designation.
Homonyms by misidentification:
TACHYPORUS of Curtis, 1839b=*Conosomus*.
Synonyms:
TRACHYOPUS Rey, 1882a, p. 237.
Variant spellings:
TACHEOPORUS Gistel, 1856, p. 212.
TACHIPORUS Guérin-Méneville, 1830, pl. 10.
TACHYPHORUS Sharp, 1865, p. 158.[45]
TACHYPORNS Sahlberg, 1880, p. 102.
TACHYPOROUS Holme, 1837, p. 62.
TACHYPORYS Motschulsky, 1858, p. 54.
TCHYPORUS Germain, 1911, p. 203.[46]

TACHYPORYS [Error for *Tachyporus*].

TACHYPUS [Error for *Tachinus*].

TACHYSA [Error for *Tachyusa*].

TACHYUSA Erichson, 1837, p. 307.
Genotype: *Tachyusa atra* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Shuckard, 1839, p. 136, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. atra* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1840a, p. 156. *T. constricta* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Thomson, 1859, p. 35; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25. *T. atra* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1945, p. 70; 1949b, p. 388.
Homonyms by misidentification:
TACHYUSA of Duponchel, 1841a, etc.=*Chyusata*.
Synonyms:
THINONOMA Thomson, 1859, p. 35. [Isogenotypic.]
LEUCOPUS Bertolini, 1872, p. 48. [Objective.]
CALIUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Subgenus.]
CATHUSYA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38. [Subgenus.]

---

[45] Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 2.

[46] Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile, vol. 3.

TACHYUSA Erichson—Continued

Synonyms—Continued

TACHYUSILLA Casey, 1906, p. 213. [=*Caliusa.*]
TACHYUSOTA Casey, 1906, p. 213. [=*Caliusa.*]
CALISCHNOPODA Reitter, 1909, p. 73. [Subgenus.]
PISCHNOPODA Tottenham, 1939a, p. 226. [Subgenus.]
CHYUSATA Tottenham, 1945, p. 70. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

TACHIUSA Heer, 1841, p. 597.
TACHYSA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 194.
TACHYUSIA Cameron, 1945c, p. 718.
THACHYUSA Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.
TRACHYUSA Fauvel, 1872, p. 216.[47]

Notes: This name has recently been cited as a synonym of *Ischnopoda*, on the assumption that they are isogenotypic. In the present study it is believed to be an error to claim that Westwood's designation of *aterrima* Gravenhorst as type of *Ischnopoda* makes *atra* Gravenhorst the true type. If Westwood's designation is taken literally, as I believe it must be, then the name *Ischnopoda* must be applied to a very different genus and *Tachyusa* is the oldest of the names remaining for the genus which includes *atra*.

See also the notes under *Ischnopoda* and *Atheta*.

TACHYUSIA [Error for *Tachyusa*].

TACHYUSIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 278.

Genotype: *Tachyusida gracilis* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1872b, p. 278, by monotypy, as "*glacilis.*"

Later citations: *T. gracilis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 386.

Synonymic homonyms:

TACHYUSIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1872c, p. 188.
TACHYUSIDA Mulsant and Rey, 1873a, p. 73, 111.

Variant spellings:

PACHYUSIDA Schaufuss, 1916, p. 217.[48]
TACHVUSIDA Machulka, 1935, p. 78.[49]
TACHYNCIDA Deyrolle, 1873, p. 282.[50]

TACHYUSILLA Casey, 1906, p. 213. [Synonym of *Caliusa.*]

Genotype: *Tachyusilla balteata* (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 213, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. balteata* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Caliusa*).

TACHYUSOTA Casey, 1906, p. 213. [Synonym of *Caliusa.*]

Genotype: *Tachyusota gemma* (Casey) (*Tachyusa*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 213, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. gemma* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonyms: (See *Caliusa*).

Variant spellings:

TACHYOSOTA Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 116.

---

[47] Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 6.

[48] *In* Calwer's Käferbuch, ed. 6, vol. 1. Stuttgart.

[49] Casopis Cesk. Spol. Ent., vol. 32.

[50] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 4.

TADUNUS Schiødte, 1866, p. 147. [Synonym of *Hesperophilus* Curtis.]

Genotype: *Tadunus fracticornis* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1911, p. 57, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. fracticornis* (Paykull), by Fowler and Donisthorpe, 1913, p. 73; by Tottenham, 1939, p. 229; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 112. *T. gallicus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364, not originally included.

Synonymic homonyms:

Tadunus Schiødte, 1867, p. 34.

Synonyms: (See *Hesperophilus* Curtis).

Notes: This name has generally been listed as a synonym of *Bledius* or as a subgenus of it. It is actually an isogenotypic synonym of the subgenus *Hesperophilus*.

TAENIOSOMA [Error for *Taenosoma*].

TAENODEMA Laporte, 1835, p. 120.

Genotype: *Taenodema semicyanea* (Perty) (*Paederus*).

Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 120, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. cyanescens* (Nordmann), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 77, not originally included. *T. semicyanea* (Perty), by Lucas, 1920, p. 625.

Synonyms:

Taenodemiella Bernhauer, 1923a, p. 51. [Subgenus.]

Gymnurus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 158. [Not Rafinesque, 1815.]

Variant spellings:

Toenodema Laporte, 1840, p. 182.

TAENODEMIELLA Bernhauer, 1923a, p. 51, without description. [Subgenus of *Taenodema*.]

Genotype: *Taenodemiella corumbanum* (Bernhauer) (*Taenodema*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1923a, p. 51, by original designation, under Opinion 7.

Synonyms: (See *Taenodema*).

TAENODOMA [Error for *Taenosoma*].

TAENOESOMA [Error for *Taenosoma*].

TAENOSOMA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 464. [Synonym of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Taenosoma pusilla* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 17, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. pusilla* (Gravenhorst), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 95; by Thomson, 1859, p. 44. *T. gracile* Mannerheim, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58.

Synonymic homonyms:

Taenosoma Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 50.

Synonyms: (See also *Carpelimus*)

Glomus Gistel, 1848, p. xi. [New name.]

Variant spellings:

Taeniosoma Paulian and Villers, 1940, p. 74.[51]

Taenodoma Erichson, 1840, p. 811.

Taenoesoma Poppius, 1909, p. 8.

TAMIARAEA [Error for *Thamiaraea*].

TAMOTUS Schaufuss, 1872, p. 248, without species.

Genotype: *Tamotus femoratus* Schaufuss.

Fixed by: Schaufuss, 1874, p. 289, by being the first species included in the genus by name (subsequent monotypy).

Later citations: *T. femoratus* Schaufuss, by Fauvel, 1902b, p. 38; by Lucas, 1920, p. 626; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 227.

---

[51] Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 7.

TAMOTUS Schaufuss—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

Tamotus Schaufuss, 1874, p. 289.
Tamotus Schaufuss, 1877a, p. 24.
Tamotus Schaufuss, 1877b, p. 460.

TANNEA Blackwelder, new subgenus. [Subgenus of *Nacaeus*.]

Genotype: *Tannea tenellus* (Erichson) (*Lispinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by original designation.

Synonyms: (See *Nacaeus*).

Notes: This name is proposed for the group of species listed by me in 1942 (page 89) under the name *Pseudolispinodes* s. str. The group is described on page 81 of that work. The specimens therein represented by the name *madurensis* Bernhauer were misidentified; the true *madurensis* belongs in *Lispinus*.

TANYCRACRUS [Error for *Tanycraerus*].

TANYCRAERUS Thomson, 1859, p. 43. [Subgenus of *Oxytelus*.]

Genotype: *Tanycraerus luteipennis* (Erichson) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 43, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. luteipennis* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 91. *T. laqueatus* (Marsham), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 363.

Synonymic homonyms:

Tanycraerus Thomson, 1861, p. 129.

Synonyms: (See *Oxytelus*).

Variant spellings:

Tanycracrus Cameron, 1938, p. 147.[52]

TANYGNATHINUS Reitter, 1909, p. 105. [Synonym of *Atanygnathus*.]

Genotype: *Tanygnathinus terminalis* (Erichson) (*Tanygnathus*).

Fixed by: Reitter, 1909, p. 105, through objective synonymy with *Tanygnathus*, of which *terminalis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *T. terminalis* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 471.

Synonyms: (See *Atanygnathus*).

Notes: I can find no evidence that this name was not as early as *Atanygnathus*, but in the absence of evidence either way, the latter is retained as being in current use.

TANYGNATHUS Erichson, (1837, p. 282, nomen nudum), 1839a, p. 417. [Junior homonym of *Tanygnathus* Wagler, 1832, Synonym of *Atanygnathus*.]

Genotype: *Tanygnathus terminalis* Erichson.

Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 417, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. terminalis* Erichson, by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Lacordaire, 1854, p. 60; by Thomson, 1859, p. 26; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 471.

Discussion: This name was mentioned by Erichson in the first part of the work (1837) with assignment in passing of one tribal structural character. If this be considered validation, it was published at the earlier date without included species, and *terminalis* is the genotype by being the first species included by name (by Erichson, 1839a).

Synonyms: (See *Atanygnathus*).

Variant spellings:

Tanygnatus Erichson, 1839b, p. 289.

TANYGNATUS [Error for *Tanygnathus*].

---

[52] Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 7.

TANYRHINUS Mannerheim, 1852, p. 349.
Genotype: *Tanyrhinus singularis* Mäklin.
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1852, p. 349, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. singularis* Mäklin, by Lucas, 1920, p. 626.
Variant spellings:
TANYRRHINUS Gemminger and Harold, 1870, p. 2062.
Notes: This name was published by Mannerheim in a joint paper with Mäklin. The species was credited to Mäklin but the genus to Mannerheim. It has been placed in the Curculionidae and Pythidae by some writers.

TANYRRHINUS [Error for *Tanyrhinus*].

TAPHRODOTA Casey, 1906, p. 338. [Synonym of *Aloconota*].
Genotype: *Taphrodota ventralis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 338, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. ventralis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Aloconota*).

TAPRODONIA Cameron, 1939e, p. 516. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Taprodonia nietneri* (Kraatz) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 516, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

TARGIUS [Error for *Tasgius*].

TARPHIOTA Casey, 1893, p. 332.
Genotype: *Tarphiota pallidipes* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 332, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. pallidipes* Casey, by Casey, 1910, p. 74; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TASGIUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 22. [Subgenus of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Tasgius rufipes* (Latreille) (*Astrapaeus*).
Fixed by: Stephens, 1829a, p. 22, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. rufipes* (Latreille), by Curtis, 1833, pl. 438; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 16; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 114. *T. ater* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 24, not originally included. *T. rufipes* (Latreille), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 444. *T. pedator* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 374.
Synonymic homonyms:
TASGIUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 276.
TASGIUS Stephens, 1832, p. 213.
TASGIUS Curtis, 1833, pl. 438.
Synonyms: (See also *Ocypus*)
PSEUDOTASGIUS Seidlitz, 1891, p. 418. [Subjective-objective.]
Variant spellings:
TARGIUS Jacquelin du Val, 1856a, p. 17.
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

TAXICERA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 188. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Taxicera perfoliata* Mulsant and Rey.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *T. deplanata* (Gravenhorst), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. *T. sericophila* (Baudi), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, not originally included. *T. deplanata* (Gravenhorst), by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 237; 1934, p. 1600; by Brundin, 1943, p. 27.
Discussion: The citations of *deplanata* could be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *deplanata* and *perfoliata*. The designation of *sericophila* appears to be based on the subjective synonymy of *sericophila* and the *deplanata* of Mulsant and Rey, not Gravenhorst.

TAXICERA Mulsant and Rey—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

Taxicera Mulsant and Rey. 1874a, p. 42.
Taxicera Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37.
Taxicera Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 5.
Taxicera Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 315.
Taxicera Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 289.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

Variant spellings:

Taxycera Dodero, 1922, p. 71.[53]

TAXICERELLA Casey, 1910a, p. 113. [Synonym of *Sableta*.]

Genotype: *Taxicerella remissa* (Casey) (*Sableta*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1910a, p. 113, by original designation.

Later citations: *T. remissa* (Casey) by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Discussion: Since the only other species was doubtedly included by Casey, the genus is also virtually monobasic.

Synonyms: (See *Sableta*).

TAXIPLAGUS Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 236.

Genotype: *Taxiplagus abnormalis* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 236, by monotypy.

TAXYCERA [Error for *Taxicera*].

TCHYPORUS [Error for *Tachyporus*].

TECHTUROTA [Error for *Thecturota*].

TECTURA [Error for *Tectusa*].

TECTUSA Bernhauer, 1899a, p. 18.

Genotype: *Tectusa difficilis* (Eppelsheim) (*Leptusa*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1899a, p. 18, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. difficilis* (Eppelsheim), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonymic homonyms:

Tectusa Bernhauer, 1900b, p. 401.

Variant spellings:

Thectusa Bernhauer, 1899b, p. 430.
Tectura Roubal, 1910, p. 198.[54]

TEIROS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 126.

Genotype: *Teiros mirabile* (Bernhauer) (*Teras*).

Fixed by: Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 126, through objective synonymy with *Teras*, of which *mirabile* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *T. mirabile* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 628.

Synonyms:

Teras Bernhauer, 1905a, p. 15. [Objective. Not Treitschke, 1829.]

TELIUBA [Error for *Teliusa*].

TELIUSA Casey, 1906, p. 203.

Genotype: *Teliusa alutacea* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 203, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. alutacea* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Variant spellings:

Teliuba Waterhouse, 1912, p. 295.

TENEBROBIUS Rambousek, 1915b, p. 130. [Synonym of *Microsaurus*.]

Genotype: *Tenebrobius bernhaueri* (Rambousek) (*Quedius*).

Fixed by: Rambousek, 1915b, p. 130, by monotypy.

---

[53] Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 54.

[54] Rev. Russe Ent., vol. 10.

TENEBROBIUS Rambousek—Continued
Synonymic homonyms:
TENEBROBIUS Rambousek, 1917, p. ii.[55]
Synonyms: (See *Microsaurus*).

TERAS Bernhauer, 1905a, p. 15. [Junior homonym of *Teras* Treitschke, 1829, and Hartig, 1840. Synonym of *Teiros*.]
Genotype: *Teras mirabile* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1905a, p. 15, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Teiros*).

TERASOTA Casey, 1906, p. 337. [Synonym of *Aloconota*.]
Genotype: *Terasota brunneipes* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 337, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. brunneipes* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391.
Synonyms: (See *Aloconota*).

TERMIDONIA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 87, without description. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Termidonia laminata* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 87, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. laminata* Motschulsky, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See also *Bolitochara*).
RHYNCHODONIA Wasmann, 1896, p. 620.

TERMILOCPIEDIUS [Error for *Termitoquedius*].

TERMITANA Fairmaire, 1899, p. 316.
Genotype: *Termitana perrieri* Fairmaire.
Fixed by: Fairmaire, 1899, p. 316, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. perrieri* Fairmaire, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITELIA Cameron, 1939e, p. 517. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Termitelia insignis* (Cameron) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 517, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

TERMITELLA Wasmann, 1911, p. 170.
Genotype: *Termitella lujae* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1911, p. 170, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. lujae* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Lucas, 1920, p. 632.

TERMITISSA Reichensperger, 1922, p. 78.
Genotype: *Termitissa foveolata* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1922, p. 78, by monotypy.

TERMITOBAENA Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 155.
Genotype: *Termitobaena bryanti* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 155, by monotypy.

TERMITOBIA (Fric, 1890, p. 96,[56] nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1891, p. 647.
Genotype: *Termitobia physogastra* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1891, p. 647, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. physogastra* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOBIELLA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 187.
Genotype: *Termitobiella setipes* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916b, p. 187, by monotypy.

---

[55] Casopis Česk. Spol. Ent., vol. 12.

[56] Societas Ent., vol. 5.

TERMITOCHARA Wasmann, 1893c, p. 247.
Genotype: *Termitochara kraatzi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1893c, p. 247, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. kraatzi* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOCHUS [Error for *Termitoptochus*].

TERMITOCOLA Seevers, 1937, p. 7.
Genotype: *Termitocola cylindricornis* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1937, p. 7, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOCOLONUS Seevers, 1941, p. 336.
Genotype: *Termitocolonus ericiogaster* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 336, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOCOMES Seevers, 1941, p. 342.
Genotype: *Termitocomes wasmanni* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 342, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOCTESIS Bernhauer, 1938a, p. 123.
Genotype: *Termitoctesis gridellii* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1938a, p. 123, by monotypy.

TERMITODISCUS Wasmann, 1899a, p. 147.
Genotype: *Termitodiscus heimi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1899a, p. 147, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. heimi* Wasmann, by Wasmann, 1916b, p. 179; by Lucas, 1920, p. 632; by Grassé and Poisson, 1940, p. 84; by Silvestri, 1947, p. 126.
Synonyms:
TERMITOGERRUS Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 157. [Subgenus.]
LISSODISCUS Grassé and Poissons, 1940, p. 84. [Subgenus.]

TERMITODONIA Cameron, 1936d, p. 184. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Termitodonia flava* (Cameron) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1936d, p. 184, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

TERMITOECIA Bernhauer, 1920a, p. 20.
Genotype: *Termitoecia fabulosa* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1920a, p. 20, by monotypy.

TERMITOGASTER Casey, 1889, p. 384.
Genotype: *Termitogaster insolens* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1889, p. 384, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. insolens* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Seevers, 1939, p. 1.

TERMITOGERRUS Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 157. [Subgenus of *Termitodiscus*.]
Genotype: *Termitogerrus burgeoni* (Bernhauer) (*Termitodiscus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 157, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Termitodiscus*).

TERMITOHOSPES Seevers, 1941, p. 333.
Genotype: *Termitohospes miricorniger* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 333, by original designation.

TERMITOICEUS Silvestri, 1901, p. 5.
Genotype: *Termitoiceus anastrephoproctus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1901, p. 5, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. anastrephoproctus* Silvestri, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Silvestri, 1946a, p. 330.
Variant spellings:
TERMITOIECUS Silvestri, 1946a, p. 334.

TERMITOIDES Seevers, 1939, p. 7.
Genotype: *Termitoides marginatus* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1939, p. 7, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOIECUS [Error for *Termitoiceus*].

TERMITOLARA Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 239.
Genotype: *Termitolara reichenspergeri* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927b, p. 239, by original designation and monotypy.
Discussion: Bernhauer described two species in this genus but one was published in a later number of the journal (p. 366).

TERMITOLINUS Wasmann, 1911, p. 97.
Genotype: *Termitolinus natalensis* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1911, p. 97, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. natalensis* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Lucas, 1920, p. 632.

TERMITOMIMUS Trägårdh, 1907, p. 173.
Genotype: *Termitomimus entendveniensis* Trägårdh.
Fixed by: Trägårdh, 1907, p. 173, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. entendreniensis* Trägårdh, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Variant spellings:
TERMITOMINUS Fenyes, 1918, p. 17.

TERMITOMINUS [Error for *Termitomimus*].

TERMITOMORPHA Wasmann, 1894, p. 210.
Genotype: *Termitomorpha meinerti* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1894, p. 210, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. meinerti* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOMUS Silvestri, 1947, p. 138.
Genotype: *Termitomus fasciatus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1947, p. 139, by original designation.

TERMITONANNUS Wasmann, 1902a, p. 2.
Genotype: *Termitonannus schmalzi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
TETRAPHILUS Silvestri, 1946c, p. 2. [Subgenus.]

TERMITONICUS Mann, 1926a, p. 153.
Genotype: *Termitonicus mahout* Mann.
Fixed by: Mann, 1926a, p. 153, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. mahout* Mann, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1521.

TERMITONIDIA Seevers, 1938, p. 428.
Genotype: *Termitonidia lunata* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1938, p. 428, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITONILLA Borgmeier, 1950, p. 651
Genotype: *Termitonilla luteola* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1950, p. 652, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITONUSA Borgmeier, 1950, p. 660.
Genotype: *Termitonusa sequax* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1950, p. 661, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOPAEDIA Wasmann, 1911, p. 114.
Genotype: *Termitopaedia kohli* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1911, p. 114, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. kohli* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Lucas, 1920, p. 632.

TERMITOPELTA Borgmeier, 1950, p. 656.
Genotype: *Termitopelta fulgens* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1950, p. 657, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOPHAGUS Silvestri, 1945, p. 530.
Genotype: *Termitophagus synterminus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1945, p. 530, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOPHYA Wasmann, 1902c, p. 95.
Genotype: *Termitophya heyeri* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1902c, p. 95, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. heyeri* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOPLUS Silvestri, 1945, p. 547.
Genotype: *Termitoplus grandis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1945, p. 547, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOPORA Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 91. [Synonym of *Pelioptera*.]
Genotype: *Termitopora adustipennis* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 91, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. micans* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *micans* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *micans* and *adustipennis*.
Synonyms: (See *Pelioptera*).

TERMITOPSENIUS (See Appendix).

TERMITOPTOCHUS Silvestri, 1911a, p. 37.
Genotype: *Termitoptochus indicus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1911a, p. 37, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. indicus* Silvestri, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Lucas, 1920, p. 632; by Cameron, 1939b, p. 39.
Variant spellings:
TERMITOCHUS Cameron, 1921b, p. 361.

TERMITOPTOCINUS Silvestri, 1921, p. 15.
Genotype: *Termitoptocinus australiensis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1921, p. 15, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOPULEX Fauvel, 1899a, p. 37.
Genotype: *Termitopulex grandicornis* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1899a, p. 37, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. grandicornis* Fauvel, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOPULLUS Reichensperger, 1922, p. 34.
Genotype: *Termitopullus sociusculus* Reichensperger.
Fixed by: Reichensperger, 1922, p. 34, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOQUEDIUS Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 45.
Genotype: *Termitoquedius iheringi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 45, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. iheringi* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 633.
Variant spellings:
TERMILOCPIEDIUS Luederwaldt, 1917, p. 46.[57]

TERMITOSAURUS Silvestri, 1945, p. 525.
Genotype: *Termitosaurus insinuatus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1945, p. 525, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOSCAPHA Bernhauer, 1938a, p. 119.
Genotype; *Termitoscapha gestroi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1938a, p. 119, by monotypy.

TERMITOSIUS Silvestri, 1901, p. 8.
Genotype: *Termitosius pauciseta* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1901, p. 8, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. pauciseta* Silvestri, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

---

[57] Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenb., vol. 13.

TERMITOSOCIUS Seevers, 1941, p. 338.
Genotype: *Termitosocius microps* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 338, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOSODALIS Seevers, 1941, p. 337.
Genotype: *Termitosodalis barticae* Seevers.
Fixed by: Seevers, 1941, p. 337, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOSOMUS Seevers, 1939, p. 3.
Genotype: *Termitosomus fissipennis* (Casey) (*Termitogaster*).
Fixed by: Seevers, 1939, p. 3, by original designation.

TERMITOSPECTRUM Mann, 1926a, p. 154.
Genotype: *Termitospectrum thoracicum* Mann.
Fixed by: Mann, 1926a, p. 154, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITOSUGA Kemner, 1926, p. 4.
Genotype: *Termitosuga halterica* Kemner.
Fixed by: Kemner, 1926, p. 4, by monotypy.

TERMITOTECNA Wasmann, 1912a, p. 88.
Genotype: *Termitotecna braunsi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1912a, p. 88, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. braunsi* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOTELUS Wasmann, 1908, p. 444.
Genotype: *Termitotelus schultzei* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1908, p. 444, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. schultzei* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOTHYMUS Silvestri, 1901, p. 1.
Genotype: *Termitothymus philetaerus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1901, p. 1, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. philetaerus* Silvestri, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOTIMA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 188.
Genotype: *Termitotima assmuthi* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1916b, p. 188, by monotypy.
Notes: The genus and species are described together in a footnote.

TERMITOTROPHA Wasmann, 1899b, p. 178.
Genotype: *Termitotropha o'neili* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1899b, p. 178, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. o'neili* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TERMITOZOPHILUS Silvestri, 1901, p. 7.
Genotype: *Termitozophilus laetus* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1901, p. 7, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. laetus* Silvestri, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Variant spellings:
TERMITOZOPHYLUS Silvestri, 1902, p. 26.[58]
TERMIZOPHILUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 231.

TERMITOZOPHYLUS [Error for *Termitozophilus*].

TERMITSA [Error for *Termitusa*].

TERMITUNCULA Borgmeier, 1950, p. 662.
Genotype: *Termituncula gracilipes* Borgmeier.
Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1950, p. 664, by original designation and monotypy.

TERMITUSA Wasmann, 1905, p. 199.
Genotype: *Termitusa sjoestedti* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1905, p. 199, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. sjoestedti* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

---

[58] Boll. Mus. Zool. Univ. Torino, vol. 17, No. 419.

TERMITUSA Wasmann—Continued
Variant spellings:
Termitsa Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 120.

TERMIZOPHILUS [Error for *Termitozophilus*].

TERMOCHARIS [Error for *Thermocharis*].

TERMOPHILA Lea, 1910, p. 136. [Junior homonym of *Termophila* Grassi, 1887. Synonym of *Hetairotermes.*]
Genotype: *Termophila latebricola* Lea.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. punctiventris* Lea, by Lucas, 1920, p. 633.
Synonyms: (See *Hetairotermes*).

TERMOZYRAS Cameron, 1930b, p. 420.
Genotype: *Termozyras politus* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1930b, p. 420, by monotypy.

TEROPALPUS Solier, 1849, p. 330. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus.*]
Genotype: *Teropalpus suturalis* Solier.
Fixed by: Solier, 1849, p. 330, by virtual monotypy.
Later citations: *T. suturalis* Solier, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 91; by Lucas, 1920, p. 663; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 362.
Discussion: Solier included three new species, but, since two of them were doubtfully included in the genus, only *suturalis* is available as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Carpelimus*)
Trogolinus Sharp, 1900, p. 231.

TERTATOPEUS [Error for *Tetartopeus*].

TESBA Sharp, 1876b, p. 194.
Genotype: *Tesba gigas* Sharp.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 633, by subsequent designation.

TESNUS Rey, 1884a, p. 315. [Subgenus of *Stenus*].
Genotype: *Tesnus opticus* (Gravenhorst) (*Stenus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1940, p. 49, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. opticus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 209; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365.
Discussion: Lucas (1920), p. 633) indicates *opticus* as the probable genotype but fails to make an unambiguous designation.
Synonymic homonyms:
Tesnus Rey, 1884b, p. 163.
Synonyms: (See also *Stenus*)
Mutinus Casey, 1884b, p. 146.

TETARTOPEUS Czwalina, 1888, p. 349. [Synonym of *Lathrobium.*]
Genotype: *Tetartopeus terminatus* (Gravenhorst) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Czwalina, 1888, p. 349, by implied original designation.
Later citations: *T. terminatus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 308; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 368.
Discussion: As pointed out by Tottenham (1949b, p. 368), Czwalina refused to designate a genotype, although he stated that he had intended to designate *terminatus.* It is possible to contend that Czwalina's statements constitute type fixation, but in any case the next citation fixed the same species as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).
Variant spellings:
Tertatopeus Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1274.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

TETRABOTHRUS Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 240.
Genotype: *Tetrabothrus clavatus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

TETRADELUS Fauvel, 1904b, p. 90.
Genotype: *Tetradelus trigonuroïdes* Fauvel.
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1904b, p. 90, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. trigonuroïdes* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 634.

TETRADONIA Wasmann, 1894, p. 209.
Genotype: *Tetradonia eppelsheimi* (Wasmann) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1894, p. 209, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. eppelsheimi* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.
Variant spellings:
TRICHODONIA Reichensperger, 1935, p. 215. [Not Wasmann, 1916.]

TETRALAUCOPORA Bernhauer, 1928b, p. 20, without description.
Genotype: *Tetralaucopora lebedevi* (Bernhauer) (*Chilopora*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms:
CHILOPORA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 146. [=*Chiloporata*. Not Haime, 1854.]
CHILOPORATA Strand, 1935, p. 285. [Subgenus.]
Notes: This name was proposed as a subgenus of *Chilopora*. Since the latter is a junior homonym and was not renamed until 1935, *Tetralaucopora* becomes the correct name for the genus.

TETRALINA Casey, 1911, p. 224.
Genotype: *Tetralina helenae* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 224, by original designation.
Later citations: *T. helenae* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TETRALLUS Bernhauer, 1905, p. 252.
Genotype: *Tetrallus fenyesi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.
Variant spellings:
TETRALLUX Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TETRALLUX [Error for *Tetrallus*].

TETRALOPHODES Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 18.
Genotype: *Tetralophodes bruchi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 18, by monotypy.

TETRAMEDON Casey, 1905, p. 178. [Subgenus of *Medon*.]
Genotype: *Tetramedon rufipenne* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1905, p. 178, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. rufipenne* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 634; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 270.
Synonyms: (See *Medon*).
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

TETRAMERES Schaufuss, 1877b, p. 460. [Junior homonym of *Tetrameres* Creplin, 1846, and Barrande, 1867. Synonym of *Edaphus*.]
Genotype: *Tetrameres plicatulus* (Schaufuss) (*Tetratarsus*).
Fixed by: Schaufuss, 1877b, p. 460, through objective synonymy with *Tetratarsus*, of which *plicatulus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Edaphus*)
TETRATARSUS Schaufuss, 1877a, p. 24. [Objective.]
Variant spellings:
TETRAMERUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 131.

TETRAMERUS [Error for *Tetrameres*].

TETRAPHILUS Silvestri, 1946c, p. 2. [Subgenus of *Termitonannus.*]
Genotype: *Tetraphilus brachycerus* (Silvestri) (*Termitonannus*).
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946c, p. 2, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Termitonannus*).
Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation was quoted in the Zoological Record for 1946.

TETRAPLEURUS Bernhauer, 1914, p. 84.
Genotype: *Tetrapleurus indicus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1914, p. 84, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. indicus* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88.
Variant spellings:
THEAPLEURUS Cameron, 1928, p. 412.[59]

TETRASTICTA Kraatz, 1857b, p. 54.
Genotype: *Tetrasticta polita* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857b, p. 54, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. polita* Kraatz, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TETRATARSUS Schaufuss, 1877a, p. 24. [Synonym of *Edaphus.*]
Genotype: *Tetratarsus plicatulus* Schaufuss.
Fixed by: Schaufuss, 1877a, p. 24, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See also *Edaphus*)
TETRAMERES Schaufuss, 1877b, p. 460. [*Emendation.*]

TETROCALEA Cameron, 1939d, p. 576. [Subgenus of *Ocalea.*]
Genotype: *Tetrocalea rufobrunnea* (Cameron) (*Ocalea*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939d, p. 576, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ocalea*).
Notes: In 1945 Cameron used this name both for a subgenus of *Ocalea* (p. 173) and as a separate genus (p. 174).

TETROPLA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 524. [Synonym of *Atheta.*]
Genotype: *Tetropla nigritula* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *T. liturata* (Stephens), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393; not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *liturata* was apparently made in the belief that *liturata* was the same as *nigritula* Gravenhorst. This appears to be an error.
Synonymic homonyms:
TETROPLA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 492.
Synonyms: (See *Atheta*).

TEVALES Casey, 1893, p. 399.
Genotype: *Tevales cribratulus* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 399, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. cribratulus* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 635.

THACHYUSA [Error for *Tachyusa*].

THAMARIAENA [Error for *Thamiaraea*].

THAMIARAEA Thomson, 1858, p. 35.
Genotype: *Thamiaraea cinnamomea* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 35, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. cinnamomea* (Gravenhorst), by Thomson, 1859, p. 39; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 395.
Synonymic homonyms:
THAMIARAEA Thomson, 1859, p. 39.
THAMIARAEA Thomson, 1861, p. 59.

---

[59] Sarawak Mus. Journ., vol. 3.

THAMIARAEA Thomson—Continued

Variant spellings:

TAMIARAEA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 153.

THAMARIAENA Kolbe, 1921, p. 78.[60]

THAMIAROEA Cameron, 1933, p. 216.[61]

THAMIAROEA [Error for *Thamiaraea*].

THAMIOSOMA Thomson, 1858, p. 34. [Synonym of *Euryusa.*]

Genotype: *Thamiosoma laticollis* (Thomson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 34, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. laticollis* (Thomson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 32. *T. castanoptera* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 386; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *castanoptera* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *castanoptera* and *laticollis*.

Synonymic homonyms:

THAMIOSOMA Thomson, 1859, p. 32.

THAMIOSOMA Thomson, 1860, p. 278.

Synonyms: (See *Euryusa*).

THANATOMANES Gistel, 1856, p. 388. [Synonym of *Quedius.*]

Genotype: *Thanatomanes impressus* (Gravenhorst) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Quedius*).

THASSOPHILA [Error for *Thiasophila.*]

THAUMOECIA [Error for *Traumoecia*].

THAXTERIA Fenyes, 1921a, p. 17.

Genotype: *Thaxteria insularis* Fenyes.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1921a, p. 17, by original designation and monotypy.

THAXTERIUS Bernhauer, 1935b, p. 213.

Genotype: *Thaxterius sulcicollis* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1935b, p. 213, by original designation and monotypy.

THEAPLEURUS [Error for *Tetrapleurus*].

THECTURA [Error for *Theetura*].

THECTURELLA Cameron, 1922, p. 648.

Genotype: *Thecturella insidiosa* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1922, p. 648, by monotypy.

THECTUROTA Casey, 1893, p. 357.

Genotype: *Thecturota tenuissima* Casey.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

OLIGUROTA Casey, 1893, p. 361.

HEMITHECTA Casey, 1911, p. 211.

Variant spellings:

TECHTUROTA Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

THECTUSA [Error for *Tectusa*].

THEETURA Thomson, 1858, p. 32. [Synonym of *Anomognathus.*]

Genotype: *Theetura cuspidata* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1858, p. 32, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. cuspidata* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 33; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 384.

---

[60] Ent. Mitt., vol. 10.

[61] Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 69.

THEETURA Thomson—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

THECTURA Thomson, 1859, p. 33.

THECTURA Thomson, 1860, p. 285.

Synonyms: (See *Anomognathus*).

Variant spellings:

THECTURA Thomson, 1859, p. 33.

Notes: Although all later authors, including Thomson himself, have used the spelling *Thectura*, there is no evidence in 1858 of error and no evidence in 1859 of intent to emend.

THERMOCHARIS Fauvel, 1870, p. 48. [Subgenus of *Phloeocharis*.]

Genotype: *Thermocharis cocca* (Fauvel) (*Phloeocharis*).

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1870, p. 48, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Phloeocharis*).

Variant spellings:

TERMOCHARIS Schulze, 1938, p. 3457.

THIASOPHILA Kraatz, 1856a (July–December), p. 69. [Synonym of *Thyasophila*.]

Genotype: *Thiasophila angulata* (Erichson) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 15, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. angulata* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 30; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 402.

Synonyms: (See also *Thyasophila*)

MYRMECODELUS Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 239.

Variant spellings:

THASSOPHILA Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229.

THIASSOPHILA Bernhauer, 1901d, p. 433.

THIASSOPHILA [Error for *Thiasophila*].

THILIBOPTERA [Error for *Thliboptera*].

THILONTHUS [Error for *Philonthus*].

THINAECIA [Error for *Thinoecia*].

THINOBAENA Thomson, 1859, p. 39. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]

Genotype: *Thinobaena quisquiliarum* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 39, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. vestita* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 243; 1934, p. 1622; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394; not originally included.

Discussion: The designation of *vestita* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *vestita* and *quisquiliarum*.

Synonymic homonyms:

THINOBAENA Thomson, 1861, p. 59.

Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

THINOBIELLUS Bernhauer, 1909a, p. 198. [Subgenus of *Thinobius*.]

Genotype: *Thinobiellus rossicus* (Bernhauer) (*Thinobius*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1909a, p. 198, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. rossicus* Bernhauer, by Lucas, 1920, p. 638; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 105.

Synonyms: (See *Thinobius*).

THINOBIUS Kiesenwetter, 1844, p. 355.

Genotype: *Thinobius ciliatus* Kiesenwetter.

Fixed by: Kiesenwetter, 1844, p. 355, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. longipennis* (Heer), by Lucas, 1920, p. 638, not originally included. *T. ciliatus* Kiesenwetter, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 105. *T. longipennis* (Heer), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 364, 365, not originally included.

THINOBIUS Kiesenwetter—Continued

Synonyms:

THINOPHILUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 764. [=*Thiphonilus*. Not Wahlberg, 1844.]

THINOBIELLUS Bernhauer, 1909a, p. 198. [Subgenus.]

THIPHONILUS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

TINOBIUS Gagliardi, 1943, p. 53.[62]

THINOCAFIUS Steel, 1950a, p. 309.

Genotype: *Thinocafius insularis* Steel.

Fixed by: Steel, 1950a, p. 309, by monotypy and original designation.

THINOCHARIS Kraatz, 1859, p. 142.

Genotype: *Thinocharis pygmaea* Kraatz.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 585, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. pygmaea* Kraatz, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 231.

Synonyms:

SCIOCHARIS Lynch, 1884, p. 260. [Subgenus.]

SCIOCHARELLA Casey, 1905, p. 158. [Subgenus.]

Variant spellings:

PHINOCHARIS Lynch, 1884, p. 262.

TINOCHARIS Dallas, 1928, p. 19.

THINODROMUS Kraatz, 1858b, p. 866. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Thinodromus dilatatus* (Erichson) (*Trogophloeus*).

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1858b, p. 866, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. dilatatus* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 638; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58.

Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

THINOECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 184. [Synonym of *Hydrosmecta*.]

Genotype: *Thinoecia libitina* Mulsant and Rey.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *T. gracilicornis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 391; not originally included.

Discussion: The citations of *gracilicornis* were made under the assumption that the genus was published in 1874 or 1875.

Synonymic homonyms:

THINOECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 40.

THINAECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37.

THINAECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 5.

THINOECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 260.

THINOECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 234.

Synonyms: (See *Hydrosmecta*).

Variant spellings:

THINAECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 37.

THINONOMA Thomson, 1859, p. 35. [Synonym of *Tachyusa*.]

Genotype: *Thinonoma atra* (Gravenhorst) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 35, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. atra* (Gravenhorst), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 388.

Synonymic homonyms:

THINONOMA Thomson, 1861, p. 5.

---

[62] Mem. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 22.

THINONOMA Thomson—Continued

Synonyms: (See *Tachyusa*).

Notes: This was previously listed as a subgenus of *Tachyusa*, but it has the same species as genotype.

THINOPHILUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 764. [Junior homonym of *Thinophilus* Wahlberg, 1844. Synonym of *Thiphonilus*.]

Genotype: *Thinophilus linearis* (Kraatz) (*Thinobius*).

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 638, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. linearis* (Kraatz), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 105.

Synonymic homonyms:

THINOPHILUS Mulsant and Rey, 1879a, p. 322.

Synonyms: (See *Thiphonilus*).

Variant spellings:

TINOPHILUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 771.

THINOPINUS LeConte, 1852a, p. 215.

Genotype: *Thinopinus pictus* LeConte.

Fixed by: LeConte, 1852a, p. 215, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. pictus* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 638.

Synonyms:

TRICHOCANTHUS Motschulsky, 1853, p. 78; Mäklin, 1853, p. 178.

Variant spellings:

TINOPINUS Motschulsky, 1855, p. 79.

THINUSA Casey, 1893, p. 371.

Genotype: *Thinusa maritima* (Casey) (*Phytosus*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 371, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. maritima* (Casey), by Fenyes, 1912, unpaged; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

THIPHONILUS Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225. [Subgenus of *Thinobius*.]

Genotype: *Thiphonilus linearis* (Kraatz) (*Thinobius*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225, through objective synonymy with *Thinophilus* of which *linearis* had already been fixed as genotype.

Later citations: *T. linearis* (Kraatz), by Tottenham, 1939a, p. 225; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 105; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 365.

Synonyms: (See also *Thinobius*)

THINOPHILUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 764. [Objective. Not Wahlberg, 1844.]

THLIBOPLEURUS Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 162.

Genotype: *Thlibopleurus kristenseni* Bernhauer.

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915e, p. 162, by monotypy.

Variant spellings:

PHLIBOPLEURUS Bernhauer, 1942, p. 372.

THLIBOPTERA Thomson, 1859, p. 37. [Synonym of *Sphenoma*.]

Genotype: *Thliboptera togata* (Erichson) (*Oxypoda*).

Fixed by: Thomson, 1859, p. 37, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. togata* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

Synonymic homonyms:

THLIBOPTERA Thomson, 1861, p. 20.

Synonyms: (See *Sphenoma*).

Variant spellings:

THILIBOPTERA Bertolini, 1872, p. 48.

THLIBOTERA Cameron, 1939e, p. 691.

THLIBOTERA [Error for *Thliboptera*].

THOOBIA Gistel, 1856, p. 389, without description. [Synonym of *Astenus* Dejean.]
Genotype: *Thoobia angustata* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Astenus* Dejean).

THORACOBIUS Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147. [Subgenus of *Orphnebius.*]
Genotype: *Thoracobius brevicollis* (Bernhauer) (*Orphnebius*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1929a, p. 147, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Orphnebius*).

THORACOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 155.
Genotype: *Thoracochirus rugosus* (Fauvel) (*Leptochirus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Notes: Lucas (1920, p. 639) failed to make an unambiguous type designation.

THORACODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Thoracodonia aculeatus* (Eppelsheim) (*Myrmedonia*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

THORACOPHORUS Motschulsky, 1840, p. 197. [Emendation of *Thoraxophorus.*]
Genotype: *Thoracophorus corticinus* (Motschulsky) (*Thoraxophorus*).
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1840, p. 197, through objective synonymy with *Thoraxophorus*, of which *corticinus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *T. corticinus* Motschulsky, by Lucas, 1920, p. 639; by Blackwelder, 1942, p. 88; 1943, p. 148.
Synonyms:
Thoracophorus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 677. [Emendation of *Thoraxophorus.*]
Stilbogastrus Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 286. [Subgenus.]
Leipophorus Bernhauer, 1926b, p. 261. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
Thoraxophorus Motschulsky, 1837, p. 98. [Error of transcription.]
Thoraxocophorus Kraatz, 1858b, p. 1048.
Toracophorus Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 67.

THORACOPHORUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 677. [Emendation of *Thoraxophorus.*]
Genotype: *Thoracophorus corticinus* (Motschulsky) (*Thoraxophorus*).
Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 677, through objective synonymy with *Thoraxophorus*, of which *corticinus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Thoracophorus* Motschulsky).

THORACOPLATYNUS Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 109. [Synonym of *Carpelimus.*]
Genotype: *Thoracoplatynus fuliginosus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1937, p. 109, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

THORACOPRIUS Bernhauer, 1914, p. 90.
Genotype: *Thoracoprius vulneratus* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1914, p. 90, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
Thoracoproprius Cameron, 1929a, p. 446.

THORACOPROPRIUS [Error for *Thoracoprius*].

THORACOSTRONGYLUS Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 233.
Genotype: *Thoracostrongylus javanus* (Bernhauer) (*Ontholestes*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915i, p. 233, by monotypy.
Synonyms:
Paramichrotu: Cameron, 1932a, p. 213. [Stillborn].

THORAXOCOPHORUS [Error for *Thoraxophorus*].

THORAXOPHORUS Motschulsky, 1837, p. 98. [=*Thoracophorus*. Error of transcription.]
Genotype: *Thoraxophorus corticinus* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1837, p. 98, by monotypy.
Later citations: (See *Thoracophorus*).
Synonyms: (See *Thoracophorus*).
Variant spellings: (See also *Thoracophorus*)
Thoraxocophorus Kraatz, 1858b, p. 1048.

THRICHIDRYAS Bierig, 1939a, p. 22.
Genotype: *Thrichidryas silvestris* Bierig.
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Notes: This name was invalid under the strict interpretation of Article 25 (revised). I do not believe that this interpretation can reasonably be maintained. This name is therefore considered to be acceptable.

THRICHIOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 180. [Synonym of *Bessobia*.]
Genotype: *Thrichiota gibbera* (Mulsant and Rey) (*Bessobia*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1873b, p. 180, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. fungivora* (Thomson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393; not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *fungivora* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *fungivora* and *gibbera*.
Synonymic homonyms:
Thrichiota Mulsant and Rey, 1874a, p. 34.
Trichiota Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 157.
Trichiota Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 131.
Synonyms: (See *Bessobia*).
Variant spellings:
Trichiota Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 157.

THRIPSOPHAGA Cameron, 1929b, p. 600.
Genotype: *Thripsophaga fulgida* (Fauvel) (*Gnypeta*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1929b, p. 600, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. fulgida* (Fauvel), by Cameron, 1930a, p. 14.

THROBALINUS [Error for *Throbalium*].

THROBALIUM Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 99. [Subgenus of *Lathrobium*.]
Genotype: *Throbalium dividuum* (Erichson) (*Lathrobium*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1878a, p. 99, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. dividuum* (Erichson), by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.
Synonymic homonyms:
Throbalium Mulsant and Rey, 1878b, p. 99.
Synonyms: (See *Lathrobium*).
Variant spellings:
Throbalinus Scudder, 1882b, p. 319.
Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

THYASOPHILA Fairmaire and Laboulbène, 1856 (June), p. 461.
Genotype: *Thyasophila angulata* (Erichson) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. angulata* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 402.
Synonyms:
Thiasophila Kraatz, 1856 (July-December), p. 69. [Isogenotypic.]
Myrmecodelus Motschulsky, 1857c, p. 239.
Variant spellings: (See under *Thiasophila*).

THYASOPHILA Fairmaire and Laboulbéne—Continued

Notes: Fairmaire and Laboulbène credited this name to Kraatz but did not give their usual reference to where it was published. The name undoubtedly came from Kraatz, since the same species were included, but, since each name was separately validated and they were spelled differently, they must be treated as separate names. They are, as it happens, isogenotypic synonyms, and so it makes little difference how they are cited.

THYPHLOPASILIA [Error for *Typhlosipalia*].

THYPHOLINUS [Error for *Typhlolinus*].

THYREOCEPHALUS [Error for *Thyréocephalus*].

THYRÉOCEPHALUS Guérin-Méneville, 1844b, p. 10.

Genotype: *Thyréocephalus jekeli* Guérin-Méneville.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 640, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. jekeli* Guérin-Méneville, by Steel, 1938b, p. 55; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 490.

Synonyms:

Linidius Sharp, 1876b, p. 196.
Indoscytalinus Heller, 1900, p. 5.
Dinoxantholinus Heller, 1910, p. 7.

Variant spellings:

Thyreocephalus Agassiz, 1846, p. 370.
Thyroecephalus Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1318.

THYREOXENUS Mann, 1923, p. 329.

Genotype: *Thyreoxenus parviceps* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1923, p. 330, by original designation.

THYROECEPHALUS [Error for *Thyréocephalus*].

TILEA Fauvel, 1878c, p. 246. [Synonym of *Phlaeopterus*.]

Genotype: *Tilea cavicollis* Fauvel.

Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878c, p. 246, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. cavicollis* Fauvel, by Lucas, 1920, p. 641.

Synonymic homonyms:

Tilea Fauvel, 1878a, p. 82.

Synonyms: (See *Phlaeopterus*).

TIMEPARTHEMUS [Error for *Timeparthenus*].

TIMEPARTHENUS Silvestri, 1901, p. 10.

Genotype: *Timeparthenus regius* Silvestri.

Fixed by: Silvestri, 1901, p. 10, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. regius* Silvestri, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Silvestri, 1946a, p. 300.

Variant spellings:

Timeparthemus Silvestri, 1946, p. 303.
Timparthenus Wasmann, 1915b, p. 237.

TIMPARTHENUS [Error for *Timeparthenus*].

TINOBIUS [Error for *Thinobius*].

TINOCHARIS [Error for *Thinocharis*].

TINOPHILUS [Error for *Thinophilus*].

TINOPINUS [Error for *Thinopinus*].

TINOTOMA Cameron, 1923, p. 386.

Genotype: *Tinotoma rufotestacea* Cameron.

Fixed by: Cameron, 1923, p. 386, by monotypy.

TINOTUS Sharp, 1883, p. 170.

Genotype: *Tinotus cavicollis* Sharp.

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.

TINOTUS Sharp—Continued
Later citations: *T. cavicollis* Sharp, by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 398.
Synonyms:
Exaleochara Keys, 1907, p. 102.

TITHANIS Casey, 1884a, p. 16. [Synonym of *Maseochara*.]
Genotype: *Tithanis valida* (LeConte) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1884a, p. 16, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. valida* (LeConte), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Maseochara*).
Variant spellings:
Tithanys Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 247.

TITHANYS [Error for *Tithanis*].

TOENODEMA [Error for *Taenodema*].

TOGOPHLOEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TOLMERINUS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63.
Genotype: *Tolmerinus rufipennis* (Fauvel) (*Anisolinus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63, through objective synonymy with *Tolmerus*, of which *rufipennis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
Tolmerus Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 89. [Objective, Not Loew, 1849.]

TOLMERUS Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 89. [Junior homonym of *Tolmerus* Loew, 1849; Foerster, 1888; Heine, 1890; and Fairmaire, 1900. Synonym of *Tolmerinus*.]
Genotype: *Tolmerus rufipennis* (Fauvel) (*Anisolinus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1911a, p. 89, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. rufipennis* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 644.
Synonyms: (See *Tolmerinus*).

TOMAGLOSSA [Error for *Tomoglossa*].

TOMOGLOSSA Kraatz, 1856a, p. 342.
Genotype: *Tomoglossa luteicornis* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856a, p. 342, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. luteicornis* (Erichson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Variant spellings:
Tomaglossa Hochhuth, 1872, p. 117.[63]

TOMOXELIA Bernhauer, 1901b, p. 164.
Genotype: *Tomoxelia tropica* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1901b, p. 164, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. tropica* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TORACOPHORUS [Error for *Thoracophorus*].

TORRENTOMUS Bierig, 1934e, p. 213.
Genotype: *Torrentomus torrei* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1934e, p. 213, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *T. torrei* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 87.

TORRE-TASSOELLA Koch, 1936, p. 126. [Subgenus of *Aphaenostemmus*.]
Genotype: *Torre-Tassoella testacea* Koch.
Fixed by: Koch, 1936, p. 136, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Aphaenostemmus*).

TOXODERUS Fauvel, 1900e, p. 189.
Genotype: *Toxoderus banksi* (Fauvel) (*Sharpia*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1900e, p. 189, through objective synonymy with *Sharpia*, of which *banksi* had already been fixed as genotype.

---

[63] Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 44, No. 2.

TOXODERUS Fauvel—Continued

Later citations: *T. banksi* (Fauvel), by Lucas, 1920, p. 645.

Synonyms:

Sharpia Fauvel, 1878e, p. 488. [Objective. Not Tournier, 1874.]

TRACHINUS [Error for *Tachinus*].

TRACHOPEPLUS Mann, 1923, p. 353.

Genotype: *Trachopeplus setosus* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1923, p. 353, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *T. setosus* Mann, by Seevers, 1939, p. 7.

TRACHYDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 42. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]

Genotype: *Trachydonia oxyteloides* (Bernhauer) *Zyras*).

Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 21, 42, by original designation, as "*Zyras oxytelinus* Bernh."

Later citations: *T. oxyteloides* (Bernhauer), by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1657.

Discussion: Bernhauer's designation of *oxytelinus* is obviously an error for *oxyteloides*.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

TRACHYOPUS Rey, 1882a, p. 237. [Synonym of *Tachyporus.*]

Genotype: *Trachyopus tersus* (Erichson) (*Tachyporus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. tersus* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 380.

Synonymic homonyms:

Trachyopus Rey, 1882b, p. 105.

Synonyms: (See *Tachyporus*).

TRACHYOTA Casey, 1906, p. 190.

Genotype: *Trachyota cavipennis* (LeConte) (*Falagria*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 190, by original designation.

Later citations: T. *cavipennis* (LeConte), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TRACHYSECTUS Casey, 1886a, p. 32. [Subgenus of *Sunius.*]

Genotype: *Trachysectus confluentus* (Say) (*Lathrobium*).

Fixed by: Casey, 1886a, p. 32, by original designation and monotypy, as "*L. confluens* Say."

Later citations: *T. confluentus* (Say), by Lucas, 1920, p. 647; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 259.

Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

TRACHYUSA [Error for *Tachyusa*].

TRAGOPHLOEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TRAMIATHAEA Cameron, 1945b, p. 168.

Genotype: *Tramiathaea cornigera* (Broun) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1945b, p. 168, by original designation and monotypy.

TRAPEZIDERUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 77. [Synonym of *Belonuchus.*]

Genotype: *Trapeziderus bicolor* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: *Motschulsky*, 1860a, p. 77, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. bicolor* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 420.

Synonyms: (See *Belonuchus*).

TRAPEZINOTUS Motschulsky, 1868, p. 49. [Synonym of *Belonuchus.*]

Genotype: *Trapezinotus bicolor* (Motschulsky) (*Trapeziderus*).

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1868, p. 49, through objective synonymy with *Trapeziderus*, of which *bicolor* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Belonuchus*).

TRAUMAECIA [Error for *Traumoecia*].

TRAUMATOECIA [Error for *Traumoecia*].

TRAUMOECIA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 663. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda.*]
Genotype: *Traumoecia excavata* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *T. picipes* (Thomson), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25; by Scheerpeltz, 1929b, p. 240; 1934, p. 1604; not originally included. *T. complana* Mannerheim), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 393, not originally included.
Discussion: The designation of *picipes* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *picipes* and *excavata.*
Synonymic homonyms:
Traumoecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 631.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Thaumoecia Sahlberg, 1876, p. 160.
Traumaecia Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 720.
Traumatoecia Scudder, 1882b, p. 323.
Traumvecia Bernhauer, 1908a, p. 21.

TRAUMVECIA [Error for *Traumoecia*].

TRIACANTHOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63. [Synonym of *Eutriacanthus.*]
Genotype: *Triacanthochirus unicolor* (Laporte) (*Leptochirus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63, through objective synonymy with *Triacanthus*, of which *unicolor* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonymic homonyms:
Triacanthochirus Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1001.
Synonyms: (See *Eutriacanthus*).
Variant spellings:
Triacantochirus Scheerpeltz, 1935, p. 598.

TRIACANTHUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 136. [Junior homonym of *Triacanthus* Oken, 1817. Synonym of *Eutriacanthus.*]
Genotype: *Triacanthus unicolor* (Laporte) (*Leptochirus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 647, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Eutriacanthus*).
Variant spellings:
Triochirus Bernhauer, 1914, p. 78. [Lapsus.]

TRIACANTOCHIRUS [Error for *Triacanthochirus*].

TRIACRUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 19.
Genotype: *Triacrus dilatus* Nordmann.
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 19, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. superbus* Erichson, by Lucas, 1920, p. 648, not originally included.
Discussion: The citation of *superbus* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *superbus* and *dilatus.*
Synonymic homonyms:
Triacrus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 19.
Variant spellings:
Triarcrus Lucas, 1857, p. 50.

TRIANELLUS Silvestri, 1946a, p. 315. [Subgenus of *Fonsechellus.*]
Genotype: *Trianellus bicolor* (Silvestri) (*Fonsechellus*).
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946a, p. 315, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Fonsechellus*).

TRIARCRUS [Error for *Triacrus*].

TRIAULACODERA Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 180. [Subgenus of *Calodera.*]
Genotype: *Triaulacodera minima* (Bernhauer) (*Calodera*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1943a, p. 180, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Calodera*).

TRIAULACODERA Bernhauer—Continued

Notes: This work has not been seen. The fixation may also have been by original designation.

TRICHIOTA [Error for *Thrichiota*].

TRICHIUSA Casey, 1893, p. 339.

Genotype: *Trichiusa compacta* Casey.

Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 341, by original designation.

Later citations: *T. compacta* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.

TRICHOCANTHUS Motschulsky, 1853, p. 78 or Mäklin, 1853, p. 187. [Synonym of *Thinopinus*.]

Genotype: *Trichocanthus variegatus* Motschulsky or Mäklin.

Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1853, p. 78 or Mäklin, 1853, p. 187, by monotypy.

Discussion: Mäklin appears to have been the first to publish this name, but since he refers directly to Motschulsky's paper of the same year, it is still open to doubt.

Synonyms: (See *Thinopinus*).

TRICHOCORYNA [Error for *Trichocoryne*].

TRICHOCORYNE Gray, 1832, p. 306. [Synonym of *Piestus*.]

Genotype: *Trichocoryne penicillatus* (Dalman) (*Zirophorus*).

Fixed by: Gray, 1832, p. 306, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. penicillatus* (Dalman), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 43.

Discussion: Gray included one species about which he wrote: "It appears to be the same as M. Dalman described in his Anal. Ent., under the name of *Zirophorus penicillatus*."

Synonyms: (See *Piestus*).

Variant spellings:

TRICHOCORYNA Brullé, 1837, p. 91.
TRICHORYNE Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 101.
TRICORYNA Laporte, 1835, p. 125.

TRICHOCOSMETES Kraatz, 1859, p. 69.

Genotype: *Trichocosmetes leucomus* (Erichson) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 69, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. leucomus* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 650.

TRICHODERMA Stephens, 1835, p. 435. [Junior homonym of *Trichoderma* Fleming, 1822. Synonym of *Ontholestes*.]

Genotype: *Trichoderma murina* (Linné) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 15, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. pubescens* (Degeer), by Thomson, 1854, p. 23. *T. nebulosus* (Fabricius), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 14. *T. murina* (Linné), by Tottenham, 1940, p. 49; Blackwelder, 1943, p. 445; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 375.

Synonyms: (See *Ontholestes*).

Notes: Stephens says that this name was proposed in his "Nomenclature" for the same three species. This is presumably the second edition 1832, which I have been unable to see. This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

TRICHODONIA Reichensperger, 1935, p. 215. [Error for *Tetradonia*. Not Wasmann, 1916.]

TRICHODONIA Wasmann, 1916a, p. 95.

Genotype: *Trichodonia setigera* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

TRICHODONIA Wasmann, 1916b, p. 192.
TRICHODONIA Wasmann, 1917, p. 269.

TRICHODROMEUS Luze, 1903, p. 116. [Subgenus of *Psephidonus.*]
Genotype: *Trichodromeus penicillatus* (Reitter) (*Hygrogaeus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Psephidonus*).

TRICHOLINUS Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 15.
Genotype: *Tricholinus pehlkei* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1922a, p. 15, by monotypy.

TRICHOMICRA Brundin, 1945, p. 100.
Genotype: *Trichomicra sahlbergiana* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Brundin, 1945, p. 100, by original designation and monotypy.

TRICHOPHIA [Error for *Trichophya*].

TRICHOPHIUS [Error for *Trichophyus*].

TRICHOPHYA Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 487.
Genotype: *Trichophya pilicornis* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 487, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. pilicornis* (Gyllenhal), by Brullé, 1837, p. 111. *T. nodicornis* Kirby, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19, not originally included. *T. pilicornis* (Gyllenhal), by Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57; by Thomson, 1859, p. 41; by Lucas, 1920, p. 651; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 377.
Synonymic homonyms:
TRICHOPHYA Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 73.
Synonyms:
TRICHOPHYUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 402. [Emendation.]
EUMITOCERUS Casey, 1886b, p. 206.
Variant spellings:
TRICHOPHIA Chevrolat, 1848b, p. 656.
TRICHOPHIUS Chevrolat, 1848b, p. 320. [For *Trichophyus.*]
TRICHOPHYIA Thomson, 1867a, p. 286.
TRICHOPHYSA Siebke, 1875, p. 148.[64]
TRICHOPHYUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 402. [Emendation.]
TRICOPHYA Stephens, 1835, p. 434.
TRICOPHYUS Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57. [For *Trichophyus.*]
TRYCHOPHYA Dejean, 1833, p. 72.

TRICHOPHYIA [Error for *Trichophya*].

TRICHOPHYSA [Error for *Trichophya*].

TRICHOPHYUS Erichson, 1839a, p. 402. [Emendation of *Trichophya.*]
Genotype: *Trichophyus pilicornis* (Gyllenhal) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Erichson, 1839a, p. 402, through objective synonymy with *Trichophya*, of which *pilicornis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: (See under *Trichophya*).
Synonyms: (See *Trichophya*).
Variant spellings:
TRICHOPHIUS Chevrolat, 1848a, p. 320.
TRICOPHYUS Duponchel, 1841a, p. 57.

TRICHOPIGUS [Error for *Trichopygus*].

TRICHOPSENIUS Horn, 1877, p. 88.
Genotype: *Trichopsenius depressus* (LeConte) (*Hypocyptus*).
Fixed by: Horn, 1877, p. 88, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. depressus* (LeConte), by Lucas, 1920, p. 652.

---

[64] Enumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum, fasc. 2, 334 pp. Christiania.

TRICHOPYGUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 137. [Synonym of *Heterothops.*]
Genotype: *Trichopygus dissimilis* (Gravenhorst) (*Tachyporus*).
Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939b, p. 229, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. dissimilis* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 464; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376.
Synonymic homonyms:
TRICHOPYGUS Nordmann, 1837b, p. 137.
Synonyms: (See *Heterothops*).
Variant spellings:
TRICHOPIGUS Bertolini, 1872, p. 56.
TRISCHOPYGUS Nordmann, 1837a, pl. 2.

TRICHORYNE [Error for *Trichocoryne*].

TRICOLPOCHILA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 368.
Genotype: *Tricolpochila kraatzi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.

TRICOPHYA [Error for *Trichophya*].

TRICOPHYUS [Error for *Trichophyus*].

TRICORYNA [Error for *Trichocoryne*].

TRIGA Fauvel, 1878c, p. 182. [Junior homonym of *Triga* Gray, 1867. Synonym of *Trigites.*]
Genotype: *Triga picipennis* (LeConte) (*Hypotelus*).
Fixed by: Fauvel, 1878c, p. 182, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. picipennis* (LeConte), by Lucas, 1920, p. 653.
Synonyms: (See *Trigites*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a synonym of *Pseudeleusis*, which is a junior synonym of *Trigites.*

TRIGAEUS [Error for *Trygaeus*].

TRIGITES Handlirsch, 1907, p. 731.
Genotype: *Trigites picipennis* (LeConte) (*Hypotelus*).
Fixed by: Handlirsch, 1907, p. 731, through objective synonymy with *Triga*, of which *picipennis* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms:
TRIGA Fauvel, 1878a, p. 18 [Objective. Not Gray, 1867.]
PSEUDELEUSIS Bernhauer, 1923b, p. 63. [Objective.]
Notes: In renaming this genus because of the junior homonymy of *Triga*, Bernhauer failed to note the prior new name proposed in paleontological literature.

TRIGNODESMUS [Error for *Trigonodemus*].

TRIGOMERUS [Error for *Trigonurus*].

TRIGONODEMUS LeConte, 1863, p. 56.
Genotype: *Trigonodemus striatus* LeConte.
Fixed by: LeConte, 1865, p. 56, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. striatus* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 654.
Synonyms:
ARIMIMELUS Kraatz, 1877, p. 104.
Variant spellings:
TRIGNODESMUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 73.
TRIGONODESMUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 663.

TRIGONODESMUS [Error for *Trigonodemus*].

TRIGONODONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Trigonodonia panganianus* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 22, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

TRIGONOPHORUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 8. [Junior homonym of *Trigonophorus* Stephens, 1829, and Hope, 1831. Synonym of *Trigonopselaphus.*]
Genotype: *Trigonophorus myrtillinus* Nordmann.
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 8, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. myrtillinus* Nordmann, by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 52.
Synonymic homonyms:
Trigonophorus Nordmann, 1837b, p. 8.
Synonyms: (See *Trigonopselaphus*).

TRIGONOPSELAPHUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 597.
Genotype: *Trigonopselaphus myrtillinus* (Nordmann) (*Trigonophorus*).
Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 597, through objective synonymy with *Trigonophorus*, of which *myrtillinus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 654) fails to make an unambiguous designation.
Synonyms:
Trigonophorus Nordmann, 1837a, p. 8. [Objective. Not Stephens, 1829.]
Prionopus Bernhauer, 1921a, p. 20. [Not Billberg, 1820.]

TRIGONORUS [Error for *Trigonurus*].

TRIGONOZYRAS Cameron, 1943a, p. 143. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]
Genotype: *Trigonozyras sarawakensis* (Cameron) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Cameron, 1943a, p. 143, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

TRIGONURUS Mulsant, 1847, p. 515.
Genotype: *Trigonurus mellyi* Mulsant.
Fixed by: Mulsant, 1847, p. 515, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. mellyi* Mulsant, by Lucas, 1920, p. 654; by Blackwelder, 1941, p. 2.
Variant spellings:
Trigomerus Sonthonnax, 1889, p. 79.[65]
Trigonorus Mulsant and Rey, 1878, p. 261.[66]
Triogonurus Keen, 1895, p. 172.

TRILOBITIDEUS Raffray, 1898, p. 351.
Genotype: *Trilobitideus mirabilis* Raffray.
Fixed by: Raffray, 1898, p. 351, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. mirabilis* Raffray, by Wasmann, 1916a, p. 107; by Wasmann, 1917, p. 352.
Variant spellings:
Tritobitideus Wasmann, 1904, p. 620.

TRIOCHARA Bernhauer, 1901c, p. 373, without description. [Subgenus of *Aleochara.*]
Genotype: *Triochara trisulcata* (Weise) (*Aleochara*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1901c, p. 373, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. trisulcata* (Weise), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

TRIOCHIRUS [Error for *Triacanthus*].

TRIOGONURUS [Error for *Trigonurus*].

TRIPECTENOPUS Lea, 1918, p. 83.
Genotype: *Tripectenopus caecus* Lea.
Fixed by: Lea, 1918, p. 83, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. caecus* Lea, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.

---

[65] L'Échange, vol. 5.

[66] Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, vol. 25.

TRISCHOPYGUS [Error for *Trichopygus*].

TRITOBITIDEUS [Error for *Trilobitideus*].

TROCHOCERUS [Error for *Trochoderus*].

TROCHODERUS Sharp, 1886b, p. 580.

Genotype: *Trochoderus dubius* Sharp.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 657, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. godmani* Sharp, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.

Variant spellings:

Trochocerus Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.

TROGACTUS Sharp, 1887, p. 702.

Genotype: *Trogactus championi* Sharp.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 658, by subsequent designation.

Variant spellings:

Trogatus Bierig, 1938, p. 243.[67]

TROGATUS [Error for *Trogactus*].

TROGEOPHLOEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TROGINUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 758. [Subgenus of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Troginus exiguus* (Erichson) (*Trogophloeus*).

Fixed by: Sharp, 1887, p. 700, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. exiguus* (Erichson), by Lucas, 1920, p. 658; by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 227; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 362.

Synonymic homonyms:

Troginus Mulsant and Rey, 1879a, p. 316.

Synonyms: (See *Carpelimus*).

TROGLOPHLOEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TROGLOPHOEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TROGOLINUS Sharp, 1900, p. 231. [Synonym of *Teropalpus*.]

Genotype: *Trogolinus unicolor* (Sharp) (*Trogophloeus*).

Fixed by: Tottenham, 1939, p. 227, by subsequent designation.

Later citations: *T. unicolor* (Sharp), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 362.

Synonyms: (See *Teropalpus*).

TROGOPHLAEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TROGOPHLEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TROGOPHLOCUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TROGOPHLOENS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].

TROGOPHLOEUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 463. [Synonym of *Carpelimus*.]

Genotype: *Trogophloeus corticinus* (Gravenhorst) (*Oxytelus*).

Fixed by: Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 463, by monotypy.

Later citations: *T. corticinus* (Gravenhorst), by Westwood, 1838a, p. 17; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 96; by Chevrolat, 1848b, p. 701. *T. bilineatus* (Erichson), by Thomson, 1859, p. 44, not originally included. *T. gracilis* (Mannerheim), by Lucas, 1920, p. 658, not originally included. *T. corticinus* (Gravenhorst), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 58; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 361.

Synonymic homonyms:

Trogophloeus Mannerheim, 1831b, p. 49.

Synonyms: (See also *Carpelimus*)

Batychrus Gistel, 1834, p. 9. [Isogenotypic.]

Corynocerus Eichelbaum, 1915, p. 104. [Objective.]

---

[67] Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 12.

TROGOPHLOEUS Mannerheim—Continued
Variant spellings:
TOGOPHLOEUS Mulsant and Rey, 1878c, p. 736.
TRAGOPHLOEUS Laporte, 1835, p. 125.
TROGEOPHLOEUS Paganetti-Hummler, 1918, p. 71.[68]
TROGLOPHLOEUS Wickham, 1898, p. 302.[69]
TROGLOPHOEUS Xambeu, 1891, p. 89.[70]
TROGOPHLAEUS Stephens, 1833, p. 273.
TROGOPHLEUS Jarrige, 1945, p. 111.[71]
TROGOPHLOCUS Gundlach, 1891, p. 64.[72]
TROGOPHLOENS Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 230.
TROGOPHLÖUS Kiesenwetter, 1844, p. 372.
TROGOPHTOEUS Luederwaldt, 1917, p. 44.[73]
TROGOPLAEUS Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 88.
TROGOPLOEUS Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 123.
TROGOPHLÖUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].
TROGOPHTOEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].
TROGOPLAEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].
TROGOPLOEUS [Error for *Trogophloeus*].
TROPATHETA Bernhauer, 1927a, p. 81. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Tropatheta gestroi* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927a, p. 81, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
TROPIDERA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 349.
Genotype: *Tropidera jenseni* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 349, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. jenseni* Bernhauer, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms:
MESARAEUS Fenyes, 1921a, p. 21.
TROPIDONIA Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 52. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara*.]
Genotype: *Tropidonia tubericollis* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1928c, p. 52, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).
TROPIGNORIMUS Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 154. [Subgenus of *Drusilla*.]
Genotype: *Tropignorimus carinithorax* (Bernhauer) (*Astilbus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915g, p. 154, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Drusilla*).
TROPIOCHARA Bernhauer, 1937b, p. 301.
Genotype: *Tropiochara overlaeti* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1937b, p. 301, by monotypy.
TROPIOCHIRUS Bernhauer, 1903b, p. 118. [Subgenus of *Leptochirus*.]
Genotype: *Tropiochirus proteus* (Fauvel) (*Leptochirus*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 659, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. proteus* (Fauvel), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 162.
Synonyms: (See *Leptochirus*).
TROPIOPTERIUS Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 194.
Genotype: *Tropiopterius purpuripennis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1915h, p. 194, by monotypy.

---

[68] Neue Beitr. syst. Insektenk., vol. 1.
[69] Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist., Univ. Iowa, vol. 4, No. 3.
[70] L'Échange, vol. 7.
[71] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 50.
[72] Contribucion á la entomologia Cubana, vol. 3, 404 pp. Habana.
[73] Zeitschr. Insektenb., vol. 13.

TROPOLEPTUSA Cameron, 1936a, p. 7.
Genotype: *Tropoleptusa insularum* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1936a, p. 7, by original designation.

TROPOSANDRIA Cameron, 1939d, p. 151.
Genotype: *Troposandria papuana* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939d, p. 151, by original designation and monotypy.

TROPOSILUSA Cameron, 1939b, p. 184.
Genotype: *Troposilusa armata* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939b, p. 184, by monotypy.

TROPOSIPALIA Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 195 (as *Troposipalla*).
Genotype: *Troposipalia gérardi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 193, by monotypy.
Synonyms:
BRACHYSIPALIA Bernhauer, 1940a, p. 139. [Subgenus.]
Variant spellings:
TROPOSIPALLA Bernhauer, 1930b, p. 193.
Notes: This name was spelled *Troposipalla* over the genus. That this was an error is shown by the reference to *Sipalia* and the use of *Troposipalia* over the species.

TROPOSIPALLA [Error for *Troposipalia*].

TRYCHOPHYA [Error for *Trichophya*].

TRYGAEUS (See Appendix).

TSCHNOPODA [Error for *Ischnopoda*].

TUNARICHARA (Zischka, 1949, p. 25).
Notes: This is a manuscript name of Scheerpeltz, quoted by Zischka with one manuscript trivial name.

TURELLUS Sharp, 1876c, p. 423.
Genotype: *Turellus batesi* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1876c, p. 423, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. batesi* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 661.

TYMPANOPHORUS Nordmann, 1837a, p. 9.
Genotype: *Tympanophorus canaliculatus* Nordmann.
Fixed by: Nordmann, 1837a, p. 9, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. canaliculatus* Nordmann, by Fauvel, 1902, p. 42; by Lucas, 1920, p. 662.
Synonymic homonyms:
TYMPANOPHORUS Nordmann, 1837b, p. 9.
Synonyms:
DIAPHOETES Waterhouse, 1884, p. 213.

TYPHLOBIUM Kraatz, 1856b, p. 625. [Synonym of *Glyptomerus*.]
Genotype: *Typhlobium stagophilum* Kraatz.
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1856b, p. 625, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. stagophilum* Kraatz, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.
Synonyms: (See *Glyptomerus*).

TYPHLOBLEDIUS Lea, 1906, p. 200.
Genotype: *Typhlobledius cylindricus* Lea.
Fixed by: Lea, 1906, p. 200, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. cylindricus* Lea, by Lucas, 1920, p. 662.

TYPHLOCYPTUS Saulcy, 1878, p. 124.
Genotype: *Typhlocyptus pandellei* Saulcy.
Fixed by: Saulcy, 1878, p. 124, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. pandellei* Saulcy, by Lucas, 1920, p. 662.

TYPHLODES Sharp, 1873, p. 1.
Genotype: *Typhlodes italicus* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1873, p. 1, by monotypy.
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Xantholinus*. It appears to be a distinct genus, as reported by Blackwelder (1943).

TYPHLOIULOPSIS Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 370.
Genotype: *Typhloiulopsis rudiana* Scheerpeltz.
Fixed by: Scheerpeltz, 1931, p. 370, by original designation.

TYPHLOLINUS Reitter, 1908a, p. 122. [Synonym of *Idiolinus*.]
Genotype: *Typhlolinus hungaricus* (Reitter) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *T. crassicornis* (Hochhuth), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 369; 1949c, p. 41.
Synonymic homonyms:
TYPHLOLINUS Reitter, 1908b, p. 25.
TYPHLOLINUS Reitter, 1909, p. 138.
Synonyms: (See *Idiolinus*).
Variant spellings:
THYPHOLINUS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1310.
TYPHOLINUS Steel, 1949, p. 269.
Notes: This group is believed by Steel (1946, Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 82, pp. 192, 194) to be the same as *Idiolinus*, rather than a subgenus of *Xantholinus* (=*Megalinus*).

TYPHLOMALOTA Cameron, 1947, p. 30.
Genotype: *Typhlomalota glenniei* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1947, p. 30, by monotypy.

TYPHLOPASILIA [Error for *Typhlosipalia*].

TYPHLOPOLEMON Patrizi, 1947, p. 226.
Genotype: *Typhlopolemon grandii* Patrizi.
Fixed by: Patrizi, 1947, p. 226, by monotypy.

TYPHLOPONEMYS Rey, 1886, p. 252. [Subgenus of *Pygostenus*.]
Genotype: *Typhloponemys hypogaea* Rey.
Fixed by: Rey, 1886, p. 252, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Pygostenus*).

TYPHLOPORUS Cameron, 1939a, p. 23. [Junior homonym of *Typhloporus* Hampe, 1864. Synonym of *Drugia*.]
Genotype: *Typhloporus drescheri* Cameron.
Fixed by: Cameron, 1939a, p. 23, by original designation.
Synonyms: (See *Drugia*).

TYPHLOQUEDIUS (Absolon, 1916, p. 2, nomen nudum).

TYPHLOSIPALIA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 273. [Subgenus of *Sipalia*.]
Genotype: *Typhlosipalia kaufmanni* (Ganglbauer) (*Leptusa*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 25, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Sipalia*).
Variant spellings:
THYPHLOPASILIA Eichelbaum, 1909, p. 211.
TYPHLOPASILIA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 278.

TYPHLUSIDA Casey, 1906, p. 263. [Synonym of *Evanystes*.]
Genotype: *Typhlusida flava* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 350, by original designation.
Later citations: *T. flava* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Evanystes*).

TYPHLUSIDA Casey—Continued
Notes: This was previously listed as a synonym of *Sipalia*. Since that name must be applied to a different genus, this becomes a synonym of *Evanystes*, the next available name.

TYPHOLINUS [Error for *Typhlolinus*].

ULITUSA Casey, 1906, p. 347. [Synonym of *Eucryptusa*.]
Genotype: *Ulitusa cribratula* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1911, p. 206, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *U. cribratula* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 25.
Synonyms: (See *Eucryptusa*).
Variant spellings:
ULIUSA Dury, 1910, p. 66.[74]

ULIUSA [Error for *Ulitusa*].

UMBALA Blackwelder, new name. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Umbala mimetica* (Cameron) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymy with *Stictatheta* Cameron, August 1939, of which *mimetica* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See also *Ischnopoda*)
STICTATHETA Cameron, 1939b (August), p. 336. [Objective. Not Cameron, 1939a (May).]

UNAMIS Casey, 1893, p. 400.
Genotype: *Unamis truncata* (Casey) (*Lesteva*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1893, p. 400, by monotypy.
Later citations: *U. truncata* (Casey), by Lucas, 1920, p. 665.

URODONIA Silvestri, 1946b, p. 318.
Genotype: *Urodonia notabilis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1946b, p. 321, by original designation and monotypy.

UROLITUS (See Appendix).

USIPALIA [Error for *Ousipalia*].

VALENUSA Casey, 1906, p. 342. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Valenusa parallela* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 342, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *V. parallela* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).

VATESUS (See Appendix).

VELLEIOPSIS Fairmaire, 1882, p. clxiv.
Genotype: *Velleiopsis marginiventris* Fairmaire.
Fixed by: Fairmaire, 1882, p. clxiv, by monotypy.
Later citations: *V. marginiventris* Fairmaire, by Lucas, 1920, p. 667.

VELLEIUS Leach, 1819, p. 172.
Genotype: *Velleius dilatatus* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Westwood, 1838a, p. 15, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *V. dilatatus* (Paykull), by Shuckard, 1839, p. 121; by Chevrolat, 1847b, 675; by Thomson, 1859, p. 25; by Crotch, 1870, p. 232; by Lucas, 1920, p. 667; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 376.
Synonymic homonyms:
VELLEIUS Curtis, 1829, p. 24.
VELLEIUS Stephens, 1829a, p. 22.
VELLEIUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 274.
VELLEIUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 433.
VELLEIUS Stephens, 1832, p. 201.

---

[74] Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 21.

VELLEIUS Leach—Continued
Synonyms:
LAVERNA Gistel, 1829, p. 1129. [Isogenotypic.]
Variant spellings:
VELLEJUS Mannerheim, 1831a, p. 430.

VELLEJUS [Error for *Velleius*].

VELLICA Casey, 1885, p. 321.
Genotype: *Vellica longipennis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1885, p. 321, by monotypy.
Later citations: *V. longipennis* Casey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 667.

VENUSA Casey, 1906, p. 272. [Synonym of *Ditropalia.*]
Genotype: *Venusa picta* Casey.
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 26, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Ditropalia*).

VULDA Jacquelin du Val, 1852, p. 695.
Genotype: *Vulda gracilipes* Jacquelin du Val.
Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1852, p. 695, by monotypy.
Notes: This name has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Xantholinus*. It appears to be distinct, as reported by Blackwelder (1943).

WALKERELLUS Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 203. [Subgenus of *Ischnoderus.*]
Genotype: *Walkerellus paradoxus* (Bernhauer) (*Ischnoderus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1939c, p. 203, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnoderus*).

WARBURTONIA Oke, 1933, p. 104.
Genotype: *Warburtonia inflatipes* Oke.
Fixed by: Oke, 1933, p. 104, by original designation.

WASMANELLUS [Error for *Wasmannellus*].

WASMANNELLUS Bernhauer, 1920b, p. 186.
Genotype: *Wasmannellus tristis* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1920b, p. 186, by monotypy.
Variant spellings:
WASMANELLUS Scheerpeltz, 1933, p. 1410.

WASMANNINA Mann, 1925, p. 75.
Genotype: *Wasmannina trapezicollis* Mann.
Fixed by: Mann, 1925, p. 75, by original designation and monotypy.
Later citations: *W. trapezicollis* Mann, by Scheerpeltz, 1934, p. 1720; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

WASMANNOTHERIUM Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 77.
Genotype: *Wasmannotherium clypeatum* (Wasmann) (*Xenocephalus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1921b, p. 77, through objective synonymy with *Xenocephalus*, of which *clypeatus* had already been fixed as genotype.
Later citations: *W. clypeatum* (Wasmann), by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.
Synonyms:
XENOCEPHALUS Wasmann, 1887, p. 411. [Objective. Not Kaup, 1858.]

WATSA Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 171. [Junior homonym of *Watsa* Schouteden, 1931. Synonym of *Botsa.*]
Genotype: *Watsa tuberculata* (Bernhauer) (*Zyras*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1932b, p. 171, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Botsa*).

WEISERIANUM Bernhauer, 1927c, p. 247.
Genotype: *Weiserianum woltersi* Bernhauer.
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1927, p. 247, by monotypy.

WROUGHTHONILLA [Error for *Wroughtonilla*].

WROUGHTONILLA Wasmann, 1899a, p. 157.
Genotype: *Wroughtonilla lobopeltae* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1899a, p. 157, by monotypy.
Later citations: *W. lobopeltae* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26.
Variant spellings:
WROUGHTHONILLA Eichelbaum, 1913, p. 150.

XANTHALINUS [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XANTHOBINUS [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XANTHOBIUM [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XANTHOCORYNUS Sharp, 1908, p. 549.
Genotype: *Xanthocorynus deceptor* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1908, p. 549, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. deceptor* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 669.

XANTHOCYPUS Müller, 1925, p. 40. [Subgenus of *Ocypus*.]
Genotype: *Xanthocypus weisei* (Müller) (*Ocypus*).
Fixed by: Müller, 1925, p. 40, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. weisei* (Müller), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 445.
Synonyms: (See *Ocypus*).
Notes: This has previously been listed as a subgenus of *Staphylinus*.

XANTHODERMUS Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 40.
Genotype: *Xanthodermus vestitus* (Sahlberg) (*Belonuchus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1912a, p. 40, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. vestitus* (Sahlberg), by Lucas, 1920, p. 669.

XANTHOHYPNUS Casey, 1906, p. 374. [Synonym of *Eulissus*.]
Genotype: *Xanthohypnus strigiceps* (Sharp) (*Xantholinus*).
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 374, by original designation and monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Eulissus*).

XANTHOLIMUS [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XANTHOLINUM [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XANTHOLINUS Dejean, 1821, p. 23. [Synonym of *Gyrohypnus*].
Genotype: *Xantholinus fulgidus* (Fabricius) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Stephens, 1833, p. 258, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *X. fulgidus* (Fabricius), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 183; by Thomson, 1859, p. 27. *X. glabratus* (Gravenhorst), by Lucas, 1920, p. 669; not originally included. *X. fulgidus* (Fabricius), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 473. *X. linearis* (Olivier), by Tottenham, 1945, p. 70; 1949b, p. 369; not originally included.
Homonyms by misidentification:
XANTHOLINUS of Lucas, 1920=*Megalinus*.
XANTHOLINUS of Tottenham, 1945=*Megalinus*.
Synonyms: (See *Gyrohypnus*).
Variant spellings:
XANTHALINUS Berthold, 1827, p. 331.
XANTHOBINUS Lokay, 1921, p. 19.[74a]
XANTHOBIUM Fauvel, 1889, p. 111.
XANTHOLIMUS Luederwaldt, 1917, p. 44.[75]
XANTHOLINUM Wawerka, 1928, p. 33.[76]
XANTHROLINUS Quedenfeldt, 1883, p. 151.[77]
XANTOLINUS Mima-Palumbo, 1894, p. 14 suppl.[78]

[74a] Casopis Česk. Spol. Ent., vol. 16.

[75] Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenb., vol. 13.

[76] Ent. Nachrichtsbl., vol. 2.

[77] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 17.

[78] Nat. Siciliano, vol. 13.

XANTHOLINUS Dejean—Continued
Variant spellings—Continued
Xautholinus Mulsant and Rey, 1877b, p. 266.
Notes: The confusion over the author of this genus has led to differences in usage. The true genotype is the same as that of *Gyrohypnus*, which is an older name and therefore replaces *Xantholinus*. The large genus previously known as *Xantholinus* may now be called *Megalinus*, while the old subgenus *Xantholinus* must be called *Idiolinus*.

XANTHONOMUS Bernhauer, 1926c, p. 312. [Subgenus of *Phloeonomus*.]
Genotype: *Xanthonomus toxopeanus* (Bernhauer) (*Phloeonomus*).
Fixed by: Bernhauer, 1926c, p. 312, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. toxopeanus* Bernhauer, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 51.
Synonyms: (See *Phloeonomus*).

XANTHOPHIUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 75. [Synonym of *Leptacinus*.]
Genotype: *Xanthophius serpentarius* Motschulsky.
Fixed by: Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 75, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. serpentarius* Motschulsky, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 493.
Synonyms: (See *Leptacinus*).
Variant spellings:
Xanthophyus Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 607.
Xantophyus Bernhauer and Schubert, 1914, p. 294.

XANTHOPHYUS [Error for *Xanthophius*].

XANTHOPYGIUS [Error for *Xanthopygus*].

XANTHOPYGUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 539.
Genotype: *Xanthopygus xanthopygus* (Nordmann) (*Staphylinus*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1857c, p. 539, by absolute tautonymy.
Later citations: *X. xanthopygus* (Nordmann), by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 449.
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 670) failed to make an unambiguous designation.
Synonyms:
Lampropygus Sharp, 1884, p. 346. [Isogenotypic.]
Heteropygus Bernhauer, 1906b, p. 195.
Variant spellings:
Xanthopygius Solsky, 1875, p. 18.

XANTHROLINUS [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XANTOLINUS [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XANTOPHYUS [Error for *Xanthophius*].

XAUTHOLINUS [Error for *Xantholinus*].

XENASTER Bierig, 1939b, p. 179.
Genotype: *Xenaster plaumanni* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1939b, p. 179, by original designation and monotypy.

XENIDUS Rey, 1886, p. 254.
Genotype: *Xenidus retractus* Rey.
Fixed by: Rey, 1886, p. 254, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. retractus* Rey, by Lucas, 1920, p. 671.

XENISTA [Error for *Xenistusa*].

XENISTUSA LeConte, 1880, p. 167.
Genotype: *Xenistusa cavernosa* LeConte.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 671, by subsequent designation.
Variant spellings:
Xenista Wasmann, 1891, p. 655.

XENOBIOTA Bierig, 1938b, p. 144.
Genotype: *Xenobiota bernhaueri* Bierig.
Fixed by: Bierig, 1938b, p. 144, by original designation and monotypy.

XENOBIUS Borgmeier, 1931, p. 358.

Genotype: *Xenobius rotundiceps* Borgmeier.

Fixed by: Borgmeier, 1931, p. 358, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *X. rotundiceps* Borgmeier, by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 104.

Notes: In 1904 this name was used in Hymenoptera but apparently was only a lapsus calami. It therefore does not preoccupy Borgmeier's use.

XENOCEPHALUS Wasmann, 1887, p. 411. [Junior homonym of *Xenocephalus* Kaup, 1858. Synonym of *Wasmannotherium*.]

Genotype: *Xenocephalus clypeatus* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1887, p. 411, by monotypy.

Later citations: *X. clypeatus* Wasmann, by Lucas, 1920, p. 671.

Synonyms: (See *Wasmannotherium*).

Variant spellings:

XENOPHALUS Wasmann, 1909a, p. 181.

XENOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 344. [Subgenus of *Aleochara*.]

Genotype: *Xenochara decorata* (Aubé) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874b, p. 344, by monotypy.

Later citations: *X. decorata* (Aubé), by des Gozis, 1886, p. 12. *X. puberula* (Klug), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26, not originally included.

Discussion: The citation of *puberula* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *puberula* and *decorata*.

Synonymic homonyms:

XENOCHARA Mulsant and Rey, 1874c, p. 60.

Synonyms: (See *Aleochara*).

XENOCHARIS Bierig, 1934f, p. 328. [Synonym of *Sunius*.]

Genotype: *Xenocharis occipitalis* Bierig.

Fixed by: Bierig, 1934f, p. 328, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *X. occipitalis* Bierig, by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122; 1943, p. 259.

Synonyms: (See *Sunius*).

Notes: The present disposition of this name is based on the study by Blackwelder (1939).

XENODUSA Wasmann, 1894, p. 205.

Genotype: *Xenodusa cava* (LeConte) (*Lomechusa*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 26, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms:

PSEUDOLOMECHUSA Mann, 1914, p. 175. [Subgenus]

XENOGASTER Wasmann, 1891, p. 651.

Genotype: *Xenogaster inflata* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1891, p. 651, by monotypy.

Later citations: *X. inflatus* Wasmann, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26.

XENOMEDON Fall, 1912, p. 11.

Genotype: *Xenomedon formicaria* Fall.

Fixed by: Fall, 1912, p. 11, by monotypy.

Later citations: *X. formicaria* Fall, by Lucas, 1920, p. 671; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.

XENOMMA Wollaston, 1854, p. 543.

Genotype: *Xenomma planifrons* Wollaston.

Fixed by: Wollaston, 1854, p. 543, by original designation.

Later citations: *X. planifrons* Wollaston, by Fauvel, 1895a, p. 9; by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26.

XENOPELTA Mann, 1923, p. 356.

Genotype: *Xenopelta cornuta* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1923, p. 356, by original designation and monotypy.

XENOPELTA Mann—Continued
Synonyms:
Ceratoxenus Mann, 1923, p. 360.
XENOPHALUS [Error for *Xenocephalus*].
XENOPYGUS Bernhauer, 1906b, p. 196. [Subgenus of *Philothalpus*.]
Genotype: *Xenopygus analis* (Erichson) (*Philonthus*).
Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 450, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Philothalpus*).
Discussion: Lucas (1920, p. 672) fails to cite a genotype.
Notes: This was previously cited as a separate genus. It was reduced to a subgenus by Blackwelder (1943).
XENOTA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 429. [Synonym of *Atheta*.]
Genotype: *Xenota myrmecobia* (Kraatz) (*Homalota*).
Fixed by: Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 429, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. myrmecobia* (Kraatz), by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 394.
Synonymic homonyms:
Xenota Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 397.
Synonyms: (See *Atheta*).
XENUSA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 38, without description. [Subgenus of *Myrmecopora*.]
Genotype: *Xenusa uvida* (Erichson) (*Tachyusa*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 26, by subsequent designation.
Later citations: *X. uvida* (Erichson), by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 388.
Synonymic homonyms:
Xenusa Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 6.
Xenusa Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 436.
Xenusa Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 410.
Synonyms: (See *Myrmecopora*).
XEROPHYGUS Kraatz, 1859, p. 178.
Genotype: *Xerophygus pallipes* (Motschulsky) (*Trogophloeus*).
Fixed by: Kraatz, 1859, p. 178, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. pallipes* (Motschulsky), by Lucas, 1920, p. 672.
XESTOLA [Error for *Xestota*].
XESTOLINUS Casey, 1906, p. 397.
Genotype: *Xestolinus abdominalis* Casey.
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 673, by subsequent designation.
XESTOTA Bernhauer, 1908c, p. 361. [Subgenus of *Ischnopoda*.]
Genotype: *Xestota biarmata* (Bernhauer) (*Atheta*).
Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 26, by subsequent designation.
Synonyms: (See *Ischnopoda*).
Variant spellings:
Xestola Sharp, Zoological Record for 1908, p. 226.
XESTURIDA Casey, 1906, p. 325.
Genotype: *Xesturida laevis* Casey.
Fixed by: Casey, 1906, p. 325, by monotypy.
Later citations: *X. laevis* Casey, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26.
XILODROMUS [Error for *Xylodromus*].
XYLODROMUS Heer, 1839, p. 174.
Genotype: *Xylodromus depressus* (Gravenhorst) (*Omalium*).
Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 676, by subsequent designation.
Other citations: *X. monilicornis* (Gyllenhal), by Thomson, 1859, p. 51; not originally included. *X. depressus* (Gravenhorst), by Tottenham, 1939b, p. 227; 1949b, p. 356.

XYLODROMUS Heer—Continued

Synonymic homonyms:

XYLODROMUS of Thomson, 1859 = *Xylostiba.*

Synonyms:

DREPHOPYLLA Fiori, 1900a, p. 90.

ETHEOTHASSA Thomson, 1858, p. 38.

Variant spellings:

XILODROMUS Fiori, 1900a, p. 92.

XYLOSTIBA Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 731. [Subgenus of *Phloeonomus.*]

Genotype: *Xylostiba monilicornis* (Gyllenhal) (*Omalium*).

Fixed by: Ganglbauer, 1895, p. 731, by monotypy.

Later citations: *X. monilicornis* (Gyllenhal), by Lucas, 1920, p. 676; by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 51; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 355.

Synonyms: (See *Phloeonomus*).

YLYOBATES [Error for *Ilyobates*].

ZALMAENUS [Error for *Zolmaenus*].

ZALOBIUS LeConte, 1874a, p. 49.

Genotype: *Zalobius spinicollis* LeConte.

Fixed by: LeConte, 1874a, p. 49, by monotypy.

Later citations: *Z. spinicollis* LeConte, by Lucas, 1920, p. 678.

ZELEOTOMUS [Error for *Zeteotomus*].

ZEOLEUSIS Steel, 1950e, p. 215.

Genotype: *Zeoleusis virgula* (Fauvel) (*Eleusis*).

Fixed by: Steel, 1950e, p. 218, by original designation.

ZEOLYMMA Steel, 1950b, p. 29.

Genotype: *Zeolymma brachypterum* Steel.

Fixed by: Steel, 1950b, p. 30, by original designation and monotypy.

ZETEOTOMUS Jacquelin du Val, 1857 (early), p. 33.

Genotype: *Zeteotomus brevicornis* (Erichson) (*Leptacinus*).

Fixed by: Jacquelin du Val, 1857, p. 33, by monotypy.

Synonyms:

METOPONCUS Kraatz, 1857c, p. 651. [Isogenotypic.]

CYLINDROCEPHALUS Motschulsky, 1860b, p. 128.

Variant spellings:

ZELEOTOMUS Marschall, 1873, p. 254.

Notes: The priority of this name over *Metoponcus* has been obscured by the erroneous dating of both works involved. It is fairly certain that Jacquelin du Val published his name several months before that of Kraatz.

ZIROPHOBIUS [Error for *Zirophorus*].

ZIROPHORAS [Error for *Zirophorus*].

ZIROPHORUS Dalman, 1821, p. 372. [Subgenus of *Piestus.*]

Genotype: *Zirophorus fronticornis* Dalman.

Fixed by: Crotch, 1870, p. 241, by subsequent designation.

Other citations: *Z. scoriaceus* (Germar), by Cuvier, 1849, p. 187, not originally included. *Z. bicornis* (Olivier), by Lucas, 1920, p. 680, not originally included. *Z. fronticornis* Dalman, by Blackwelder, 1943, p. 43.

Discussion: The designation of *bicornis* can be accepted only through the subjective synonymy of *bicornis* and *fronticornis.*

Synonymic homonyms:

ZIROPHORUS Dalman, 1823, p. 23.

Homonyms by misidentification:

ZIROPHORUS of Cuvier, 1849 = *Leptochirus.*

ZIROPHORUS Dalman—Continued

Synonyms: (See also *Piestus*)

IRENAEUS Latreille, 1829, p. 438. [Objective.]

Variant spellings:

ZIROPHOBIUS Chevrolat, 1846, p. 107.
ZIROPHORAS Gistel, 1856, p. 450.
ZIROPHOSUS (Anonymous), 1850, p. 655.[79]
ZYROPHORUS Latreille, 1829, p. 438.

ZIROPHOSUS [Error for *Zirophorus*].

ZISCHKAIUM (Zischka, 1949, p. 17).

Notes: This is a manuscript name of Scheerpeltz, quoted by Zischka with one manuscript trivial name.

ZOLMAENUS Stephens, 1829b, p. 291, without description. [Synonym of *Stenus*.]

Genotype: *Zolmaenus juno* (Paykull) (*Staphylinus*).

Fixed by: Stephens, 1829b, p. 291, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Stenus*).

Variant spellings:

ZALMAENUS Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 82.

Notes: This name was used at the head of a group of "species" in the genus *Stenus*. It was evidently considered a partial synonym.

ZONASTER Sharp, 1886b, p. 595.

Genotype: *Zonaster optatus* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1886b, p. 595, by monotypy.

Later citations: *Z. optatus* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 680; by Blackwelder, 1939, p. 122.

ZONOPTILUS (Agassiz, 1846, p. 392; Motschulsky, 1857d, p. 502; nomen nudum) Solsky, 1867, p. 85. [Synonym of *Elonium*.]

Genotype: *Zonoptilus pennifer* Solsky.

Fixed by: Solsky, 1867, p. 85, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Elonium*).

Variant spellings:

ZONYPTILUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 646.

Notes: The spelling *Zonyptilus* was used first by Motschulsky (1845, p. 39) without validation. The first validation of either spelling was by Solsky, who described both the genus and its type species.

ZONYPTILUS (Motschulsky, 1845, p. 39; Chevrolat, 1849, p. 362; Lacordaire, 1854, p. 25; nomen nudum) Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 646. [See *Zonoptilus*.]

ZOOSETHA Mulsant and Rey, 1874d, p. 36, without description. [Subgenus of *Ocyusa*.]

Genotype: *Zoosetha inconspicua* (Erichson) (*Homalota*).

Fixed by: Fenyes, 1918, p. 26, by subsequent designation.

Synonymic homonyms:

ZOOSETHA Mulsant and Rey, 1874e, p. 4.
ZOOSETHA Mulsant and Rey, 1875d, p. 29.
ZOOSETHA Mulsant and Rey, 1875e, p. 3.

Synonyms: (See *Ocyusa*).

ZUNIA Blackwelder, new name.

Genotype: *Zunia capritermitis* (Wasmann) (*Disticta*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, through objective synonymmy with *Disticta*, of which *capritermitis* had already been fixed as genotype.

---

[79] Rev. Mag. Zool., ser. 2, vol. 2 (index).

ZUNIA Blackwelder—Continued

Synonyms:

Disticta Wasmann, 1916b, p. 184. [Objective. Not Hampson, 1902.]

ZYRAS Stephens, 1835 (March), p. 430. [Synonym of *Bolitochara.*]

Genotype: *Zyras haworthi* (Stephens) (*Aleochara*).

Fixed by: Stephens, 1835, p. 430, by monotypy.

Later citations: *Z. haworthi* Stephens, by Westwood, 1838a, p. 19; by Shuckard, 1839, p. 138. *Z. fulgida* (Gravenhorst), by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 10, not originally included. *Z. collaris* (Paykull), by Thomson, 1859, p. 30, not originally included. *Z. haworthi* Stephens, by Fenyes, 1918, p. 26; by Tottenham, 1939c, p. 127; 1949b, p. 396.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

Variant spellings:

Lyras Brullé, 1837, p. 108.

Zyrus Cameron, 1939e, p. 688.

ZYRASTILBUS Cameron, 1939e, p. 546. [Subgenus of *Bolitochara.*]

Genotype: *Zyrastilbus almorensis* (Cameron) (*Zyras*).

Fixed by: Cameron, 1939e, p. 546, by monotypy.

Synonyms: (See *Bolitochara*).

ZYROPHORUS [Error for *Zirophorus*].

ZYRUS [Error for *Zyras*].

APPENDIX OF NAMES OF DOUBTFUL STATUS

The following names were either described in the Staphylinidae or have at some time been considered to belong there. Some definitely belong in other families, but some may be found to be correctly placed in this family. (See remarks in the Introduction.)

APATETICA Westwood, 1848, p. 86.

Genotype: *Apatetica lebioides* Westwood.

Fixed by: Westwood, 1848, p. 86, by monotypy.

Later citations: *A. lebioides* Westwood, by Lucas, 1920, p. 107.

Synonyms:

TRYGAEUS Sharp, 1874b, p. 420.

BRATHINUS LeConte, 1852b, p. 156.

Genotype: *Brathinus nitidus* LeConte.

Fixed by: Lucas, 1920, p. 149, by subsequent designation.

Notes: This genus has been variously placed in the Scydmaenidae, in a separate family Brathinidae, and in the subfamily Omaliinae of the Staphylinidae.

CAMIOLEUM Lewis, 1893, p. 394.

Genotype: *Camioleum loripes* Lewis.

Fixed by: Lewis, 1893, p. 394, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. loripes* Lewis, by Lucas, 1920, p. 162.

CEPHALOPLECTUS Sharp, 1883, p. 295.

Genotype: *Cephaloplectus godmani* Sharp.

Fixed by: Sharp, 1883, p. 295, by monotypy.

Later citations: *C. godmani* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 171; by Seevers and Dybas, 1943, p. 579.

Notes: Transferred to Limulodidae by Seevers and Dybas.

CORYTHODERUS Klug, 1845, pl. 42.[79a]

Notes: Warren refers to this directly as a staphylinid. It is a termitophilous scarabaeid, and was doubtless referred to thus through inadvertence.

DIAGRYPNODES C. O. Waterhouse, 1876, p. 13.

Genotype: *Diagrypnodes wakefieldi* Waterhouse.

Fixed by: Waterhouse, 1876, p. 13, by monotypy.

Notes: Described as a Cucujid, and related to *Inopeplus* which has been placed in the Staphylinidae.

ECITOXENUS (Wasmann, 1898, p. 180, nomen nudum) Wasmann, 1900a, p. 246. [Synonym of *Limulodes*.]

Genotype: *Ecitoxenus heyeri* Wasmann.

Fixed by: Wasmann, 1900a, p. 246, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. heyeri* Wasmann, by Lucas, 1920, p. 254,

Synonyms: (See *Limulodes*).

Variant spellings:

EXITOXENUS Seevers and Dybas, 1943, p. 548.

ELEUSINUS Blackwelder, 1943, p. 120. [An error of the printer, through failure to substitute *Inopeplus* for this name in one of the five places it appeared in this work, when making page-proof revisions. An objective synonym of *Inopeplus*.]

[79a] Symbolae Physicae, vol. 5.

ELEUSINUS Blackwelder—Continued

Genotype: *Eleusinus pictus* (Laporte) (*Ino*).

Fixed by: Blackwelder, 1943, p. 120, through objective synonymy with *Inopeplus*, of which *picta* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms: (See *Inopeplus*).

EULIMULODES Mann, 1926b, p. 453.

Genotype: *Eulimulodes mexicana* Mann.

Fixed by: Mann, 1926b, p. 453, by original designation and monotypy.

Later citations: *E. mexicana* Mann, by Seevers and Dybas, 1943, p. 584.

EURYPLATUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 95. [Synonym of *Inopeplus*.]

Genotype: *Euryplatus lateralis* Motschulsky.

Fixed by: Blackwelder, here, by subsequent designation.

Synonyms: (See *Inopeplus*).

IDIOCHEILA Frivaldszky, 1883, p. 135.

Genotype: *Idiocheila spinipennis* Frivaldszky.

Fixed by: Frivaldszky, 1883, p. 135, by monotypy.

Variant spellings:

IDIOCHILA Fauvel, 1895b, p. 190.

Notes: This genus was described as a Silphid, and is said to be the same as *Apatetica*.

IDIOCHILA [Error for *Idiocheila*].

INO Laporte, 1835, p. 135. [Junior homonym of *Ino* Schrank, 1803; and Leach, 1819. Synonym of *Inopeplus*.]

Genotype: *Ino picta* Laporte.

Fixed by: Laporte, 1835, p. 135, by monotypy.

Later citations: *I. picta* Laporte, by Chevrolat, 1858, p. 212.

Synonyms: (See *Inopeplus*).

INOPEPLUS Smith, 1851, p. 4.

Genotype: *Inopeplus pictus* (Laporte) (*Ino*).

Fixed by: Smith, 1851, p. 4, through objective synonymy with *Ino*, of which *pictus* had already been fixed as genotype.

Synonyms:

INO Laporte, 1835, p. 135. [Objective. Not Schrank, 1803.]
EURYPLATUS Motschulsky, 1860a, p. 95.
PSEUDINO Fairmaire, 1869, p. 208.
ELEUSINUS Blackwelder, 1943, p. 120. [Objective.]

LEPTINILLUS Horn, 1882, p. 113.

Genotype: *Leptinillus validus* (Horn) (*Leptinus*).

Fixed by: Horn, 1882, p. 113, by monotypy.

LEPTINUS Müller, 1817, p. 266.

Genotype: *Leptinus testaceus* Müller.

Fixed by: Müller, 1817, p. 266, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. testaceus* Müller, by Crotch, 1870, p. 227.

LIMULODES Matthews, 1867, p. 409.

Genotype: *Limulodes paradoxus* Matthews.

Fixed by: Matthews, 1867, p. 409, by monotypy.

Later citations: *L. paradoxus* Matthews, by Lucas, 1920, p. 375.

Synonyms:

ECITOXENUS Wasmann, 1900a, p. 246.

MICRAGYRTES Champion, 1918, p. 46.

Genotype: *Micragyrtes ocelligera* Champion.

Fixed by: Champion, 1918, p. 46, by original designation and monotypy.

NODYNUS Waterhouse, 1876, p. 12.
Genotype: *Nodynus nitidus* Waterhouse.
Fixed by: Waterhouse, 1876, p. 12, by monotypy.
Later citations: *N. nitidus* Waterhouse, by Lucas, 1920, p. 442.

PLATYPSILLA [Error for *Platypsyllus*].

PLATYPSILLUS [Error for *Platypsyllus*].

PLATYPSYLLA [Error for *Platypsyllus*].

PLATYPSYLLUS Ritsema, 1869, p. 3.
Genotype: *Platypsyllus castoris* Ritsema.
Fixed by: Ritsema, 1869, p. 3, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. castoris* Ritsema, by Lucas, 1920, p. 521.
Synonymic homonyms:
PLATYPSYLLUS Westwood, 1869, p. 118.
Variant spellings:
PLATYPSILLA LeConte, 1872, p. 804.[80]
PLATYPSILLUS (Anonymous), 1869, p. 3.[81]
PLATYPSYLLA Le Conte, 1872, p. 802[80]

PROTEINNUS [Error for *Proteinus*].

PROTEINUS Latreille, 1796, p. 9, without species.
Genotype: *Proteinus pulicarius* (Linné) (*Dermestes*).
Fixed by: Latreille, 1802, p. 135, by being the first species included in the genus (subsequent monotypy).
Later citations: *P. brachypterus* (Fabricius), by Latreille, 1810, p. 427; by Westwood, 1838a, p. 18; by Shuckard, 1838, p. 94; by Cuvier, 1849, p. 189; by Chenu and Desmarest, 1857, p. 118; by Thomson, 1859, p. 52; by Lucas, 1920, p. 541; by Tottenham, 1949b, p. 353; not the first species included.
Synonymic homonyms:
PROTEINUS Latreille, 1802, p. 135.
PROTEINUS Latreille, 1806, p. 298.
Homonyms by misidentification:
PROTEINUS of Latreille, 1806, and all later authors=*Pteronius*.
Synonyms:
PROTINUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 310. [Emendation. Not Billberg, 1820.]
PROTINUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 671. [Emendation. Not Agassiz, 1846.]
Variant spellings:
PROTEINNUS Curtis, 1829, p. 28.
PROTENIUS Otto, 1890, p. 175.[82]
PROTINUS Billberg, 1820, p. 15.
PROTINUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 310 [Emendation.]
Notes: This name must be moved to the Nitidulidae because of its genotype.

PROTENIUS [Error for *Proteinus*].

PROTINUS Agassiz, 1846, p. 310. [Not Billberg, 1820. Emendation of *Proteinus*.]
Genotype: *Protinus pulicarius* (Linné) (*Dermestes*).
Fixed by: Agassiz, 1846, p. 310, through objective synonymy with *Proteinus*, of which *pulicarius* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Proteinus*).

---

[80] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 1, No. 12.

[81] Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1872.

[82] L'Échange, vol. 6.

PROTINUS Billberg, 1820, p. 15. [Error for *Proteinus.*]

PROTINUS Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 671. [Not Billberg, 1820. Junior homonym of *Protinus* Agassiz, 1846. Emendation of *Proteinus.*]
Genotype: *Protinus pulicarius* (Linné) (*Dermestes*).
Fixed by: Gemminger and Harold, 1868, p. 671, through objective synonymy with *Proteinus*, of which *pulicarius* had already been fixed as genotype.
Synonyms: (See *Proteinus*).

PSEUDINO Fairmaire, 1869, p. 208. [Synonym of *Inopeplus.*]
Genotype: *Pseudino coquerelii* Fairmaire.
Fixed by: Fairmaire, 1869, p. 208, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Inopeplus*).

PTEROLOMA Gyllenhal, 1827, p. 418.
Genotype: *Pteroloma forsströmii* (Gyllenhal) (*Harpalus*).
Fixed by: Gyllenhal, 1827, p. 418, by monotypy.
Later citations: *P. forsströmii* (Gyllenhal), by Champion, 1918, p. 46.

TERMITOPSENIUS Wasmann, 1902a, p. 4.
Genotype: *Termitopsenius limulus* Wasmann.
Fixed by: Wasmann, 1902a, p. 4, by monotypy.
Later citations: *T. limulus* Wasmann, by Lucas, 1920, p. 632; by Silvestri, 1947, p. 145.

TRIGAEUS [Error for *Trygaeus*].

TRYGAEUS Sharp, 1874b, p. 420. [Synonym of *Apatetica.*]
Genotype: *Trygaeus princeps* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1874b, p. 420, by monotypy.
Synonyms: (See *Apatetica*).
Variant spellings:
TRIGAEUS Duvivier, 1883, p. 203.

UROLITUS Silvestri, 1947, p. 147.
Genotpe: *Urolitus nigeriensis* Silvestri.
Fixed by: Silvestri, 1947, p. 149, by original designation and monotypy.

VATESUS Sharp, 1876a, p. 201.
Genotype: *Vatesus latitans* Sharp.
Fixed by: Sharp, 1876a, p. 201, by monotypy.
Later citations: *V. latitans* Sharp, by Lucas, 1920, p. 667; by Borgmeier, 1949, p. 107.

SYSTEMATIC KEY TO CHANGES IN APPLICATION OF NAMES

The facts of publication and genotypes presented in this paper necessitate a large number of changes in the application or citation of names. It is thought to be necessary to provide a systematic key to these changes, since the alphabetical arrangement does not lend itself to examination of the names of a series of related genera. The key consists of a list of the names employed in the Staphylinidae parts of the Coleopterorum Catalogus (the earlier parts modified by the supplements) with parallel list of the changes necessitated.

Where no change is involved, either in synonymy, category, or spelling, the name is not repeated in the second column but is replaced by a series of dashes. If there is any change in a name, in spelling, in its subgenera, synonymy, or position, it is repeated in the correct form and position. Recent subgenera not in the Coleopterorum Catalogus are added, but recent genera are not generally listed.

The use of this key is simple. To find the summary of changes required in a series of names, find that group in the left-hand column, by reference to the Coleopterorum Catalogus if necessary, and then carry across to the right-hand column, where will be found (1) a row of dashes indicating that no change is involved, (2) a new arrangement listed showing all the changes and additions, or (3) a cross reference to where the new arrangement is to be found in a new place in the systematic series.

Use of this key makes it possible to tell at a glance whether changes are involved and under which name to find the full explanation in the alphabetical text.

OXYTELINAE

PIESTINI

TRIGONURI

Apatetica	- - - -
Trygaeus	- - - -
Idiochila	Idiocheila
Nodynus	- - - -
Trigonurus	- - - -

PIESTI

Piestus	- - - -
Irenaeus	(= Zirophorus)
Trichocoryne	- - - -
s. Zirophorus	- - - -
	Irenaeus
s. Antropiestus	- - - -
Eupiestus	- - - -
Euphanias	- - - -
Pholidus	- - - -
Siagonium	- - - -
Prognatha	*Prognathus*
Cephaloxynum	- - - -
s. Ponticulus	- - - -
Piestoneus	- - - -
Hypotelus	- - - -

ELEUSII

Eumalus	- - - -
	Trigites
Pseudeleusis	*Pseudeleusis*
Triga	- - - -
Eleusis	- - - -
Chasolium	- - - -
Isomalus	- - - -
	Liosoma
	Leiosoma

Leptochiri

Leptochirus	- - - -
s. Mesochirus	- - - -
s. Tropiochirus	- - - -
s. Strongylochirus	- - - -
Borolinus	- - - -
Priochirus	- - - -
	s. Eutriacanthus
s. Triacanthochirus	*Triacanthochirus*
Triacanthus	*Triacanthus*
s. Cephalomerus	- - - -
s. Pseucodontus	s. Peucodontus
s. Stigmatochirus	- - - -
	s. Euleptarthrus
s. Neoleptarthrus	*Neoleptarthrus*
Leptarthrus	- - - -
s. Syncampsochirus	- - - -
s. Catacamptus	- - - -
s. Plastus	- - - -
Thoracochirus	- - - -

Lispini

	Clavilispinus
	s. Neolispinodes
Paralispinus Bnhr.	*Paralispinus* Bnhr.
Ancaeus	- - - -
s. Clavilispinus	(genus, above)
Lispinodes	- - - -
Pseudolispinodes	(subg. of Lispinus)
	Neolosus
	s. Osholus
Holosus	*Holosus*
	s. Relinda
Ischiopsaurus	- - - -
	Nacaeus
	s. Liberiana
	s. Liberiella
	s. Rumeba
	s. Tannea
Lispinus	- - - -
	s. Paralispinus Eich.
	s. Pseudolispinodes
	Spinilus
Neolispinus	- - - -

Thoracophori

Tetrapleurus	- - - -
Espeson	- - - -
s. Parespeson	- - - -
Bothrys	- - - -
	Fauva
Diplopsis	*Diplopsis*
Rhopalopherus	- - - -
Thoracophorus	- - - -
Thoraxophorus	- - - -
Glyptoma	(genus, below)
s. Stilbogastrus	- - - -
s. Leipophorus	- - - -
	Glyptoma
Calocerus	*Calocerus*
Aneucamptus	- - - -

MICROPEPLINI

Micropeplus	- - - -
s. Peplomicrus	- - - -
	s. Arrhenopeplus
Kalissus	- - - -

PSEUDOPSINI

Pseudopsis	- - - -
	s. Pseudopsiella

PHLOEOCHARINI

Phloeocharis	- - - -
s. Scotodytes	- - - -
Thermocharis	s. Thermocharis
Ecbletus	- - - -
Charhyphus	- - - -
Derops	- - - -
Olisthaerus	- - - -
	Olistherus

PROTEININI

Phloeobium	(=Megarthrus)
Metopsia	Metopsia
Proteinus	(=Nitidulidae)
	Pteronius
	Proteinus auct.
Anepius	- - - -
Megarthrus	- - - -
	Macropterum
	Phloeobium
	Psyllius
Neophonus	- - - -

APHAENOSTEMMINI

Aphaenostemmus	- - - -
	s. Torre-Tassoella

ARPEDIOMIMINI

Arpediomimus	- - - -
	Arpediopsis Cam.

OMALIINI

Tanyrhinus	- - - -
Trigonodemus	- - - -
Arimimelus	- - - -
Anthobium	(see below)
Eusphalerum	Eusphalerum
	Anthobium auct.
	s. Abinothum
	s. Onibathum
Acrulia	- - - -
Pycnoglypta	- - - -
Acrolocha	- - - -
	Hapalaraea
Phyllodrepa	s. Phyllodrepa
s. Dropephylla	- - - -
s. Hapalaraea	(genus, above)
s. Hypopycna	- - - -
s. Dialycera	- - - -
Omalissus	- - - -
Eunonia	- - - -
Haida	- - - -
Omalium	- - - -
Homalium	- - - -
Ochthexenus	- - - -
	s. Stenomalium
s. Scribaia	(subg. of Carcinocephalus)
Phloeonomus	- - - -
Distemmus	- - - -
s. Xylostiba	- - - -
s. Phloeostiba	- - - -
s. Xanthonomus	- - - -

Xylodromus	----
Etheothassa	----
Drephophylla	*Drephopylla*
Carcinocephalus	----
Astacops	----
	s. Scribaia
Philorinum	----
Micralymma	----
Micromalium	----
Cylletron	----
Porrhodites	----
Orochares	----
Mannerheimia	----
Phyllodrepoidea	----
Deliphrum	----
	Deliphron
s. Arpediopsis Gglb.	----
	Anthobium
Lathrimaeum	*Lathrimaeum*
Eudeliphrum	*Eudeliphrum*
s. Prionothorax	s. Prionothorax
Camioleum	----
Olophrum	----
Lathrium	----
Arpedium	----
s. Deliphrosoma	----
s. Eucnecosum	----
Acidota	----
	Helobium
Amphichroum	----
Stachygraphis	----
	Lesta
Lesteva	*Lesteva* auct.
	Pseudolesteva
Paralesteva	*Paralesteva*
Pseudolesteva	(genus, above)
Tevales	----
Unamis	----
Artochia	----
Vellica	----
Phloeopterus	Phlaeopterus
Tilea	----
Brathinus	----
Orobanus	----
Microedus	----
Pelecomalium	----
	Heterops
	Pelekyomalium
	Psephidonus
Geodromicus	*Geodromicus*
Geobius	*Geobius*
Geodromus	----
s. Trichodromeus	----
Hygrogeus	----
Philydrodes	----
	Lesta
Anthophagus	*Anthophagus*
s Phaganthus	----
	s. Dimorphoschelis
Hadrognathus	----
Oncognathus	----
Eugnathus	----
Tetradelus	----
Eupsorus	----
Ischnoderus	----
	s. Walkerellus
Eudectus	----

Ephelinus	----
Ephelis	----
Coryphium	----
Harpognathus	----
Macropalpus	----
Polychelus	----
Coryphiodes	----
Renardia	----
Boreaphilus	----
Chevrieria	----
	Catocopa
	Boreophilus
Niphetodes	----
s. Hypsonothrus	----
Solierius	----
Physognathus	----

DIMERINI

Dimerus	----

OXYTELINI

COPROPHILI

Ecitobium	----
	Ecitosaurus
Labidosaurus	*Labidosaurus*
Syntomium	----
Coprostygnus	----
Deleaster	----
Paraleaster	----
Zalobius	----
Asemobius	----
	Elonium
Coprophilus	*Coprophilus*
Elonium	(genus, above)
Homalotrichus	----
S. Zonoptilus	*Zonoptilus*
Sartallus	----
Eppelsheimius	----
Oncophorus	----
Oncogenys	----
	Manda
Acrognathus	*Acrognathus*

ACTOCHARI

Actocharis	Actocharis Shp.
	Actocharis Fvl.
Paractocharis	----
Corallis	----

TOXODERI

Toxoderus	----
	Sharpia
Crymus	----

OXYTELI

Planeustomus	----
Compsochilus	----
	Ochthephilus
Ancyrophorus	*Ancyrophorus*
Ochthephilus	(genus, above)
	Ochthephilinus
s. Misancyrus	----
Psilotrichus	----
	Carpelimus
Trogophloeus	*Trogophloeus*
	Batychrus
Taenosoma	----
Boopinus	----
	Glomus
	Corynocerus
	Thoracoplatynus
s. Carpalimus	*Carpalimus*
Amisanimus	s. Amisammus

s. Thinodromus	----
s. Teropalpus	----
Trogolinus	----
s. Troginus	----
	s. Bucephalinus
	s. Paraboopinus
	s. Paracarpalimus
	s. Myopinus
Xerophygus	----
Blediotrogus	----
Trogactus	----
Parosus	----
Apocellagria	----
Pheidoloxenides	----
Apocellus	----
Ocaleomorpha	----
Oxytelopsis	----
	Rimba
Delopsis	*Delopsis*
Oxytelodes	----
Hoplitodes	----
Oxytrogus	----
Aploderus	----
Haploderus	----
Phloeonaeus	----
Anisopsis	----
Oxytelus	----
s. Caccoporus	*Caccoporus*
s. Anotylus	----
s. Epomotylus	----
s. Emopotylus	----
s. Tanycraerus	----
	s. Boettcherinus
	s. Styloxys
Platystethus	----
s. Pyctocraerus	*Pyctocraerus*
	s. Craetopycrus
Bledius	----
Bargus	(= Hesperophilus)
Tadunus	(= Hesperophilus)
s. Astycops	----
s. Belidus	----
s. Blediodes	(= Hesperophilus)
s. Elbidus	----
s. Euceratobledius	----
s. Hesperophilus Curt.	----
	Bargus
	Blediodes
	Tadunus
s. Pucerus	----
	s. Pareiobledius
	s. Dicarenus
	Cotysops
Typhlobledius	----

THINOBII

Sciotrogus	----
Thinobius	----
	s. Thiphonilus
s. Thinophilus	*Thinophilus*
s. Thinobiellus	----

OSORIINI

OSORII

Baculopsis	----
Bacillopsis	----
Leptotyphlopsis	(= Cylindropsis)
Typhloiulopsis	----
Cylindropsis	----
Cylindrogaster	----
	Leptotyphlopsis
Geomitopsis	----
	Arpagonus
Paragonus	*Paragonus*
Mimogonus	----
s. Gigarthrus	----
Thoracoprius	----
Craspedus	----
Holotrochus	----
Oephronistus	Oeophronistus
Anoncosorius	Anancosorius
Osorius	----
Molosoma	----
Atopocnemius	----

PAROSORII

Parosorius	----
Ouloglene	----
Mesotrochus	----
Oryssoma	Oryssomma
Teiros	----
Teras	----

LEPTOTYPHLINAE

Leptotyphlus	----
Entomoculia	s. Entomoculia
	s. Paratyphlus
Cyrtotyphlus	----

MAYETINAE

Mayetia	----

OXYPORINAE

Oxyporus	----

MEGALOPSIDIINAE

	Megalopinus
Megalopsidia	*Megalopsidia*
Megalops	*Megalops*
Aulacotrachelus	*Aulacotrachelus*
	s. Megalopsidiella
s. Stylopodus	----
	s. Gata
s. Perostylus	*Perostylu*

STENINAE

Stenus	----
	Eyryops
	Laestris
	Zolmaenus
Nestus	s. Nestus
s. Tesnus	----
Mutinus	----
s. Hypostenus	----
Systenus	----
Areus	----
Astenus Lynch	----
Stenosidotus	----
s. Hemistenus	----
Mesostenus	----
Parastenus	----
Dianous	----

EUAESTHETINAE

NORDENSKIOELDIINI

Nordenskioeldia	Nordenskiöldia

STENAESTHETINI

Stenaesthetus	- - - -
Stictocranius	- - - -

EUAESTHETINI

Turellus	- - - -
Octavius	- - - -
	Anillosthetus
Edaphus	- - - -
	Rhenanus
Tetratarsus	- - - -
Tetrameres	- - - -
Edaphellus	- - - -
Paredaphus	- - - -
Tamotus	- - - -
Euaesthetus	- - - -
Eristhetus	- - - -
	Eristethus
	Evaesthetus
Ctenomastax	- - - -
Ctenomax	- - - -
	Ctenotomax

PAEDERINAE

PINOPHILINI

Pinophili

Pinophilus	- - - -
Pityophilus	- - - -
Lycidius	*Lycidus*
s. Heteroleucus	- - - -
s. Metapinophilus	- - - -
s. Pinophilinus	- - - -
	s. Phinopilus
Neopinophilus	- - - -
Lathropinus	- - - -
Araeocerus	- - - -
s. Scotocerus	- - - -
Taenodema	- - - -
Gymnurus	- - - -
s. Taenodemiella	- - - -

Procirri

Procirrus	- - - -
	Microphius
	s. Procirrinus
Paraprocirrus	- - - -
Eucirrus	- - - -
Oedodactylus	- - - -
Palaminus	- - - -
	s. Parapalaminus
Oedichirus	- - - -
Elytrobaeus	- - - -
s. Oedichiranus	- - - -

PAEDERINI

Neolindus	- - - -
Lindus	- - - -
Gnathymenus	- - - -
Paederus	- - - -
Poederomorphus	- - - -
Leucopaederus	- - - -
Paederillus	- - - -
	Geopaederus
s. Paederidus	*Poederidus*
s. Paederognathus	*Paederognathus*
Gnathopaederus Wend.	- - - -
s. Gnathopaederus Chpn.	- - - -
s. Pseudopaederus	- - - -
	s. Neopaederus
Nazeris	- - - -
Mesunius	- - - -
Dibelonetes	- - - -
Dihelonetes	- - - -
Sunides	- - - -
s. Brachynetes	- - - -
	s. Apteronetes
	s. Heteronetes
	s. Melanetes
Astenus Dej.	- - - -
Sunius of Er.	- - - -
	Thoobia
s. Mecognathus	*Mecognathus*
Suniogaster	- - - -
s. Neognathus	*Neognathus*
s. Astenognathus	- - - -
s. Eurysunius	- - - -
Stilicopsis	- - - -
Stamnoderus	- - - -
Santiagonius	- - - -
Myrmecosaurus	- - - -
Myrmecoscopaeus	(=Myrmescopaeus)
	Myrmescopaeus
	Myrmecoscapaeus
Ophryomedon	- - - -
Echiaster	- - - -
s. Leptogenius	- - - -
s. Polyasterellus	- - - -
	Ramba
Cheilaster	*Cheilaster*
Zonaster	- - - -
Sclerochiton	- - - -
Saurellus	- - - -
	Neosclerus
Lobochilus	*Lobochilus*
Neosclerus	(genus, above)
Stiliderus	(see Psilotrachelus)
Monista	- - - -
Suniotrichus	- - - -
Suniocharis	- - - -
	s. Parasuniocharis
	Rugilus
Stilicus	*Stilicus*
Rugilus	(genus, above)
	Sepedomorphus
s. Stilicosoma	*Stilicosoma*
	s. Parastilicus
Pachystilicus	- - - -
Megastilicus	- - - -
	Stiliderus
Stilicoderus	*Stilicoderus*
Psilotrachelus	*Psilotrachelus*
	Styliderus
Stilicolina	- - - -
Omostilicus	*Omostilicus*
Acrostilicus	- - - -
Trochoderus	- - - -
Eustilicus	- - - -

Deroderus	- - - -
Stilocharis	(= Lithocharis)
Eusclerus	- - - -
Eusclerus	- - - -
Thinocharis	- - - -
s. Sciocharis	- - - -
s. Medonella	(=Sunius)
s. Sciocharella	- - - -
Monocharis	- - - -
Ophiomedon	(=Lithocharis)
Stilomedon	- - - -
	s. Lypomedon
	Polymedon
Acanthoglossa	- - - -
Cephisus	- - - -
Eomedon	- - - -
Cyclodesia	s. Cyclodesia
Myrmecomedon	- - - -
Attaxenus	- - - -
Exomedon	- - - -
Pachymedon	- - - -
Medon	- - - -
Sunius Steph.	- - - -
	Oxymedon
Achenomorphus	(genus, below)
s. Aderocharis	(subg. of Achenomorphus)
s. Caloderma	(subg. of Sunius)
s. Charichirus	(genus, below)
s. Chloëcharis	(=Sunius)
s. Cryptoporus	- - - -
s. Isocheilus	(genus, below)
s. Hypomedon	(subg. of Sunius)
Euastenus	(=Sunius)
s. Hemimedon	(=Hypomedon)
s. Lena	(=Hypomedon)
s. Lithocharis	(genus, below)
Arthocharis	(=Lithocharis)
Metaxyodonta	(=Lithocharis)
s. Medonodonta	- - - -
s. Mespalerus	- - - -
s. Micromedon Csy.	(=Sunius)
s. Neomedon	(genus, below)
s. Oligopterus	(=Sunius)
s. Oxymedon	(=Medon)
s. Panscopaeus	(subg. of Achenomorphus)
s. Platymedon	- - - -
s. Paramedon	*Paramedon*
s. Polymedon	(=Lypomedon)
s. Pseudomedon	(=Lithocharis)
Ramona	(=Lithocharis)
s. Scioporus	(genus, below)
s. Tetramedon	- - - -
s. Trachysectus	(subg. of Sunius)
s. Leiporaphes	(genus, below)
	s. Luzea
	Micromedon Luze
	Sunius Curt.
	Chloëcharis
	Euastenus
	Medonella
	Micromedon
	Oligopterus
	Xenocharis
	s. Caloderma
	s. Hypomedon

	Hemimedon
	Lena
	Asteria
	s. Trachysectus
	Lithocharis
	Pseudomedon
	Arthocharis
	Metaxyodonta
	Ramona
	Stilocharis
	Ophiomedon
	Achenomorphus
	s. Dorocharis
	s. Aderocharis
	s. Panscopaeus
	Charichirus
	Isocheilus
	Neomedon
	Scioporus
	Leiporaphes
Ecitomedon	- - - -
Xenomedon	- - - -
Perierpon	- - - -
Nesomedon	- - - -
Lypeticus	- - - -
Lithocaon	- - - -
Acalophaena	- - - -
Calophaena	- - - -
Parascopaeus	- - - -
Dacnochilus	- - - -
Scopaeus	- - - -
Leptorus	- - - -
	Pseudorus
	Polyodontus
Scoponaeus	s. Scoponeus
s. Leucorus	(subg. of Orus)
s. Orus	(genus, below)
s. Pycnorus	(subg. of Orus)
s. Scopaeodera	- - - -
s. Scopaeopsis	- - - -
s. Scopaeoma	- - - -
s. Pseudorus	(=Scopaeus)
s. Polyodontus	(=Scopaeus)
	Orus
	Pycnorus
	s. Leucorus
Euscopaeus	- - - -
Scopaeomerus	- - - -
Medomo	- - - -
Tripectenopus	- - - -
Domene	- - - -
s. Enallagium	- - - -
s. Neodomene	- - - -
s. Lathromene	- - - -
Micranops	- - - -
Phanophilus	- - - -
Lathrobium	- - - -
Centrocnemis	- - - -
	Centrocnemiella
	Hypophylladobius
	Lathrobius
	Litolathra
	Tetartopeus
s. Abletobium	- - - -
s. Apteralium	- - - -
s. Deratopeus	- - - -
s. Eulathrobium	(subg. of Lobrathium)

s. Glyptomerus	(genus, below)
Typhlobium	(=Glyptomerus)
s. Heterosoma	(=Sucoca)
s. Lathrobiella	(=Lobrathium)
s. Lathrobioma	- - - -
s. Lathrobiopsis	- - - -
s. Lathrolepta	- - - -
s. Lathrotaxis	(=Lobrathium)
s. Lathrotropis	(=Eulathrobium)
s. Linolathra	(=Pseudolathra)
s. Litolathra	(=Lathrobium)
s. Lobrathium	(genus, below)
Bathrolium	(=Lobrathium)
s. Microlathra	(=Pseudolathra)
s. Notobium	(genus, below)
s. Paralathra	(=Pseudolathra)
s. Platydomene	(subg. of Lobrathium)
s. Pseudolathra	(subg. of Lobrathium)
s. Totartopeus	(=Lathrobium)
s. Throbalium	- - - -
s. Lathrobidium	- - - -
	Sucoca
	Heterosoma
	Glyptomerus
	Typhlobium
	Lobrathium
	Bathrolium
	Lathrotaxis
	Lathrobiella
	s. Eulathrobium
	Lathrotropis
	s. Platydomene
	s. Pseudolathra
	Paralathra
	Linolathra
	Microlathra
	Notobium
Pseudobium	- - - -
s. Dysanabatium	- - - -
Hyperomma	- - - -
	Scymbalium
Scimbalium	*Scimbalium*
Scymbalium	(genus, above)
Lathrobomorphus	- - - -
Micrillus	- - - -
s. Schatzmayria	- - - -
Scymbalopsis	- - - -
Euphonus	- - - -
Suniopsis	- - - -
Achenium	- - - -
	s. Chinachenium
	s. Micrachenium
Platygonium	- - - -
Achenopsis	- - - -
Stereocephalus	- - - -
Dolicaon	- - - -
Adelobium	- - - -
Leptobium	- - - -
Pinobius	- - - -
	Ophiomorphus
	Dolichaon
Scotonomus	- - - -
	s. Protoscotonomus
Macrodicax	- - - -
Dicax	- - - -
Sphaeronum	- - - -
Sphaeronium	- - - -
	Sphaerinum
	Sphoerinium

Bolbophites	- - - -
Mimophites	- - - -
	Opithes
Ophites	*Ophites*
Ecitonides	- - - -
Cephalochetus	- - - -
Calliderma	- - - -
Noumea	- - - -
Numea	- - - -
Scopaeodes	- - - -
Ababactus	(subg. of Ochthephilum)
Formicocephalus	- - - -
	Ochthephilum
Cryptobium	*Cryptobium*
	Epimachus
s. Aderobium	(genus, below)
	s. Ababactus
s. Astenobium	- - - -
s. Biocrypta	(genus, below)
s. Cryptobiella	- - - -
s. Eucryptina	(subg. of Homaeotarsus)
s. Gastrolobium	(subg. of Homaeotarsus)
s. Hesperobium	(subg. of Homaeotarsus)
s. Homoeotarsus	(genus, below)
Spirosoma	(=Homaeotarsus)
s. Lissobiops	(genus, below)
s. Monocrypta	(genus, below)
	s. Neobactus
s. Pycnocrypta	(genus, below)
	Homaeotarsus
	Spirosoma
	s. Homoeobium
	s. Nemoeotus
	s. Hesperobium
	s. Eucryptina
	s. Gastrolobium
	Aderobium
	Biocrypta
	Lissobiops
	Monocrypta
	Pycnocrypta
Baryopsis	- - - -
Pseudocryptobium	- - - -
Latona	- - - -

STAPHYLININAE

XANTHOLININI

	Zeteotomus
Metoponcus	*Metoponcus*
Zeteotomus	(genus, above)
Cylindrocephalus	- - - -
Metolinus	- - - -
Oligolinus	- - - -
	Stenistoderus
Leptolinus	*Leptolinus*
Stenistoderus	(genus, above)
s. Leptoglenus	s. Leptoglenus
Microlinus	- - - -
Leptacinus	- - - -
Leptacinodes	- - - -
Xanthophius	- - - -
Xanthophyus	- - - -
Stictolinus	- - - -
Habrolinus	- - - -
Leptomicrus	- - - -
Leurocorynus	- - - -
Xanthocorynus	- - - -

Holocorynus	- - - -
Paraxantholinus Bnhr.	- - - -
Pachycorynus	- - - -
Holisomorphus	- - - -
Linosomus	- - - -
Linosoma	- - - -
	Notolinopsis
Lithocharodes	- - - -
	Lithocharitoides
Hesperolinus	- - - -
Leiolinus	- - - -
Nematolinus	- - - -
Somoleptus	- - - -
Spaniolinus	- - - -
Mitomorphus	- - - -
Nudobius	- - - -
s. Pedinolinus	- -
	s. Calontholinus
Saurohypnus	- - - -
	Gyrohypnus
Xantholinus	*Xantholinus*
	Othius
	Gauropterus
	Sauriodes
	Megalinus
	Xantholinus auct.
	Metacyclinus
Idiolinus	s. Idiolinus
s. Typhlolinus	*Typhlolinus*
s. Calontholinus	(subg. of Nudobius)
s. Gyrohypnus	(genus, above)
s. Hypnogyra	- - - -
s. Megalinus	(genus, above)
s. Metacyclinus	(=Megalinus)
s. Milichilinus	- - - -
s. Notolinopsis	(=Linosomus)
s. Notolinus	(genus, below)
s. Typhlodes	(genus, below)
s. Vulda	(genus, below)
	Notolinus
	Typhlodes
	Vulda
Xestolinus	- - - -
Lissohypnus	- - - -
Allotrichus	- - - -
Platydromus	- - - -
Dinoxantholinus	(=Thyrĕocephalus)
Heterolinus	- - - -
Homalolinus	- - - -
Gauropterus	(=Gyrohypnus)
Homorocerus	- - - -
Eulissus	- - - -
Dinolinus	- - - -
Xanthohypnus	- - - -
Agerodes	- - - -
Hymeneus	- - - -
Thyreocephalus	Thyrĕocephalus
	Dinoxantholinus
s. Indoscitalinus	*Indoscitalinus*
	Indoscytalinus
Linidius	*Linidius*
Tesba	- - - -
Paratesba	- - - -
Scytalinus	- - - -
	Plochionocerus Dej.
Sterculia	*Sterculia*
Araeocnemus	- - - -
	Callictenus
	Plociocerus
s. Agrodes	- - - -
Xenobius	- - - -
	Renda
Plochionocerus	*Plochionoceru* Shp.
	Atrecus
Baptolinus	*Baptolinus*
Atrecus	(genus, above)
Caecolinus	- - - -
Parothius	- - - -
Othius	(=Gyrohyphnus)
Othiellus	Othiellus
Diochus	- - - -
Rhegmatocerus	- - - -
Ophioömma	- - - -
Platyprosopus	- - - -
	Metopius
	s. Megaprosopoda
s. Megaprosopus	*Megaprosopus*

STAPHYLININI

STAPHYLINI

Sternotoxus	- - - -
Holisus	- - - -
Piestomorphus	- - - -
Hyptioma	- - - -
Diplostictus	- - - -
Neobisnius	- - - -
	Erichsonius
Actobius	*Actobius*
Erichsonius	(genus, above)
Phileciton	- - - -
Paederallus	- - - -
Philonthus	- - - -
Cheilocolpus	- - - -
	Laxobates
	s. Cephalonthus
s. Eccoptolonthus	- - - -
s. Gabrius	- - - -
s. Gefyrobius	(=Bisnius)
s. Philonthus	
Bisnius	s. Bisnius
	Gefyrobius
s. Rabigus	- - - -
s. Nephronthus	- - - -
s. Onychophilonthus	- - - -
s. Pseudophilonthus	- - - -
	s. Jurečekia
	s. Philonthellus
	s. Philonthoblerius
	s. Raucalius
	s. Sectophilonthus
Orthidus	- - - -
Cafius	- - - -
s. Bryonomus	- - - -
s. Remus	- - - -
	Menapius
Pseudidus	- - - -
	s. Euremus
	s. Pseudoremus
	s. Ifacus
	Philonthopsis Koch
Jurečekia	(subg. of Philonthus)
Peucoglyphus	- - - -

Hesperus	- - - -
s. Hesperotropis	- - - -
Stevensia	- - - -
Scelotrichus	- - - -
Leptopeltus	- - - -
Atopocentrum	- - - -
Anisolinus	- - - -
Diatrechus	- - - -
Tolmerinus	- - - -
Tolmerus	- - - -
Paratolmerus	- - - -
Amichorus	- - - -
Flohria	- - - -
Onthostygnus	- - - -
Chroaptomus	- - - -
Linoderus	- - - -
Amichrotus	- - - -
Misantlius	- - - -
Paederomimus	- - - -
Pescolinus	- - - -
Belonuchus	- - - -
Trapeziderus	- - - -
	Trapezinotus
s. Musicoderus	*Musicoderus*
Xanthodermus	- - - -
Ophionthus	- - - -
Odontolinus	- - - -
Leucitus	- - - -
Neoleucitus	- - - -
Tropiopterius	- - - -
Mysolius	- - - -
Saniderus	- - - -
Actinus	- - - -
Phucobius	- - - -
Staphylinus	(= Creophilus)
Matidus	(= Ocypus)
s. Abemus	(subg. of Platydracus)
Parabemus	(= Abemus)
s. Chitocompsus	(subg. of Platydracus)
s. Goërius	(= Ocypus)
Rhagochila	(= Ocypus)
Rayacheila	(= Ocypus)
s. Ocypus	(genus, below)
Anodus	(= Ocypus)
s. Platydracus	(genus, below)
Bemasus	(= Platydracus)
s. Pseudocypus	(subg. of Ocypus)
s. Tasgius	(subg. of Ocypus)
s. Trichoderma	(= Ontholestes)
Dinothenarus	(subg. of Platydracus)
s. Aulacocypus	(subg. of Ocypus)
s. Chaetodracus	(subg. of Platydracus)
s. Euryolinus	(subg. of Platydracus)
s. Neotasgius	(subg. of Ocypus)
s. Nesiolinus	(subg. of Platydracus)
s. Parocypus	(subg. of Ocypus)
s. Plesiolinus	(subg. of Platydracus)
s. Protocypus	(subg. of Ocypus)
s. Xanthocypus	(subg. of Ocypus)
	Platydracus
	Bemasus
	s. Abemus
	Parabemus
	s. Apostenolinus
	s. Ouchemus
	s. Asclalinus
	s. Chaetodracus

	s. Dinothenarus
	s. Euryolinus
	s. Nesiolinus
	s. Plesiolinus
	s. Chitocompsus
	Ocypus
	Alapsodus
	Anodus
	Isopterum
	Goerius
	Rayacheila
	Ragochila
	Matidus
	s. Tasgius
	Pseudotasgius
	s. Pseudocypus
	s. Parocypus
	s. Protocypus
	s. Aulacocypus
	s. Neotasgius
	s. Xanthocypus
	Pancarpius
Erichsonellus	*Erichsonellus*
Erichsonius	*Erichsonius* Schub.
Pancarpius	(genus, above)
Emus	- - - -
	Creatophilus
	Emys
Ontholestes	- - - -
	Trichoderma
Thoracostrongylus	- - - -
	Paramichrotus
Miobdelus	- - - -
Phytolinus	- - - -
Philetaerius	- - - -
Leistrotrophus Perty	Leistotrophus
Discocephalus	- - - -
Schizochilus	- - - -
Eucibdelus	- - - -
Rhyncocheilus	- - - -
Trichocosmetes	- - - -
Parapalaestrinus	- - - -
Seleucus	- - - -
Palaestrinus	- - - -
Menoedius	- - - -
Naddia	- - - -
Caranistes	- - - -
Physetops	- - - -
Barygnathus	- - - -
Bombylodes	- - - -
Bombyllus	- - - -
Wasmanellus	Wasmannellus

CRASPEDOMERI

Craspedomerus	- - - -
Pseudocraspedomerus	- - - -

XANTHOPYGI

Amelinus	- - - -
Tympanophorus	- - - -
Diaphoetes	- - - -
Pammegus	- - - -
	Elmas
Selma	*Selma*
Agacerus	- - - -
Eurycerus	- - - -
Quediosoma	- - - -

Dysanellus	- - - -
	s. Leptodiastemus
	Lonia
Colonia	*Colonia*
	Staphylinus
Creophilus	*Creophilus*
	Saprophilus
Thinopinus	- - - -
Trichocanthus	- - - -
Hadropinus	- - - -
Hadrotes	- - - -
Liusus	- - - -
Agelosus	- - - -
Glenus	- - - -
Paraxenopygus	- - - -
Isanopus	- - - -
Eugastus	- - - -
Taxiplagus	- - - -
Allostenopsis	- - - -
Stenopsis	- - - -
Phanolinus	- - - -
Ocyolinus	- - - -
Philothalpus	- - - -
	s. Oligotergus
	s. Xenopygus
Trigonopselaphus	- - - -
Trigonophorus	- - - -
s. Prionopus	*Prionopus*
Nausicotus	- - - -
Styngetus	- - - -
	Nordus
Brachydirus	*Brachydirus*
Xenopygus	(subg. of Philothalpus)
Paragastrisus	- - - -
Eurycnemus	- - - -
Gastrisus	- - - -
Plociopterus	- - - -
Lampropygus	(=Xanthopygus)
s. Heteropygus	(=Xanthopygus)
Xanthopygus	- - - -
	Heteropygus
	Lampropygus
Tricholinus	- - - -
Philonthopsis Cam.	- - - -
Holisomimus	- - - -

QUEDIINI

Triacri

Hasumius	- - - -
Prianophthalmus	- - - -
Polyphematiana	- - - -
Polyphemus	- - - -
Lypophemus	- - - -
Triacrus	- - - -

Quedii

Euristus	- - - -
Ecitolycus	- - - - (nom. nud.)
	Smilax
Cordylaspis	*Cordylaspis*
Smilax	(genus, above)
Scariphaeus	- - - -
Weiserianum	- - - -
Haematodes	- - - -
Platycnemus	- - - -
	Platytoma
Paederopsis	- - - -
Antimerus	- - - -
Quediomacrus	- - - -
Moeocerus	- - - -
Homoeocerus	- - - -
Homorocerus Kr.	- - - -
Glyphesthus	- - - -
	Rolla
Leptoparius	*Leptoparius*
Heterothops	- - - -
Trichopygus	- - - -
Euryporus	- - - -
Pelecyphorus	- - - -
Rientis	- - - -
Astrapaeus	- - - -
	Systolastes
Ctenandropus	- - - -
Algon	- - - -
Securipalpus	- - - -
Creophilopsis	- - - -
Barypalpus	- - - -
Parisanopus	- - - -
	Bolitogyrus
Cyrtothorax	*Cyrtothorax*
Velleius	- - - -
	Laverna
Velleiopsis	- - - -
Quedius	- - - -
	Aemulus
	Thanatomanes
s. Ediquus M. & R.	- - - -
s. Euryquedius	- - - -
s. Loncovilius	- - - -
s. Microsaurus	- - - -
Tenebrobius	- - - -
	s. Pridonius
s. Prionidus	*Prionidus*
s. Quedionuchus	- - - -
s. Raphirus	- - - -
Quediopsis Port.	- - - -
s. Sauridus	*Sauridus*
s. Anaquedius	- - - -
s. Anastictodera	- - - -
s. Cyrtoquedius	- - - -
s. Distichalis	s. Distichalius
s. Hemiquedius	- - - -
s. Indoquedius	- - - -
s. Megaquedius	- - - -
s. Paraquedius	- - - -
s. Quediellus	- - - -
s. Quediochrus	- - - -
	s. Arphirus
	s. Farus
	Ediquus Rttr.
Cafioquedius	Cafioquedus
Termitoquedius	- - - -
Mimosticus	- - - -
Quediopsis Fvl.	- - - -
Acylophorus	- - - -
Rhygmacera	- - - -
	Rhegmatocera
	s. Neoacylophorus
	s. Paracylophorus
	s. Indoacylophorus
Anchocerus	- - - -

Atanygnathus	----
Tanygnathus	----
Tanygnathinus	----
	Ioma
Tachinopsis	*Tachinopsis*
Myotyphlus	----
Cryptommatus	----

HABROCERINAE

Amblyopinus	----
Omaloxenus	*Omaloxenus*
Edrabius	----
Habrocerus	----

TRICHOPHYINAE

Trichophya	----
Trichophyus	----
Eumitocerus	----

TERMITODISCINAE

Discoxenus	----
Termitodiscus	----
s. Termitogerrus	----
	Lissodiscus

CEPHALOPLECTINAE

Cephaloplectus	----
Eulimulodes	----
Wasmannotherium	----
Xenocephalus	----
Vatesus	----
Callopsenius	----
Eupsenius	----
	Limulodes
Ecitoxenus	*Ecitoxenus*
Termitopsenius	----

PYGOSTENINAE

PYGOSTENINI

Pygostenus	----
s. Typhloponemys	----
s. Ischnopygostenus	----
Mandera	----
Eupygostenus	----
Dorylotyphlus	----
Delibius	----
Xenidus	----
Deliodes Csy.	----
Delius	----
	Deliodes Eich.
Megaloxenus	----
Mimocete	----
Phocasoma	----
Doryloxenus	----
Anommatoxenus	----
Anommatophilus	----
Aspidobactrus	----

SYMPOLEMONINI

Sympolemon	----
Enpolemon	----
Micropolemon	----
s. Anapolemon	----
s. Hemipolemon	----
Nannostenus	----

TACHYPORINAE

MEGARTHROPSINI

Megarthropsis	----

BOLITOBIINI

Mycetoporus	----
	Leichotes
	Schinomosa
s. Ischnosoma	*Ischnosoma*
Myteroxis	----
	Ischnosomata
Bryoporus	----
s. Bryophacis	----
Bolitobius	(see below)
s. Lordithon	Lordithon
	Bolitobius auct.
s. Carphacis	----
	Bobitobus
	Bolitobius
	Bolitoglyphus
Bryocharis	*Bryocharis*
Megacronus	----
s. Drymoporoides	----

TACHYPORINI

Paradictyon	----
Dictyon	----
Mimocyptus	----
	Sepedophilus
	Conosoma auct.
Conosoma	(= Tachinus)
Conurus	(= Tachinus)
Conosomus	(= Tachinus)
Euconosoma	----
Heterotachinus	*Heterotachinus*
Tachyporus	----
Trachyopus	----
Lamprinodes	----
Lamprinus	----
	Lathria
Iheringocantharus	----
Tachinoporus	----
Paratachinus	----
Pseudotachinus	----
Neocharidius	----
Neocharis	----
Tachinus	----
Hamotraho	----
Ellipotoma	----
Ellipsotomus	----
Elliptoma	----
	Conosoma
	Conurus
	Conosomus
s. Drymoporus	----
s. Porodrymus	----
	s. Paracoproporus
Tachinoproporus	----
	Tachinoproprus
Antarctotachinus	----
Tachinomorphus	----
Physetoporus	----
Tachinoderus	----
Olophrinus	----
	Erchomus
Coproporus	*Coproporus*
Erchomus	(genus, above)
s. Paracoproporus	(subg. of Tachinus)

	Cilea
Leucoparyphus	*Leucoparyphus*
Cilea	(genus, above)
Astictus	----

CORDOBANINI

Cordobanus	----

TRICHOPSENIINI

Trichopsenius	----
Hamitopsenius	----
Xenistusa	----

SYMMIXINI

Symmixus	----
Termitonicus	----

HYPOCYPTINI

	Anacyptus
Microcyptus	*Microcyptus*
Anacyptus	(genus, above)
Typhlocyptus	----
	Cypha
Hypocyptus	*Hypocyphtus*
Cypha	(genus, above)

TRILOBITIDEINAE

Trilobitideus	----

MIMANOMMATINAE

Mimanomma	----

ALEOCHARINAE

CREMATOXENINI

Crematoxenus	----
Cryptomimus	----

PULICOMORPHINI

Pulicomorpha	----

PHYLLODINARDINI

Phyllodinarda	----

LEUCOCRASPEDINI

Leucocraspedum	----
Barronica	----
Euryglossa Mots.	----

ADINOPSINI

Adinopsis	----

DEINOPSINI

Deinopsis	----
Dinopsis	----

GYMNUSINI

Gymnusa	----
	Ischnocephalus

PACHYGLOSSINI

	Pagla
Pachyglossa	*Pachyglossa*
Euryglossa	*Euryglossa*

MYLLAENINI

Camacopalpus	----
Camacopselaphus	----
	Omacopselaphus
Myllaena	----
Centroglossa	----
Polypea	----

DIGLOTTINI

Diglotta	----
Diglossa	----

PRONOMAEINI

Mataris	----
Masuria	----
	Almora
Nopromaea	----
Pronomaea	----
	S. Cephalomaea

LEPTANILLOPHILINI

Leptanillophilus	----
Acamatusina	*Acamatusina*
Acamatusinella	----
Ecitophanes	----

OLIGOTINI

Liophaena	----
Oligota	----
Somatium	----
Microcera	----
Goliota	----
Logiota	----
s. Holobus	----
s. Deroligota	----
s. Nesoligota	----
s. Gnatholigota	----
Oligusa	----
Nematoscelis	----

TERMITONANNINI

Termitonannus	----
	s. Tetraphilus

TIMEPARTHENINI

Timeparthenus	----

DECUSINI

Decusa	----

DORYLOGASTRINI

Dorylogaster	----

EUSTENIAMORPHINI

Eusteniamorpha	----

MIMECITONINI

Mimeciton	----
	s. Metamimeciton
	s. Paramimeciton

HYGRONOMINI

ECITOGASTRI

Ecitogaster	----

MIMONILLAE

Mimonilla	- - - -
Labidomimus	- - - -

COROTOCAE

Termitoptochus	- - - -
Termitoptocinus	- - - -
Eutermitoptochus	- - - -
Affinoptochus	- - - -
Termitotima	- - - -
Termitomimus	- - - -
Spirachtha	- - - -
Corotoca	- - - -
Thyreoxenus	- - - -
Eburniola	- - - -
Paracorotoca	- - - -
Idiogaster	- - - -
Termitopullus	- - - -
Termitella	- - - -
Oideprosoma	- - - -
Dorylomimus	- - - -
Dorylocratus	- - - -
Dorylonannus	- - - -
Termitochara	- - - -
Termitothymus	- - - -
Abroteles	- - - -
Thaxteria	- - - -

PODUROIDEAE

Poduroides	- - - -

PERINTHI

Perinthus	- - - -
Lauella	- - - -

SAPHOGLOSSAE

Saphoglossa	- - - -
Barychara	- - - -
Cryptocompsus	- - - -
Protinodes	- - - -
Heterotaxus	- - - -

HYGRONOMAE

Tetralina	- - - -
Hygronoma	- - - -
Gyronycha	- - - -
Gnypetosoma	- - - -
Caloderella	- - - -
Bamona	- - - -
Leptobamona	- - - -
Alisalia	- - - -
Protopristus	- - - -

BOLITOCHARINI

OXYPODINI

Oxypodinus	- - - -

ELACHISTARTHRONES

Elachistarthron	- - - -
Orthodiatelus	- - - -

DINARDOPSES

Dinardopsis	- - - -

GYROPHAENAE

Blapticoxenus	- - - -
Brachidamorpha	- - - -
Brachida	- - - -
Brachychara	- - - -
Encephalus	- - - -
Hygroptera	- - - -
Hoplomicra	- - - -
Gyrophaena	- - - -
s. Enkentrophaena	- - - -
s. Phanerota	- - - -
s. Orphnebioidea	- - - -
s. Eumicrota	- - - -
s. Phaenogyra	- - - -
s. Agaricophaena	- - - -
	s. Acanthophaena
	s. Agaricochara
	s. Leptarthrophaena
s. Allocota	(= Razia)
Agaricochara	(subg. of Gyrophaena)
Solenoglossa	- - - -
Neobrachida	- - - -
Stichostigma	- - - -
Hypselusa	- - - -
Parasilusa	- - - -
Eusipalia	- - - -
Eudiestota	- - - -
Diestota	- - - -
Amenusa	- - - -
Apheloglossa	- - - -
	Prosilusa
Pectusa	- - - -
Pseudoligota	- - - -
Pseudophaena	- - - -
Sternotropa	- - - -
Adelarthra	- - - -
Prosilusa	(= Diestota)
	Neosilusa
Plagiusa	*Plagiusa*
Neosilusa	(genus, above)
Pelekoglossa	- - - -
Pseudobrachida	- - - -
Ousilusa	- - - -
Coenonica	- - - -

HOMALOTAE

Arrostoryta	- - - -
Peliusa	- - - -
Microdinarda	- - - -
Cyphea	- - - -
Cyphaea	- - - -
Lembonia	- - - -
Placusa	- - - -
s. Calpusa	- - - -
Termitusa	- - - -
Hetairotermes	- - - -
Termophila	- - - -
Chledophila	- - - -
Homalota	- - - -
Epipeda	- - - -
Lampromalota	- - - -
Mimomalota	- - - -
Neomalota	Neomalota
Eccoptogenia	- - - -
Anomognathus	- - - -
Thectura	*Thectura*

Pseudoplacusa	----
Deralia	----

SILUSAE

Silusa	----
s. Stenusa	----
Tomoxelia	----
Schistacme	----

PHYTOSI

Liparocephalus	----
Diaulota	----
Amblopusa	----
Amblyopusa	----
Antarctophytosus	----
Paraphytosus Cam.	----
Austromalota	----
Thinusa	----
Phytosus	----
s. Euphytosus	----
	Paraphytosus Bnhr.
s. Actosus	----
s. Anopsisus	----
Bryothinusa	----
Bryobiota	----
Baeostethus	----
Arena	----

BOLITOCHARAE

	Sipalia
	Pisalia
Leptusa	s. Leptusa
s. Pachygluta	----
s. Pasilia	----
s. Typhlopasilia	(=Typhlosipalia)
Typhlosipalia	s. Typhlosipalia
	Typhlopasilia
s. Halmaeusa	----
s. Oreusa	----
s. Pisalia	(=Sipalia)
s. Eucryptusa	----
Dianusa	----
Ulitusa	----
Paraleptusa	----
Apteraphaenops	----
Epamyktoglossa	----
Crimalia	----
Termitissa	----
Termitoecia	----
Pseudoperinthus	----
Ameristoglossa	----
Tachiona	----
Philotermes	----
Termitospectrum	----
Euryusa	----
Thamiosoma	----
Tachyusida	----
Tachychara	----
Heterota	----
Thecturelia	----
Thecturota	----
Oligurota	----
Hemithecta	----
Caloderina	----
Phymatura	----
Phymaturosilusa	----
Pseudosilusa	----

Anebolura	----
Paracyphea	----
s. Brachycyphea	----
Gastrophaena	----
Bolitochara	(see Zyras)
s. Ditropalia	Ditropalia
Pleurotobia	----
Stictalia	----
Venusa	----
	s. Agaribiota
Silusida	----
Pseudatheta	----

AUTALIAE

Autalia	----
Ophioglossa	----
s. Antrogastra	----
Eudera	----
Euvira	----
Linoglossa	----
Gansia	----
Rhopalogastrum	----
	Balda
Eustenia	*Eustenia*
Attonia	----

DIGRAMMINI

Digrammus	----

MYRMEDONIINI

FALAGRIAE

Aleodorus	----
Chitalia	----
Cordalia	----
Cardiola	----
Strandiodes	----
	Cardiolita
Lophagria	----
Borboropora	----
Pseudoscopaeus	----
Aneurota	----
Orthagria	----
Falagriota	----
Dorylonilla	----
Rhopalinda	----
Ecitophila	----
Diploeciton	----
	Acamototeras
Ecitocryptus	----
Ecitoplectus	----
	Derema
Demera	*Demera*
Derema	(genus, above)
s. Demerilla	----
s. Demerina	----
s. Demerinda	----
s. Dorylophila	----
s. Dorylophilina	----
s. Koilomera	----
Termitolara	----
Longiprimitarsus	----
Falagria	----
	Coenobiotes
s. Anaulacaspis	----
Falagrioma	----
Leptagria	----
s. Melagria	*Melagria*
Falagriola	----

s. Lissagria	- - - -
	s. Myrmecocephalus
s. Stenagria	*Stenagria*
Lorinota	- - - -
Stilicioides	- - - -
Myrmecocephalus	(subgenus, above)
Omoschema	- - - -
Meroncra	- - - -
Merona	- - - -
Neolara	- - - -
Trachyota	- - - -
Drepanopora	- - - -
Eccoptoglossa	- - - -
Myrmecopora	- - - -
	s. Illusa
s. Ilyusa	*Ilyusa*
s. Xenusa	- - - -
Scytoglossa	- - -
Teliusa	- - - -
Amanota	- - - -
Tachyusa	- - - -
	Leucopus
s. Thinonoma	*Thinonoma*
s. Calischnopoda	- - - -
s. Caliusa	- - - -
Tachyusilla	- - - -
Tachyusota	- - - -
s. Cathusya	- - - -
s. Ischnopoda	(genus, below)
	s. Chyusata
	s. Pischnopoda
Gnypetella	- - - -
Pseudognypeta	- - - -
Thripsophaga	- - - -
Gnypeta	- - - -
Euliusa	- - - -
Gnypetoma	- - - -
	s. Gnypetalia
Rechota	- - - -
Prymnorhopala	- - - -

ATHETAE

Brachyusa	- - - -
Fenyesia	- - - -
Strigota	- - - -
Eustrigota	- - - -
Dadobia	- - - -
	Homia
Daya	*Daya*
Schistoglossa	- - - -
Protoskiusa	- - - -
Neocallicerus	- - - -
Callicerus	- - - -
s. Semiris	- - - -
s. Sphaerotaxus	- - - -
Adda	- - - -
Gastropaga	- - - -
Saphocallus	- - - -
Amischa	- - - -
Colposura	- - - -
s. Arthropycna	- - - -
	s. Metamischa
	Arpatheta
Paratheta	*Paratheta*
Makrakanthakneme	- - - -
Apphiana	- - - -
Pontomalota	- - - -

Xesturida	- - - -
Trichiusa	- - - -
Tarphiota	- - - -
	Doliponta
Lipodonta	*Lipodonta*
Discerota	- - - -
Pachorhopala	- - - -
s. Leiorhopala	- - - -
Lypoglossa	- - - -
Goniusa	- - - -
Notothecta	- - - -
s. Kraatzia	- - - -
s. Lyprocorrhe	- - - -
s. Notothectina	- - - -
Bernhaueria	- - - -
Tomoglossa	- - - -
Actocharina	- - - -
Oligocharina	- - - -
Sipalotricha	- - - -
Troposipalia	- - - -
	s. Brachysipalia
Gaenima	- - - -
Asthenesita	- - - -
	Evanystes
	Geostiba
	Typhlusida
	Sibiota
	s. Sipaliella
	s. Sonomota
Sipalia	(=Leptusa)
Geostiba	(=Evanystes)
Sibiota	(=Evanystes)
Typhlusida	(=Evanystes)
s. Sipaliella	(subg. of Evanystes)
s. Sonomota	(subg. of Evanystes)
Alaobia	(subg. of Ischnopoda)
Pseudoleptusa	- - - -
Atheta	(subg. of Ischnopoda)
	Ischnopoda
Homalota Er.	- - - -
	Achromota
	Acrotona
	Ancillota
	Colpodota
	Engamota
	Eurypronota
	Mocyta
	Neada
	Solenia
s. Hydrosmectina	- - - -
s. Oligatheta	- - - -
Micratheta Bnhr.	- - - -
s. Hydrosmecta	- - - -
Thinoecia	*Thinoecia*
s. Noverota	- - - -
s. Omegalia	- - - -
s. Paradilacra	- - - -
s. Dilacra	- - - -
	Dalicra
s. Dacrila	- - - -
s. Pseudothinoecia	- - - -
s. Tachynota	- - - -
s. Spelaeolla	- - - -
s. Aloconota	- - - -
Terasota	- - - -
Taphrodota	- - - -
s. Glossola	*Glossola*

s. Disopora	- - - -
Disoporina	- - - -
s. Panalota	- - - -
	s. Peliolurga
s. Pelurga	*Pelurga*
s. Amphibitherion	- - - -
	s. Brundinia
s. Metaxya	*Metaxya*
Phryogora	(=Hygroecia)
s. Valenusa	- - - -
s. Phasmota	- - - -
s. Crephalia	- - - -
s. Pseudohygroecia	- - - -
s. Hygroecia	- - - -
	Phryogora
s. Paramootica	- - - -
s. Dralica	- - - -
s. Micratheta Csy.	- - - -
s. Rhodeota	- - - -
s. Ousipalia	- - - -
Pseudosipalia	- - - -
s. Hypsostiba	- - - -
s. Arctostiba	- - - -
s. Hummleriella	- - - -
s. Oreostiba	- - - -
s. Pseudopasilla	- - - -
s. Halobrecta	(genus, below)
Glaphya	(=Halobrecta)
s. Megaloscapa	- - - -
s. Halobrecthina	- - - -
Rovalida	- - - -
s. Taxicera	- - - -
s. Iotota	- - - -
s. Dinaraea	- - - -
Aglypha	- - - -
Polyota	- - - -
s. Pachnida	- - - -
s. Epimelia	s. Epimella
s. Aerostiba	- - - -
s. Plataraea	- - - -
s. Enalodroma	- - - -
Ptychandra	- - - -
s. Libanostiba	- - - -
s. Bessobia	- - - -
Trichiota	*Thrichiota*
s. Pseudobessobia	- - - -
s. Euromota	- - - -
s. Anopleta	- - - -
Clusiota	- - - -
s. Donesia	- - - -
s. Traumoecia	- - - -
s. Synaptina	- - - -
s. Pseudophilhygra	s. Pseudophilygra
s. Philhygra	- - - -
s. Pseudomegista	- - - -
s. Microdota	- - - -
Heteronoma	- - - -
Heterophaena	- - - -
Ouralia	- - - -
	Hilara
s. Rhopalocerina	- - - -
Rhopalocera	- - - -
s. Rhopalotella	- - - -
s. Strobilocera	- - - -
s. Bellatheta	- - - -
s. Ceritaxa	- - - -
s. Dochmonota	- - - -

s. Atheta	- - - -
Delphota	- - - -
	Elytrusa
	Megista
Mycota	- - - -
Tetropla	- - - -
Xenota	- - - -
Hilara	(=Microdota)
s. Tropatheta	- - - -
	s. Stethusa
s. Hypatheta	*Hypatheta*
Athetalia	- - - -
Micrearota	- - - -
Nemota	- - - -
s. Earota	- - - -
Macroterma	- - - -
s. Homalotusa	- - - -
s. Liogluta	- - - -
Anepsiota	- - - -
Athetota	- - - -
Hypnota	- - - -
Lamiota	- - - -
s. Megista	(=Atheta)
Elytrusa	(=Atheta)
s. Adota	- - - -
s. Thinobaena	- - - -
s. Rhagocneme	- - - -
s. Xestota	- - - -
s. Leptonia	- - - -
s. Pancota	- - - -
Aremia	- - - -
Dolosota	- - - -
Microlia	- - - -
Pseudota	- - - -
Reania	- - - -
	s. Coproceramius
s. Dimetrota	- - - -
Dalotia	- - - -
Dimetrotina	- - - -
Arisota	- - - -
s. Badura	- - - -
s. Sableta	- - - -
Anatheta	- - - -
Canastota	- - - -
Fusalia	- - - -
Taxicerella	- - - -
s. Datomicra	- - - -
Hilarina	- - - -
Micromota	- - - -
Monadia	- - - -
Oligomia	- - - -
s. Parapycnota	- - - -
s. Pycnota	(= genus, below)
s. Oxypodera	- - - -
s. Chaetida	- - - -
s. Pachyatheta	- - - -
s. Coprothassa	- - - -
Hemitropia	- - - -
s. Moluciba	- - - -
s. Anaduosternum	- - - -
s. Actophylla	- - - -
s. Amidobia	- - - -
s. Paramidobia	- - - -
	s. Agaphygra
	s. Alaobia
	s. Alloceraea
	s. Attatheta

	s. Indatheta
	s. Paraloconota
	s. Parametaxya
	s. Parataxicera
	s. Pseudoleptonia
	s. Stictatheta Cam. (1)
	s. Umbala
	Stictatheta Cam. (2)
	s. Dabura
	s. Homoiocalea
	Halobrecta
	Glaphya
Pelloptera	- - - -
Termitopora	- - - -
	Alevonota
Aleuonota	*Aleuonota*
Alevonota	(genus, above)
Liota	- - - -
Alianta	- - - -
Pycnota	- - - -
	Poctyna

SCHISTOGENIAE

Schistogenia	- - - -
Exatheta	- - - -
Mimatheta	- - - -
Mimacrotona	- - - -
Strophogastra	- - - -
Pseudothamiaraea	- - - -
Mimoxypoda	- - - -
Thamiaraea	- - - -
	Leptoglossula
Neoleptoglossa	*Neoleptoglossa*
Leptoglossa	*Leptoglossa*
Stylopalpus	- - - -

MYRMEDONIAE

Ecitonia	- - - -
Ecitonusa	- - - -
Ecitonidia	- - - -
Ecitophytes	- - - -
Ecitophya	- - - -
Ecitomorpha	- - - -
	Myrmexidia
Ecitochara	- - - -
Sceptobius	- - - -
Drusillota	- - - -
Dromanomma	- - - -
Ecitophiletus	- - - -
Dromeciton	- - - -
Ponerilla	- - - -
Ecitonilla	- - - -
Tropidera	- - - -
Mesarasus	- - - -
Scotodonia	- - - -
Tetradonia	- - - -
Astilbides	- - - -
Ocyplanus	- - - -
Dorylonia	- - - -
	s. Gryptaulacus
	s. Pseudocyplanus
Methneria	- - - -
Diplopleurus	- - - -
Wroughtonilla	- - - -
Aenictoteras	- - - -

Aenictonia	- - - -
Pseudopsidea	- - - -
s. Anommatonia	- - - -
s. Anommatochara	- - - -
Periergopus	- - - -
Santhota	- - - -
Falagonia	- - - -
Dioxeuta	- - - -
Apteranillus	- - - -
	Apteranilla
Amaurodera	- - - -
Strabocephalium	- - - -
Tetrabothrus	- - - -
	Drusilla
Astilbus	*Astilbus*
	Agaricola
	Myrmedonia
Drusilla	(genus, above)
s. Anaulax	*Anoulax*
	s. Evansius
s. Tropignorimus	- - - -
Acanthodonia	- - - -
Anepipleuronia	- - - -
Gallardoia	- - - -
Orphnebiota	(=Deroleptus)
Myrmecoxenia	- - - -
Philastilbus	- - - -
Deroleptus	- - - -
	Orphnebiota
s. Colpoleptus	- - - -
Orphnebius	- - - -
s. Aulacothoracobius	- - - -
s. Megalocephalobius	- - - -
s. Mesocephalobius	- - - -
s. Microcephalobius	- - - -
s. Stenaspidobius	- - - -
s. Thoracobius	- - - -
Myrmedonota	- - - -
Symbiochara	- - - -
Apteronina	- - - -
Dorylobactrus	- - - -
Dorylostethus	- - - -
Dorylusina	- - - -
Sahlbergius	- - - -
Macfieia	- - - -
Termitolinus	- - - -
Termitopulex	- - - -
Termitotelus	- - - -
Termitobia	- - - -
Termitopaedia	- - - -
Termitana	- - - -
Termitotropha	- - - -
Jacobsonella	- - - -
	Zunia
Disticta	*Disticta*
	Felda
Asticta	*Asticta*
Termitobiella	- - - -
Silvestrinus	- - - -
Kakodaimonia	- - - -
Methnerotherium	- - - -
Termozyras	- - - -
Philotermimus	- - - -
Termitobaena	- - - -
Tetralophodes	- - - -

	Bolitochara
Zyras	*Zyras*
Myrmedonia	(=Drusilla)
s. Apalonia	----
s. Glossacantha	----
Acanthoglossa Mots.	----
s. Myrmelia	----
s. Myrmoecia	----
Nototaphra	----
s. Pella	----
s. Pellochromonia	----
s. Rhynchodonia	(=Termidonia)
Termidonia	s. Termidonia
	Rhynchodonia
s. Androdonia	----
s. Antronia	----
s. Aplastonia	----
s. Apostenonia	----
s. Aulacocephalonia	----
	s. Rocnema
s. Blepharonia	*Blepharonia*
s. Callodonia	----
s. Camonia	----
s. Cephalodonia	----
s. Colpodonia	----
	s. Craspa
s. Craspedonia	*Craspedonia*
s. Crateodonia	----
s. Creodonia	----
	Microcephalodonia
s. Ctenodonia	----
s. Diaulaconia	----
	s. Remionea
s. Eremonia	*Eremonia*
s. Euryalonia	----
s. Eurydonia	----
s. Euryndonia	----
s. Fealina	----
s. Grammodonia	----
s. Leptodonia	----
s. Macrodonia	----
s. Myrmedonia	(=Drusilla)
Platyusa	s. Platyusa
s. Pachydonia	----
s. Parophthalmonia	----
s. Platydonia	----
s. Polydonia	----
s. Pycnodonia	----
s. Rhynchodonia	(=Termidonia)
s. Stichodonia	----
s. Thoracodonia	----
s. Trachydonia	----
s. Trigonodonia	----
s. Tropidonia	----
	s. Botsa
s. Watsa	*Watsa*
	s. Acanthocnemidonia
	s. Acrothoraconia
	s. Razia
	Allocota
	s. Anophthalmodonia
	Aulacodonia
	s. Peltodonia
	s. Homalodonia
	s. Paragrammodonia

	s. Rhopalodonia
	s. Taprodonia
	s. Lepla
	s. Termitella
	s. Termitodonia
	s. Trigonozyras
	s. Zyrastilbus
Chlorotusa	----
Ecitopora	----
	Echinodes
Ecitosymbia	----
Dinocoryna	----
Microdonia	----
Brachypteronia	----
Porus	----
Paraporus	----
Pseudoporus	----
Doratoporus	----
Charoxus	----
Pseudotetrasticta	----
Catarractodes	----
Catarractes	----
Thlibopleurus	----
Pseudoperinthus	----
Myrmigaster	----
Rhoptrodinarda	----
Allodinarda	----
Dinardilla	----
Ectolabrus	----
Philusina	----
Pseudodinusa	----
Dinusella	----
Dabra	----
Dabrosoma	----
	Gapia
Acanthonia	*Acanthonia*
Trichodonia	----
Myrmechusina	----
Myrmechusa	----
	Lomechusoides
	Lomechusa auct.
Lomechusa	(see below)
Xenodusa	----
s. Pseudolomechusa	----
	Lomechusula
Lomechusula	*Lomechusula*
	Lomechusa
Atemeles	*Atemeles*
	Goniodes

PLAGIARTHRINAE

Plagiarthrina	----

HOPLANDRIAE

Tinotus	----
Exaleochara	----
Tinotoma	----
Lophomucter	----
Lophomycter	----
Tetrallus	----
Microcephalina	----
Compsoglossa	----
Hoplandria	----
s. Platonica	----
Platandria	----
Nosora	----
Genosema	----

ALEOCHARINI

CALODERAE

Phloeodroma	----
Phloeopora	----
	Feluva
Brachyglossa	*Brachyglossa*
Pachycerota	----
Ilyobates	----
Calodera	----
	Callidera
s. Calodera	----
	s. Spanioda
s. Spaniodera	*Spaniodera*
s. Caloderopsis	----
s. Caloderella 1921	*Caloderella*
	s. Triaulacodera
	s. Pentaulacodera
Acrostiba	----
Longipeltina	----
	Tetralaucopora
	s. Chiloporata
Chilopora	*Chilopora*
s. Tetralaucopora	(genus, above)
Ityocara	----
Parocalea	----
Apimela	----
Gyronychina	----
Gampsonycha	----
Paraleochara	----
Amarochara	----
Nasirema	----
s. Mniobates	----
s. Lasiochara	----
s. Amarocharella	----
Pyroglossa	----
Ocalea	----
Isoglossa	----
s. Sorecocephala	----
	s. Tetrocalea
Anocalea	----
Gennadota	----
Blepharrhymenus	Blepharhymenus
Colusa	----
Echidnoglossa	----
	s. Blepharrhymorphus
	s. Syntomenus
Gastrorhopalus	----
Beyeria	----
Porocallus	----
	Sytus
Dasynotus	*Dasynotus*
	Randa
Cranidium	*Cranidium*
Dorylobius	----
Dorylocerus	----
Dorylopora	----
s. Dorylocosta	----
Ecitoxenidia	----
Ecitoxenia	----
Pseudoecitoxenia	*Pseudoecitoxenia*

TERMITOGASTRI

Termitogaster	----
Xenopelta	----
	Ceratoxenus
Termitoiceus	----
Termitomorpha	----
Trachopeplus	----
Ceratoxenus	(=Xenopelta)
Termitosius	----
Termitotecna	----
Corymbogaster	----
Termitozophilus	----
Xenogaster	----
Termitophya	----

DINARDAE

Homoeusa	----
Myrmobiota	----
Soliusa	----
	Pseudodinarda
Fauvelia Wasm.	*Fauvelia* Wasm.
Ecitodulus	----
Euthorax	----
Campoporus	----
Eurynotida	----
Myrmecochara	----
Camponotus	----
Dinusina	----
Dinusa	----
Chitosa	----
Dinarda	----
	Hesperophilus Gistl

APHYTOPI

Aphytopus	----

OXYPODAE

Myrmedonella	----
Oligonotus	----
Meotica	----
Cryptusa	----
Deubella	----
Ocyusa	----
s. Zoosetha	----
s. Poromniusa	----
s. Leptusina	----
s. Mniusa	----
Eurylophus	----
Gnathusa	----
s. Parocyusa	----
s. Cousya	----
	Chilomorpha
s. Acrocyusa	----
Elaphromniusa	----
Pentanota	----
Euryalea	----
	Chanoma
Pseudaphana	*Pseudaphana*
	Monacha
Ocyusida	----
Tectusa	----
Xenomma	----
Tricolpochila	----
Hygropora	----
Pycnaraea	----

Irmaria	- - - -
Oxypoda	- - - -
s. Mycetodrepa	- - - -
s. Maurachelia	- - - -
s. Paroxypoda	- - - -
s. Disochara	- - - -
s. Podoxya	- - - -
s. Deropoda	- - - -
s. Baptopoda	- - - -
s. Baeoglena	- - - -
s. Sphenoma	- - - -
Thliboptera	- - - -
s. Parademosoma	- - - -
s. Bessopora	- - - -
	Dromyusa
s. Demosoma	*Demosoma*
s. Derocala	- - - -
	s. Sedomoma
Hylota	- - - -
	Devia
Dasyglossa	*Dasyglossa*
Nordenskjoeldella	Nordenskjöldella
Dasymera	- - - -
Ctenopeuca	- - - -
Polylobus	- - - -
Polylobinus	- - - -
Platyola	- - - -
Stichoglossa	- - - -
Stenoglossa	- - - -
s. Dexiogyia	- - - -
s. Ischnoglossa	- - - -
Thiasophila	Thyasophila
Myrmecodelus	- - - -
Hygropetrophila	- - - -
Eurymniusa	- - - -
Ambodina	- - - -
Acrimaea	Acrimea
Crataraea	- - - -
Melanalia	- - - -
	Haploglossa
Microglotta	*Microglotta*
Microglossa M. & R.	- - - -
Haploglossa	(genus, above)

SCHIZELYTHREAE

Schizelythron	- - - -

ALEOCHARAE

Nanoglossa	- - - -
Microglossa Fvl.	- - - -
Piochardia	- - - -
Oxysoma	- - - -
Paroxysmeue	- - - -
Ocyota	- - - -
Pseudocalea	- - - -
Aleochara	- - - -
Mecorhopalus	- - - -
Copiata	- - - -
	Fungicola
s. Ophiochara	*Ophiochara*
s. Polychara	- - - -
s. Palaeochara	- - - -
s. Notiochara	- - - -
s. Oreochara	- - - -
s. Megalogastria	- - - -
s. Skenochara	- - - -
s. Triochara	- - - -
s. Aldochara	- - - -
s. Heterochara	- - - -
	Ctenochara
s. Euryodma	- - - -
s. Xenochara	- - - -
	s. Arybodma
s. Baryodma	*Baryodma* auct.
	s. Baryodma
s. Isochara	*Isochara*
s. Calochara	- - - -
s. Echochara	- - - -
s. Homoeochara	- - - -
s. Dyschara	- - - -
s. Rheochara	- - - -
Metalea	- - - -
Rheobioma	- - - -
Rheocharella	- - - -
s. Ceranota	- - - -
Hoplonotus	- - - -
	Ceronota
s. Coprochara	- - - -
	s. Funda
s. Eucharina	*Eucharina*
s. Emplenota	- - - -
Polystoma	- - - -
Polistoma	- - - -
Polystomota	- - - -
Polystomaria	- - - -
Polycharina	- - - -
	s. Mesochara
Pinalochara	
Masceochara	- - - -
Tithanis	- - - -
Correa	- - - -
	Fauvelia Tate
Tetrasticta	- - - -
Pseudoplandria	- - - -

INCERTAE SEDIS

Termitosuga	- - - -
Acamatoxenus	- - - -
Wasmannina	- - - -

GENERA NOT INCLUDED IN ABOVE CATALOG

- Tacata
  - *Atacta*
- Brouniana
  - *Brounia*
- Mecrona
  - *Calonotus*
- Siberia
  - *Chapmania*
- Drugia
  - *Typhloporus*
- Marecon
  - *Eurynotus*
- Berca
  - *Jacobsonia*
- Fonsechellus
  - s. Trianellus
- Inopeplus
  - *Ino*
  - *Euryplatus*
  - *Pseudino*
  - *Eleusinus*
- Labrocharis
  - s. Labroporus
- Malcama
  - *Maoria*
- Philomina
  - *Mniophila*
- Rencoma
  - *Mycetochara*
- Scopobium
- Stenosthetus

LIST OF NEW NAMES PROPOSED HEREIN

Arpagonus (*Paragonus* Fvl.=), p. 62.
Arpatheta (*Paratheta* Cam.=), p. 62.
Arybodma (*Baryodma* auct.=), p. 63.
Balda (*Eustenia* Fvl.=), p. 72.
Berca (*Jacobsonia* Cam.=), p. 75.
Bosta (*Watsa* Bnhr.=), p. 84.
Brouniana (*Brounia* Cam.=), p. 86.
Chanoma (*Pseudaphana* Bnhr.=), p. 98.
Craspa (*Craspedonia* Bnhr.=), p. 110.
Devia (*Dasyglossa* Kr.=), p. 122.
Doliponta (*Lipodonta* Fenyes=), p. 132.
Drugia (*Typhloporus* Cam.=), p. 136.
Elmas (*Selma* Shp.=), p. 146.
Farus (*Ediquus* Rttr. 1887=), p. 165.
Fauva (*Diplopsis* Fvl.=), p. 165.
Felda (*Asticta* Wasm.=), p. 165.
Feluva (*Brachyglossa* Fvl.=), p. 165.
Funda (*Eucharina* Cys.=), p. 166.
Gapia (*Acanthonia* Wasm.=), p. 167.
Homia (*Daya* Fvl.=), p. 190.
Ifacus (*Philonthopsis* Koch=), p. 198.
Ioma (*Tachinopsis* Fvl.=), p. 199.
Lesta (*Lesteva* auct.=), p. 218.
Luzea (*Micromedon* Luze=), p. 228.
Lypomedon (*Polymedon* Csy.=), p. 228.
Malcama (*Maoria* Cam.=), p. 230.
Manda (*Acrognathus* Er.=), p. 230.
Marecon (*Eurynotus* Cam.=), p. 230.
Mecrona (*Calonotus* Cam.=), p. 232.
Nordus (*Brachydirus* Nord.=), p. 262.
Opithes (*Ophites* Er.=), p. 277.
Osholus (*Holosus* Mots.=), p. 278.
Pagla (*Pachyglossa* Fvl.=), p. 287.
Philomina (*Mniophila* Cam.=), p. 301.
Pridonius (*Prionidus* Bnhr.=), p. 321.
Pteronius (*Proteinus* auct.=), p. 331.
Ramba (*Cheilaster* Bnhr.=), p. 336.
Randa (*Cranidium* Mots.=), p. 336.
Razia (*Allocota* Bnhr.=), p. 337.
Remionea (*Eremonia* Bnhr.=), p. 338.
Rencoma (*Mycetochara* Cam.=), p. 338.
Renda (*Plochionocerus* Shp.=), p. 338.
Rimba (*Delopsis* Fvl.=), p. 342.
Rocnema (*Blepharonia* Bnhr.=), p. 342.
Rolla (*Leptoparius* Bnhr.=), p. 342.
Siberia (*Chapmania* Bnhr.=), p. 351.
Spanioda (*Spaniodera* Bnhr.=), p. 354.
Sucoca (*Heterosoma* Bnhr.=), p. 365.
Sytus (*Dasynotus* Broun=), p. 368.
Tacata (*Atacta* Cam.=), p. 368.
Tannea (*Pseudolispinodes* of Blkwr.=), p. 373.
Umbala (*Stictatheta* Cam., Aug. 1939=), p. 402.
Zunia (*Disticta* Wasm.=), p. 410.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This list of references is intended to include all papers containing the validation of staphylinid generic names, all papers containing genotype fixations or supposed fixations of such names, and such other papers as contribute substantially to the nomenclatural history of the names. The arrangement is chronological under each author, except that in general the papers published in a single year are arranged in ascending order of page numbers. Exceptions are made in all cases in which conflict occurs between two articles by one author in any single year. These are listed in chronological order, as nearly as it could be determined. (See Mulsant and Rey, where great care has been taken to establish priority.) Much still remains to be done in establishing the dates of publication of many works, but close attention has been given to this aspect for many years.

All papers listed have been examined in detail, except for two that were not yet available in this country when the bibliography was prepared. These are so indicated in the text.

It is not supposed that the correct dates have been determined for all papers, but in every case the original and contemporary sources have been examined to establish the correct date of publication, and many subsequent studies of dates have been consulted. References in contemporary works of known date have been used in many cases to fix dates that had been questioned or incorrectly cited.

All works known to have been issued in parts are listed by parts with the date of each; and, of course, all cases of duplicate or multiple publication of the same article in several places are listed. Close attention has been paid to the actual author of the descriptions of the sections on Staphylinidae. In many of the older British works these parts must be credited to an author other than the one responsible for publishing the work (see Kirby, Leach, and Stephens). These works are listed under both authors.

In a few cases during the preparation of the manuscript erroneous references were used or names were ascribed in error to a wrong author. Most of these have been found and corrected, but a correction reference is inserted in the bibliography to correct any that remain. For example, any reference to Kirby, 1829a, should read Curtis, 1829; and Kirby, 1829b, should read Stephens, 1829b.

I am forced to disagree in a few points with F. J. Griffin, as quoted by Tottenham, and also with his predecessor in bibliography C. D. Sherborn, in the following cases: Kraatz, Naturgeschichte der Insekten Deutschlands; there is clear evidence that pp. 377–768 (not 353) were published in 1857 but that pp. 769–1,080 were published in 1858. Mulsant and Rey, Tribu des Brevipennes; many of these were published three times, in two journals and as a separate work; some of the generic names actually appeared still earlier in articles in other journals; the list given by Tottenham is accurate as it stands but lacks about a third of the pertinent entries. Fauvel, Faune Gallo-Rhenane; Tottenham's tabulation does not show the date of the separate publications and appears to be in error on the date of volume 6 of the Bulletin; there are several cases beside those listed in which the pages do not correspond in the two editions.

ABSOLON, KARL.

1916. Bericht über höhlenbewohnende Staphyliniden der dinarischen und angrenzenden Karstgebiete. Col. Rundsch., vol. 5, pp. 1–18.

AGASSIZ, LOUIS.

1846. Nomenclatoris zoologici. Index universalis . . ., 393 pp. Soloduri.

AUDOUIN, JEAN VICTOR.

1835. [Remarks on a paper by Thion.] Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 4, pp. 166–168.

BENICK, GEORG.

1934. Revision der Untergattungen *Plataraea* Thoms. und *Aerostiba* Bernh. (Gattung *Atheta*, Staphyl.). Ent. Blätter, vol. 30, pp. 161–166, 203–208.

BENICK, LUDWIG.

1917. Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Megalopinen und Steninen. Ent. Blätter, vol. 13, pp. 189–195, 291–313.

1921. Über einige brasilianische Aulacotrachinen und Steninen. Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh., vol. 62, Abt. A, No. 4, 1919–20 (1921), pp. 1–6.

BERNHAUER, MAX.

1898. Zweite Folge neuer Staphyliniden aus Oesterreich-Ungarn. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 48, pp. 530–533.

1899a. Dritte Folge neuer Staphyliniden aus Europa, nebst synonymischen und anderen Bemerkungen. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 49, pp. 15–27.

1899b. Sechste Folge neuer Staphyliniden aus Europa, nebst Bemerkungen. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 49, pp. 422–437.

1900a. Achte Folge neuer Staphyliniden aus Europa, nebst Bemerkungen. Ver. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 50, pp. 197–204.

1900b. Die Staphyliniden-Gattung *Leptusa* Kraatz, nebst einer analytischen Bestimmungstabelle der paläarktischen Arten. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 50, pp. 399–432.

1901a. Neue Staphyliniden aus Centralasien. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 51, pp. 106–115.

1901b. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Madagascar. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1901, pp. 161–176.

1901c. Neue exotische Arten der Gattung *Aleochara* Gravh. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 62, pp. 366–373.

1901d. Die Staphyliniden der paläarktischen Fauna. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 51, pp. 430–506.

1902a. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Ceylon. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 46, pp. 17–45.

BERNHAUER, MAX—Continued

1902b. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna des palaearctischen Gebietes. Münchener Kol. Zeitschr., vol. 1, pp. 54–62.

1902c. Die Staphyliniden der paläarktischen Fauna, I. Tribus: Aleocharini (II. Theil). Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 52, pp. 87–284.

1903a. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna von Ostindien und den Sundainseln. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 64, pp. 21–36.

1903b. Die Staphyliniden-Tribus Leptocharina nebst Analytischen Bestimmungstabellen der Gattungen und Arten. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1903, pp. 113–160.

1903c. Zwölfte Folge neuer Staphyliniden der paläarktischen Fauna, nebst Bemerkungen. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 53, pp. 591–596.

1904. Neue exotische Staphyliniden. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 65, pp. 217–242.

1905a. Neue exotische Staphyliniden. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1905, pp. 9–21.

1905b. Neue Aleocharinen aus Nord-Amerika. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1905, pp. 249–256.

1905c. 13. Folge neuer Staphyliniden der paläarktischen Fauna, nebst Bemerkungen. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 55, pp. 580–596.

1906a. Neue Staphyliniden aus Afrika. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1906, pp. 185–192.

1906b. Neue Staphyliniden aus Sudamerika (II. Teil). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1906, pp. 193–202.

1906c. Neue Staphyliniden aus Südamerika (3. Stück). Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 56, pp. 322–339.

1907a. Ein neues deutsches Staphylinidengenus. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1907, pp. 161–162.

1907b. [New species.] *In* Ganglbauer, Bericht der Sektion für Koleopterologie. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 57, pp. 185–186.

1907c. Neue Staphyliniden aus Südamerika. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 26, pp. 281–289.

1907d. Neue Aleocharini aus Nordamerika (3 Stück). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1907, pp. 381–406.

1908a. Staphylinidae. *In* Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens . . ., vol. 2, Lief. 2, pp. 15–23.

1908b. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika (6. Beitrag). Bull. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 39, pp. 225–251.

1908c. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika. Arch. Naturg., vol. 74, No. 1, pp. 283–372.

1908d. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden-Fauna. Münchener Kol. Zeitschr., vol. 3, pp. 320–335.

1909a. Neue Staphyliniden der palaearktischen Fauna. Ent. Blätter, vol. 5, pp. 197–201, 225–227.

1909b. Neue Aleocharini aus Nordamerika (4. Stück). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1909, pp. 515–528.

1910. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staphyliniden-Fauna von Zentralamerika. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 60, pp. 350–393.

1911a. Zur Staphylinidenfauna Ostindiens und der Sundainseln (3. Beitrag). Ent. Blätter, vol. 7, pp. 55–62, 86–93.

1911b. Ein neues *Atheta*-Subgenus aus Mittel-Europa. Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 25, p. 156.

1911c. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Süd-Amerika (Col.) (7. Beitrag). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1911, pp. 403–422.

Bernhauer, Max—Continued

1912a. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika (10. Beitrag). Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 62, pp. 26–48.

1912b. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika (9. Beitrag). Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 31, pp. 68–82.

1912c. Eine neue Staphylinidengattung der mitteleuropäischen Fauna. Ent. Blätter, vol. 8, pp. 108–109.

1912d. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna von Afrika (Col.). Ent. Mitt., vol. 1, pp. 203–209.

1912e. Neue Staphyliniden aus Zentral- und Deutsch-Ostafrika. Wiss. Erg. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afr. Exp. 1907–8, vol. 3, Zool. 1, pp. 469–486.

1912f. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Nord-Amerika (5. Beitrag). Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., vol. 4, pp. 678–683.

1913. Coleopteren aus Zentral-Afrika, II: Staphylinidae. *In* Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition R. Grauer nach Zentralafrika, Dezember 1909 bis Februar 1911. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus., vol. 27, pp. 230–233.

1914. Neue Staphylinen der indo-malaiischen Fauna. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 64, pp. 76–109.

1915a. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes, insbesonders der Philippinen (8. Beitrag). Col. Rundsch., vol. 4, pp. 21–32.

1915b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden-Fauna (III). Münchener Kol. Zeitschr., vol. 4, pp. 33–45.

1915c. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes, insbesonders des Himalaya (10. Beitrag). Col. Rundsch., vol. 4, pp. 49–60.

1915d. Neue Staphyliniden des paläarktischen Faunengebietes. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 34, p. 69–81.

1915e. Zur Staphyliniden-Fauna des tropischen Afrika (7. Beitrag). Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, vol. 13, pp. 95–189.

1915f. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des Philippinen, VI: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der indo-malayischen Fauna. Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 117–129.

1915g. Neue Staphyliniden der indo-malaiischen Fauna, insbesondere der Sunda-Insel Borneo (9. Beitrag). Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 65, pp. 134–158.

1915h. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna von Neu-Guinea. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1915, pp. 179–202.

1915i. Neue Staphyliniden aus Java und Sumatra (7. Beitrag). Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 58, pp. 213–243.

1915j. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden-Fauna [IV]. Münchener Kol. Zeitschr., vol. 4, pp. 262–270.

1915k. Neue Staphyliniden des tropischen Afrika (10. Beitrag). Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 65, pp. 287–321.

1915L. Zur Staphyliniden-Fauna von Südamerika (13. Beitrag). Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 76, pp. 291–301.

1915m. Neue Staphyliniden aus dem Kongogebiet (11. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna). Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 34, pp. 298–300.

1915n. Coleoptera VII: Staphylinidae. *In* Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Land- und Süsswasserfauna Deutsch-Südwestafrikas. Ergebnisse der Hamburger deutsch-südwestafrikanischen Studienreise 1911, pp. 313–321. Hamburg.

Bernhauer, Max—Continued

1916a. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910–1913 (7. Staphyliniden). Ark. Zool., vol. 10, No. 5, pp. 1–7.

1916b. Eine neue Untergattung des Genus *Staphylinus* aus Mittelamerika. Col. Rundsch., vol. 5, pp. 93–94.

1916c. Neue Staphyliniden des indo-malaiischen Faunengebietes, besonders der Philippinen. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 66, pp. 418–431.

1917a. 15. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes. Col. Rundsch., vol. 6, pp. 41–46.

1917b. Neue Arten der Gattungen *Piestus*, *Leptochirus*, und *Conosoma* aus Südamerika. (20. Beitrag). Neue Beitr. syst. Insektenk., vol. 1, pp. 45–53.

1917c. Neue Arten der Tribus Quediini aus Süd-Amerika (19. Beitrag). Arch. Naturg., vol. 82, Abt. A, No. 6, pp. 84–94.

1917d. Neue südamerikanische Staphyliniden (18. Beitrag). Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 36, pp. 102–116.

1918. 21. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tribus Piestini). Neue Beitr., syst. Insektenk., vol. 1, pp. 65–68, 73–76, 81–84, 89–92.

1919. Eine blinde Gattung der Tribus Pygostenini aus dem südlichen Afrika. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 69, pp. 353–354.

1920a. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910–1913 (22. Staphylinidae). Ark. Zool., vol. 13, No. 8, pp. 1–27.

1920b. Neue Staphyliniden des indo-malayischen Gebietes (16. Beitrag). Arch. Naturg., vol. 84, Abt. A, Heft 10, pp. 177–188.

1921a. Neue Arten der Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika, insbesondere aus den Gattungen *Osorius* und *Megalops* (22. Beitrag). Neue Beitr. syst. Insektenk., vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 17–21.

1921b. Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika (24. Beitrag). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1921, pp. 65–77.

1921c. Neue Aleocharini aus Südamerika (25. Beitrag). Arch. Naturg., vol. 86, Abt. A, No. 8, 1920 (1921), pp. 141–170.

1921d. Neue Staphyliniden aus Südamerika, besonders aus Argentinien (26. Beitrag). Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 38, pp. 169–179.

1921e. Zur Staphylinidenfauna Südamerikas, insbesondere Argentiniens (28. Beitrag). Arch. Naturg., vol. 86, Abt. A, Heft 8, 1920 (1921), pp. 170–183.

1922a. Neue Staphyliniden aus Südamerika (23. Beitrag). Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 71, pp. 1–23.

1922b. No. II, Coleoptera, Staphylinidae. *In* The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, MA., vol. 7. Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 165–186.

1922c. Sauter's Formosa Ausbeute: Staphylinidae (I. Teil). Arch. Naturg., vol. 88, Abt. A, Heft 7, pp. 220–237.

1923a. Neue Staphyliniden aus Südamerika (29. Stück). Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 40, pp. 49–60.

1923b. Synonymische Bemerkungen bezüglich mehrfach beschriebener Staphyliniden-Gattungen und Arten. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 40, p. 63.

1925. 30. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna Südamerikas. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 42, pp. 33–38.

BERNHAUER, MAX—Continued

1926a. Zur Staphylinidenfauna der Fiji-Inseln. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 43, pp. 159–164.

1926b. Die Staphyliniden der Philippinen (21. Beitrag). Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 245–263.

1926c. Fauna Buruana: Zur Staphylinidenfauna der Molukken. Treubia, vol. 7, pp. 311–327.

1927a. Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901–1903 dal Dr. A. Andreini: Staphylinidae. Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 49, pp. 79–81.

1927b. Neue Ameisen- und Termitengäste aus Afrika, insbesondere aus dem Kongogebiet (14. Beitrag). Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 15, pp. 225–240, 366–385.

1927c. Zur Staphylinidenfauna Südamerikas, insbesondere Argentiniens. (31. Beitrag). Arch. Naturg., vol. 91, Abt. A, No. 12, 1925 (1927), pp. 229–264.

1927d. Neue Kurzflügler aus Neu-Guinea. Nova Guinea, vol. 15, Zool., pp. 293–295.

1928a. Dr. E. Mjöberg's zoological collections from Sumatra (8. Staphylinidae). Ark. Zool., vol. 19, Abt. A, No. 19, pp. 1–28.

1928b. Neue Staphyliniden der palaearktischen Fauna. Kol. Rundsch., vol. 14, pp. 8–23.

1928c. Zur Kenntnis der Staphyliniden-Gattung *Zyras* Steph. Arch. Naturg., vol. 92, Abt. A, No. 7, 1926 (May 1928), pp. 19–75.

1928d. 33ster Beitrag zur Südamerikanischen Staphylinidenfauna. Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 71, pp. 286–288.

1929a. Zur Kenntnis der Gattungen *Astilbus* Steph., *Orphnebius* Motsch. und *Deroleptus* Bernh. (27. Beitrag). Zool. Anz., vol. 82, pp. 142–155.

1929b. Neue Kurzflügler des paläarktischen Gebietes. Kol. Rundsch., vol. 14, pp. 177–195.

1929c. Neue *Zyras* Arten aus dem tropischen Africa (19. Beitrag). Mem. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 6, pp. 183–207.

1929d. Neue Staphyliniden aus Mittelamerika. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 46, pp. 186–208.

1929e. Neue Ameisen und Termitengäste aus dem tropischen Afrika (17. Beitrag). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 18, pp. 226–249.

1929f. Die Staphyliniden der Philippinen (25. Beitrag zur indo-malayischen Staphyliniden-Fauna.) Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 337–357.

1930a. Neue *Zyras*-Arten aus dem tropischen Afrika (25. Beitrag). Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 47, pp. 126–148.

1930b. Neue Kurzflügler aus der Subfamilie Aleocharinae vom belgischen Kongostaate (22. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna). Fol. Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 2, pp. 180–209.

1931. Entomological expedition to Abyssinia, 1926–7: Coleoptera, Staphylinidae (Part II: Systematic). Journ. Linn. Soc., Zool., vol. 37, pp. 565–605.

1932a. Neue Staphyliniden aus Afrika aus der Ausbeute Silvestri's (27. Beitrag zur Fauna Afrika's). Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici, vol. 26, pp. 9–16.

1932b. Neue Kurzflügler aus dem belgischen Kongostaate (29. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Fauna). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 22, pp. 140–174.

BERNHAUER, MAX—Continued

1933a. Neuheiten der chinesischen Staphylinidenfauna. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 50, pp. 25–48.

1933b. Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901–1903 dal Dr. A. Andreini: Staphylinidae II. Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 65, pp. 54–60.

1933c. Ein neues paläarktisches Piestinen-Genus. Kol. Rundsch., vol. 19, pp. 121–122.

1933d. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des Belgischen Kongostaates (30. Beitrag). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 23, pp. 291–301.

1933e. Neue Staphyliniden aus Argentinien (1) (Col.) (34. Beitrag). Revista Ent., vol. 3, pp. 326–334.

1933f. Neue Staphyliniden aus Argentinien (II) (34. Beitrag zur südamerikanischen Fauna). Revista Ent., vol. 3, pp. 517–524.

1934a. Siebenter Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna Chinas. Ent. Nachrichtenblatt, vol. 8, pp. 1–20.

1934b. Neue Kurzflügler aus Brasilien (36. Beitrag). Fol. Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 6, pp. 143–146.

1934c. Neue Kurzflügler vom Ruwenzori-Kivu Gebiet (34. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 25, pp. 206–217.

1934d. Neue Staphyliniden aus Argentinien (IV) (34. Beitrag). Revista Ent., vol. 4, pp. 212–221.

1934e. 31. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna Afrika's. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 24, pp. 228–248.

1934f. The staphylinid fauna of South Africa (33d contribution). Ann. South African Mus., vol. 30, pp. 481–509.

1934g. Neue Staphyliniden aus Argentinien (VI. Schluss) (34. Beitrag). Revista Ent., vol. 4, pp. 501–517.

1935a. Neue Staphyliniden vom belgischen Kongo (37. Beitrag). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 27, pp. 97–106.

1935b. Zwei neue Staphylinidengattungen aus Afrika (39. Beitrag). Stylops, vol. 4, pp. 213–216.

1935c. *In* Bernhauer and Jeannel, Trois staphylinides remarquables de la colonie du Kenya. Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 2, pp. 213–218.

1936a. Neue Staphyliniden vom belgischen Kongo (42. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Fauna). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 29, pp. 21–28.

1936b. Die Staphyliniden der Philippinen (Gattung *Oxytelus*) (32. Beitrag). Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 61, pp. 81–87.

1936c. Results of the Oxford University Expedition to Borneo, 1932: Neue Staphyliniden (Coleopteren) (33. Beitrag zur indo-malayischen Staphylinidenfauna). Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 5, pp. 214–216.

1936d. Neue Staphylinidae aus Angola. Nov. Zool., vol. 39, pp. 261–267.

1936e. Neuheiten der palaearktischen Staphylinidenfauna, II. Pubb. Mus. Ent. Pietro Rossi, vol. 1, pp. 303–325.

1936f. Neuheiten der ostafrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna (Coleoptera) (38. Beitrag). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 10, vol. 18, pp. 321–336.

1937a. Beitrag zur Afrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 20, pp. 289–315.

1937b. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des belgischen Kongostaates (46. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Fauna). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 30, pp. 298–303.

BERNHAUER, MAX—Continued

1937c. Neuheiten der ostafrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna (45. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Fauna). Festschr. 60. Geburtstage Prof. Embrik Strand, vol. 2, pp 577–619.

1938a. Zwei neue termitophile Gattungen der Tribus Hygronomini: Subtribus Corotocae (47. Beitrag zur afrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna). Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Giacomo Doria [Genova], vol. 60, pp. 119–126.

1938b. Neuheiten vom Belgischen Kongo (49. Beitrag zur Afrikanischen Staphylinidenfauna). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 31, pp. 326–333.

1938c. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des belgischen Kongostaates (47. Beitrag zur afrikanischen fauna). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 31, pp. 314–325.

1939a. Neue Staphylinidae aus Chile (39. Beitrag zur südamerikanischen fauna). Arb. morph. tax. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem, vol. 6, pp. 12–15.

1939b. Eine neue Aleocharinengattung aus Paraguay aus der Ausbeute der Deutschen Gran-Chaco Expedition 1925/26 (41. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna Südamerikas). Mitt. Münchner Ent. Ges., vol. 29, pp. 148–151.

1939c. Neue Staphyliniden aus Neu-Seeland. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 4, pp. 193–216.

1939d. Neuheiten der chinesischen Staphylinidenfauna (12. Beitrag). Mitt. Münchner Ent. Ges., vol. 29, pp. 585–602.

1940a. 8. Staphylinidae (51. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna des tropischen Africa). Ruwenzori Exped. 1934–5, vol. 3, No. 8, pp. 129–144.

1940b. Neuheiten der paläarktischen Staphylinidenfauna (Col. Staph.). Mitt. Münchner Ent. Ges., vol. 30, pp. 622–642.

1941. Neue Staphyliniden aus Neu-Seeland (New Zealand). Folia Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 11, pp. 26–38.

1942. [New species.] *In* Bernhauer and Paulian, Coléoptères staphylinides du Cameroun (mission P. Lepesme, R. Paulian et A. Villiers, 1939). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 35, pp. 344–375.

1943a. Weitere neue Staphyliniden aus Neu-Seeland (New Zealand). Fol. Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 12, p. 170–182.

1943b. Neuheiten der palaearktischen Staphylinidenfauna. Mitt. Münchner Ent. Ges., vol. 33, pp. 169–188.

1947. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna des ehemaligen Deutsch-Ostafrika, insbesondere des Matengo-Hochlandes: Ergebnisse einer Sammelreise H. Zernys 1935/36, X. Coleoptera 4: Staphylinidae. Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien, vol. 55, pp. 157–166.

BERNHAUER, MAX, and SCHEERPELTZ, OTTO.

1926. Coleopterorum catalogus, pars 82, Staphylinidae VI, pp. 499–988. Berlin.

BERNHAUER, MAX, and SCHUBERT, KARL.

1911. Coleopterorum catalogus, pars 29, Staphylinidae II, pp. 87–190. Berlin.

1912. Coleopterorum catalogus, pars. 40, Staphylinidae III, pp. 191–288.

1914. Coleopterorum catalogus, pars 57, Staphylinidae IV, pp. 289–408.

1916. Coleopterorum catalogus, pars 67, Staphylinidae V, pp. 409–498.

BERTHOLD, ARNOLD ADOLPH.

1827. Natürliche Familien des Thierreichs [German translation of Latreille, Familles naturelles du règne animal . . .], 606 pp. Weimar.

BERTOLINI, STEFANO DI.

1872. Catalogo sinonimico e topografico dei coleotteri d'Italia, 263 pp. Firenze.

BIERIG, ALEXANDER.

1931. Neue Staphyliniden (Col.) aus Cuba and Panama nebst ergänzenden Beschreibungen und systematischen Berichtigung (2. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staphyliniden). Revista Ent., vol. 1, pp. 423–428.

1933. Sobre Paederinae nuevas y poco conocidos de la America Central (7ª contribución). Revista Ent., vol. 3, pp. 475–517.

1934a. Un genero y especies nuevas de Xantholini (Col. Staph.) de la America Central (5ª contribución). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 15–23.

1934b. Dos nuevos Scopaei (Col.) neotropicos (10ª contribución al conocimiento de los estafilinidos). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 24–28.

1934c. Neues aus der Staphyliniden-Gattung *Cafius* (Col.), nebst Beschreibung neuer Arten aus Kuba und Nordamerika. Revista Ent., vol. 4, pp. 65–70.

1934d. Novedades de los generos *Oligota* Mann. y *Euvira* Shp. (Col.) de la fauna neotropica (12th contribución al conocimiento de los estafilinidos). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 8, pp. 113–123.

1934e. Generos y especies nuevas des estafilinidos (Col.) Cubanos (13ª contribución al conocimiento de los estafilinidae). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 213–223.

1934f. Un genero y especies nuevas de los Paederinae (Col. Staph.) de Cuba (15ª contribución al conocimiento de los estafilinidos). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 8, No. 6, pp. 325–330.

1935. Pinophilini y Paederini (Col. Staph.) nuevas de la Isla de Cuba (17ª contribución). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 29–42.

1937a. Nuevas Staphylinini neotropicales (Contr. 19). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 191–205.

1937b. Algunos nuevos estafilinidos Cubanos (20ª contribución). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 273–283.

1938a. Sobre el genero *Acylophorus*, division subgenérica y descripción de nuevas especies neotropicales (21ª contribución). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 119–138.

1938b. Descripción de cuatro generos nuevos de Staphylinidae Antillanos y sus genotypos (22ª contribución). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 139–147.

1939a. Neue neotropische Staphylinidae der subfamilie Aleocharinae. Arb. morph. tax. Ent. Berlin Dahlem, vol. 6, pp. 16–31.

1939b. *Litozoon* y *Xenaster*, 2 generos nuevos de Staphylinidae (23ª contribución). Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat., vol. 42, 1938 (1939), pp. 176–180.

1943. Algunos estaphylinidae (Col.) nuevos de Costa Rica (26ª contribución). Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat., vol. 45, 1941 (1943), pp. 154–163.

BILLBERG, GUSTAV JOHANN.

1820. Enumeratio insectorum in Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg, 138 pp. Holmiae.

BLACKBURN, THOMAS.

1895. Further notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species, XVIII. Trans. Proc. Rep. Roy. Soc. South Australia, vol. 19, pp. 201–258.

1902. Further notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species, XXX. Trans. Proc. Rep. Roy. Soc. South Australia, vol. 26, pp. 16–30.

BLACKWELDER, RICHARD ELIOT.

1938. Revision of the North American beetles of the staphylinid subfamily Tachyporinae—Part 2; Genus *Coproporus* Kraatz. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 86, No. 3041, pp. 1–10.

1939. A generic revision of the staphylinid beetles of the tribe Paederini. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 87, No. 3069, pp. 93–125.

1942. Notes on the classification of the staphylinid beetles of the groups Lispini and Osoriinae. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 92, pp. 75–90.

1943. Monograph of the West Indian beetles of the family Staphylinidae. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 182, pp. 1–658.

1944. Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America, Part 1. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 185, pp. 1–188.

BLATCHLEY, WILLIS STANLEY.

1917. On some new or noteworthy Coleoptera from the west coast of Florida. Can. Ent., vol. 49, pp. 137–143, 236–240, 272–279.

BLONDEL, HIPPOLYTHE.

1827. Mémoire sur une espèce nouvelle de brachélytre du genre Prognathe. Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 412–415.

BOHEMAN, CARL HEINRICH.

1848. Insecta Caffraria annis 1838–1845 a J. A. Wahlberg collecta, pars. 1, fasc. 1, Col. (Carab.-Staph.), pp. 1–297. Holmiae.

BOISDUVAL, JEAN BAPTISTE ALPHONSE DECHAUFFOUR DE, and LACORDAIRE, JEAN THEODORE.

1835. Faune entomologique des environs de Paris . . . , vol. 1 (only), 696 pp. Paris.

BONDROIT, J.

1913. Description de staphylinides nouveaux. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique. vol. 57, pp. 90–93.

BORGMEIER, THOMAZ.

1930. Zwei neue Gattungen ecitophilen Aleocharinen (Col., Staph.). Zool. Anz., vol. 92, pp. 165–178.

1931. Sobre alguns coleopteros ecitophilos do Brasil (Staphylinidae). Revista Ent., vol. 1, pp. 355–367.

1932. Dois novos coleopteros ecitophilos do Brasil (Staphylinidae). Revista Ent., vol. 2, pp. 397–401.

1933a. Ecitophile Leptanillophilinen, nebst Bemerkungen über Fuehlerbildung. V. Congr. Int. Ent., 1932 (1933), pp. 369–376.

1933b. Um novo hospede de *Eciton* (*Holopone*) *schlechtendali* Mayr. Revista Ent., vol. 3, pp. 472–475.

1934. Uma nova tribu da subfamilia Aleocharinae. Revista Ent., vol. 4, pp. 451–454.

1936. *Ecitotropis*, um novo genero myrmecophilo da familia Staphylinidae de Goyaz. Revista Ent., vol. 6, pp. 296–299.

1939. Um novo coleoptero myrmecophile de Costa Rica. Revista Ent., vol. 10, pp. 457–460.

1949. Neue Arten und Gattungen ecitophiler Staphyliniden, nebst einem Katalog aller bisher beschriebenen Arten (Col. Staph.). Revista Ent., vol. 20, pp. 93–158.

1950. Neue Gattungen und Arten termitophiler Staphyliniden aus Brasilien, nebst einem Katalog aller bisher aus der neotropischen Region beschriebenen Arten (Col. Staph.). Revista Ent., vol. 21, pp. 625–676. [This work was received too late to be fully treated here. See notes in the Introduction.]

BRADLEY, JAMES CHESTER.

1930. A manual of the genera of beetles of America north of Mexico, 360 pp. New York.

BRAHM, NICOLAUS JOSEPH.

1790. Insektenkalendar für Sammler und Oekonomen, pt. 1, 248 pp. Mainz.

BRAUNS, HANS.

1898. Ein neuer Dorylidengast des Mimicry-Typus. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 17, pp. 224–227.

1914. Descriptions of some new species of myrmecophilous beetles from southern Rhodesia. Proc. Rhodesia Sci. Assoc., vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 32–42.

1925. *In* Wasmann and Brauns, New genera and species of South African myrmecophilous and termitophilous beetles. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 101–118.

BRÈTHES, F. JUDULIEN.

1900. *Parisanopus*, un nouveau genre de staphylins (*Quediaria*). Comun. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, vol. 1, pp. 215–219.

BRÈTHES, JUAN.

1916. Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce de Staphylinidae myrmécophile. Physis, vol. 2, pp. 431–432.

1925. Un coléoptère et un diptère nouveaux de la Georgie du Sud. Comun. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Bernardino Rivadavia, vol. 2, No. 16, pp. 169–173.

BROUN, THOMAS.

1880. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, pt. 1, 651 pp. Wellington.

1893a. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, pt. 5, pp. 975–1,320. Wellington.

1893b. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, pt. 7, pp. 1395–1,504. Wellington.

1904. Descriptions of new genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 14, pp. 41–59, etc.

1909a. Descriptions of Coleoptera from the subantarctic islands of New Zealand; with remarks on the affinities of the genera, etc. Subantarctic Isl. New Zealand, vol. 1, pp. 78–122.

1909b. Descriptions of new genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. 3, pp. 223–233.

BRUCH, CARLOS.

1915. Catálogo sistemático de los coleópteros de la República Argentina, III. Rev. Mus. La Plata, vol. 19, pp. 471–526.

1917. Descripción de un nuevo género y de dos nuevas especies de estafilinidos mirmecófilos. Anal. Soc. Cient. Argentina, vol. 82, pp. 257–264.

1923. Estudios mirmecológicos . . . Rev. Mus. La Plata, vol. 27, pp. 172–212.

1924. Un nuevo estafilinido ecitonófilo. Physis, vol. 7, pp. 256–260.

1928. Suplemento al catálogo sistemático de los coleópteros de la República Argentina, III (addenda, corrigenda y lista de especies). Bol. Acad. Nac. Cienc. Argentina, vol. 29, No. 4, pp. 419–452.

1930a. Un género y especie nuevos de estafilinido ecitófilo. Physis, vol. 10, pp. 17–20.

Bruch, Carlos—Continued

1930b. Coleópteros nuevos y poco conocidos. Rev. Soc. Ent. Argentina, vol. 3, pp. 31–42.

1931. Un genero nuevo de estafilinido ecitófilo. Revista Ent., vol. 1, pp. 15–19.

1933a. Coleopteros mirmecofilos de Misiones. Revista Ent., vol. 3, pp. 12–37.

1933b. Nuevos estafilinidos ecitofilos de Tucumán. Revista Ent., vol. 3, pp. 205–213.

1933c. Interesantes estafilinidos ecitófilos de Misiones y Tucumán. Physis, vol. 11, p. 351.

1937. Genero y especies nuevos de un estafilinido mirmecófilo. Revista Ent., vol. 7, pp. 353–356.

1942. Miscelánea entomológicas, X. Notas Mus. La Plata, vol. 7 (No. 57), pp. 129–151.

Brullé, Gaspard Auguste.

1837. Histoire naturelle des insectes . . . vol. 6 (Col. vol. 3), 448 pp. Paris.

Brundin, Lars.

1943. Zur Kenntnis einiger in die *Atheta*-Untergattung *Metaxya* M. & R. gestellten Arten (Col. Staphylinidae). Handl. Kön. Fysiogr. Sällsk., ser. 2, vol. 54, pp. 1–38.

1945. Eine neue Aleocharinen-Gattung aus Nordeuropa. Opusc. Ent., vol. 10, pp. 100–107.

Cameron, Malcolm.

1913. Descriptions of new species of Staphylinidae from the West Indies, Part I. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. 12, pp. 321–351.

1917a. On a new group of Staphylinidae. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 53, pp. 123–125.

1917b. Description of a new genus of Staphylinidae. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 53, p. 125.

1917c. Description of a new genus of Staphylinidae. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 53, pp. 154–155.

1917d. Synonymic note on the group Arpediopsini. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 53, p. 277.

1918a. New species of Staphylinidae from Singapore, Part I. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, pp. 58–90.

1918b. New Oriental Staphylinidae (3). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 54, pp. 214–219.

1919a. Notes on the staphylinid genera *Hoplandria* Kr. and *Coenonica* Kr. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 55, pp. 230–231.

1919b. New species of Staphylinidae from Singapore, Part II. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, pp. 231–246.

1920a. New species of Staphylinidae from Ceylon, Part II. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 56, pp. 49–53, 94–99.

1920b. New species of Staphylinidae from India (1). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 56, pp. 141–148, 214–220.

1920c. New species of Staphylinidae from Singapore, Part III. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1920, pp. 212–284.

1921a. New species of Staphylinidae from India (2). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 57, pp. 270–274.

CAMERON, MALCOLM—Continued

1921b. New species of Staphylinidae from Singapore, Part IV (conclusion). Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1920 (1921), pp. 347–413.

1922. Descriptions of new species of Staphylinidae from the West Indies. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 9, vol. 9, pp. 113–128, 633–652.

1923. Descriptions of new species of Staphylinidae from the West Indies. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 9, vol. 11, pp. 363–400.

1924. New species of Staphylinidae from India. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1924, pp. 160–198.

1925a. Descriptions of new species of oriental Staphylinidae. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 52, pp. 34–49.

1925b. New Staphylinidae from the Dutch East Indies. Treubia, vol. 6, pp. 174–198.

1925c. New species of Staphylinidae from India, Part II. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1925, pp. 341–372.

1926a. Description of new species of myrmecophilous Staphylinidae from the Belgian Congo. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol. 66, pp. 77–90.

1926b. New species of Staphylinidae from India, Part II. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1925 (1926), pp. 341–372.

1927. Descriptions of two new genera of termitophilous Staphylinidae from India. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 63, pp. 222–224.

1928a. Description of a new genus of Staphylinidae from India. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 64, pp. 51–52.

1928b. Fauna Sumatrensis (Beitrag Nr. 54). Ent. Mitt., vol. 17, pp. 90–110.

1928c. New species of Staphylinidae from Borneo, Part II. Sarawak Mus. Journ., vol. 3, pp. 413–422.

1928d. New species of Staphylinidae from Borneo. Sarawak Mus. Journ., vol. 3, pp. 423–451.

1929a. New Staphylinidae from the Malay Peninsula. Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 14, pp. 436–452.

1929b. Description of a new species of Staphylinidae from British Guiana, and a new genus from Australia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 10, vol. 3, pp. 599–601.

1930a. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Coleoptera, Staphylinidae, vol. 1, 471 pp. London.

1930b. New species of Staphylinidae from the Belgian Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 19, pp. 405–421.

1931. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Coleoptera, Staphylinidae, vol. 2, 257 pp. London.

1932a. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Staphylinidae, vol. 3, 443 pp. London.

1932b. New species of Staphylinidae from the Belgian Congo. Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol. 72, pp. 131–146.

1933a. New species of Staphylinidae from the Belgian Congo. Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol. 73, pp. 35–53.

1933b. Staphylinidae of the Marquesas Islands. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 114, pp. 73–83.

1933c. Description of a new genus of Staphylinidae from India. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 69, p. 103.

1933d. Staphylinidae from Mount Kinabalu. Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 17, pp. 338–360.

1934. The staphylinid Coleoptera of the New Hebrides. Stylops, vol. 3, pp. 20–24.

CAMERON, MALCOLM—Continued

1936a. The Staphylinidae of the Mangarevan Expedition. Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., vol. 12, No. 14, pp. 1–9.

1936b. Fauna Sumatrensis, Bijdrage No. 77, Staphylinidae (Col.) Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 79, No. 1–2, pp. 1–24.

1936c. Fauna Javanica. The Staphylinidae collected by Mr. F. C. Drescher. Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 79, pp. 25–54.

1936d. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from Java. Proc. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 5, pp. 182–184.

1937a. Fauna Javanica. The Staphylinidae collected by Mr. F. C. Drescher. II. Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 80, pp. 1–37.

1937b. Staphylinidae (Col.) collected by Miss L. E. Cheesman in eastern New Guinea. Nova Guinea, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 83–111.

1937c. New species of Staphylinidae from the Belgian Congo collected by M. A. Collart. Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol. 77, pp. 265–271.

1938. New species of Staphylinidae from the Belgian Congo. Bull. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique, vol. 14, No. 37, pp. 1–16.

1939a. Fauna Javanica. The Staphylinidae collected by Mr. F. C. Drescher, Part III. Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 82, pp. 1–29.

1939b. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Coleoptera, Staphylinidae, vol. 4, pt. 1, 410 pp. London.

1939c. New species of Staphylinidae from Tonkin. Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 6, pp. 22–26.

1939d. New Staphylinidae from New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 3, pp. 139–152.

1939e. Fauna of British India, Coleoptera, Staphylinidae, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 411–691.

1940. Descriptions of new Staphylinidae. Proc. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 9, pp. 209–212.

1941a. New species of Staphylinidae from Borneo. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 77, pp. 227–230.

1941b. New species of Staphylinidae from the Philippines (Cont.). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 8, pp. 379–403, 473–496.

1943a. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from Borneo. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 79, pp. 139–143.

1943b. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from Australia and New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 10, pp. 336–354.

1944a. Descriptions of new Staphylinidae. Proc. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 13, pp. 11–15, 49–52, 104–108.

1944b. Description of a new genus of Euaesthetinae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 11, pp. 68–70.

1944c. New species of Staphylinidae from China and Japan. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 80, pp. 158–159.

1944d. New oriental Staphylinidae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 11, pp. 312–322.

1944e. New species of Staphylinidae from the Falkland Islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 11, pp. 618–621.

1944f. Some observations on the Staphylinidae of the Broun Collection of Coleoptera in the British Museum, with descriptions of new genera and species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 11, 779–793.

1945a. Descriptions of new Staphylinidae. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 14, pp. 63–69.

CAMERON, MALCOLM—Continued

1945b. Some observations on the Staphylinidae of the Broun Collection of Coleoptera in the British Museum, with descriptions of new genera and species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 12, pp. 158–180.

1945c. New species of South African Staphylinidae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 11, 1944 (1945), pp. 705–730.

1946a. Errata (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 11, 1944). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 12, p. 500.

1946b. New species of oriental Staphylinidae (Col.). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 12, pp. 682–694.

1947a. A new genus of blind cavicolous Staphylinidae (Col.) from India. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 16, p. 30.

1947b. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from Mauritius. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 16, pp. 114–119.

1948a. New Staphylinidae from the Ivory Coast [Coleoptera]. Mem. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, vol. 20, pp. 223–246.

1948b. New species of African Staphylinidae, Oxytelinae. Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 15, pp. 231–233.

1949. New species and records of staphylinid beetles from Formosa, Japan, and South China. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 99, pp. 455–477.

1950. New species of New Zealand Staphylinidae (Col.). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 86, pp. 23–26.

CASEY, THOMAS LINCOLN.

1884a. Contributions to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America, Parts I, II, 1–198 pp. Philadelphia.

1884b. Revision of the Stenini of America north of Mexico: Insects of the family Staphylinidae, order Coleoptera, 206 pp. Philadelphia.

1885. New genera and species of Californian Coleoptera. Bull. California Acad. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 285–336.

1886a. Revision of the California species of *Lithocharis* and allied genera. Bull. California Acad. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 1–40.

1886b. Descriptive notices of North American Coleoptera, I. Bull. California Acad. Sci., No. 6, pt. 2, pp. 157–264.

1889. Coleopterological notices, I: With an appendix of the termitophilous Staphylinidae of Panama. Ann. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 39–198.

1893. Coleopterological notices, V. Ann. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 281–606.

1900. Review of the American Corylophidae, Cryptophagidae, Tritomidae and Dermestidae, with other studies. Journ. New York Ent. Soc., vol. 8, pp. 51–172.

1904. On some new Coleoptera, including five new genera. Can. Ent., vol. 36, pp. 312–324.

1905. A revision of the American Paederini. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, vol. 15, pp. 17–248.

1906. Observations on the staphylinid groups Aleocharinae and Xantholinini chiefly of America. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, vol. 16, pp. 125–435.

1910a. New species of the staphylinid tribe Myrmedoniini. Memoirs on the Coleoptera, vol. 1, pp. 1–183.

1910b. Synonymical and other notes on Coleoptera. Can. Ent., vol. 42, pp. 105–113.

1910c. Synonymic and descriptive notes on the Paederini and Pinophilini. Memoirs on the Coleoptera, vol. 1, pp. 184–205.

Casey, Thomas Lincoln—Continued

1911. New American species of Aleocharinae and Myllaeninae. Memoirs on the Coleoptera, vol. 2, pp. 1–245.

1915. Studies in some staphylinid genera of North America. Memoirs on the Coleoptera, vol. 6, pp. 395–450.

Champion, George Charles.

1887. On the priority of various generic names in use in British Coleoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 23, pp. 227–230.

1899. Some remarks on the two species of *Diglossa*, occurring in Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 35, pp. 264–265.

1918. Notes on various South American Coleoptera collected by Charles Darwin during the voyage of the *Beagle*, with descriptions of new genera and species. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 54, pp. 43–55.

1919. On some new species of the staphylinid-genus *Planeustomus* Duv. from India, with notes on certain allied forms. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 55, pp. 154–156.

1920. Some Indian Coleoptera (4). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 56, pp. 241–249.

Chapin, Edward Albert.

1927. A new genus and species of Staphylinidae from Sze-Chuan, China. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 40, pp. 75–78. [June 30, 1927.]

Chevrolat, Louis Alexandre Auguste.

1842. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . ., vol. 2, 796 pp. Paris.

1846. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . ., vol. 7, 808 pp. Paris.

1847a. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . ., vol. 9, 776 pp. Paris.

1847b. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . ., vol. 10, 760 pp. Paris.

1848a. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . ., vol. 11, 816 pp. Paris.

1848b. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . ., vol. 12, 816 pp. Paris.

1849. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . ., vol. 13, 384 pp. Paris.

1858. Descriptions de coléoptères de la partie méridionale de l'île de Cuba. Rev. Mag. Zool., ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 209–212.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Allison.

1906. Preoccupied generic names of Coleoptera. Ent. News, vol. 17, pp. 240–244.

1909. A catalogue of the generic names based on American insects and arachnids from the Tertiary rocks, with indications of the type species. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 26, pp. 77–86.

Costa Lima, Angelo Moreira da.

1932. Sobre um aleocharineo ecitophilo (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). Bol. Biol., fasc. 21, pp. 58–59.

Croissandeau, Jules.

1891. Étude sur les Leptotyphlini. Coléoptériste, No. 10, pp. 149–151.

Crotch, George Robert.

1870a. The genera of Coleoptera studied chronologically (1735–1801). Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1870, pp. 41–52.

1870b. The genera of Coleoptera studied chronologically (1802–1821). Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1870, pp. 213–241.

CURTIS, JOHN.

1824. British entomology . . ., vol. 1, pls. 1–50. London. [Edition 1.]

1826. British entomology . . ., vol 3, pls 99–146. London. [Edition 1.]

1827. British entomology . . ., vol. 4, pls. 147–194. London. [Edition 1.]

1828. British entomology . . ., vol. 5, pls. 195–241. London. [Edition 1.]

1829. A guide to an arrangement of British insects . . ., 256 columns (cited as pages). London.

1832. British entomology . . ., vol. 9, pls. 384–433. London.

1834. British entomology . . ., vol. 11, pls. 482–529. London.

1835. British entomology . . ., vol. 12, pls 530–577. London.

1836. British entomology . . ., vol. 13, pls. 578–625. London.

1837. British entomology . . ., vol. 14, pls. 626–673. London.

1838. British entomology . . ., vol. 15, pls. 674–721. London. [Edition 1.]

1839a. British entomology . . ., pt 6, pls 23–26. London. [Edition 2.]

1839b. British entomology . . ., vol. 16, pls. 722–769. London. [Edition 1.]

1840. British entomology . . ., vol. 3, pls. 99–146. London. [Edition 2.]

CUSSAC, ÉMILE.

1852. Description d'un genre nouveau de brachélytres, propre a la fauna française. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 613–615.

[CUVIER, GEORGES.]

1849. Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux . . .; vol. 1, 557 pp.; vol. 2, 443 pp.; vol. 3, pls. 1–60; vol. 4, pls. 61–120; vol. 5, pls. 121–182. [Disciples edition.]

CZWALINA, GUSTAV.

1888. Forcipes der Staphyliniden-Gattung *Lathrobium* (s. str. Rey) Grav. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 32, pp. 337–354.

DALLAS, ERNESTO D.

1928. La colección de Staphylinidae de Félix Lynch Arribalzaga. Rev. Soc. Ent. Argentina, vol. 2, pp. 17–20.

DALMAN, JOHANN WILHELM.

1821. Nya genera och species af insekter. Kon. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 1821, pp. 372–387.

1823. Analecta entomologica, 108 pp. Holmiae.

DEJEAN, PIERRE FRANÇOIS MARIE AUGUST.

1821. Catalogue de la collection de coléoptères de M. le Baron Dejean, 136 pp. Paris.

1833. Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Conte Dejean, ed. 2, fasc. 1, pp. 1–96. Paris.

1836. Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Conte Dejean [ed. 3], 503 pp. Paris.

DEYROLLE, ÉMILE.

1874. [Review of Mulsant and Rey.] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 6, p. 396.

DILLWYN, LEWIS WESTON.

1829. Memoranda relating to coleopterous insects, found in the neighborhood of Swansea, 75 pp. Swansea.

DODERO, AGOSTINO.

1899. Materiali per lo studio dei coleotteri Italiani con descrizioni di nuove species. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 40, pp. 400–419.

1908. Contribuzione allo studio del genere "Leptotyphlus" Fauvel. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 3, vol. 3, 1907–08 (1908), pp. 631–640.

Duméril, André Marie Constant.
1860. Entomologie analytique. Mem. Acad. Sci. Inst. Imp. France, vol. 31, pp. 1–664.

Duponchel, Philogène Auguste Joseph.
1841a. (Analyses d'ouvrages nouveaux) Genera et species staphylinorum . . . by Erichson. Rev. Zool. Soc. Cuvier, 1841, pp. 52–57.
1841b. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . . , vol. 1, 232+750 pp. Paris.
1842. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . . , vol. 2, 796 pp. Paris.
1843. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . . , vol. 3, 744 pp. Paris.
1844. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . . , vol. 4, 752 pp. Paris.
1845a. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . . , vol. 5, 768 pp. Paris.
1845b. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . . , vol. 6, 792 pp. Paris.

Duponchel, P. A. J., and Chevrolat, L. A. A.
1842. *In* d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle . . . , vol. 2, 796 pp. Paris.

Duvivier, Antoine.
1883. Énumération des staphylinides décrits depuis la publication du catalogue de MM. Gemminger & de le Harold. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol 27, pp. 91–220.

Eichelbaum, Felix.
1909. Katalog der Staphyliniden-Gattungen . . . Mem. Soc. Ent. Belgique, vol 17, pp. 71–280.
1910. 7. Coleoptera. 8. Staphylinidae, *in* Sjöstedt's Wiss. Erg. Schwedische Zool. Exp. Kilimandjaro, Meru, Deutsch-Ostafrikas, vol. 1, pt. 7, pp. 79–94.
1913. Verzeichniss der von mir in den Jahren 1903 und 1904 in Deutsch- und Britisch-Ostafrika eingesammelten Staphylinidae. Arch. Naturg. vol. 79, Abt. A, No. 3, pp. 114–168.
1915. Verbesserungen and Zusätze zu meinem Katalog der Staphylinidengattungen aus dem Jahre 1909. Arch. Naturg., vol. 81, Abt. A, No. 5, pp. 98–121.

Enderlein, Günther.
1909. Die Insekten des Antarktischen Gebietes. Deutsche Südpolar-Exp., vol. 10, Zool. II, 1908 (1909), pp. 361–518.
1912. Die Insekten des Antarkto-Archiplata-Gebietes (Feuerland, Falkland Inseln, Süd-Georgien) (20. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Antarktischen Fauna). Kön. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 48, No. 3, pp. 1–170.

Eppelsheim, Eduard.
1885. Eine neue Oxytelinen-Gattung der Mediterran-Fauna. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 29, pp. 46–48.

Erichson, Wilhelm Ferdinand.
1837. Die Käfer der Mark Bradenburg, vol. 1, Abt. 1, pp. 1–384. Berlin.
1839a. Die Käfer der Mark Brandenburg, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 385–740. Berlin.
1839b. Genera et species staphylinorum insectorum coleopterorum familiae (pt. 1), pp. 1–400. Berlin.
1840. Genera et species staphylinorum insectorum coleopterorum familiae (pt. 2), pp. 401–954. Berlin.

Erichson, Wilhelm Ferdinand—Continued

1859. Contribution to the insect fauna of Van Diemen's Land (now Tasmania), with particular reference to the geographical distribution of insects. (Translated by S. A. Fogg.) Pap. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania, vol. 3, pp. 298–338.

Fabricius, Johann Christian.

1775. Systema entomologiae . . . , 832 pp. Flensburgi and Lipsiae.

1801. Systema eleutheratorum . . . , vol. 2, 687 pp. Kiliae.

Fairmaire, Léon.

1854. Beschreibung einer neuen Käferguttung aus der Familie der Staphylinien. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 15, p. 73.

1869. Notes sur les coléoptères recueillis par Charles Coquerel à Madagascar et sur les côtes d'Afrique, pt. 2. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 9, pp. 179–260.

1882. [In proceedings of society.] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, pp. clxiv-clxv.

1891. Coléoptères de l'Afrique orientale. Bull. Soc. Ent. Belgique, 1891, pp. cclxxix-cccvii.

1899. Description de Coléoptères termitophiles et myrmecophiles de Madagascar. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1899, pp. 315–317.

Fairmaire, L., and Germain, Philibert.

1861. Reunion des Coléoptères du Chile (Suite). Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 1, pp. 405–456.

Fairmaire, L., and Laboulbène, J. J. A.

1856. Faune entomologique française ou description des insectes qui se trouvent en France: Coléoptères, vol. 1 (only), pp. 371–665. Paris.

Fall, Henry Clinton.

1912. Four new myrmecophilous Coleoptera. Psyche, vol. 19, pp. 9–11.

Fauvel, Albert.

1862a. Notice sur quelques aléochariens nouveaux ou peu connus et description de larves de *Phytosus* et *Leptusa*. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 2, pp. 81–94.

1862b. Diagnoses d'un nouveau genre et de deux espèces nouvelles de staphylinides de France. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 2, p. 292.

1863. Notice sur quelques aleóchariens nouveaux on peu connus (suite I). Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp. 211–222.

1865. Études sur les staphylinides de l'Amérique centrale, principalement du Mexique. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, vol. 9, pp. 8–66.

1866. Faune du Chili : Insectes, Coléoptères, Staphylinidae. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, vol. 10, 1864–65 (1866), pp. 250–353.

1867. [Note.] Col. Hefte, vol. 2, p. 117.

1868a. Faune du Chili: Insectes, Coléoptères, Staphylinidae (suite et fin). Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 6–67.

1868b. (Remarques synonymiques.) Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 2, p. 379.

1870. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 17–21. [Probably dates from 1871 or 1872.]

1871. Staphylinides auct. Microptera Grav.—Brachélytres Latr. [formant la suite de sa Faune Gallo-Rhénane]. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1869–70, 1870 (1871), pp. 27–192.

1872. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . (separately published), vol. 3, livr. 3, pp. 1–214. Caen.

FAUVEL, ALBERT—Continued

1873a. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1870–72, 1872 (1873), pp. 8–136.

1873b. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 8–132.

1873c. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . (separately published), vol. 3, livr. 4, pp. 215–390. Caen.

1874a. Faune Gallo-Rhénane ou description des insectes qui habitent la France, la Belgique, la Hollande, les provinces Rhénanes et le Valais, avec tableaux synoptiques et planches gravées. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 167–318.

1874b. 2^{e} supplément aux Staphylinidae. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 319–340.

1874c. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . (separately published), vol. 3, livr. 5, pp. 391–544. Caen. [September.]

1874d. Les staphylinides de la Nouvelle-Caledonie. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 5, vol. 4, pp. 432–438.

1875. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . (published separately), vol. 3, livr, 6, pp. 545–736. Caen.

1876a. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 26–267.

1876b. Faune Gallo-Rhénane . . . (separately published), vol. 3, livr. 6, Suppl. 3, pp. 47–82.

1877. Les staphylinides de l'Australie et de la Polynésie. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 10, pp. 168–298.

1878a. Notices entomologiques, pt. 7: Les staphylinides de l'Amerique du Nord, pp. 1–100. Caen.

1878b. Les staphylinides de l'Afrique boréale. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 3, vol. 2, pp. 83–162.

1878c. Les staphylinides de l'Amérique du Nord. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 3, vol. 2, pp. 167–266.

1878d. Les staphylinides des Moluques et de la Nouvelle Guinée. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 12, pp. 171–315.

1878e. Les staphylinides de l'Australie et de la Polynésie. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat Genova, vol. 13, pp. 465–598.

1882. Les staphylinides du Systema Eleutheratorum de Fabricius (1801). Revue d'Ent., vol. 1, pp. 211–214.

1883. *Amblyopinus* et *Myotyphlus*. Revue d'Ent., vol. 2, pp. 37–40.

1885a. Aveugle ou non? Réponse a M. de Saulcy au sujet des *Glyptomerus* et description d'une espèce nouvelle. Revue d'Ent., vol. 4, pp. 28–34.

1885b. Rectifications au Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi: Cicindelidae–Pythidae. Revue d'Ent., vol. 4, pp. 174–187, 285–310.

1885c. Les staphylinides du Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. Revue d'Ent., vol. 4, pp. 311–313.

1886. Description d'un genre nouveau de staphylinides de France. Revue d'Ent., vol. 5, pp. 111–113.

1889. Liste des Coléoptères commune a l'Europe et a l'Amérique du Nord. D'aprés le catalogue de M. J. Hamilton. Avec remarques et additions. Revue d'Ent., vol. 8, pp. 92–174.

1891. Voyage de M. E. Simon au Vénézuela (Décembre 1887–Avril 1888), 11^{e} mémoire: Staphylinidae. Revue d'Ent., vol. 10, pp. 87–127.

1895a. Remarques sur les staphylinides de la Kritisches Verzeichniss du R. P. Wasmann. Revue d'Ent., vol. 14, pp. 7–15.

FAUVEL, ALBERT—Continued

1895b. Staphylinides nouveaux de l'Inde et de la Malaisie. Revue d'Ent., vol. 14, pp. 180–286.

1898. Catalogue des staphylinides de Barbarie et des îles Açores, Madères, Salvages et Canaries. Supplement: Description des espèces nouvelles. Revue d'Ent., vol. 17, pp. 93–113.

1899a. *In* Raffray and Fauvel, Genres et espèces de staphylinides nouveaux d' Afrique. Revue d' Ent., vol. 18, pp. 1–44.

1899b. Rectifications. Revue d'Ent., vol. 18, p. 100.

1900a. *Amblyopinus*, *Myotyphlus* et *Edrabius*. Revue d'Ent., vol. 19, pp. 61–66.

1900b. Staphylinides nouveaux de Kinchassa (Congo). Revue d'Ent., vol. 19, pp. 66–74.

1900c. Sur une tribu nouvelle de staphylinides. Revue d'Ent., vol. 19, pp. 123–124.

1900d. Nouveau genre de tachyporien du Caucase. Revue d'Ent., vol. 19, pp. 160–161.

1900e. Sur les oxyteliens de Nouvelle-Zélande. Revue d'Ent., vol. 19, pp. 181–189.

1902a. Staphylinides exotiques nouveaux. Revue d'Ent., vol. 21, pp. 8–37.

1902b. Sur le genre *Tamotus* Schauf. Revue d'Ent., vol. 21, pp. 38–39.

1902c. [Review of Bernhauer, Zur Staphyliniden-Fauna von Ceylon, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1902.] Revue d'Ent., vol. 21, pp. 40–43.

1902d. Catalogue des staphylinides de la Barbarie de la Basse-Égypte et des îles Açores, Madères, Salvages et Canaries (ed. 5). Revue d' Ent., vol. 21, pp. 45–189.

1903a. Mission de M. Maurice Maindron dans l'Inde méridionale. Revue d'Ent., vol. 22, pp. 149–163.

1903b. Faune analytique des coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Revue d' Ent., vol. 22, pp. 203–379.

1904a. Staphylinides de l'Hindoustan et de la Birmanie. Revue d'Ent., vol. 23, pp. 43–70.

1904b. Staphylinides exotiques nouveaux, pt. 2. Revue d'Ent., vol. 23, pp. 76–112.

1904c. Staphylinides myrécophiles du Brésil. Revue d'Ent., vol. 23, pp. 276–283.

1904d. Les staphylinides du Thierwelt Deutsch-Ost-Africa: Notes et descriptions. Revue d'Ent., vol. 23, pp. 284–294.

1905a. Sur une tribu nouvelle de staphylinides. Revue d'Ent., vol. 24, pp. 98–100.

1905b. Staphylinides exotiques nouveaux, pt. 3. Revue d'Ent., vol. 24, pp. 113–147.

1905c. Staphylinides nouveaux de Madagascar, pt. 2. Revue d'Ent., vol. 24, pp. 149–184.

FENYES, ADALBERT.

1909a. Two new species of Aleocharinae from California. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 11, pp. 197–199.

1909b. A new staphylinid genus from California. Can. Ent., vol. 41, pp. 325–326.

1910. A new staphylinid genus from Arizona. Ent. News, vol. 21, pp. 117–119.

1912. *Falagria* Mannh. and its relatives. Journ. New York Ent. Soc., vol. 20, pp. 20–27.

Fenyes, Adalbert—Continued

1918. Coleoptera: Fam. Staphylinidae, subfam. Aleocharinae. Genera Insectorum, fasc. 173a, pp. 1–110.

1920. Coleoptera: Fam. Staphylinidae, subfam. Alecharinae. Genera Insectorum, fasc. 173b, pp. 111–414.

1921a. New genera and species of Aleocharinae with a polytomic synopsis of the tribes. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 65, No. 2, pp. 17–36.

1921b. Coleoptera: Fam. Staphylinidae, subfam. Aleocharinae. Genera Insectorum, fasc. 173c, pp. 415–453.

Fiori, Andrea.

1900a. Studio critico del sottogen. *Dropephylla* Rey del gen. *Phyllodrepa* Thom. colla descrizione di una nuova specie. Atti Soc. Nat. Math. Modena, ser. 4, vol. 1, pp. 89–94.

1900b. Nuove species di coleotteri. Atti Soc. Nat. Math. Modena, ser. 4, vol. 1, pp. 101–112.

1915a. Appunti sulla fauna coleotterologica dell'Italia meridionale e della Sicilia. Riv. Coleott. Italiana, vol. 13, pp. 5–17. [Cont.-Polyphaga.]

1915b. Appunti sulla fauna coleotterologica dell'Italia meridionale e della Sicilia. Riv. Coleott. Italiana, vol. 13, pp. 57–84.

Fischer, Carlos R.

1943. Redescrição de *Ecitobium zikani* Wasmann e *Ecitosaurus* nov. nom. Revista Ent., vol. 14, pp. 255–259.

Fleischer, Anton.

1921. Ein neues Staphylinidengenus aus der Slovakei. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 38, p. 114.

Fowler, William Weekes.

1888. The Coleoptera of the British Islands . . . , vol. 2: Staphylinidae, 444 pp. London.

Fowler, W. W., and Donisthorpe, H. S.

1913. The Coleoptera of the British Islands . . . , vol. 6, (Suppl.), 351 pp. London.

Frivaldszky, Joanne.

1883. Coleoptera nova a Joanne Xantus in Insula Borneo detecta. Naturhist. Hefte (Termes Füzetek.), vol. 6, pp. 134–140.

Ganglbauer, Ludwig.

1895. Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa . . ., vol. 2, pt. 1, 880 pp. Wien.

1896. Sammelreisen nach Südungarn und Siebenbürgen. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse derselben (I. Theil). Ann. Naturh. Hofmus., vol. 11, pp. 164–187.

Gautier des Cottes, C.

1861. [In proceedings of society.] Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1861, p. xxxvi.

1862. Genre nouveau de staphylinien et description de nouvelles espèces de coléoptères de Syrie et d'Europe. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 2, pp. 75–78.

Gemminger, Max, and Harold, Edgar von.

1868. Catalogus coleopterorum . . ., vol. 2, pp. 502–680. Monachii.

1870. Catalogus coleopterorum . . ., vol. 7, pp. 1801–2180. Monachii.

Germain, Philibert.

1903. Apuntes entomolójicos. Anal. Univ. Chile, vol. 112/113, pp. 391–445.

1911. Catálogo de los coleopteros chilenos del Museo Nacional. Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile, vol. 3, pp. 47–73.

Germar, Ernst Friedrich.

1824. Insectorum species novae aut minus cognitae, descriptionibus illustratae, vol. 1, 622 pp. Halae.

Gistel, Johannes. (Also as Gistl.)

1829. Beytrag zur geographischen Verbreitung der Käfer. Isis von Oken, vol. 22, No. 11, pp. 1129–1130.

1834. Die Insecten-Doubletten aus der Sammlung des Herrn Grafes Rudolph von Jenison Walworth zu Regensburg, welche sowohl im Kaul als im Tausche abgegeben werden, No. 1, Käfer, 36 pp. München.

1848. Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs, 216 pp. Stuttgart.

1856. Die Mysterien der europäischen Insectenwelt. . ., 530 pp. Kempten.

1857. Achthundert und zwanzig neue oder unbeschriebene wirbellose Thiere, 94 pp. Straubing.

Gozis, Maurice des.

1886. Recherche de l'espèce typique de quelques anciens genres: Rectifications synonymiques et notes diverses, 36 pp. Montluçon.

Grassé, P.-P., and Poisson, R.

1940. Recherches sur les insectes termitophiles, I: Une nouvelle espèce de *Termitodiscus* (Col. Staphylinidae) et son éthologie. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 45, pp. 82–90.

Gravenhorst, Johann Ludwig Christian.

1802. Coleoptera Microptera Brunsvicensia . . ., 206 pp. Brunsvigae.

1806. Monographia coleopterorum micropterorum, 236 pp. Gottingae.

1840. Ueber die Gattung *Staphylinus*. (Germar) Zeitschr. Ent., vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 210–240.

Gray, George Robert.

1832. [New genera and species.] *In* Griffith and Pidgeon, The class Insecta arranged by the Baron Cuvier . . ., vol. 1, 570 pp. London.

Grenier, A.

1863. Catalogue des coléoptères de France, 79 pp. Paris.

Gridelli, Edoardo.

1914. Ein neues Staphyliniden-Genus der europäischen Fauna. Col. Rundsch., vol. 3, pp. 69–71.

1924. Sesto contributo allo studio degli Staphylinini appunti di morfologia e sistematica del genere *Hesperus* Fauvel. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Giacomo Doria [Genova], vol. 51, pp. 170–202.

1928. Note sulla sistematica dei *Pinophilus africani* (Coleopt. Staphylin.). Mem. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 6, pp. 112–147.

Griffith, Edward, and Pidgeon, Edward.

1832. The class insecta arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order, vol. 1, 570 pp. London.

Guérin-Méneville, Félix Edouard.

1830. Iconographie du règne animal de G. Cuvier . . ., vol. 3, Insectes, plates vol. 2, 103 pls. Paris.

1844a. Iconographie du règne animal de G. Cuvier . . ., Insectes, vol. 3, 576 pp. Paris.

1844b. Description de quelques coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Grenade. Rev. Zool., 1844, pp. 8–19.

Gyllenhal, Leonhard.

1810. Insecta Suecica, vol. I, pars II, Classis I: Coleoptera sive Eleuterata, 660 pp. Scaris.

1827. Insecta Suecica descripta, vol. 1, pars 4, 762 pp. Lipsiae.

Haliday, Alexander Henry.

1837. Notes about *Cillenum laterale* and a submarine species of Aleocharidae. Ent. Mag., vol. 4, pp. 251–253.

HANDLIRSCH, ANTON.

1907. Die fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der Rezenten Formen . . ., 2 vols., 1,430 pp. Leipzig.

HAROLD, EDGAR VON.

1874. Literatur. Col. Hefte, No. 13, pp. 109–181.

HEER, OSWALD.

1839. Fauna coleopterorum Helvetica, pars I, fasc. 2, pp. 145–360. Turici.

1841. Fauna coleopterorum Helvetica, pars I, fasc. 3, pp. 361–652. Turici.

1847. Die Insektenfauna der Tertiärgebilde von Oeningen und von Radoboj in Croatia, pt. 1 (Käfer), 230 pp. Leipzig.

HEIKERTINGER, FRANZ.

1926. Die Ameisenmimese. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 46, pp. 593–625.

HELLER, KARL MARIA.

1900. Neue Käfer von Celebes, IV. Abh. Zool. Mus. Dresden, vol. 9, No. 5, pp. 1–46.

1910. Fünter Beitrag zur papuanischen Käferfauna hauptsächlich auf Grund der Ausbeute von Dr. Schlaginhaufen. Abh. Ber. Kön. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden, vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 1–44.

1916. Die Käfer von Neu-Caledonien und den benachbarten Inselgruppen. Nova Caledonia. Abt. A, Zoologie, vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 229–364.

HEYDEN, LUCAS VON.

1870. Beschreibungen der neuen Arten. *In* Lucas, Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien, der Sierra Guadarrama und Sierra Morena, Portugal und den Cantabrischen Gebirgen. Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 14 (Beiheft), pp. 58–176.

1905. Notiz. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 24, p. 262.

HOCHHUTH, JOHANN HEINRICH.

1851. Beitraege zur naeheren Kenntniss der Staphylinen Russlands: Enthaltend Beschreibung neuer Genera und Arten, nebst Erlauterungen noch nicht hinlänglisch bekannter Staphylinen des russischen Reichs. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 24, pt. 2, pp. 3–58.

HÖLZEL, EMIL.

1944. IV. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der bisher in Kärnten beobachteten Käfer. Carinthia II, vol. 54, pp. 59–80.

HOLME, FREDERICK.

1837. Notice of the coleopterous insects observed in the Scilly Islands in July and August, 1836. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, vol. 2, pp. 58–64.

1842. Rough notes on the habits, manners, &c. of some of the British Brachelytra. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, vol. 3, pp. 108–128.

HOLMGREN, NILS.

1908. Über einige myrmecophile Insekten aus Bolivia und Peru. Zool. Anz., vol. 33, pp. 337–349.

HORN, GEORGE HENRY.

1877. Synopsis of the genera and species of the staphylinide tribe Tachyporini of the U. S. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 6, pp. 81–128.

1882. Notes on some little known genera and species of Coleoptera. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 10, pp. 113–164.

1883a. [Note on *Anacyptus=Microcyptus.*] Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 10, proc. p. 1.

1883b. Miscellaneous notes and short studies of North American Coleoptera. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 10, pp. 269–312.

1895. Coleoptera of Baja California (Supplement I). Proc. California Acad. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 225–259.

Hubbard, Henry Guernsey.

1896. Additional notes on the insect guests of the Florida land tortoise. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 3, pp. 299–302.

Ihssen, Georg.

1934. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna von Südbayern (3). Ent. Blätter, vol. 30, pp. 213–219.

Jacobs, W.

1925. Ueber den Gattungsnamen *Cardiola* Muls. et Rey (Col.). Ent. Zeitschr. (Frankfurt am Main), vol. 38, p. 82.

Jacquelin du Val, Pierre Nicolas Camille.

1852. Description de deux genres nouveaux et de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de coléoptères propres a la faune française. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 695–718.

1856a. [Coleoptera.] *In* Ramon de la Sagra, Historia fisica politica y natural de la Isla de Cuba, vol. 7, pt. 2, pp. 1–136. Paris.

1856b. Genera des coléoptères d'Europe . . ., vol. 2, pp. 1–40. Paris.

1857. Genera des coléoptères d'Europe . . ., vol. 2, pp. 41–96.

1859. Catalogue de la famille des staphylinides. *In* Genera des coléoptères d'Europe . . ., vol. 2, pp. 53–83.

Jakobson, Alexander Georgiewitsch. [Also as Jacobson.]

1908. [Zhuki Rossicae], fasc. 6, pp. 401–480.

1909. [Zhuki Rossicae], fasc. 7, pp. 481–560.

1910. [Zhuki Rossicae], fasc. 8, pp. 561–640.

Jeannel, René Gabriel.

1907. Diagnose d'un staphylinide cavernicole nouveau de l'Algérie. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1907, pp. 111–114.

1922. Deux staphylinides endogés aveugles des Monts Bihor. Bul. Soc. Stinte Cluj, vol. 1, pp. 337–347.

1940. III. Coléoptères. *In* Croisière du Bougainville aux îles australes françaises. Mém. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, vol. 14, pp. 64–201.

Jeannel, R. G., and Paulian, R.

1945. Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Faune des terriers des rats-taupes, IV: Coléoptères. Mem. Mus. Nat. Hist. Hat., ser. 2, vol. 19, pp. 51–147.

Johansen, Johan Peter.

1914. Danmarks Rovbiller eller Billefam. Staphylinidae's danske Slaegter og Arter, 193 pp. København.

Joseph, Gustav.

1868. *Lathrobium* (*Centrocnemis*) *Krniense* n. sp. Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 12, pp. 365–366.

Keen, J. H.

1895. List of Coleoptera collected at Massett, Queen Charlotte Islands, B. C. Can. Ent., vol. 27, pp. 164–172, 217–220.

1897. Three interesting Staphylinidae from Queen Charlotte Islands. Can. Ent., vol. 29, pp. 285–287.

Kemner, Nils Viktor Alarik.

1925a. Über die Zucht von einer 'Larva eutermina' aus Java und das Ausschlüpfen aus derselben der physogastren Aleocharide *Affinoptochus exclusus* n. g. n. sp. Ark. Zool., vol. 18, Abt. A, No. 10, pp. 1–24.

1925b. Javanische Termitophilen: I, *Schizelythron javanicum* n. g., n. sp., eine neue physogastre Staphylinide von einem neuen, nicht zu den Aleochariden gehörigen Typus, nebst biologischen Bemerkungen über *Jacobsonella termitobia* Silv. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 46, pp. 106–126.

1926. *Termitosuga* und *Eucceroncinus*, zwei seltsame termitophile Käferlarven aus Java. Ark. Zool., vol. 18A, No. 29, pp. 1–33.

Keys, James H.

1907. *Exaleochara*: A genus of Coleoptera new to science. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 43, p. 102.

1920. *Plagiarthrina fordhamiana*: A new subgenus and species of Staphylinidae. Ent. Monthy Mag., vol. 56, pp. 131–133.

Kiesenwetter, Ernst August Hellmuth von.

1844. Die Staphylinenfauna von Leipzig's Umgegend. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 5, pp. 307–320, 340–356, 372–378.

1877. [Staphylinidae.] *In* Kiesenwetter and Kirsch, Die Käferfauna der Auckland-Inseln, nach Herm. Krone's Sammlungen beschrieben. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 21, pp. 160–164.

Kirby, William.

1829a. [=Curtis, 1829.]

1829b. [=Stephens, 1829.]

1832. [New genera and species.] *In* Stephens, Illustrations of British entomology . . ., Mandibulata, vol. 5, pp. 1–240. London.

1833. [New genera and species.] *In* Stephens, Illustrations of British entomology . . . , Mandibulata, vol. 5, pp. 241–304. London.

1834. [New genera and species.] *In* Stephens, Illustrations of British entomology . . . , Mandibulata, vol. 5, pp. 305–368. London.

Kirby, William, and Spence, William.

1815. An introduction to entomology: or elements of the natural history of insects: with plates, vol. 1, 512 pp., 3 pls. [Edition 1.]

1816. An introduction to entomology . . . , vol. 1. [Edition 2.]

1818. An introduction to entomology . . . , vol. 1. [Edition 3.]

1822. An introduction to entomology . . . , vol. 1. [Edition 4.]

1826. An introduction to entomology . . . , vol. 3, 732 pp. London. [Edition 1 of the volume; edition 4 of the set.]

Klima, Anton.

1904. Die paläarktischen Arten des Staphyliniden-Genus *Trogophloeus* Mannh. Münchener Kol. Zeitschr., vol. 2, pp. 43–66.

Koch, Carl.

1933. Osservazioni circa una nuova interpretazione della sistematica del genere *Anthophagus* Gravh. (Col. Staph.). Atti Soc. Italiana Sci. Nat., vol. 72, pp. 136–143.

1934. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der entomologischen Expeditionen Seiner Durchlaucht des Fuersten Alessandro C. della Torre e Tasso nach Aegypten und auf die Halbinsel Sinai, IV: Staphylinidae. Bull. Soc. Roy. Ent. Egypte, vol. 18, pp. 33–91.

1936. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der entomologischen Expeditionen Seiner Durchlaucht des Fürsten Alessandro C. della Torre e Tasso nach Aegypten und auf die Halbinsel Sinai, XIII: Staphylinidae. Pubbl. Mus. Ent. Pietro Rossi, vol. 1, pp. 115–232.

1937a. Beitrag zur Systematik und geographischen Verbreitung der *Achenium*-Arten. Pubbl. Mus. Ent. Pietro Rossi, vol. 2, pp. 51–187.

1937b. Secondo contributo alla conoscenza degli stafilinidi libici. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, vol. 76, pp. 255–271.

1938. Ueber neue und wenig bekannte paläarktische Paederinae, II. Mitt. Münchener Ent. Ges., vol. 28, pp. 372–387.

1944. Ueber neue und wenig bekannte paläarktische Paederinae (Col. Staph.). Casopis Ceske Spol. Ent., vol. 41, pp. 45–52.

Kolbe, Hermann Julius.

1897. Käfer und Netzflügler Ost-Afrikas. Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 4, Coleoptera, pp. 1–368.

KRAATZ, GUSTAV.

1856a. Naturgeschichte den Insecten Deutschlands, Abt. 1, Coleoptera, vol. 2, Lief. 1–2, pp. 1–376. Berlin.

1856b. Eine neue Gattung aus der Familie der Staphylinen. Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien, vol. 6, pp. 625–626.

1857a. Genera aleocharinorum illustrata. Linnaea Ent., vol. 11, pp. 1–43.

1857b. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Termitophilen. Linnaea Ent., vol. 11, pp. 44–56.

1857c. Naturgeschichte den Insecten Deutschlands, Abt. 1, Coleoptera, vol. 2, Lief. 3–4, pp. 377–768. Berlin.

1858a. Einige neue und ausgezeichnete Staphylinen-Gattungen. Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 2, pp. 361–368.

1858b. Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands, Abt. 1, Coleoptera, vol. 2, Lief. 5–6, pp. 769–1080. Berlin.

1859. Die Staphylinen-Fauna von Ostindien, insbesondere der Insel Ceylan, 196 pp. Berlin.

1862a. Synonymische Bemerkungen: Ueber Coleopteren. Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 6, pp. 298–300.

1862b. *In* Kraatz and Fuss, Eine neue deutsche Staphylinen-Gattung. Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 6, pp. 404–406.

1864. [Footnote to Solsky's Eine neue Art der Staphylinen Gattung *Homorocerus*.] Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 8, pp. 374–375.

1870. [New genera and species.] *In* Heyden, Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien . . . Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 14 (Beiheft), pp. 84, 85.

1877. Japanische Silphidae. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 21, pp. 100–108.

1900. *Phocasoma* nov. gen. aleocharinorum. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1899, pp. 363–364.

KRASA, THEODOR.

1914. Zwei neue Staphyliniden aus Central-Böhmen. Col. Rundsch., vol. 3, pp. 146–147.

LACORDAIRE, JEAN THEODORE.

1854. Histoire naturelle des insectes . . . Genera des coléoptères . . ., vol. 2, 548 pp. Paris.

LAPORTE, FRANÇOIS LOUIS. [Also as CASTELNAU.]

1835. Etudes entomologiques . . ., pt. 1, 159 pp. Paris.

1840. Histoire naturelle des insectes coléoptères, vol. 1, 324 pp. Paris.

LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRÉ.

1796. Précis des caractères génériques des insectes, disposés dans un ordre naturel, 201 pp. Brive.

1802. Histoire naturelle, generale et particuliere des crustacés et des insectes, vol. 3, 467 pp. Paris.

1804. Histoire naturelle, génerale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes, vol. 9, 516 pp.; vol. 10, 445 pp. Paris.

1806. Genera crustaceorum et insectorum . . ., vol 1, 302 pp. Paris.

1809. Genera crustaceorum et insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata, vol. 4, 399 pp. Paris.

1810. Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes . . ., Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type, 444 pp. Paris.

1825. Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres, 570 pp. Paris.

LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRÉ—Continued

1829. Le Règne animal . . . par M. le baron Cuvier . . ., tome IV: Crustacés, arachnides et partie des insectes, 584 pp. Paris.

1832. Considérations sur les insectes coléoptères de la tribu des Denticrures, Famille des Brachélytres. Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat., vol. 1, ser. 3, pp. 77–92.

LEA, ARTHUR MILLS.

1906. Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera, VIII. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 31, pp. 195–227.

1910. Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera inhabiting or resorting to the nests of ants, bees, and termites. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, ser. 2, vol. 23, pp. 116–230.

1918. On Australian Coleoptera, Part I. Rec. South Australian Mus., vol. 1, pp. 83–104.

1923. On Australian Staphylinidae. Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. South Australia, vol. 47, pp. 1–53.

LEACH, WILLIAM ELFORD.

1819. [New genera.] *In* Samouelle, The entomologist's useful compendium, 496 pp. London.

1824. [Genotype designations.] *In* Samouelle, The entomologist's useful compendium, 496 pp. London. [Second printing, with new title-page.]

1829. [=Curtis 1829.]

LECONTE, JOHN LAWRENCE.

1850. General remarks upon the Coleoptera of Lake Superior. *In* Agassiz, Lake Superior, pp. 201–242.

1852a. Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera from California. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 5, pp. 125–216.

1852b. Synopsis of the Scydmaenidae of the United States. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 149–157.

1861. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America, Part. 1. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 3, art. 3, pp. 1–208.

1863. New species of North American Coleoptera. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 6, art. 4, pp. 1–86.

1866a. New species of North American Coleoptera. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 6, art. 4, pp. 87–168. [Not 1865.]

1866b. Additions to the coleopterous fauna of the United States. No. 1. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 18, pp. 361–394.

1874a. Descriptions of new Coleoptera chiefly from the Pacific slope of North America. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 5, pp. 43–72.

1874b. Appendix. *In* Austin and LeConte, Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Mt. Washington, N. H., with descriptions of new species. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 16, pp. 272–276.

1878. The Coleoptera of the alpine regions of the Rocky Mountains. Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv., vol. 4, pp. 447–480.

1880. Short studies of North American Coleoptera. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 8, pp. 163–218.

LECONTE, J. L., and HORN, G. H.

1883. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 26, art. 4, pp. 1–567.

LENG, CHARLES WILLIAM.

1918. Notes on some changes in the list of Coleoptera. Journ. New York Ent. Soc., vol. 26, pp. 201–211.

LePeletier, A. L. M., and Serville, J. G. A.—.

1828. *In* Latreille, Encyclopédie méthodique . . ., vol. 10, 832 pp. Paris.

Lewis, George.

1893. On a new beetle from Japan (Omaliidae). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 11, pp. 394–395.

Linné, Carl von.

1758. Systema naturae . . ., vol. 1, 823 pp. Holmiae.

Ljungh, Suenone Ingemaro.

1804. Etymologiae nominum generum insectorum, quam habet Dominus Illiger in suo jucundo ac utili Magaz. für Insektenkunde I. p. 125. seqq. emendationus et additamenta. Arch. syst. Naturg., vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 70–80.

Lucas, Pierre Hippolyte.

1857. Entomologie. *In* Animaux nouveaux ou rares recueillis pendant l'expedition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro a Lima, et de Lima au Para ; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement Français pendant les années 1843 a 1847 sous la direction du Comte Francis de Castelnau, 204 pp. Paris.

Lucas, Robert.

1920. Catalogus alphabeticus generum et subgenerum Coleopterorum orbis terrarum totius (famil., trib., subtr., sect. incl.), 696 pp. Berlin.

Luze, Gottfried.

1901. Revision der europäischen und sibirischen Arten der Staphyliniden-Gattungen *Tachyporus* Grav. und *Lamprinus* Heer. Ver. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 51, pp. 146–185.

1902. Eine neue Staphyliniden-Gattung der Tribus Aleocharini. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 52, pp. 304–305.

1903. Revision der paläarktischen Arten der Staphylinidengattung *Geodromicus* Redtenb. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 53, pp. 103–117.

1904a. Zwei neue Käferarten aus Russisch-Central-Asien. Münchener Kol. Zeitschr., vol. 2, pp. 69–70.

1904b. Beitrag zur Staphyliniden-Fauna von Russisch-Central Asien (Coleoptera). Hor. Soc. Ent. Rossicae, vol. 37, pp. 74–115.

1905. Revision der paläarktischen Arten der Staphyliniden-Gattung *Lathrimaeum* Er. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 55, pp. 53–69.

1906. Revision der paläarktischen Arten der Staphyliniden-Genera: *Xylodromus*, *Omalium*, *Phyllodrepa*, *Hypopycna*, *Dialycera*, *Pycnoglypta* und *Phloeonomus*. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 56, pp. 485–602.

1911. Eine neue Art der Staphyliniden-Gattung *Medon* Steph. (*Micromedon* nov. subg.). Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 61, p. 396.

Lynch Arribálzaga, Felix.

1884. Los estafilinos de Buenos Aires. Bol. Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba, vol. 7 1885 (1884), pp. 6–392.

Machulka, V.

1935. O systematickém zarazeni nekterých staphylinidů. Casopis Ceskoslovenské spol. Ent., vol. 32, pp. 88–89.

1941a. Einiger neuen Staphyliniden aus Böhmen. I. Sbornik ent. Nat. odd. Mus. Praze, vol. 19, pp. 98–102.

1941b. Einige neue Staphyliniden aus Böhmen, II. Sbornik ent. Nat. odd Nar. Mus. Praze, vol. 19, pp. 186–188.

MacLeay, William John.

1873. Notes on a collection of insects from Gayndah. Trans. Ent. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 2, pp. 79–205.

MÄKLIN, FREDRICO GUILIELMO.

1852. [New species and notes.] *In* Mannerheim, Zweiter Nachtrag zur Kaefer-Fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 25, pt. 2, pp. 283–372.

1853. *In* Mannerheim, Dritter Nachtrag zur Kaefer-Fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 95–269.

1880. Ytterligare diagnosis ofver några nya sibiriska Coleopter-arter. Öfv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh., vol. 22, pp. 79–86.

MANK, HELEN GARDNER.

1923. The biology of the Staphylinidae. Ann. Ent. Soc. America, vol. 16, pp. 220–237.

MANN, WILLIAM M.

1914. Some myrmecophilous insects from Mexico. Psyche, vol. 21, pp. 171–184.

1921a. A new genus of termite guest from Fiji. Psyche, vol. 28, pp. 54–56.

1921b. Three new myrmecophilous beetles. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 59, pp. 547–552.

1923. New genera and species of termitophilous Coleoptera from northern South America. Zoologica, vol. 3, pp. 323–366.

1924. Myrmecophiles from the Western United States and Lower California. Ann. Ent. Soc. America, vol. 17, pp. 87–95.

1925. New beetle guests of army ants. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol 15, pp. 73–77.

1926a. Three new termitophilous beetles from British Guiana. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 28, pp. 151–155.

1926b. New neotropical myrmecophiles. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 448–455.

MANNERHEIM, CARL GUSTAV VON.

1830. [See 1831b.]

1831a. Précis d'un nouvel arrangement de la famille des brachélytres de l'ordre des insectes coléoptères. Mem. Acad. Sci. St. Petersbourg, vol. 1, pp. 415–501. (Mem. des Sav. étrangers.)

1831b. Précis d'un nouvel arrangement de la famille des brachélytres de l'ordre des insectes coléoptères, 87 pp. St. Petersbourg. [Extract from Med. Acad. Sci. St. Petersbourg, vol. 1. Not 1830.]

1843. Beitrag zur Kaefer-Fauna der Aleutischen Inseln, der Insel Sitkha und Neu-Californiens. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 16, No. 2, pp 175–314.

1846. Revue critique de quelques ouvrages recents de M. Victor de Motchoulsky. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 19, pp. 194–254.

1852. Zweiter Nachtrag zur Kaefer-Fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 25, pt. 2, pp. 283–372.

MARIÉ, P

1928a. Capture en France du *Tachinus manueli* (Sharp) et création du genre nouveau *Neocharis*. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1928, pp. 12–15.

1928b. Note rectificative concernant le nouveau genre *Neocharis* (Col.). Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1928, p. 86.

MARSCHALL, AUGUSTO DE.

1873. Nomenclator zoologicus, continens nomina systematica genera animalium tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita, 482 pp. Vindobonae.

Matthews, Andrew.

1838. Notice of some new genera and species of Brachelytra. Ent. Mag., vol. 5, pp. 188–198.

1867. Description of a new genus of Trichopterygidae, lately discovered in the United States. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 8, pp. 406–413.

1884. Notes on M. Fauvel's observations on *Amblyopinus jansoni*, with a figure and full dissections of *Amblyopinus jelskii*. Cistula Ent., vol. 3, pp. 85–97.

Melichar, Leopold.

1913. Eine neue Staphyliniden-Gattung und -Art aus dem nordwestlichen Kaukasus. Col. Rundsch., vol. 2, pp. 45–46.

Melsheimer, Friedrich Ernst.

1844. Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera of the United States. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 2, pp. 26–43.

Melsheimer, Friedrich Valentin.

1806. A catalogue of insects of Pennsylvania, 60 pp. Hanover, Pa.

Mequignon, Auguste.

1939. Quelques formes de staphylinides nouvelles pour la faune française. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 44, pp. 136–138.

Miller, Ludwig.

1868. Eine entomologische Reise in die ostgalizischen Karpathen. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 18, pp. 3–34.

Motschulsky, T. Victor von.

1837. Extrait d'une lettre adressée par M. V. Motschoulsky à M. B. Zoubkoff. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 10, No. 5, pp. 97–124.

1840. Enumération systematique des insectes décrits et figurés par T. Victor (Motsch.) dans les Memoires et le Bulletin de la Societe Impériale de Moscou depuis 1836 jusqu'en 1840. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 181–203.

1845. Remarques sur la collection de coléoptères Russes de Victor de Motschoulsky (1. Article). Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 1–127.

1853. Nouveautes. Études Ent., fasc. 1, pp. 77–80.

1855a. Voyages: Lettre de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménétriés; a bord du bateau à vapeur United States, 20 Mars 1854. Études Ent., fasc. 4, pp. 8–25.

1855b. Synonymies. Études Ent., fasc. 4, p. 79.

1857a. Voyages: Lettre de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménétriés; New York le 15 Juillet 1854. Études Ent., fasc. 5, pp. 3–20.

1857b. Sur les collections coléopterologiques de Linné et de Fabricius. Études Ent., fasc. 6, pp. 44–58. [Not 1858.]

1857c. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de coléoptères rapportes de ses voyages. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 31, pt. 3, pp. 204–264. [May 1857.]

1857d. Énumeration des nouvelles espèces de coléoptères rapportés de ses voyages (2^e Article). Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 30, pp. 490–517.

1857e. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de coléoptères rapportes de ses voyages. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 31, pt. 2, pp. 634–670.

1858. Synonymies. Remarques du Prof. Erichson sur les staphilinites types du Comte Mannerheim. Études Ent., fasc. 6. pp. 59–73.

MOTSCHULSKY, T. VICTOR VON—Continued

1860a. Entomologie spéciale: Insectes des Indes orientales, et de contrées analogues (2: de série). Études Ent., fasc. 8, pp. 25–118.

1860b. Insectes nouveaux ou peu connus des bassins de la Méditerranée et de la mer Noire jusqu'à la mer Caspienne. Études Ent., fasc. 8, pp. 119–144.

1860c. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de coléoptères rapportées de ses voyages. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 33, pp. 539–588.

1862. Historique: Fabricats Berlinois. Études Ent., fasc. 11, pp. 4–14.

1865. Un genre nouveau de staphilinites de l'Amérique septentrionale. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 38, pp. 583–584.

1868. Genres et espèces d'insectes, publiés dans différents ouvrages par Victor Motschulsky. Hor. Soc. Ent. Rossicae, vol. 6, Suppl., pp. 5–104.

MÜLLER, GIUSEPPE.

1923. Contributo alla conoscenza del genere *Staphylinus* L. Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 55, pp. 135–144.

1925. Terzo contributo alla conoscenza del genere *Staphylinus* L. Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 57, pp. 40–48.

1926. Quarto contributo alla conoscenza del genere *Staphylinus* L. Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, vol. 18, pp. 27–32.

MÜLLER, H.

1856. Beschreibung eines augenlosen Käfers aus der Familie der Staphylinen. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 17, pp. 308–312.

MÜLLER, PHILIP WILBRAND JACOB.

1817. Bemerkungen über einige Insekten. Mag. Ent. vol. 2, pp. 266–289.

MULSANT, MARTIAL ETIENNE.

1847. Description de deux coléoptères nouveaux, constituant chacun une nouvelle coupe genérique. Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon, vol. 10, pp. 515–521.

MULSANT, M. E., and REY, CLAUDIUS.

1851. Description d'un coléoptère inédit constituant un genre nouveau dans la tribu des brachélytres. Mem. Acad. Nat. Lyon, Classe Sci., ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 141–144.

1853a. Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus, de la tribu des brachélytres. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 22–72.

1853b. Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus, de la tribu des brachélytres. Opusc. Ent., vol. 2, pp. 35–85.

1856a. Constitution d'un genre nouveau détache des *Trogophloeus* (famille des brachélytres). Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 1–4.

1856b. Description d'un coléoptère inédit constituant un genre nouveau voisin du G. *Pseudopsis* (famille des brachélytres). Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 7–11.

1870. Description d'un genre nouveau de l'ordre des coléoptères, tribu des brachélytres, famille des aléochariens. Opusc. Ent., vol. 14, pp. 194–199.

1872a. Description d'un genre nouveaux l'ordre les coléoptères: Tribu des brachélytres, famille des aléochariens. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 18, pp. 170–175.

1872b. Tribu des brévipennes: Famille des aléochariens: Huitième Branche: Bolitocharaires. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 19, pp. 91–413. 426.

1872c. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brèvipennes (Aléochariens), pp. 1–321. Paris. [Bolitocharaires.]

Mulsant, M. E., and Rey, Claudius—Continued

1873a. Tribu des brévipennes: Famille des aléochariens: Branche des bolitocharaires. Mem. Acad. Sci. Lyon, Sci., vol. 19, pp. 73–123. [Pp. 89–104 by error as 233–248.]

1873b. Description de divers coléoptères brévipennes nouveaux ou peu connus. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 15, pp. 147–189.

1873c. Tribu des brévipennes. Quinzième famille: Aléochariens. Mem. Acad. Sci. Lyon, Sci., vol. 20, pp. 23–175.

1873d. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes (Aléochariens), pp. 1–155. Paris. [Dinardaires, Gymnusaires, diglossaires, hygronomaires, oligotaires.]

1874a. Description de divers coléoptères brévipennes nouveaux ou peu connus. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 20, pp. 1–43.

1874b. Tribu des brévipennes: Famille des aléochariens (suite): Sixième branche: Aléocharaires. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 20, 1873 (1874), pp. 285–447.

1874c. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Aléochariens (suite)—aléocharaires, pp. 1–162. [Pp. 163–565=1875b.]

1874d. Tribu des brévipennes: Famille des aléochariens: Septième branche: Myrmédoniaires. Ann. Soc. Agr. Lyon, ser. 4, vol. 6, 1873 (1874), pp. 33–738.

1874e. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Aléochariens (suite), pp. 1–695. Paris. [Myrmédoniaires.]

1875a. Tribu des brévipennes: Famille des aléochariens. Suite. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser 2, vol. 21, pp. 1–403.

1875b. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Aléochariens (suite)—aléocharaires, 1874 (1875), pp. 163–565. [Pp. 1–62=1874c.]

1875c. Description de deux espèces de coléoptères nouvelles on peu connues de la famille des aléochariens. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 16, pp. 87–89.

1875d. Tribu des brévipennes: Famille des aléochariens (suite): Septiéme branch: Myrmédoniaires, pt. 2, sect. 3. Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon, ser. 4, vol. 7, pp. 27–496. 504.

1875e. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Aléochariens (suite)—myrmédoniaires, pt. 2, pp. 1–470. Paris.

1876a. Description de deux espèces de coléoptères nouvelles ou peu connus de la famille des aléochariens. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 22, pp. 9–11.

1876b. Tribu des brévipennes. Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon, ser. 4, vol. 8, 1875 (1876), pp. 145–856. [Staphyliniens.]

1876c. [=1876a.]

1877a. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France. Brévipennes (suite), pp. 1–712. Paris. [Staphyliniens.]

1877b. Tribu des brévipennes: Deuxième famille: Xantholiniens. Mem. Acad. Sci. Lyon, Sci., vol. 22, pp. 217–344.

1877c. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Xantholiniens, 128 pp. Paris.

1878a. Tribu des brévipennes: Troisième famille: Pédériens. Quatrième famille: Évesthétiens. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 24, pp. 1–338.

1878b. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Pédériens, évesthétiens, 338 pp. Paris.

MULSANT, M. E., and REY, CLAUDIUS—Continued

1878c. Tribu des brévipennes: Cinquième famille: Oxyporiens. Sixième famille: Oxyteliens. Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon, ser. 4, vol. 10, 1877 (1878), pp. 443–864.

1878d. Tribu des brévipennes: Septième famille: Phléochariens, Trigonuriens, Protéiniens, Phléobiens. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, vol. 25, pp. 191–260.

1879a. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Oxyporiens—oxyteliens, 408 pp. Paris.

1879b. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes: Phléochariens, trigonuriens, protéiniens, phléobiens, 74 pp. Paris.

1880. [See Rey for 1880 and later dates.]

MUNSTER, THOMAS GEORG.

1922. Bidrag til kjendskapen om slekten *Atheta* Thoms. (Col. Staph.). Norsk Ent. Tidskr., vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 206–208.

1925. Bidrag til kjendskapen om slekten *Atheta* Thoms. (Col. Staph.). Norsk Ent. Tidskr., vol. 2, pp. 5–30.

NEAVE, SHEFFIELD AIREY.

1939. Nomenclator zoologicus . . . , vol. 1, 957, pp. London.

1940. Nomenclator zoologicus . . . , vol. 3, 1065 pp. London.

NERESHEIMER, J., and WAGNER, H.

1924. Beiträge zur Coleopterenfauna der Mark Brandenburg, XII. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. 1924, pp. 153–161.

NEWMAN, EDWARD.

1834. Entomological notes. Ent. Mag., vol. 2, pp. 200–205, 313–315.

NORDMANN, ALEXANDER VON.

1837a. Symbolae ad monographiam staphylinorum. Comment. Acad. Petropol., vol. 4, pp. 1–167. [Not 1836.]

1837b. Symbolae ad monographiam staphylinorum, 167 pp. Petropol. [Not 1836.]

NORMAND, H.

1920. Nouveaux coléoptères de la faune tunisienne. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1920, pp. 128–131.

1939. Contribution au catalogue des coléoptères de la Tunisie (14^e fascicule). Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord, vol. 29, 1938 (1939), pp. 481–515.

1946. Remarques sur les *Doryloxenus punicus* Norm. et *myrmidon* Norm. et établissement d'un genre nouveau pour ce dernier. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord, vol. 37, pp. 24–28.

NOTMAN, HOWARD.

1918. *Boreaphilus*, a genus of staphylinid Coleoptera new to North America. Journ. New York Ent. Soc., vol. 26, pp. 182–189.

1920. Staphylinidae from Florida in the collection of the American Museum of Natural History, with descriptions of new genera and species. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 42, (Art. 17), pp. 693–732.

1921. Some new genera and species of Coleoptera collected at Westfield, Chautauqua Co., N. Y. Journ. New York Ent. Soc., vol. 29, pp. 145–160.

1922. New species of Carabidae, Staphylinidae, and Elateridae. Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc., vol. 17, pp. 99–108.

1923. A new genus and species of Staphylinidae parasitic on a South American opossum. Amer. Mus. Nov., No. 68, 3 pp.

1925. A synoptic review of the beetles of the tribe Osoriini from the Western Hemisphere. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 67, art. 11, pp. 1–26.

OKE, CHARLES.

1933. Australian Staphylinidae. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, ser. 2, vol. 45, pp. 101–136.

OLLIFF, ARTHUR SIDNEY.

1886a. A revision of the Staphylinidae of Australia, Part I. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 403–473.

1886b. A revision of the Staphylinidae of Australia, Part II. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 887–906.

1887. A revision of the Staphylinidae of Australia, Part III. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, ser. 2, vol. 2, pp. 471–512.

OUSTALET, ÉMILE.

1874. Recherches sur les insectes fossiles des tertiaires de la France, pt. 2; Insectes fossiles d'Aix en Provence. Ann. Sci. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 25–347.

PATRIZI, SAVERIO.

1947. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza delle Formiche e dei mirmecofili dell' Africa Orientale, III: Nuovi generi e nuove specie di coleotteri stafilinidi. Boll. Ist. Ent. Bologna, vol. 16, pp. 222–233.

1948. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza delle Formiche e dei mirmecofili dell'-Africa Orientale, IV: Descrizione di un nuovo genere e di una nuova specie di Stafilinide dorilofilo dello Scioa e relative note etologiche (Coleoptera Staphylinidae). Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna, vol. 17, pp. 158–167.

PAULIAN, RENAUD.

1942. [Notes and observations.] *In* Bernhauer and Paulian, Coléoptères staphylinides du Cameroun (mission P. Lepesme, R. Paulian et A. Villiers, 1939). Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, vol. 35, pp. 344–375.

1948. Observations sur les coléoptères commensaux d'*Anomma nigricans* en Côte d'Ivoire. Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool., ser. 11, vol. 10, pp. 79–102.

PERTY, JOSEPH ANTON MAXIMILIAN.

1830. Delectus animalium articulatorum quae in itenere per Brasiliam annis MDCCCXVII–MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariae regis augustissimi peracto . . ., fasc. 1, pp. 1–44+1–60. Monachii.

PEYERIMHOFF, P. DE.

1901. *In* Peyerimhoff and Sainte-Claire-Deville, Coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus trouvés dans les Alpes-Maritimes et les Basses-Alpes. L'Abeille, vol. 30, pp. 53–72.

1914. Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain (dix-huitième note: Récoltes de M. R. de Borde, à Biskra). Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1914, pp. 245–251.

1937. Coléoptères nouveaux ou mal connus de Berbérie, VII: Diagnose d'un genre aberrant dans les Aleocharini. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 42, pp. 103–105.

1938. Notes sur les *Amischa* Thomson (Col. Staphylinidae). Rev. Franç. Ent., vol. 5, pp. 64–73.

PHILIPPI, FEDERICO.

1887. Catalogo de los coleópteros de Chile. Anal. Univ. Chile, vol. 71, pp. 1–190.

POPPIUS, BERTIL ROBERT.

1909. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-Fauna des Lena-Thales in Ost-Sibirien, IV: Staphylinidae. Öfv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh., vol. 51, No. 4, pp. 1–48.

Portevin, Gaston.

1929. Histoire naturelle des colèoptéres de France, I: Adephaga: Polyphaga: Staphylinoidea. Encyclopédie entomologique, vol. 12, 649 pp.

Raffray, Achille.

1873. Coléoptères du Nord de l'Afrique, pt. 2. Rev. Mag. Zool., ser. 3, vol. 1, pp. 360–385.

1898. Diagnoses de staphylinides myrmecophiles nouveaux. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1898, pp. 351–352.

1899. Sur un genre nouveau d'Aleocharini. *In* Raffray and Fauvel, Genres et espèces de staphylinides nouveaux d'Afrique. Revue d'Ent., vol. 18, pp. 25–26.

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel.

1815. Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés, 224 pp. Palermo.

Rambousek, Franz G.

1915a. Über eine neue dem Höhlenleben angepasste *Atheta* (Staphyl.) aus Südhercegovina. Col. Rundsch., vol. 4, pp. 129–130.

1915b. Ein neues Subgenus der Gattung *Quedius*. Col. Rundsch., vol. 4, pp. 130–132.

1916. Ein neues europäisches Staphylinidengenus. Col. Rundsch., vol. 5, pp. 87–88.

1921. Résultats scientiphiques de l'armée tchécoslovaqueen Russie et en Sibérie: Un genre nouveau des staphylinides de la Russie. Casopis Ceskoslovenské Spol. Ent., vol. 17, pp. 16–21.

Redtenbacher, Ludwig.

1845. Die Gattungen der deutschen Kaefer-Fauna nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet, nebst einem kurz gefassten Leitfaden, Studium dieses Zweiges der Entomologie, 177 pp. Wien.

1857. Fauna Austriaca: Die Käfer. Nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet, 1,017 pp. Wien. [Edition 2.]

1874. Fauna Austriaca: Die Käfer. Nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet, 571 pp. Wien. [Edition 3.]

Reed, Edwyn Carlos.

1874. Catálogo de los insectos chilenos. Anal. Univ. Chile, vol. 45, pp. 335–356.

Reichensperger, August.

1915. Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen aus Natal und Zululand gesammelt von Dr. I. Trägårdh. Medd. Göteborgs Mus. Zool. Afd., vol. 5, pp. 1–20.

1922. Neue afrikanische Paussiden und Termitophilen. Ent. Mitt., vol. 11, pp. 22–35, 76–83.

1926. *Cryptomimus*, eine neue myrmekoide Staphylinidengattung. Zugleich eine Antwort an Herrn Heikertinger. Zool. Anz., vol. 69, pp. 113–125.

1933. Ecitophilen aus Costa Rica (II), Brasilien und Peru. Revista Ent., vol. 3, pp. 179–194.

1935. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmekophilenfauna Brasiliens und Costa Ricas III. Arb. morph. tax. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem, vol. 2, pp. 188–218.

1936a. Ergebnisse neuerer Forschungen an Ameisen- und Termitengästen. Arb. phys. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem, vol. 3, pp. 186–192.

1936b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen- und Termitophilenfauna Brasiliens und Costa Rica, IV (Col. Hist. Staphyl. Pselaph.). Revista Ent., vol. 6, pp. 222–242.

Reichensperger, August—Continued

1939. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilenfauna Costa Ricas und Brasiliens VIII, nebst Beschreibung der Königen von *Eciton* (*Acamatus*) *pilosum.* Zool. Jahrb., vol. 73, pp. 261–300.

Reitter, Edmund.

1877. *In* Reitter, Saulcy, and Weise, Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Südungarn und in die Transsylvanischen Alpen. Verh. naturf. Ver. Brünn, vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 3–30.

1887. Insecta in itinere Cl. N. Przewalskii in Asia centrali novissime lecta, VI: Clavicornia, Lamellicornia et Serricornia. Hor. Soc. Ent. Rossicae, vol. 21, pp. 201–234.

1900. Beschreibung und Abbildung von neun neuen Coleopteren der palaearctischen Fauna. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 19, pp. 225–232.

1906. Übersicht der mir bekannten palaearktischen Arten der Coleopteren-Gattung *Oedichirus* Er. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 25, pp. 263–264.

1908a. Bestimmungs-Tabelle der Staphyliniden-Gruppen der Othiini und Xantholinini aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Verh. naturf. Ver. Brünn, vol. 46, pp. 100–124.

1908b. Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren, LXIV (Heft 64). Enthält: Staphylinidae, 2. Teil: Othiini und Xantholinini, 27 pp. Brünn.

1909. Fauna Germanica, vol. 2, 200 pp. Stuttgart.

Rey, Claudius.

1880a. Tribu des Brévipennes. Onzième famille: Omaliens. Douxième famille: Pholidiens. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 27, pp. 1–430.

1880b. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France: Brévipennes (Omaliens, Pholidiens), 430 pp. Paris.

1882a. Tribu des brévipennes. Treizième famille: Habrocériens. Quatorzième famille: Tachyporiens. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 28, pp. 135–308.

1882b. Histoire naturelle des Coléoptères de France. Brévipennes: Habrocériens, Tachyporiens, Trichophyens. pp. 1–176. Paris. [Pp. 177–295=1883b.]

1883a. Tribu des Brévipennes; Bolitobiates, Trichophyens. Ann Soc. Linn. Lyon, vol., 29. pp. 13–125.

1883b. Histoire naturelle des Coléoptères de France. Brévipennes: Habrocériens, Tachyporiens, Trichophyens, pp. 177–295. Paris. [Pp. 1–176=1882 b.]

1884a. Tribu des Brévipennes. Deuxième groupe: Micropéplides. Troisième groupe: Sténides. Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, ser. 2, vol. 30, pp. 153–415.

1884b. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France. Brévipennes; Micropéplides, Stenides, 263 pp. Paris.

1886. Description de deux genres nouveaux de Tachyporiens. Revue d'Ent., vol. 5, pp. 252–256.

Ritsema, Conrad.

1869. [Note on *Platypsyllus castoris.*] Pet. Nouv. Ent., vol. 1, No. 6, p. 3.

Roubal, Jan.

1928. Zwei neue Coleopteren aus der Tschechoslovakei. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 45, pp. 27–30.

1932. Beschreibung einer neuer Staphyliniden-Gattung und -Art aus der Tschechoslovakei: *Phymaturosilusa magnifica* m. Ent. Blätter, vol. 28, pp. 178–181.

RYE, EDWARD CALDWELL.

1878. Insecta. *In* Zoological Record for 1876.

SACHSE, CARL TRAUGOTT.

1852. Neue Käfer. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 13, pp. 115–127, 142–149.

SAHLBERG, CAROLO REGINALDO.

1832. Dissertatio entomologica insecta Fennica enumerans, vol. 1, 519 pp. Aboae.

1834. Insecta Fennica, dissertationibus academieus, A: 1817–1834 editis. Pars. I: A, 519 pp. Helsingfors.

SAHLBERG, JOHN.

1876. Enumeratio coleopterorum brachelytrorum Fenniae, I: Staphylinidae. Ann. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 1, pp. 1–247.

1880. Bidrag till Nordvestra Sibiriens Insekfauna. Coleoptera. Insamlade under Expeditionerna till obi och Jenessej 1876 och 1877, I. Kön. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 17, No. 4, pp. 1–115.

SAHLBERG, REINHOLD FERDINAND.

1844. Coleoptera diebus xv-xxvii Decembris anni MDCCCXXXIX ad Rio Janeiro lecta. (Acta) Comm. Soc. Sci. Fennicae, vol. 2, pp. 499–522, 787–805.

SAMOUELLE, GEORGE.

1819. The entomologist's useful compendium, 496 pp. London. [See Leach, 1819.]

1824. The entomologist's useful compendium, 496 pp. London. [Second printing, with new title-page. See Leach, 1824.]

SANDERSON, MILTON WILLIAM.

1943. A new subfamily of Staphylinidae, the Pulicomorphinae (Coleoptera). Journ. Kansas Ent. Soc., vol. 16, pp. 134–142.

1947. A new genus of Nearctic Staphylinidae. Journ. Kansas Ent. Soc., vol. 19, pp. 130–133.

SAULCY, FELICIEN DE.

1862. Observations sur les genres ***Choleva***, ***Catops*** et ***Catopsimorphus*** et remarques sur le nouveau catalogue de M. Schaum suivies de la description de deux nouveaux genres et de quatre nouvelles espèces de coléoptères propres a la fauna française. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 2, pp. 281–291.

1864. Descriptions de especes nouvelles de coléoptères recueillies en Syrie, en Egypte et en Palestine, pendant les mois d'Octobre 1863 a Janvier 1864, par M. de Saulcy, senateur, membre de L'Institut. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. 421–440, 629–660.

1865. Description d'un genre nouveau et d'une espèce nouvelle propre à la France méridionale. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 4, vol. 5, pp. 18–20.

1878. Description de plusieurs espèces aveugles de staphylinides. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz, ser. 2, vol 15, No. 1, pp. 113–125.

SAY, THOMAS.

1830. Descriptions of new species of North American insects . . ., 81 pp. New Harmony, Ind.

1839. Descriptions of new North American insects, and observations on some already described. Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc., ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 155–190.

SCHAUFUSS, LUDWIG WILHELM.

1872. Tabellen-Entwurf zur Bestimmung der Pselaphiden-Gattungen. Nunqu. Otios., vol. 2, pp. 243–248.

Schaufuss, Ludwig Wilhelm—Continued

1874. Beschreibung einiger Pselaphiden. Nunqu. Otios., vol. 2, Part 2, pp. 281–290.

1877a. Pselaphiden Siam's, 25 pp. Dresden.

1877b. Ueber Pselaphidengattungen. Nunqu. Otios., vol. 2, pp. 450–460.

1882. Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 6, vol. 2, pp. 43–48.

1883. Pselaphinorum spuriorum monographia. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 18, 1882–83 (1883), pp. 166–172.

1888. Einige Käfer aus dem baltischen Bernsteine. Berliner Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 32, pp. 266–270.

1890. Eine Staphylinengattung aus dem baltischen Bernsteine. Ent. Nachrichten, vol. 16, pp. 69–70.

Schaum, Hermann Rudolph.

1852. Catalogus coleopterorum Europae: Herausgegeben vom entomologischen Verein in Stettin, 96+12 pp. Berlin.

Scheerpeltz, Otto.

1928. Staphyliniden aus Ostasien (gesammelt von Dr. H. Eidmann, München) (12. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der paläarktischen Staphylinidenfauna). Neue Beitr. syst. Insektenk., vol. 4, pp. 114–128.

1929a. Eine neue Staphyliniden-Gattung von der Insel Korfu nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der paäarktischen Gattung der Tribus Myrmedoniini (14. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphylinidenfauna). Kol. Rundsch., vol. 15, pp. 1–21.

1929b. Staphyliniden (Coleoptera) aus Palästina und Syrien . . . Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Klasse, Abt. 1, vol. 138, pp. 211–250.

1931. XV. Teil: Staphylinidae (Coleoptera). *In* Max Beier, Zoologische Forschungsreise nach den Jonischen Inseln und dem Peloponees. Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien. math.-nat. Klasse, Abt. 1, vol. 140, pp. 359–460.

1933. Coleopterorum catalogus . . . Paris 129, Staphylinidae **VII**: Supplementum I, pp. 989–1500. Berlin.

1934. Coleopterorum catalogus . . . Pars 130, Staphylinidae **VIII**: Supplementum II, pp. 1501–1881. Berlin.

1935. Staphyliniden aus den Sundainseln und Nordaustralien. Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 42, pp. 593–659.

1936a. Un genre nouveau et une espèce nouvelle de staphylinides troglodytes du Maroc (Coleoptera) (22^{e} contribution . . .). Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, vol. 12, 1935 (1936), pp. 1–11.

1936b. Die von Prof. Dr. H. Eidmann gelegentlich seiner im Jahre 1933 nach Brasilien unternommen Studienreise aufgesammelten Staphyliniden, I: Die in den Nestern von *Atta sexdens* L. aufgefundenen Staphyliniden, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Gattung *Scariphaeus* Er. Arch. Naturg., ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 483–540.

1937. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Trogophloeus* Mannh. nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der aus Nord- und Mitteleuropa bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Gattung (Col. Staphylinidae). Notulae Ent., vol. 17, pp. 97–119.

1947. Neue Staphyliniden (Coleoptera) aus Österreich, I (39. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Sitz. Österreichische Akad. Wiss., math.-nat. Klasse, Abt. 1, vol. 156, pp. 251–356.

Scheerpeltz, O., and Höfler, K.

1948. Käfer und Pilze, 351 pp. Wien.

Schiødte, Jörgen Matthias Christian.

1853. On some Staphylinidae, found in the nests of termites. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, vol. 21, pp. 101–103.

1854. *Corotoca* og *Spirachtha:* Staphyliner, som föde levende Unger, og ere Huusdyr hos en Termit, 19 pp. Kjöbenhavn.

1856a. *Corotoca* og *Spirachtha:* Staphylinen, som föde levende Unger, og ere Huusdyr hos en Termit. Afhandl. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk., ser. 5, vol. 4, pp. 41–59.

1856b. Observations sur les staphylins vivipares qui habitent chez les termites, a la manière des animaux domestiques. Ann. Sci. Nat., ser. 4, Zoologie, vol. 5, pp. 169–183.

1866. De tunnelgravende biller *Bledius*, *Heterocerus*, *Dyschirius* og deres danske arter. Naturh. Tidsskr., ser. 3, vol. 4, pp. 141–167.

1867. On the tunnelling coleopterous genera *Bledius*, *Heterocerus*, and their Danish species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, vol. 20, pp. 30–43.

Schmidt-Göbel, Hermann Max.

1846. Ein neues Genus aus der Familie der Staphylinen. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, vol. 7, pp. 245–248.

Schubert, Karl.

1908. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna Ostindiens (West-Himalaya). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1908, pp. 609–625.

1911. Neue exotische Staphyliniden. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1911, pp. 1–40.

Schulze, Franz Eilhard, et al.

1926. Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum. Im Auftrage der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin . . ., vol. 1 (A–B), pp. 1–476. Berlin.

1930. Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum, vol. 3, Lief. 12, pp. 1459–1618. Berlin.

1934. Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum, vol. 4, Lief. 19, pp. 2569–2728. Berlin.

1938. Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum, vol. 5, Lief. 24, pp. 3373–3532. Berlin.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard.

1876. Fossil Coleoptera from the Rocky Mountain Tertiaries. Bull. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Terr., vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 77–87.

1882a. Nomenclator zoologicus . . . I. Supplemental list. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 19, 376 pp.

1882b. Nomenclator zoologicus . . . II. Universal index. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 19, 340 pp.

1886. Systematic review of our present knowledge of fossil insects including myriapods and arachnids. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 31, pp. 3–128.

1890. The Tertiary insects of North America. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv. Ter., vol. 13, 734 pp.

1900. Adephagous and clavicorn Coleoptera from the Tertiary deposits at Florissant, Colorado, with descriptions of a few other forms and a systematic list of the non-rhynchophorous Tertiary Coleoptera of North America. U. S. Geol. Surv. Monogr. No. 40, pp. 1–148.

Seevers, Charles Hamilton.

1937. New species of termitophilous Staphylinidae from tropical America and the Solomon Islands. Ann. Ent. Soc. America, vol. 30, pp. 1–23.

1938. The termitophilous Coleoptera occurring in the United States. Ann. Ent. Soc. America, vol. 31, pp. 422–441.

1939. New genera and species of neotropical physogastric termitophiles. Amer. Mus. Nov., No. 1018, pp. 1–9.

SEEVERS, CHARLES HAMILTON—Continued

1941. Taxonomic investigations of some termitophilous Staphylinidae of the subfamilies Aleocharinae and Trichopseniinae (new subfamily). Ann. Ent. Soc. America, vol. 34, pp. 318–350.

1945. New genera and species of Trichopseniinae from American and Australian termite nests. Pan-Pacific Ent., vol. 21, pp. 63–72.

SEEVERS, C. H., and DYBAS, H. S.

1943. A synopsis of the Limulodidae: A new family proposed for myrmecophiles of the subfamilies Limulodinae (Ptiliidae) and Cephaloplectinae (Staphylinidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. America, vol. 36, pp. 546–586.

SEIDLITZ, GEORG.

1891a. Fauna Baltica . . ., 818 pp. Königsberg.

1891b. Fauna Transsylvanica . . ., 1,165 pp. Königsberg.

SHARP, DAVID.

1870. Characters of a new genus and descriptions of new species of Aleocharidae from Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 6, pp. 279–282.

1871. Description of a new genus and species of Staphylinidae (from South Australia). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 7, pp. 217–218.

1873. Description of a new genus and species of blind Coleoptera from Italy. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 10, pp. 1–2.

1874a. The Staphylinidae of Japan. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1874, pp. 1–101.

1874b. Some additions to the coleopterous fauna of Japan. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1874, pp. 417–422.

1876a. On a new genus and species of the family Staphylinidae. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 12, pp. 199–202.

1876b. Contributions to an insect fauna of the Amazon Valley: Coleoptera-Staphylinidae. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1876, pp. 27–208.

1876c. Contributions to an insect fauna of the Amazon Valley: Coleoptera-Staphylinidae. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1876, pp. 209–424.

1876d. Description of a new genus, and some new species of Staphylinidae from Mexico and Central America. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1876, pp. 425–432.

1880. On some Coleoptera from the Hawaiian Islands. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1880, pp. 37–54.

1883. Biologia Centrali-Americana: Insecta, Coleoptera, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 145–312, pls. 8–9.

1884 Biologia Centrali-Americana: Insecta, Coleoptera, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 313–392, pls. 6–9.

1885. Biologia Centrali-Americana: Insecta, Coleoptera, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 393–536, pls. 10–13.

1886a. On New Zealand Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. Sci. Trans. Roy. Dublin Soc., ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 351–454.

1886b. Biologia Centrali-Americana: Insecta, Coleoptera, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 537–672, pls. 14–16.

1887. Biologia Centrali-Americana: Insecta, Coleoptera, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 673–824, pls. 17–19.

1888. The Staphylinidae of Japan. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 2, pp. 277–295, 369–387, 451–464.

1889. The Staphylinidae of Japan. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 3, pp. 28–44, 108–121, 249–267, 319–334, 406–419, 463–476.

SHARP, DAVID—Continued

1899. A new genus of termitophilous Staphylinidae from Borneo. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 35, pp. 205–206.

1900. Some undescribed species of *Trogophloeus*, with a new genus. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 36, pp. 230–234.

1908. Coleoptera, IV: Coleoptera (various). Fauna Hawaiiensis, vol. 3, pt. 5 (Col. vol. 3), pp. 367–579. [Not 1910.]

1910. [=1908.]

1911. *Bledius fracticornis* and its British allies. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 47, pp. 57–59.

1922. Insecta. *In* Zoological Record for 1920, vol. 57.

SHUCKARD, WILLIAM EDWARD.

1839. Elements of British entomology, containing a general introduction to the science, a systematic description of all the genera, and a list of all the species of British insects, with a history of their transformation, habits, economy, and distribution, with outline figures of the families and their larvae and pupae, an explanation of the technical terms, and full directions for collecting. Part 1 (all published), 240 pp. London.

SILVESTRI, FILIPPO.

1901. Descrizione di nuovi Termitofili e relazioni di essi con gli ospiti. III.–VI. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, vol. 16, No. 398, pp. 1–24.

1911a. Descrizione di un novo genere di Stafilinide termitofilo di Singapore. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agrar. Portici, vol. 5, pp. 37–39.

1911b. Due nuovi ospiti del *Termes malayanus* Hav. di Giava. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agrar. Portici, vol. 5, 59–64.

1920. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell'Africa occidentale, II: Termitofili, pt. 2. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agrar. Portici, vol. 14, pp. 265–319.

1921. Descrizione di alcuni Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) termitofili delle regioni orientale e australiana. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, vol. 15, pp. 3–23.

1938. Descrizione di uno straordinario stafilinide mirmecofilo. Boll. Lab. Zool. Ist. Portici, vol. 30, pp. 250–254.

1945. Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei termitofili viventi con specie di *Syntermes*. Comm. Pont. Acad. Scient., vol. 9, pp. 515–559.

1946a. Descrizioni e notizie di Staphilinidae termitofili sud-americani. Comment. Pontif. Acad. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 299–334.

1946b. Prima nota su alcuni termitofili dell'Indocina. Boll. Lab. Ent. Agrar. Portici, vol. 6, pp. 313–330.

1946c. Nuovi stafilinidi termitofili dell'America meridionale. Rend. Roy. Accad. Sci. Napoli, ser. 4, vol. 4, sep. pp. 1–24.

1947. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Termitodiscinae e Cephaloplectinae (Staphylinidae, Coleoptera) termitofili. Arch. Zool. Italiano, vol. 31, pp. 123–149.

SMITH, FREDERICK.

1851. List of the coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, pt. 1, Cucujidae, etc., 25 pp. London.

SOLIER, ANTOINE JOSEPH JEAN.

1849. Coleoptera. *In* Gay, Historia fisica y politica de Chile: Insecta, vol. 4, pp. 105–508.

Solsky, Simon Martynovitsh.

1864. Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de staphylinides. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 37, part 2, pp. 433–451.

1867. Materiaux pour servir a l'étude des insectes de la Russie, I: Notes sur quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae, vol. 4, pp. 79–96.

1869. Staphylins de l'Amérique méridionale et du Mexique, II. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 42, part 2, pp. 257–267.

1875. Matériaux pour l'entomographie de l'Amérique du Sud: Staphylinides recueillis par MM. C. Jelsky et le Baron de Nolcken dans le Pérou et la Nouvelle Grenade. Article III Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae, vol. 11, pp. 3–26 (and index, p. x).

Steel, William O.

1938a. Two new omaliid genera from Australia. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 74, pp. 28–30.

1938b. On the xantholinid genera, *Thyreocephalus* Guer. and *Eulissus* Mannh. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 74, pp. 55–56.

1946. A remarkable new xantholinine genus (Col. Staphylinidae) from Sumatra. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 82, pp. 107–109.

1947. A new genus and species of Pacific (Rapa Is.) Staphylinidae (Col.). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 83, pp. 176–178.

1949a. Some notes on the nomenclature of the Xantholinini and Othiini (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 84, 1948 (1949), pp. 268–270.

1949b. Notes on the Omaliinae (Col. Staphylinidae). The genera *Austrolophrum* Steel and *Leaskia* Steel. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 85, pp. 231–245, illus.

1950a. A new genus and species of Pacific (Chatham Is.) Staphylinidae. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 85, 1949 (1950), pp. 309–310.

1950b. Notes on the Omaliinae (Col., Staphylinidae). (2) A new genus and species from New Zealand. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 86, pp. 29–32, illus.

1950c. Notes on the Omaliinae (Col. Staphylinidae). (3) A new tribe and three new genera from New Zealand. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 86. pp. 54–64, illus.

1950d. Notes on the Staphylinidae, chiefly from New Zealand. (1) Two new Piestine genera from Australia and New Zealand. Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, vol. 78, pp. 203–212.

1950e. Notes on Staphylinidae, chiefly from New Zealand. (2) A new genus and three new species of Eleusiini. Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, vol. 78, pp. 213–235.

Stein, J. P. E. Friedrich.

1868. Catalogus coleopterorum Europae, 149 pp. Berlin.

Stephens, James Francis.

1829a. The nomenclature of British insects: being a compendious list of such species as are contained in the Systematic Catalogue of British Insects, and forming a guide to their classification, &c. &c., 68 pp. London.

1829b. A systematic catalogue of British insects . . ., 416+388 pp. London.

1832. Illustrations of British entomology . . ., Mandibulata, vol. 5, pp. 1–240. London. [Not 1827.]

1833a. The nomenclature of British insects . . ., edition 2, 136 pp. London.

1833b. Illustrations of British entomology . . ., Mandibulata, vol. 5, pp. 241–304. London.

STEPHENS, JAMES FRANCIS—Continued

1834. Illustrations of British entomology . . ., Mandibulata, vol. 5, pp. 305-368. London.

1835. Illustrations of British entomology . . ., Mandibulata, vol. 5, pp. 369-448. London.

1839. A manual of British Coleoptera, or beetles . . ., 443 pp. London.

STRAND, EMBRIK.

1914. Nomenklatorische Notizen über Schlupfwespen und eine Staphylinidengattung. Arch. Naturg., vol. 80, Abt. A, Heft 8, pp. 121-122.

1917. Übersicht der in Gistel's "Achthundert und zwanzig neue oder unbeschriebene wirbellose Thiere" (1857) behandelten Insekten. Arch, Naturg., vol. 82, Abt. A, Heft 5, 1916 (1917), pp. 75-101.

1921. *Lypophemus* Bernh. 1921 muss *Polyphematiana* Strand 1914 heissen. (Col.). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1921, p. 180.

1928. Nomenclatorische Bemerkungen, über einige Coleopteren-Gattungen. Ent. Nachrichten, vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 2-3.

1933. Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. Fol. Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 5, pp. 122-126.

1934. Miscellanea nomenclatoria zoologica et palaeontologica, VI. Fol. Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 6, pp. 271-277.

1935. Revision von Gattungsnamen palaearktischen Coleoptera. Fol. Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 7, pp. 282-299.

1943. Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica, XI. Fol. Zool. Hydrobiol., vol. 12, pp. 94-114.

STREUBEL, AUGUST VOLLRATH.

1839. Ueber die Stellung der Brachyelytren oder Staphylinen im natürlichen System. (Ein Beitrag zur Classification der Käfer.). Isis von Oken, 1839, pp. 126-137.

STURM, JACOB.

1826. Catalog meiner Insecten-Sammlung. Ersten Theil, Käfer, 207 pp. Nürnberg.

1843. Catalog der Kaefer Sammlung von Jacob Sturm, 386 pp. Nürnberg.

TATE, RALPH.

1880. The anniversary address of the President. Trans. Proc. Rep. Roy. Soc. South Australia, vol. 3, pp. xxxix-liv.

THOMSON, CARL GUSTAF.

1858. Försök till uppställning af Sveriges Staphyliner. Öfv. Kön. Vet.-Akad. Förh., vol. 15, pp. 27-40.

1859. Skandinaviens Coleoptera . . ., vol. 1, 290 pp. Lund.

1860. Skandinaviens Coleoptera . . ., vol. 2, 304 pp. Lund.

1861. Skandinaviens Coleoptera . . ., vol. 3, 278 pp. Lund.

1867a. Skandinaviens Coleoptera . . ., vol. 9, 407 pp. Lund.

1867b. Entomologiska anteckningar under en resa i Skåne 1866. Öfv. Kön. Vet. Akad. Förh., vol. 24, pp. 39-52.

TOTTENHAM, CHARLES E.

1939a. Some notes on the nomenclature of the Staphylinidae, Part 1. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 8, pp. 224-226.

1939b. Some notes on the nomenclature of the Staphylinidae, Part 2. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 8, pp. 227-237.

1939c. Some new species of Staphylinidae. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 75, pp. 127-131, 166-174.

1940. Some notes on the nomenclature of the Staphylinidae, Part 3. Proc Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 9, pp. 49-53.

Tottenham, Charles E.—Continued

1945. Some notes on the nomenclature of the Staphylinidae (Coleoptera). Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 14, pp. 70–71.

1948. A revision of the British species of *Arphirus* Tottenham (subgenus of *Quedius* Stephens) (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 84, pp. 241–258.

1949a. New generic names in Staphylinidae (Coleoptera). Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 18, p. 78.

1949b. The generic names of the British Staphylinidae with a check list of the species. In The generic names of British insects . . ., pt. 9, pp. 343–466. London.

1949c. Notes on the nomenclature of the Staphylinidae, Part 4. Entomologist, vol. 82, pp. 41–42.

1949d. Studies in the genus *Philonthus* Stephens (Coleoptera). Trans. Ent. Soc. London, vol. 100, pp. 291–362.

Trägårdh, Ivar.

1907. Description of *Termitomimus*, a new genus of termitophilous physogastric Aleocharini, with notes on its anatomy. Zoologiska Studier, 1907, pp. 172–190.

Warren, Ernest.

1920. Observations on the comparative anatomy of the termitophilous Aleocharine *Paracorotoca akermani* (Warren). Ann. Natal Mus., vol. 4, pp. 297–366.

Wasmann, Erich.

1887. Neue brasilianische Staphyliniden bei *Eciton hamatum* gesammelt von Dr. W. Müller. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 31, pp. 403–416.

1889. Neue *Eciton*-Gäste aus Südbrasilien. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1889, pp. 185–190.

1890. Neue myrmecophile Staphyliniden aus Brasilien. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1890, pp. 305–318.

1891. Neue Termitophilen, mit einer Uebersicht über die Termitengäste. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 41, pp. 647–659.

1893a. Neue Myrmekophilen (Erstes Stück). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1893, pp. 97–112.

1893b. Zwei neue Staphylinidengattungen aus Sikkim. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1893, pp. 206–208.

1893c. Einige neue Termiten aus Ceylon und Madagascar, mit Bemerkungen über deren Gäste. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 12, pp. 239–247.

1894. Kritisches Verzeichniss der Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen Arthropoden, 231 pp. Berlin.

1895. Die Ameisen- und Termitengäste von Brasilien. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 45, pp. 137–178.

1896. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine, LXXII: Neue Termitophilen und Termiten aus Indien. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. 16, pp. 613–630.

1897a. Neue Myrmekophilen aus Madagascar. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1897, pp. 257–272.

1897b. Ein neuer *Eciton*-Gast aus Nord-Carolina. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1897, pp. 280–282.

1898. Eine neue dorylophile Tachyporinen-Gattung aus Südafrika. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 17, pp. 101–103.

1899a. Neue Termitophilen und Myrmecophilen aus Indien. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1899, pp. 145–169.

WASMANN, ERICH—Continued

1899b. Ein neues physogastres Aleocharinengenus aus der Kapkolonie. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1899, pp. 178–179.

1899c. Zwei neue *Lobopelta*-Gäste aus Südafrika. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1899, pp. 403–404.

1900a. Neue Dorylinengäste aus dem neotropischen und dem äthiopischen Faunengebiet (114. Beitrag). Zool. Jahrb., vol. 14, pp. 215–289.

1900b. Zwei neue *Lobopelta*-Gäste aus Südafrica. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1899 (1900), pp. 403–404.

1901. Zwei neue *Liometopon*-Gäste aus Colorado (116. Beitrag). Wiener Ent. Zeitung, vol. 20, pp. 145–147.

1902a. Species novae insectorum termitophilorum, a D. Filippo Silvestri in America meridionali inventae (Contributo 128a). Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, vol. 17, No. 427, pp. 1–6.

1902b. Biologische und phylogenetische Bemerkungen über die Dorylinengäste der alten und der neuen Welt, mit specieller Beüchtigung ihrer Convergenzerscheinungen. Verh. Deutschen Zool. Ges., 1902, pp. 86–98.

1902c. Species novae insectorum termitophilorum ex America meridionali (Contr. 127.). Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 45, pp. 95–107.

1903a. Berichtigung. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1903, p. 236.

1903b. Zum Mimicrytypus der Dorylinengäste (135. Beitrag). Zool. Anz., vol. 26, pp. 581–590.

1904. Zur Kenntnis der Gäste der Trieber-Ameisen u. ihrer Wirthe am obern Congo nach den Sammlungen und Beobachtungen von P. Herm. Kohl C. S. S. C. bearbeitet (138. Beitrag). Zool. Jahrb., Suppl. 7, 1904, pp. 611–682.

1905. *Termitusa*, nouveau genre d'aleochariens termitophiles. Revue d'Ent., vol. 24, pp. 199–200.

1908. *Myrmechusa;* eine neue Gattung zwischen *Myrmedonia* und *Lomechusa* (165. Beitrag). Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 44, pp. 38–42.

1909a. Die psychischen Fähigkeiten der Ameisen . . . (164. Beitrag), ed. 2, 190 pp. Stuttgart.

1909b. *Myrmecosaurus*, ein neues myrmekophiles Staphylinidengenus (171. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmekophilen). Zool. Anz., vol. 34, pp. 765–768.

1911. Zur Kenntnis der Termiten und Termitengäste vom Belgischen Congo. Rev. Zool. Africaines, vol. 1, pp. 91–117, 145–176.

1912a. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen und Myrmecophilen (No. 192). Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., vol. 101, pp. 70–115.

1912b. *Mimanomma spectrum*, ein neuer Dorylinengast des extremsten Mimikrytypus (194. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmekophilen). Zool. Anz., vol. 39, pp. 473–481.

1913. Gäste von *Eciton praeditor* Sm. aus dem Staate Espirito Santo (Südbrasilien) (Hym.) (202. Beitrag). Ent. Mitt., vol. 2, pp. 376–380.

1915a. Revision der Gattung *Aenictonia* Wasm. (211. Beitrag). Ent. Mitt., vol. 4, pp. 26–35.

1915b. Neue Beiträge zur Biologie von *Lomechusa* und *Atemeles*, mit kritischen Bemerkungen über das echte Gastverhältnis (205. Beitrag). Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., vol. 114, pp. 233–402.

1916a. Neue dorylophile Staphyliniden Afrikas (214. Beitrag). Ent. Mitt., vol. 5, pp. 92–109, 134–147.

Wasmann, Erich—Continued

1916b. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise nach Ostindien, ausgeführt im Auftrage der Kgl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin von H. v. Buttel-Reepen, V: Termitophile und myrmecophile Coleopteren. Gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. v. Buttel-Reepen in den Jahren 1911–1912 (207. Beitrag). Zool. Jahrb., vol. 39, pp. 169–210.

1917. Neue Anpassungstypus bei Dorylinengäste Afrikas (218. Beitrag). Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., vol. 117, pp. 257–360.

1918. Übersicht der myrmecophilen Paederinengattung *Myrmecosaurus* Wasm. (231. Beitrag). Ent. Blätter, vol. 14, pp. 210–214.

1923. Zum Mimikrytypus der dorylophilen Aleocharinen. Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 66, pp. lvii–lxx.

1925a. Die Ameisenmimicry . . . Abh. theor. Biol., Heft 19, pp. 1–164.

1925b. *In* Wasmann and Brauns, New genera and species of South African myrmecophilous and termitophilous beetles. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 101–118.

1925. Die Ameisenmimikry. Die Naturwissenschaften, vol. 13, pp. 925–932, 944–951.

Waterhouse, Charles Owen.

1876. On various new genera and species of Coleoptera. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1876, pp. 11–25.

1884. On the coleopterous insects collected by Mr. H. O. Forbes in the Timor-Laut Islands. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1884, pp. 213–219.

1902. Index zoologicus: An alphabetical list of names of genera and subgenera proposed for use in zoology as recorded in the "Zoological Record" 1880–1900 . . ., 421 pp. London.

1912. Index zoologicus No. II: An alphabetical list of names of genera and subgenera proposed for use in zoology as recorded in the "Zoological Record" vols. 38–47 inclusive (1901–1910) and the zoology volumes of the "International Catalogue of Scientific Literature" annual issues 1–10 . . ., 324 pp. London.

Weise, Julius.

1877a. [New genera and species.] *In* Reitter, Saulcy, and Weise, Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Südungarn und in die Transsylvanischen Alpen. Verh. nat. Ver. Brünn, vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 3–30.

1877b. Japanische Staphilinidae und Pselaphidae. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 21, pp. 88–97.

Wendeler, Hans.

1924. Neue Staphyliniden (Col.) (4. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staphyliniden). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1924, pp. 340–344.

1927. Ein neues Subgenus und eine neue Species des Genus *Paederus* (15. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staphyliniden). Neue Beitr. syst. Insektenk., vol. 4, pp. 1–2. [November 1, 1927.]

1928. *Paederognathus* nom nov. (Col. Staphylin.). Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1928, p. 37.

1930. Neue exotische Staphyliniden (17. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Staphyliniden). Neue Beitr. syst. Insektenk., vol. 4, pp. 181–192, 248–252.

1931. *Paederognathus* nom nov. (Col. Staphylin.). Mitt. Deutsche Ent. Ges., vol. 2, pp. 43.

Wesmael, Constantin.

1834. Nouveau genre d'insecte coléoptère. L'Institut, vol. 2, No. 42, p. 76.

Westwood, John Obadiah.

1827. Observations upon *Siagonium quadricorne* of Kirby, and on other portions of the Brachelytra (*Staphylinus*, Lin.). Zool. Journ., vol. 3, pp. 56–67.

1833. *Encephalus.* Kirby. E. replié *E. complicans.* Kirby. Mag. Zool. (Guérin), vol. 3, Classe IX, pl. 69 (3 pp.).

1838a. An introduction to the modern classification of insects . . ., vol. 2, Synopsis of the genera of British insects, pp. 1–48. London.

1838b. Notes upon subaquatic insects, with the description of a new genus of British Staphylinidae. Mag. Zool. Bot., vol. 2, pp. 124–132.

1838c. An introduction to the modern classification of insects; founded on the natural habits and corresponding organization of the different families, vol. 1, 462 pp. London.

1840a. An introduction to the modern classification of insects . . ., vol. 2, Synopsis of the genera of British insects, pp. 81–158. London.

1840b. Descriptions of insects. *In* Hope, On the entomology of the Himalayas and of India. Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 129–136.

1848. The cabinet of oriental entomology . . ., 88 pp., 42 pls. London.

1869. Notice of a new order of hexapod insects. Ent. Monthly Mag., vol. 6, pp. 118–119.

Wheeler, William Morton.

1932. An extraordinary ant-guest from the Philippines (*Aenictoteras Chapmani*, gen. et sp. nov.). Soc. Ent. France, Livre Cent., pp. 301–310.

Wickham, Henry Frederick.

1913. Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant in the United States National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 45, pp. 283–303.

Wollaston, Thomas Vernon.

1854. Insecta Maderensia . . ., 634 pp. London.

1864. Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries . . ., 648 pp. London.

1867. Coleoptera Hesperidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Cape Verde Archipelago. (With appendix to the Coleoptera Atlantidum), 285 pp. London.

Wu, Chenfu F.

1937. Catalogus insectorum Sinensium (Catalogue of Chinese insects), vol 3, 1,312 pp. Peiping.

Wüsthoff, Walther.

1935. *Rhenanus rosskotheni* n. g., n. sp. Eine neue Pselaphide. Ent. Blätter, vol. 31, pp. 48–51.

1940. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der europäischen Arten der Untergattung *Metaxia* (Gattung *Atheta*) im Himblick auf deren Sexual-Organe (Col. Staphyl.). Mitt. Münchner Ent. Ges., vol. 30, pp. 679–683.

Zetterstedt, Johanne Wilhelmo.

1840. Insecta Lapponica, 1,240 pp. Lipsiae.

Zischka, Rodolfo.

1949. Catalogo de los insectos de Bolivia. Folia Univ., vol. 3, pp. 14–26. [Contribución numero seis: Coleoptera, suborden Polyphaga, familia Staphylinidae.]

Znojko, Dmitrij Wassiljevitsh.

1929. Eine neue Untergattung und drei neue Arten der Gattung *Bledius* Mnnh. (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae) aus Südrussland. Rev. Russe Ent., vol. 23, pp. 200–209.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES
3 9088 01421 2856